This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

https://books.google.com

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 00646503 7
ReCap
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

VIWZH

Great Britain

War

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Publications
5644
ARTS, LETTERS AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1946

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON: HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
1947

TWOPENCE NET

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
5266905
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R 1950 L

NOTES

1. THIS INDEX contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1946 only. The Index for 1942 contains references to Army Orders of historical importance, issued in 1942, and earlier years.

2. Amendments made during 1946 to the principal books of regulations, etc., notified in Army Orders are shown in the order of paragraphs or sections, etc., of the books they amend. Reference to previous amendments can be found in the Indexes for 1942, 1943, 1944 and 1945.

3. Any suggestion for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C.3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE.

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS, 1946

A

African Pioneer Corps :
Change of designation ... 74

Allowances :
Army Dependants' allowances 95, 154
Army Dependants' allowances in Time of National Emergency, regulations for 183
Civil Resettlement Courses—ex-prisoners of war ... 4
Family allowances (*See* also "Regulations") ... 106
Family allowances, issue to certain officers whose families are occupying public quarters 6
Family allowances, regulations for 184
Field allowance 107
Marriage allowance 166
Missing personnel, pay and allowances 25
Personnel missing in Indonesia, pay and allowances 26
Prisoners of war in Europe who fail to return, pay and allowances 10
Prisoners of war in the Far East who fail to return, pay and allowances... 112
Ration allowance in lieu of certain provisions in Allowance Regulations, Section 2... ... ... 108, 145
Rations and allowances in lieu. Army Order 65 of 1937 *cancelled* 163
Ration, lodging, marriage, furniture and London allowances and service grants 94, 166
Release leave or terminal leave, pay and allowances 4
Special Vouchers 109, 122, 159
Women's Forces, members of, pay and allowances during release leave or terminal leave 5

Artillery, Royal :
Symbols of qualification (*See* "**Instructors**").

Auxiliary Territorial Service : (*See* also "**Pay**" and "**Allowances**")
Japanese Campaign Pay 101
Post War Credits, cessation of 101
War Gratuities 3
War Service Increments, cessation of 101

Digitized by Google

Auxiliary Territorial Service Regulations, 1945 :
Amendments (No. 4) 29
(No. 5) 41
(No. 6) 58
(No. 7) 79
(No. 8) 126
(No. 9) 147
(No. 10) 158

B

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules :
Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928
AMENDMENTS :
Schedule :
4 Operating room... 41
24 Additional general equipment... 41

Books and Forms, Army :
Classified List and Alphabetical Index of,
Amendments (No. 22) 22
(No. 23) 38
(No. 24) 51
(No. 25) 71
(No. 26) 93
(No. 27) 105
(No. 28) 120
(No. 29) 136
(No. 30) 152
(No. 31) 164
(No. 32) 185
(No. 33) 197

C

Certificates—Awards of (*See* "Schools and Colleges").

Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939 :
Amendment para. 45. Complaints 100

Civil Resettlement Courses—ex-prisoners of war ... 4

Colleges (*See* "Schools and Colleges").

Digitized by Google

Command, powers of :
H. M. Military Forces raised in the United Kingdom and H.M. Naval, Military and Air Forces raised in the Commonwealth of Australia and in the Dominion of New Zealand—Mutual powers of command 192
Military Nursing Services (India), (*See* "**Nursing Services**").
Polish Re-Settlement Corps 160

Commissions :
Appointments to Short Service Regular Army commissions in the R.A.D.C. 186
Grant of short service Regular Army commissions 72
Grant of short service Regular Army commissions in the R.A.Ch.D. 139
Grant of short service Regular Army commissions for Extra Regimental employment 143
Grant of short service Regular Army commissions for specialist officers in the R.A.M.C. 57

Corps Warrant, 1926 :
AMENDMENTS :—
African Pioneer Corps, change of designation to High Commission Territories Corps 74
Grouping of Infantry Regiments 165
Polish Re-settlement Corps, formation of 96
Reconnaissance Corps, Royal Armoured Corps ... 146
Royal Armoured Corps, G.H.Q. Liaison Regiment 146, 189

Courses : (*See* "**Schools and Colleges**").
Gunnery Staff Course, C.D. and A.A. Branch, 1938, Syllabus of instruction for officers and non-commissioned officers attending (*cancelled*) ... 36
Long Survey Courses, R.A. 19, 88
War Gunnery Courses (Field) 33

D

Designations :
African Pioneer Corps, change of designation to High Commission Territories Corps 74
Corps of Royal Military Police 167
G.H.Q. Liaison Regiment, change of designation to Signal Reporting Regiment 189
Royal Armoured Corps, transfer of T.A. units to Corps of Infantry of the Line 148

Digitized by Google

Designations—*continued*
Royal Army Dental Corps 167
Royal Army Educational Corps 167
Royal Pioneer Corps 167
Royal Tank Regiment, Battalions re-designated Regiments 42
The Royal Hampshire Regiment 167
The Royal Leicestershire Regiment 167
The Royal Lincolnshire Regiment 167
The Royal Welch Regiment (10th Merionethshire and Montgomeryshire) 157

Detention Barracks and Military Prisons :
Headley Down... 127
Mandera, British Somaliland 81
Mombasa, Kenya, East Africa 82
Nairobi, Kenya, East Africa 83
Northallerton 114
Phoenix, Mauritius 80
Reading, Berkshire 67

Disbandments : ... ...
Reconnaissance Corps 146
The Special Air Service Regiment 128

Discharges other than under Release Regulations ... 4

Discipline :
Improvements in the way of life of the Soldier ... 140
Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force 84
Relations between the Royal Navy and the Army 172

Dress :
Wearing of uniform by officers and ex-officers released from military duty who have retained rank or have been granted honorary rank ... 121

E

Education Corps, Royal Army—Probationary Period before confirmation of appointment 97

Educational Training, 1931—Amendments (No. 28.) 111

Engagements, Short Service 138

Digitized by Google

Engineer Services—Regulations for Peace, Part II, 1928 :
AMENDMENTS :
Para.
31 (*b*) Boiler inspections 126
41, 42, 43 Designs and plans for building and construction work—general instructions 126
49 Plans showing proposed or approved sites ... 126
60 Working drawings... 126

F

Forms (*See* "**Books and Forms**").

G

Grants :
Overseas Service—Condition of issue 4
Service 94
Gratuities :
Officers, including Nursing Officers, War Gratuity 1, 137
Soldiers, War Gratuity 2, 137, 187
Women's Forces, Members of, War Gratuity ... 3

H

Handbooks :
Handbook for the B.L. 6-inch gun, Mark XIX, on Marks VIII and VIIIa travelling carriages, land service, 1931 (*cancelled*) 37
Handbook for the Q.F. 3.7-inch Mark I Mortar on Mark I Mounting in Marks II*, II** and IIA Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1936 (*cancelled*) ... 50
Handbook of the Locator, Sound, Mark III**, 1937 (*cancelled*) 135
High Commission Territories Corps 74
Honours, Regimental. (*See* also "**Designation**"). 167

I

Improvements in the Way of Life of the Soldier... ... 140
Infantry, Grouping 165

Digitized by Google

Instructors :
Instructors in Royal Artillery, officers entitled to symbols **33, 47 116, 195**
Instructors in Royal Artillery, symbols of Qualification to be used in Army List **174**

J

Joint Services Staff College **173**

Junior Training Corps—Victoria College—reformed ... **117**

K

King's Regulations, 1940 :
AMENDMENTS :
Honours and Salutes.
Para.
960(*c*) Guards of honour, mounting of, War Office to be notified by Command concerned **41**
985 War Dept. vessels, carrying of blue ensign, new distinguishing device ... **41**
Divine Service, etc.
1605, 1606, 1607, 1608 Attendance at divine service... ... **158**

Appendix :
VIII Bermuda, change of flag stations ... **41**
XVIII Yeoman Warder of the Tower of London, qualifications for appointment **100**
XIX Army numbers allotted to Corps, etc. ... **41**

L

Law, Manual of Military, 1929 :
AMENDMENTS :
PART I :
Chapter X.
Paras. 4, 5 and 7—extending engagement **169**

Digitized by Google

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*
PART II—THE ARMY ACT:
Section
72 *Note*—destruction of proceedings of court of inquiry 169
84 Re-engagement of soldiers 169
85 Continuance beyond period of re-engagement in section 84 169

PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE. (*See also* "Procedure, Rules of, 1926").
Rule
44 special finding of "guilty" 169
125 Destruction of original proceedings—*cancelled* 169
Disciplinary Regulations and Orders 169

Leave:
Pay and allowances during release leave or terminal leave 4
Special end of war leave 156
Women's Forces, Members of, pay and allowances during release leave or terminal leave 5

M

Manual of Dispensing, 1938—Supplement 169

Manual of Military Cooking and Dietary, 1940 (*cancelled*) 104

Medals and Decorations:
The Efficiency Decoration (Amendments No. 2) ... 52
The Efficiency Medal 73
Amendments No. 3... 53
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, awards, etc. List Number 1 133
Meritorious Service Medal Awards 34, 68, 118, 161, 162, 194
Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal, Awards, etc. 20, 48
List No. 1, 1946 69
List No. 2, 1946 91
List No. 3, 1946 119
List No. 4, 1946 134
List No. 5, 1946 196

Digitized by Google

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations, 1938 :
AMENDMENTS :
Para.
334 Patients permitted to leave hospital, visiting of licensed premises 29

Missing Personnel—Pay and Allowances 25, 26

N

Nursing Services :
Military Nursing Services (India). Relative rank, precedence and powers of command 39
Pay (*See* "**Pay**").
Promotions (*See* "**Promotions**").
War Gratuities (*See* "**Gratuities**").

O

Overseas Service Grant—conditions of issue 4

P

Pay :
Air Despatch Crews and Personnel, additional pay 110
Air Observation Post Pilots, additional pay ... 98, 123
Air Observation, Rear Observers, additional pay 123
Apprentice Tradesmen, pay of 190
Army Air Corps and Parachutists and Glider Pilots not belonging to the Army Air Corps, officers and other ranks, additional pay 124, 171
Army Graves Service, officers and other ranks, additional pay 28
Civil Resettlement Courses—ex-prisoners of War 4
Japanese Campaign Pay—cessation of 99, 101
Military Provost Staff Corps, extra pay of ... 76
Missing Personnel, pay and allowances 25
Missing Personnel in Indonesia, pay and allowances 26
Nursing Officers of the Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Cognate Services—pay of 188
Officers Pay (*New Pay Code*) 141
Officers and Auxiliaries, A.T.S. and V.A.D. members 153
Post War Credits—cessation of 99, 101
Prisoners of war in Europe who fail to return, pay and allowances 10

Digitized by Google

Pay—*continued*
Prisoners of war in the Far East who fail to return, pay and allowances... 112
Qualification Pay:
Medical and Dental Specialists 155
Officers generally 155
Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers, revised rates of pay 168
R.A.S.C. other ranks employed as Air Despatch Crews and officers and other ranks employed as instructors in training of Air Despatch personnel, additional pay 110
Regimental Cooks, additional pay—Instructions regarding Classification and Tests, 1935 (*cancelled*). 92
Release leave or terminal leave, pay and allowances 4
Service retired pay 75
Soldiers, classification and pay of (*New pay code*)... 125
Special vouchers 109, 122, 159
Treatment of special war emoluments 99
War Service increments—cessation of 99, 101
Women's Forces, Members of, during release leave or terminal leave, pay and allowances 5
Women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. or R.A.D.C., pay of 142

Pay Warrant, 1940:
AMENDMENTS:
Art.
APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY:
71 Colonel of a regiment or colonel commandant 144
94 Officers eligible for appointment of adjutant 77

RANK:
175A Lieutenant-colonel on the retired list, granting of honorary rank 144

RATES OF PAY:
320 Adjutant 77

ADDITIONAL PAY, MISCELLANEOUS:
336(*c*) Officers of the R.A.M.C. and R.A.D.C. not above lieut.-colonel, classified or graded as specialists 9

Digitized by Google

Pay :

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES :

639E Rank element to officers of quarter-master class 75

NURSING SERVICES :

739, 739A, 739B, 739C Nursing officers, promotion to acting or temporary rank 23

807, 810, 813, 814, 817 Service for time promotion on reaching 17½ years of age 27

MEDALS, ANNUITIES AND GRATUITIES : ...

1222 Yeoman Warders of the Tower of London, forfeiture of pay 77

Appendix.

IV Classification of trades 144

Pensions :

Increase of certain pensions administered by Ministry of Pensions (continuance) 7

Polish Resettlement Corps :

Formation of 96

Powers of Command 160

Short service in 138

Prisoners of War. (*See* "**Pay**" also "**Allowances**").

Procedure, Rules of, 1926. (*See* also "**Law, Manual of Military, 1929**").

Amendment (No. 24) 170

Promotions :

Nursing Officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Cognate Services during a period of National Emergency... ... 23

Royal Armoured Corps—Promotion by time of fitters, gun 54

Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Promotion of officers in Indian units 55

Publications. (*See* under subject of manuals, regulations, etc.).

Q

Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers, revised rates of pay 168

Digitized by Google

R

Rations and Allowances in lieu (cancellation of Army Order 65 of 1937) 163

Regimental Marches
Royal Army Service Corps 43

Regulations for Army Dependants' Allowances in time of National Emergency 183

Regulations for Army Fire Services in War, 1942 :
Amendments (No. 2) 158

Regulations for Family Allowance 184

Regulations, Magazine, (Land Service), Part II, 1934. (*Cancelled*) 49

Regulations for the Officer Cadet Reserve, 1939. (*Cancelled*) 35

Regulations Respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for the First Appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1939. (*Cancelled*) 21

Regulations for Release from the Army, 1945 :
Amendment (No. 2) 79

Regulations for the trial of War Criminals :
Amendments (No. 2) 8
„ (No. 3) 24

Release benefits 4

S

Schools and Colleges :

COMMAND AND GENERAL STAFF SCHOOL, FORT LEAVENWORTH, U.S.A.
Award of "*p.s.c.*†" certificate 178

DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL
Amendments (No. 1) 40
„ (No. 2) 78

JOINT SERVICES STAFF COLLEGE
Qualification "j.s.s.c." 173

MIDDLE EAST STAFF COLLEGE
Award of "*p.s.c.*†" certificate 12

Digitized by Google

Schools and Colleges—*continued*
MIDDLE EAST STAFF COLLEGE, HAIFA:
Awards of "(s.c.)" certificates... ... ... 32, 86, 179
MILITARY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE:
Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives:
Awards of "*a.c.(a)*" certificate 14
Awards of "*a.c.(a)*†" certificate 15, 180
Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments:
Awards of "*a.c.(e)*†" certificate 66
Awards of "*a.c.(e)*" certificate 87
Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Equipments:
Awards of "*a.c.(f)*†" certificate 46
Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments:
Awards of "*a.c.(f)*†" certificate 16, 181
Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology:
Awards of "*p.t.t.*" certificate 17, 182
Small Arms Technical (War) Course:
Awards of "*s.a.c.*" certificate 18, 65
Awards of "*s.a.*(w)" certificate 103
R.A.F. Staff Colleges, Tour of duty on Directing Staffs of 132
R.A.F. STAFF COLLEGE, GERRARDS CROSS:
No. 15 War Course 89
No. 16 War Course 90
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, CANADA:
Award of "*p.s.c.*†" certificate 85
ROYAL NAVAL COLLEGE, GREENWICH:
Wartime Staff Courses 115, 149
SOUTH AFRICAN MILITARY COLLEGE, VOORTREKKERHOOGTE, PRETORIA:
Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" certificate 130
Awards of "(s.c.)" certificate 102, 131
STAFF COLLEGE, AUSTRALIA (Grade I Wing):
Awards of "(S.C.)" certificate... 44
STAFF COLLEGE:
Camberley Courses 173
Camberley Wing, Camberley:
Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" certificate 59, 176
Awards of "(s.c.)" certificate... 62
Staff College entrance examination, 1948 ... 150, 175
STAFF COLLEGE, HAIFA:
Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" certificate 30, 45, 61, 177

Digitized by Google

Schools and Colleges—*continued*

STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA:
Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" certificate 13
Awards of "(s.c.)" certificate 31, 151,

STAFF COLLEGE, SANDHURST WING, CAMBERLEY: 193
Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" certificate 60
Awards of "(s.c.)" certificate 63
Awards of "(j.s.c.)" certificate 64

TURKISH STAFF COLLEGE:
Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" certificate 129

Victoria College Contingent, Junior Training Corps —reformed 117

Short Service Engagements including Supplemental Service 138

Soldiers, Classification for Pay. (*See* "**Pay**").

Supply Transport and Barrack Services Regulations for 1943, Issue of:

AMENDMENTS:
Note to the 1943 Reprint, new Table:
11 Placing of contracts for supplies and services authorized to be obtained or executed locally 29
15 Issue of tender forms to suitable contractors 29
27 Acceptance and non-acceptance of tenders 29
30 Documents to be sent to Command Secretary or Director of Army Contracts 29
36A Approval of contract action being taken ... 29
505(*a*) Buildings for which O i/c Barracks is not responsible 29
506 Supply of furniture to electric light establishments and ordnance offices and quarters 29
686 Breakages in officers' or sergeants' messes, limit on free replacements 29

Appendix
XXX Variation in percentage of bedding, etc., held 79

T

Territorial Army:
Title changes in. (*See* "**Designations**")

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 :

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

590 Authority for wearing medal ribbons ... 126

599, 599(*a*)(iii), (iv), (v), 599(*b*)(ii), 599(*c*)(iii), (iv) qualifying service for grant of long service, good conduct or efficiency medal or clasp 126

599(*d*)(ii) Continuity of service during the emergency 126

599(*e*) Wearing of Efficiency Decoration... ... 126

599(*g*) Recommendations for and announcements of the award of the Efficiency Medal ... 126

Revised Sections, etc. .

PART I :

SECTION III—OFFICERS :

Appointment, Precedence, Promotion, Retirement, etc. 191

SUBSECTIONS :

1. Appointment.
2 Precedence.
3 Promotion.
4 Transfer, posting, exchange, etc.
5 General List and supernumerary officers and extra-regimental employment
8 Resignation, etc.
9 Records, etc.
10 Regimental conduct sheets.

SECTION V—PERMANENT STAFF :

Appointment and Duties 191

SUBSECTIONS :

1 Adjutants and acting adjutants.
2 Warrant officer and N.C.O. instructors and administrative permanent staff.

SECTION VIII :

SUBSECTION :

7 Reports of physical casualties—admission to and discharge from hospital, placing on and removal from seriously or dangerously ill lists, and death 169

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—*continued*

SECTION X:
Uniform, Equipment, Decorations and Medals, etc. 169

SUBSECTION:
1 Uniform and Equipment.

SECTION XIII:
Correspondence, Forms and Books, etc. 191

SUBSECTION:
1 Correspondence and documents.
2 Reports and returns.
3 Army forms, books, maps, stationery, printing, etc.

PART II:
SECTION I
County Associations 169

SUBSECTION:
1 Introductory.

APPENDICES:
XVII Subjects of correspondence and authority to whom submitted 169
XXXIV Part II orders (officers) 191
XXXV Strength return in lieu of Army Form B158(T.A.) 191

Training Corps:
Amendments (No. 3) to Army Order 54 of 1941] ... 11

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1945:
1 Revision of motor mileage allowance 56
2 Removal and other expenses consequent on permanent transfer 56

U

Uniform:
Wearing of by officers and ex-officers released from military duty who have retained rank or have been granted honorary rank 121

Digitized by Google

V

Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933.
Military forces, commonwealth of Australia... ... 113

Vocabulary of Royal Engineer Stores (War), 1935.
(*Cancelled*) 70

Voluntary Aid Detachments :
Japanese Campaign Pay, cessation of 101
Pay, temporary increases 153
Pay and allowances, release or terminal leave ... 5
Post war credits, cessation of 101
War gratuities 3
War service increments, cessation of 101

Vouchers, special 109, 122, 159

W

War Criminals. (*See* "**Regulations**").

War Emoluments :
Japanese Campaign pay, cessation 99, 101
Post war credits, cessation 99, 101
War service increments, cessation 99, 101

(SO 4394) Wt. 4790—8801 32750 4/47 H & S Ltd. Gp. 393

Digitized by Google

Military
and
Sporting
Outfitters

Write for
Illustrated List

alkit LTD.

CAMBRIDGE CIRCUS · LONDON · W.C.2

Telephone : Temple Bar 1814 · Telegrams : "Alclothes," Westcent, London

ALDERSHOT AMESBURY CAMBERLEY CAMBRIDGE
CATTERICK CHESTER DEEPCUT FOLKESTONE
NEWARK OXFORD SALISBURY UCKFIELD"

LONDON
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947

Price 2d. net

S.O. Code No. 57-11-13-46

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

JANUARY, 1946

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st January, 1946

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY, 1946

A.O. No.		PAGE
1	Royal Warrant—War Gratuity of Officers	3
2	Royal Warrant—War Gratuity of Soldiers	3
3	War Gratuities for Members of the Women's Forces ...	3
4	Royal Warrant—Pay and Allowances, etc., during release leave or terminal leave	3
5	Pay and Allowances, etc., of Members of the Women's Forces during release leave or terminal leave ...	3
6	Royal Warrant—Family Allowance. Issue to certain officers whose families are occupying Public Quarters	3
7	Royal Warrant—Increase of Certain Pensions (Continuance)	4
8	Royal Warrant—Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals (Amendments No. 2)	4

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

9	Pay and Allowances	5

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller
1946
Price 3*d*. net

Digitized by Google

A.O. No. PAGE

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

10 Prisoners of War in Europe who fail to return—Pay and Allowances 5
11 Training Corps 5
12 Middle East Staff College—Award of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate 5
13 Staff College, Quetta—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate 5
14 Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives—Awards of "*a.c.*(*a*)" Certificate 6
15 Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives—Awards of "*a.c.*(*a*)†" Certificate 6
16 Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments—Awards of "*a.c.*(*f*)†" Certificate 7
17 Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Awards of "*p.t.t.*" Certificate ... 7
18 Military College of Science, Small Arms Technical (War) Course—Awards of "*s.a.c.*" Certificate 7
19 Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery—Officers entitled to symbol "*y* *" 8
20 Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc. 9
Erratum 9

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

21 Regulations Respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for the first Appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1939 9

22 Books, Forms, etc. 9

Training Corps—Amendments No. 3 to Army Order 54 of 1941 11

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were issued specially during the month of January, 1946.

30/General A/156 **A.O. 1/1946**

Royal Warrant—War Gratuity of Officers.

Published on 31st January, 1946.

30/General A/156 **A.O. 2/1946**

Royal Warrant—War Gratuity of Soldiers.

Published on 31st January, 1946.

30/General A/156 **A.O. 3/1946**

Army Order—War Gratuities for Members of the Women's Forces.

Published on 31st January, 1946.

30/General A/171 **A.O. 4/1946**

Royal Warrant—Pay and Allowances, etc., during release leave or terminal leave.

Published on 31st January, 1946.

30/General A/171 **A.O. 5/1946**

Army Order—Pay and Allowances, etc., of Members of the Women's Forces during release leave or terminal leave.

Published on 31st January, 1946.

48/Miscellaneous/3883 **A.O. 6/1946**

Royal Warrant—Family Allowances. Issue to certain officers whose families are occupying Public Quarters.

Published on 31st January, 1946.

Digitized by Google

7/GENERAL/718 **A.O. 7/1946**

Royal Warrant—Increase of Certain Pensions (Continuance).

Published on 31st January, 1946.

0160/2498 **A.O. 8/1946**

Royal Warrant—Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals (Amendments No. 2).

Published on 31st January, 1946.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

26/REGULATIONS/2511 **A.O. 9/1946**

Pay and Allowances

A Royal Warrant, dated 31st January, 1946, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 140) has been signed. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

30/GENERAL A/76 **A.O. 10/1946**

Prisoners of War in Europe who fail to return—Pay and Allowances.

With reference to the Royal Warrant promulgated as Army Order 131 of 1945 it is hereby ordered that 1st December, 1945, shall be the date from which the pay of prisoners of war in Europe, who have failed to report to any competent military authority, shall cease.

10/GENERAL/1149 **A.O. 11/1946**

Training Corps.—Amendments No. 3 to Army Order 54 of 1941 have been approved and are given on page 11.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 12/1946**

Middle East Staff College—Award of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his duties as instructor at the Middle East Staff College is awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*†".

T/Major H. M. V. Nicoll, Royal Artillery.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 13/1946**

Staff College, Quetta—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Quetta, have been awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*†". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major H. M. H. Ley	3rd Carabiniers.
A/Major R. W. Hobson, O.B.E.	12th Royal Lancers.
Captain C. Goulburn	Royal Armoured Corps.
Lt.-Colonel J. R. Palmer, M.C.	Royal Armoured Corps.
A/Major J. M. A. Chestnutt	Royal Artillery.
T/Major B. N. L. Ditmas	Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 13/1946—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lt.-Colonel I. R. Graeme	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel E. A. Howard	Royal Artillery.
A/Major W. G. Lyon	Royal Artillery.
Lt.-Colonel C. C. L. Pussinelli	Royal Artillery.
T/Major M. H. F. Waring	Royal Artillery.
T/Major I. H. F. Boyd	Royal Engineers.
Lt.-Colonel H. R. Greenwood...	Royal Engineers.
T/Major A. C. Lewis	Royal Engineers.
Captain M. C. Perceval-Price	Royal Engineers.
T/Major D. W. Reid	Royal Engineers.
Major C. H. I. Akehurst	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major R. A. Connor	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain J. M. C. Hoblyn	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major D. R. Horsfield	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lt.-Colonel E. K. Steward	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major M. T. N. Jennings	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
A/Major J. F. Metcalfe	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
T/Major P. B. Stephenson	The King's Regiment.
T/Major A. Boyce	The Hampshire Regiment.
Captain D. F. Coburn	The Leicestershire Regiment.
T/Major C. A. I. Suther	The Cheshire Regiment.
Major P. F. Metcalfe	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Lt.-Colonel J. R. I. Doyle	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Lt.-Colonel J. B. M. Sloane	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Wing Commander L. Fox, D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader N. A. Sellers	Royal Air Force.
Lt.-Colonel R. E. B. Long	Rhodesian Staff Corps.

43/M.C.S./1031 **A.O. 14/1946**

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the seventh Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives at the Military College of Science ending 6th December, 1945, and are awarded the Certificate "*a.c.*(*a*)" :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Captain J. McA. Clark	Royal Artillery.
Lieut. R. O. Sims	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Lieut. E. W. Greenwood	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Lieut. D. McKinlay	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Captain H. R. B. Hulton	Australian Army Ordnance Corps.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 15/1946**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives.—Awards of "*a.c.*(*a*)†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their

Digitized by Google

A.O. 15/1946—*contd.*

names are awarded the "*a.c.*(*a*)†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the Schedule :—

T/Captain E. H. Lousley, Royal Artillery, 5th October, 1945.
T/Captain E. F. J. Tomalin, Royal Artillery, 15th September, 1945.
Captain R. St. J. Walker, Royal Artillery, 11th September, 1945.
T/Captain A. Bunce, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 25th November, 1945.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 16/1946**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments.—Awards of "*a.c.*(*f*)†" **Certificate.**—The undermentioned officers having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names are awarded the "*a.c.*(*f*)†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the Schedule :—

T/Captain A. K. Jenkins, Royal Artillery, 28th September, 1945.
T/Major D. H. Parkinson, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.
T/Captain D. S. Rose, Royal Artillery, 28th September, 1945.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 17/1946**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology.—Awards of "*p.t.t.*" **Certificate.**—The undermentioned officers having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names are awarded the "*p.t.t.*" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 4 of the Schedule :—

T/Major R. C. May, Royal Tank Regiment, 11th October, 1945.
T/Captain R. G. Shattock, Royal Tank Regiment, 29th November 1945.
T/Major R. C. Timms, Royal Tank Regiment, 4th October, 1945.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 18/1946**

Military College of Science, Small Arms Technical (War) Course.—Awards of "*s.a.c.*" **Certificate.**—The undermentioned officers having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appoint-

Digitized by Google

A.O. 18/1946—*contd.*

ments on the dates shown against their names are awarded the "*s.a.c.*" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para 4 of the Schedule:—

A/Major K. R. Walker, The Buffs, 17th November, 1945.
T/Major D. Ryan, The Cheshire Regiment, 19th November, 1945.
T/Captain D. H. Constable, The Border Regiment, 20th November, 1945.
T/Captain M. H. Chivers, The Wiltshire Regiment, 23rd November, 1945.
Major B. L. Anderson, Canadian Army General List, 23rd July, 1945.

43/ARTILLERY/1873 **A.O. 19/1946**

Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery.—The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having passed the Long Survey Course at the School of Artillery, Larkhill, or having completed one year's service in a Survey Regiment, Royal Artillery, are qualified to instruct in Regimental Survey. All these officers are also fully qualified in Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging and the symbol "*y**" will be inserted against their names in the Army List :—

Captain R. J. E. Alway.
Lt.-Colonel E. R. C. Ames.
Captain J. T. Carpenter.
Captain H. D. Carritt.
Lieutenant D. J. Clark.
Major B. A. Curtis.
Lieutenant J. R. Dumas.
Lieutenant C. G. Finch.
Lieutenant G. B. Geen.
Lieutenant J. A. Hart.
Lieutenant K. R. Holt (Durham L.I., attached R.A.).
Captain M. G. Hughes.
Captain R. F. Irwin.
Major J. Kemsley.
Lieutenant J. J. Lewis.
Lieutenant F. G. H. Lupton.
Lieutenant J. M. B. Mackie.
Lieutenant D. Major (commissioned 10th February, 1945).
Captain B. W. D. Paul.
Lieutenant R. T. Pierson.
Major P. D. Rawlins.
Captain J. B. Reynolds.
Captain W. B. B. Rintoul.
Major G. R. Sisson.
Major G. S. C. Trench.

Digitized by Google

68/GENERAL/8242 **A.O. 20/1946**

Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will be issued, when available, to all concerned.

ERRATUM.

Army Order 41 of 1945. Staff College, Haifa.—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate.

Delete T/Major W. P. Brain, Royal Engineers.

Substitute T/Major R. T. Brain, M.C., Royal Engineers.

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

26/REGULATIONS/2509 **A.O. 21/1946**

Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for the first Appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1939.—Army Order 114 of 1939 and the publication notified therein is hereby *cancelled.*

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 22/1946

Military Publications

The following publication has been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
King's Regulations for the Army and the Royal Army Reserve, 1940 ... ... (Reprinted 1945, incorporating Amdts. Nos. 1-44).	4 6

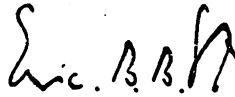
Army Forms and Books
Approved, Revised, Suspended and Cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendment No. 22 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of this amendment will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of this amendment.

By Command of the Army Council,



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Army Order 11 of 1945

Training Corps

AMENDMENTS NO. 3 TO ARMY ORDER 54 OF 1941

(*Amendment No. 1 was issued as Army Order 150 of 1943. Amendment No 2 was issued as Army Order 93 of 1945*)

Training Corps.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 54 of 1941.

10/GENERAL/1149

1. *Delete* paragraph 3 (as promulgated by Army Order 93 of 1945) and *substitute*—

3. *Conditions of Efficiency for Cadets.*—The following conditions will be substituted for those laid down in Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933, paragraph 90.

To be deemed efficient :—

First Year Undergraduates

(*a*) Be physically fit.

(*b*) Attend not less than 30 training parades of at least 45 minutes duration in each year.

(*c*) Carry out the prescribed course of Weapon Training (except cadets enrolled in the Medical Units during years of clinical study).

(*d*) Attend a period of ten days continuous training in camp or a voluntary attachment to a Regular Primary Training Centre for a period of three weeks.

Second Year Undergraduates

(*a*) Be physically fit.

(*b*) Attend not less than 30 training parades of at least 45 minutes duration in each year.

(*c*) Carry out the prescribed course of Weapon Training (except cadets enrolled in the Medical Units during years of clinical study).

(*d*) Attend a period of ten days continuous training in camp or a voluntary attachment of two to three weeks to a Regular Unit of the Army for which they are candidates for Certificate " B ".

Digitized by Google

Third Year Undergraduates

(*a*) Be physically fit.

(*b*) Attend not less than 30 training parades of at least 45 minutes duration in each year.

(*c*) Carry out the prescribed course of Weapon Training (except cadets enrolled in the Medical Units during years of clinical study).

(*d*) Attend a period of ten days continuous training in camp or a voluntary attachment of ten days to the Arm School (School of Infantry, Artillery, Military Engineering, etc.) applicable to that Branch of the Service in which the cadet has served in the Senior Training Corps.

2. Paragraph 4 (as amended by Army Order 150 of 1943), line 10—*after* " training " *add* " in camp or voluntary attachments ".

3. Paragraph 5. *Delete* from " except " in line 5 to " ten " in line 7.

4. Paragraph 6, line 4. *After* " training " *add* " in camp ".

5. Paragraph 8 (*b*) (as amended by Army Orders 150 of 1943 and 93 of 1945), line 3. *After* " training " *add* " in camp ". Line 4. *Delete* " 14 " and *substitute* " ten ". Line 5. *After* " training " *add* " in camp".

Paragraph 8 (*c*). Last line. *Delete* " War Office (M.T.4b) " and *substitute* " Headquarters, Command or District concerned ".

24775) Wt. 29—13 2/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 1, 2 and 3

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st January*, 1946

CONTENTS

A.O. No.		PAGE
1	Royal Warrant—War Gratuity of Officers	1
2	Royal Warrant—War Gratuity of Soldiers	8
3	Army Order—War Gratuities for Members of the Women's Forces	17

ROYAL WARRANT

30/GENERAL A/156 **A.O. 1/1946**

War Gratuity of Officers.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of a war gratuity to officers and nursing officers of Our Army, in respect of service during the present emergency;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that gratuities on the scale and under the conditions laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall, except as hereinafter provided, be granted to officers and nursing officers of the following classes who have, on or after 3rd September, 1939, been in receipt of pay as such under Our Warrants for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 12th February, 1931, and 29th February, 1940, or under corresponding Indian or Colonial regulations:—

(*a*) Officers who hold or have held permanent commissions in Our Regular Army.

(*b*) Nursing officers permanently appointed to Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 1/1946—*contd.*

(*c*) Officers and nursing officers specially employed and paid under the provisions of Articles 496, 498 (*b*) or 754 of Our aforesaid Warrant of 29th February, 1940, or the equivalent Articles of Our Warrant of 12th February, 1931.

(*d*) Such other officers or nursing officers as may be determined by Our Army Council.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers of Our Royal Malta Artillery and Our Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Artillery, paid under Our aforesaid Warrants, shall not be eligible for gratuity at the rates provided in the Schedule to this Our Warrant.

Lastly it is OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the provisions of Articles 9 and 25 of Our aforementioned Warrant dated 29th February, 1940, shall be applicable to war gratuities now granted as if they were emoluments granted by Our aforementioned Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of January, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

SCHEDULE

1. *Rates.*

The rates of gratuity admissible according to rank for each completed month of reckonable service will be as follows :—

Officers	s.	d.	*Nursing Officers*	s.	d.
Second-lieutenant ...	25	0	Sister or Staff nurse ...	20	0
Lieutenant	30	0	Sister, with 10 years' service* ...		
Captain	35	0	Asst. matron, Sister-in-charge ...	23	4
Major	40	0	Senior sister ...		
Lieutenant-colonel ...	45	0			
Colonel	50	0			
Brigadier	55	0	Matron	26	8
Major-general	60	0	Principal matron ...	30	0
Lieutenant-general ...	65	0	Chief principal matron	33	4
General	70	0	Matron-in-chief ...	36	8
Field Marshal ...	75	0			

2. *Definition.*

In the following paragraphs the term "officer" will be read as including nursing officer.

---

* Service for this purpose will be service as defined in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 741, whether on full pay or reduced rates of pay.

Digitized by Google

3. *Qualifying Service.*

(*a*) Officers with less than six months' reckonable full pay service (including service in the ranks) will not be eligible for gratuity.

(*b*) Service reckonable for gratuity must have been rendered within a period beginning on 3rd September, 1939, and ending on 15th August, 1946.

(*c*) Except where otherwise ordered by the Army Council, service reckonable for gratuity will be limited to that in respect of which the remuneration authorized has consisted solely of Army pay and allowances. Such service on the Indian or Burma establishment will count, and also such service with Colonial Forces as may be decided by the Army Council.

(*d*) Any continuous period of 28 days or less during an officer's service when he was not entitled to full pay and any period of duly authorized agricultural leave will be regarded as reckonable service.

4. *Rank on which gratuity is based.*

The gratuity will be assessed upon the substantive or war substantive rank held by an officer on his ceasing to be employed, or, if more favourable, upon the highest paid rank held during the war for a period or for periods amounting to six months in all. Service in any higher paid rank will reckon towards the six months' qualifying period in a lower rank.

5. *Method of Issue.*

The gratuity will be credited by the Officer i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), Manchester, to a personal account of the officer in the Post Office Savings Bank, unless otherwise ordered by the Army Council.

6. *Officers with previous service in the ranks.*

The gratuity in respect of service in the ranks will be assessed separately at the appropriate rate laid down for such service (*see* Army Order 2 of 1946), and the total amount due in respect of both commissioned service and service in the ranks will be credited by the Officer i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), Manchester, as described in paragraph 5 above. If the aggregate of any days in excess of the completed months of service in the ranks and of commissioned service respectively amounts to 30 or more days, one extra month's gratuity will be granted at the rate appropriate to commissioned service.

7. *Officers with previous commissioned service in the Royal Navy, the Royal Marines, the Army or the Royal Air Force.*

In the case of an officer who has rendered previous commissioned service reckonable for gratuity in the Royal Navy, the Royal Marines,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 1/1946—*contd.*

the Army or the Royal Air Force, the reckonable periods will be aggregated for the purposes of both service and rank entitlement, provided that the award made on the aggregated service will be reduced by the amount of any separate award of war gratuity already made in respect of any service included in the aggregation.

8. *Non-entitled classes.*

The gratuity will *not* be admissible in the case of :—

(*a*) officers whose services are terminated by death by sentence of a military or civil court ;

(*b*) officers who die in a state of mutiny or desertion ;

(*c*) officers whose services are dispensed with for misconduct (unless otherwise ordered by the Army Council) ; and officers whose services are dispensed with for other causes which, in the opinion of the Army Council disqualify them for the grant of gratuity ;

(*d*) officers employed during the emergency under Article 520 (*a*), Pay Warrant, 1931, or Article 498 (*a*), Pay Warrant, 1940.

9. *Non-reckonable service.*

The following service will *not* reckon for gratuity :—

(*a*) Any continuous period of more than 28 days for which full pay was not admissible (other than duly authorized agricultural leave).

(*b*) Any period during which the officer was not on the active list.

(*c*) The period of release leave and overseas service leave granted under Regulations for Release from the Army, 1945, or the period of any notice leave which began on or after 8th May, 1945.

(*d*) In the case of an ex-prisoner of war, who is admitted to a Civil Resettlement Course under arrangements made by the Army Council, any period after admission to the course.

10. *Deceased officers.*

(*a*) Where a person in respect of whose service a gratuity is payable under this Warrant dies after the date of the Warrant, but before the issue of the gratuity, the gratuity shall be paid as a sum standing to the credit of the deceased and shall be applied and disposed of as personal estate of that person in the hands of the Secretary of State at the death of that person.

Digitized by Google

(*b*) Where such a person has died before the date of this Warrant, the gratuity shall not be placed to the credit of the deceased or paid as part of his personal estate, but may be paid either—

(i) to the personal representatives of the deceased for the purpose of being disposed of as if it were part of the personal estate of the deceased; or

(ii) to or for the benefit of such persons as the Secretary of State thinks fit, having regard to any information in his possession as to the persons interested in the estate of the deceased.

11. *Persons of unsound mind.*

Where a person in respect of whose service a gratuity is payable under this Warrant is of unsound mind, the gratuity shall, in cases to which Section 24 of the Regimental Debts Act, 1893, is applicable, be applied and disposed of in accordance with that Section, and in other cases shall be applied by the Secretary of State for the benefit of that person in such manner as the Secretary of State may think fit, and the gratuity may for that purpose be invested by deposit in a military or other Savings Bank or otherwise and, if necessary, in the name or names of a trustee or trustees for the person in respect of whose service the gratuity is payable.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1. *Colonial Forces, etc.*

(*a*) Officers of Colonial forces whose terms of service include a provision for pay otherwise than as laid down in the Pay Warrants, 1931 or 1940, and officers for whom the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 269, 270 or 273, provide special rates of pay are not covered by this Warrant. The war gratuity admissible to such officers has been detailed in separate instructions.

(*b*) British service officers serving with the Colonial Forces will be eligible for gratuity under this Warrant, notwithstanding that they may have been in receipt of Colonial rates of pay.

(*c*) Full paid Colonial service from 3rd September, 1939, rendered by an officer serving on a Governor's Commission is reckonable for gratuity under this Warrant if he has been subsequently granted a British Army emergency commission, notwithstanding sub-para. (*a*) above.

2. *Calculation of service.*

Service will be calculated in complete years and days. Broken periods will be added together, and in the aggregate each complete year will reckon as 12 months and every 30 additional days will reckon

Digitized by Google

A.O. 1/1946—*contd.*

as a month. Thus an officer with 4 years' 190 days' reckonable commissioned service (consisting of two periods of 2 years 200 days and 1 year 355 days) would receive 54 months' gratuity. An officer referred to in paragraph 6 of the Schedule with 1 year's 14 days' service in the ranks and 1 year's 18 days' commissioned service would receive 12 months' gratuity for service in the ranks and 13 months' gratuity for commissioned service.

For the purpose of calculating six months as the minimum qualifying period, either for an award of gratuity or for entitlement to gratuity in a particular rank, an aggregate period of 180 days will be taken.

3. *Dates of payment.*

(*a*) *Officers released or whose services terminate during the release period.*—Gratuities granted to officers released in Class A or Class B, or to officers whose notice leave began on or after 8th May, 1945, will be payable 57 days after the beginning of their release leave or notice leave. Officers granted *indefinite* release on compassionate grounds on or after 8th May, 1945, will be granted the gratuity as soon as practicable after their release.

(*b*) *Non-effective officers.*—Officers whose notice leave began before 8th May, 1945, or who ceased to be employed before that date will receive their gratuities as soon as practicable. Such officers will be required to make their claims on A.F. X 305 to the Officer i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), Manchester.

(*c*) *Regular officers.*—In the case of Regular officers who continue to serve after 15th August, 1946, instructions as to payment will be issued at a later date.

4. *Non-reckonable service.*

The effect of para. 3 (*c*) of the Schedule is to exclude, from qualifying for the gratuity, service in the following appointments remunerated from Army Funds or from other sources at civilian rates of pay :—

Officers employed and paid by N.A.A.F.I.
Army audit staff.
Lands Branch staff.
War artists.
Asiatic Petroleum Company's personnel.
Photographers (still), prior to the date on which they were brought on to full military rates of pay.
Civilian radio maintenance officers.

NOTE : Service during which an officer received " balance of civil pay " is not excluded.

Digitized by Google

5. *Payment otherwise than by deposits in the Post Office Savings Bank.*

(*a*) *Deceased officers and officers certified as of unsound mind.* In the case of officers who are deceased or whose services have been terminated because of their being certified as of unsound mind or who have died or have been certified as of unsound mind since leaving the Army, the sums due will be reported by the Officer i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), Manchester, to the War Office (Effects Branch).

(*b*) *Officers released or repatriated abroad.* Separate instructions have been issued indicating where, in this class of case, payment may be made by direct remittance to the officer.

6. *Non-entitled classes.*

(*a*) The classes of officers referred to in para. 8 (*c*) of the Schedule will include those who have been removed from the Army or are called upon to resign their commissions for reasons of misconduct or, in special cases, on account of adverse report; those who have been dismissed from the service or cashiered, and those who have been invalided from the service for self-inflicted injuries in respect of which they were convicted of offences under the Army Act. No gratuity will be issued in these cases except where specially authorized by the War Office.

(*b*) When an officer's full pay service is terminated under the conditions of Articles 526 or 526A, Pay Warrant, 1940 (or a corresponding article of the Pay Warrant, 1931) no gratuity will be admissible under this Warrant, but in certain cases the service may reckon towards gratuity under the Warrant relating to soldiers.

(*c*) The gratuity is not payable to Southern Rhodesian officers, who, by assent, received only pay from British Army Funds and who by the terms of their agreements are eligible for gratuities from the Southern Rhodesian Government.

7. *Officers commissioned from the ranks.*

Post-war credits due in respect of service in the ranks will be issued by the Officer i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), Manchester, at the same time as gratuity is issued. Instructions have been issued to Regimental Paymasters regarding the notification of post-war credits to the Army Pay Office, Manchester, in such cases.

*8. *Personnel who enlist or re-enlist in the ranks of the Army after a period of Army commissioned service.*

The gratuity in respect of both non-commissioned and commissioned service (if admissible) will be issued by the appropriate Regimental Paymaster.

* Separate instructions have been issued to the appropriate Army paying authorities as to the machinery for dealing with cases under paragraphs 8 and 9.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 1/1946—*contd.*

*9. *Personnel who have served in more than one Service.*

The Service in which an individual last served on service rates of pay during the gratuity-earning period will be responsible for issuing the gratuity in respect of his combined service. Thus, if an individual serves in, say, the R.A.F. after a period of Army service, the R.A.F. paying authorities would issue his gratuity in respect of his combined qualifying service in the R.A.F. and the Army.

10. *Income Tax.*

Gratuities awarded under this Warrant will not be subject to Income Tax.

ROYAL WARRANT

30/GENERAL A/156 **A.O. 2/1946**

War Gratuity of Soldiers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of a war gratuity to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and boys of Our Army, in respect of service during the present emergency;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that gratuities on the scale and under the conditions laid down in the Schedule attached to this our Warrant shall be awarded to soldiers of Regiments or Corps, the depots of which are in the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man, who were enlisted within those areas, and that gratuities may be awarded to such other soldiers as Our Army Council may determine, at such rates and under such conditions as Our Army Council may in their discretion decide.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers who enlisted in Our Regular Army for a normal period of service shall be eligible for the gratuities provided in this Our Warrant in addition to any gratuities for which they may be eligible under the provisions of Articles 1056 to 1058 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, and notwithstanding Article 1060 thereof, or under the corresponding provisions of Our Warrant dated 12th February, 1931.

* Separate instructions have been issued to the appropriate Army paying authorities as to the machinery for dealing with cases under paragraphs 8 and 9.

Digitized by Google

Lastly it is OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the provisions of Articles 9 and 25 of Our afore-mentioned Warrant, dated 29th February, 1940, shall be applicable to the war gratuities granted under this Our Warrant as if they were emoluments granted by Our Warrant aforementioned.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of January, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

SCHEDULE

1. Except where otherwise provided in this Warrant, gratuity is admissible to soldiers of Regiments or Corps, the depots of which are situated in the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man, who were enlisted within those areas, and to such soldiers enlisted outside those areas as may be authorized by the Army Council to receive gratuities under this Warrant.

2. *Rates.*—The rates of gratuity admissible according to rank for each completed month of reckonable service will be as follows :—

	s.	*d.*
Boy	5	0
Private and Lance-Corporal	10	0
Corporal and Lance-Serjeant	12	0
Serjeant	14	0
Staff-serjeant ... ... }	16	0
Warrant Officer, Class III ... }		
Warrant Officer, Class II	18	0
Warrant Officer, Class I	20	0

The ranks mentioned above will be treated as including in each case all equivalent ranks.

3. *Qualifying Service.*

(*a*) Soldiers with less than six months' reckonable service will not be eligible for gratuity.

(*b*) Service reckonable for gratuity must have been rendered within a period beginning on 3rd September, 1939, and ending on 15th August, 1946.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 2/1946—*contd.*

(*c*) Except where otherwise ordered by the Army Council, service reckonable for gratuity will be limited to service with the Colours in respect of which the remuneration authorized has consisted solely of Army pay and allowances.

4. *Rank on which gratuity is based.*—(*a*) Except as stated in (*b*) below, the gratuity will be assessed upon the substantive or war-substantive rank held by the soldier at the date of termination of his reckonable service or, if more beneficial, upon the highest paid rank or lance appointment held during the war for an aggregate period of six months; service in any higher paid rank or lance appointment will reckon towards the six months' qualifying period in any lower rank or appointment. (*b*) Where a soldier's rank has been reduced for disciplinary reasons, the gratuity will be assessed on the rank to which he has been reduced, or any higher rank or lance appointment subsequently attained which would qualify under the conditions of sub-para. (*a*) above.

5. *Non-entitled classes.*—Gratuity will *not* be admissible in the case of a soldier :—

(*a*) whose service was terminated in any of the following circumstances :—

(i) death by sentence of a military or civil court;
(ii) death in a state of mutiny or desertion;
(iii) discharge under King's Regulations, 1940, paragraph 390, sub. paras. (xi), (xii) or (xiii);
(iv) transfer to a Reserve and immediate discharge therefrom under Army Council Instruction 1073 of 1942, as amended by Army Council Instruction 1323 of 1944, where, but for the provisions of that Instruction, discharge would have been carried out under one of the headings at (iii) above;

provided that any further service rendered after discharge under (iii) and (iv) above will qualify for gratuity under the conditions of this Warrant.

(*b*) who was discharged on appointment to a commission and whose commissioned service was terminated owing to a sentence of penal servitude or by one of the causes mentioned at (i) and (ii) of sub-paragraph (*a*) above. (*See* also paragraph 8.)

(*c*) who was discharged for conscientious reasons as a result of his appearance before an Examining Tribunal.

(*d*) who was invalided on account of a self-inflicted wound or injury in respect of which he has been convicted of an offence under the Army Act.

Digitized by Google

6. *Non-reckonable service.*—The following service will *not* be reckonable for gratuity :—

(*a*) Unmobilized service in any portion of the Royal Army Reserve or Supplementary Reserve, or any unembodied service in the Territorial Army.

(*b*) On an engagement during which a soldier has been found guilty or has had his trial dispensed with, on a charge of desertion or fraudulent enlistment, all service on that engagement prior to the date of such conviction or dispensation with trial, unless the service is subsequently allowed to reckon under the provisions of paragraph 7 below.

(*c*) Any continuous period of more than 28 days in respect of which pay is inadmissible ; or any periods arising out of the same act or occasion which amount in all to more than 28 days in respect of which pay is inadmissible. Periods of duly authorized agricultural leave, even if of more than 28 days, will, however, be reckonable.

(*d*) In the case of a soldier who has been sentenced to penal servitude by either a military or a civil court, all service prior to the date of such sentence unless such service is subsequently allowed to reckon under the provisions of paragraph 7 below.

(*e*) The period of release leave and overseas service leave granted under Regulations for Release from the Army, 1945 ; also the period of any terminal leave which began on or after 8th May, 1945.

(*f*) In the case of an ex-prisoner of war who is admitted to a Civil Resettlement Course under arrangements made by the Army Council, any period after admission to the course.

7. *Restoration of Service.*—A soldier who has forfeited service for gratuity under the conditions of paragraph 6 (*b*) above may be allowed to reckon the service for war gratuity, subject to the other conditions of this Warrant :—

(*a*) If the service has been (i) restored under the provisions of paragraph 266, King's Regulations, 1940, or (ii) allowed to reckon for pay under Article 925 (*bbb*), Pay Warrant, 1940, or under paragraph 9 (*c*) of the Schedule to Army Order 14 of 1943, or (iii) allowed to reckon for Long Service and Good Conduct pay under Article 1019 (*b*), Pay Warrant, 1940, or (iv) restored for release purposes under Appendix Q of Regulations for Release from the Army, 1945,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 2/1946—*contd.*

or (*b*) on the authority of a superior commander, not below the rank of major-general, subject to the following conditions :—

(i) if he has been specifically recommended for an award or mention for gallantry by an officer not below the rank of lieutenant-colonel ; or

(ii) after holding the rank of corporal for at least three months or on promotion to a higher rank (substantive, war-substantive or acting rank shall reckon for this purpose) ; or

(iii) completion of eighteen months' service clear of an adverse entry in his regimental conduct sheet following the date of release from detention or imprisonment to which he may have been sentenced on account of the desertion or fraudulent enlistment ;

or (*c*) in the case of a soldier who has been discharged or who has left his unit for release, on the authority of the Officer i/c Records, subject to the conditions of (*b*) (ii) or (iii) above.

(*d*) Cases not covered by (*a*) or (*b*) above may be submitted for consideration by the Army Council for the restoration of the service for war gratuity if recommended on the grounds of specially meritorious or good and faithful service, or where the soldier is otherwise deemed to merit such restoration.

8. *Soldiers with Commissioned Service.*

(*a*) In the case of soldiers who, during the war, have rendered commissioned service which qualifies them for a gratuity on the scale applicable to officers (*see* Army Order 1 of 1946), the two gratuities shall be assessed separately on the commissioned and other rank service respectively.

(*b*) Except as stated in para. 5 (*b*), the termination of commissioned service for misconduct will not disqualify a soldier for the award of gratuity in respect of previous service in the ranks, but, if no gratuity is admissible for the commissioned service in such cases, periods of service in the ranks preceding and following the commissioned service will be assessed separately, and will not be aggregated.

(*c*) Where a soldier was commissioned from the ranks and his service as an officer was terminated under the conditions of Article 526 or 526A, Pay Warrant, 1940 (or a corresponding Article of the Pay Warrant, 1931) the period of commissioned service so terminated will be added to his service in the ranks, and will be reckonable for gratuity under the terms of this Warrant according to the rank admissible in respect of his service in the ranks.

Digitized by Google

9. *Soldiers with previous service in the Royal Navy, the Royal Marines, the Army or the Royal Air Force.*—In the case of a soldier who has rendered service reckonable for war gratuity on a previous engagement in the Royal Navy, the Royal Marines, the Army or the Royal Air Force, the service, other than commissioned service, will be aggregated for the purpose of the assessment of gratuity under this Warrant, for purposes of both service and rank entitlement (except as provided in para. 8), provided that the award made on the aggregated service will be reduced by the amount of any separate award of war gratuity already made in respect of any service included in the aggregation.

10. *Method of Issue.*—Gratuities awarded under this Warrant will be credited to personal accounts of the recipients in the Post Office Savings Bank, unless otherwise ordered by the Army Council.

11. *Deceased soldiers.*

(*a*) Where a person in respect of whose service a gratuity is payable under this Warrant dies after the date of the Warrant, but before the issue of the gratuity, the gratuity shall be paid as a sum standing to the credit of the deceased and shall be applied and disposed of as personal estate of that person in the hands of the Secretary of State at the death of that person.

(*b*) Where such a person has died before the date of this Warrant, the gratuity shall not be placed to the credit of the deceased or paid as part of his personal estate, but may be paid either—

(i) to the personal representatives of the deceased for the purpose of being disposed of as if it were part of the personal estate of the deceased; or

(ii) to or for the benefit of such persons as the Secretary of State thinks fit, having regard to any information in his possession as to the persons interested in the estate of the deceased.

12. *Persons of unsound mind.*

Where a person in respect of whose service a gratuity is payable under this Warrant is of unsound mind, the gratuity shall, in cases to which Section 24 of the Regimental Debts Act, 1893, is applicable, be applied and disposed of in accordance with that Section, and in other cases shall be applied by the Secretary of State for the benefit of that person in such manner as the Secretary of State may think fit, and the gratuity may for that purpose be invested by deposit in a military or other Savings Bank or otherwise and, if necessary, in the name or names of a trustee or trustees for the person in respect of whose service the gratuity is payable.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 2/1946—*contd.*

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1. *Soldiers enlisted abroad.*

(*a*) Soldiers enlisted abroad in Regiments or Corps, the depots of which are situated in the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man, will be awarded gratuity under this Warrant, provided that they have been eligible, throughout their service on such engagements, for the rates of pay normally admissible for British soldiers of such Regiments or Corps.

(*b*) British soldiers seconded or attached to units of the Dominion or Colonial forces will be eligible for gratuity in respect of such service, but gratuity under this Warrant is not admissible (i) for soldiers recruited abroad into Regiments or Corps, the depots of which are situated in the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man, if their terms of service include a provision for pay at rates other than those normally admissible for British soldiers of such Regiments or Corps, or (ii) for locally recruited soldiers of the Colonial forces. Separate provision has been made for war gratuity for these soldiers.

(*c*) Gratuity is not payable under this Warrant to Southern Rhodesian soldiers who, by assent, received only pay from British Army funds, and who, by the terms of their agreement, are eligible for gratuities from the Southern Rhodesian Government.

2. *Calculation of service.*

Service will be calculated in complete years and days. Broken periods will be added together and, in the aggregate, each complete year will reckon as 12 months and every 30 additional days will reckon as a month. Thus, a soldier with 4 years' 190 days' service (consisting of two periods of 2 years 200 days and 1 year 355 days) would receive 54 months' gratuity.

For the purpose of calculating six months, as the minimum qualifying period either for an award of gratuity or for entitlement to gratuity in a particular rank, an aggregate period of 180 days will be taken. A soldier with less than six months' service in the ranks may be regarded as satisfying the qualifying period if he has service as a commissioned officer which brings his total service up to six months or more.

3. *Dates of payment.*

(*a*) *Soldiers released or discharged during the release period.*

Gratuities awarded to soldiers released in Class A or Class B, or to discharged soldiers whose terminal leave began on or after 8th May, 1945, will be payable 57 days from the beginning of their release leave or terminal leave. Soldiers who are granted *indefinite* release on compassionate grounds after 8th May, 1945, will be granted the gratuity as soon as practicable after their release.

Digitized by Google

(*b*) *Soldiers discharged before the release period.*

Gratuities awarded to discharged soldiers whose terminal leave began before 8th May, 1945, will be issued as soon as practicable after payments under sub-para. (*a*) have begun, concurrently with any sums due in respect of post war credits and overseas service leave. These men will be required to make application to their respective Regimental Paymasters on A.F. X 305.

(*c*) *Regular soldiers.*

In the case of Regular soldiers who continue to serve with the Colours after 15th August, 1946, instructions as to payment will be issued at a later date.

4. *Non-reckonable service.*

(*a*) The effect of the definition in paragraph 3 (*c*) of the Schedule is to exclude from eligibility for the gratuity service in respect of which remuneration, either from Army funds or otherwise, has been at civilian rates of pay or at special rates, unless special instructions to the contrary are given.

Service in the following classes is *excluded* by the definition :—

Soldiers on the E.R.E. List paid otherwise than at Army rates of pay (but *see* sub-para. (*c*) below).

Asiatic Petroleum Company's personnel.

Photographers (still) prior to the date on which they were brought on to Army rates of pay.

Service with R.A.S.C./E.F.I. or E.N.S.A., in respect of which N.A.A.F.I. rates of pay (including the element of Army pay prescribed by Army Order 220 of 1942) has been issuable.

(*b*) Service in the following classes is *not* excluded :—

(i) Men enlisted as T.A. instructors under the terms of War Office letters, 9/Gen./3238 (A.G.1.C), dated 19th April, 1939, and 5th May, 1939, and 30/Misc./2879 (A.G.1.C), dated 22nd May, 1939, whether they received the special inclusive rates of pay or later elected normal Army rates of pay and allowances.

(ii) British Army personnel who received colonial etc. rates of pay during their period of service with forces in the colonies or countries concerned.

(iii) Personnel who during their service with the Army received " balance of civil pay ".

(*c*) The service of soldiers on the E.R.E. List to whom the terms of War Office memorandum 112/Misc./3622 (A.G.1.(B)), dated 31st December, 1942, apply, will, by the special direction of the Army Council, be reckonable (subject to the other conditions of this Warrant), notwithstanding sub-para. (*a*) above.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 2/1946—*contd.*

A certificate will be given to Paymasters by the employing organization showing whether service is reckonable in these cases.

Any cases of doubt under these sub-paragraphs should be referred to the War Office (F.2.M) for decision.

(*d*) For the purpose of calculating a period exceeding 28 days as non-reckonable, separate periods in relation to any one offence will be aggregated, *e.g.*, where a soldier was absent for 12 days, under open arrest on re-joining, and later sentenced to 21 days detention for the absence, the total number of days on which pay was forfeited, viz. 33, will be disallowed.

5. *Denied service.*

Former service that was denied on a man's re-enlistment is not thereby debarred from reckoning for gratuity and may be aggregated with the later service, subject to the other conditions governing awards.

6. *Non-entitled classes.*

The cases of men relegated to and discharged from the Reserve under Army Council Instruction 1073 of 1942 because they were recommended for discharge under King's Regulations, 1940, paragraph 390 (xii), will be referred to the War Office (F.2.M) for decision as to eligibility for gratuity.

7. *Payment otherwise than by deposit in the Post Office Savings Bank.*

(*a*) *Soldiers deceased or discharged as of unsound mind, or who have died or become of unsound mind since discharge.*

The sums due in these cases will be reported to the War Office (Effects Branch) on Army Form O 1815 (original or supplementary).

(*b*) *Soldiers released or repatriated abroad.*

Except where the soldier is released in, or repatriated to, a country outside the sterling area, the sums due in respect of gratuity (and also post-war credits and overseas service grant) will be notified to the paying authority in the country of repatriation, for issue at the end of the release or terminal leave; where repatriation has already taken place, payment will be made by direct remittance on the soldier's application.

Separate instructions will be issued regarding the method of payment to soldiers released in, or repatriated to, countries outside the sterling area.

8. *Income Tax.*

Gratuities awarded under this Warrant will not be subject to Income Tax.

Digitized by Google

9. *Regular Soldiers—Pay Warrant Gratuity.*

Gratuities payable under this Warrant will not affect entitlement of Regular soldiers to gratuities under the provisions of Articles 1056 to 1058 of the Pay Warrant, 1940, notwithstanding the provisions of Article 1060 thereof. Periods of notice leave, release leave and overseas service leave will be reckonable for gratuities awarded under Articles 1056 to 1058 of the Pay Warrant, 1940. In cases where an overseas service grant is given in lieu of leave, the period covered by the grant will *not* be reckonable.

ARMY ORDER

30/GENERAL A/156 **A.O. 3/1946**

War Gratuities for Members of the Women's Forces

Women Officers serving with the R.A.M.C. and A.D. Corps

1. War gratuities will be awarded to women officers serving with the R.A.M.C. or A.D. Corps at the same rates and under the same conditions as laid down for Army officers in Army Order 1 of 1946

Auxiliary Territorial Service

2. War gratuities will be awarded to officers and auxiliaries of the A.T.S. (whether enrolled for general service or local service), other than those referred to in para. 4, under corresponding conditions, but at two-thirds of the rates as laid down in Army Orders 1 and 2 of 1946, respectively, for officers and soldiers of equivalent ranks in the Army. The rates admissible for each completed month of reckonable service will be as stated in para. 8 below.

3. In applying the corresponding conditions to A.T.S. personnel, references to Articles of the Pay Warrant, 1940, in the Army Orders referred to in para. 2 will be treated as referring to corresponding paragraphs of A.T.S. Regulations, 1945, where applicable; for para. 5 (*a*) (iii) of the Schedule to Army Order 2 of 1946 (relating to soldiers) there will be substituted :—

" discharge under A.T.S. Regulations, 1945, Appendix VI, para. 5 (provided that the offence for which discharge was effected is deemed by the Officer i/c Records to merit discharge with disgrace) or dismissal or discharge by sentence of court martial ; ".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 3/1946—*contd.*

4. War gratuities under this Army Order will not be admissible for A.T.S. personnel of units or detachments raised outside the United Kingdom if their terms of service included provision for pay at rates other than those normally admissible for personnel raised in the United Kingdom. Separate provision has been made for war gratuities of such personnel.

Voluntary Aid Detachments

5. War gratuities will be awarded to officers and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments enrolled and called up for full time service with the Army or under the Army Council (whether mobile or immobile), other than those referred to in para. 7, under corresponding conditions, but at two-thirds of the rates laid down in Army Orders 1 and 2 of 1946, respectively, for officers and soldiers of equivalent ranks in the Army. The rates admissible for each completed month of reckonable service will be as stated in para. 8 below. Service prior to the introduction of the new conditions on 1st January, 1944, is not excluded.

6. In applying the corresponding conditions to Voluntary Aid Detachments personnel, references to articles of the Pay Warrant, 1940, in the Army Orders referred to in para. 5 will be treated as referring to the corresponding paragraphs of War Regulations for Voluntary Aid Detachments, 1941, or A.C.I. 1773 of 1943 (as amended by A.C.I. 742 of 1945), where applicable; for para. 5 (*a*) (iii) of the Schedule to Army Order 2 of 1946 (relating to soldiers) there will be substituted :—

> " discharge under War Regulations for Voluntary Aid Detachments, 1941, para. 23 (*e*) or (*f*), or for similar reasons prior to the date of those Regulations or under (*d*) of the Appendix to A.C.I. 1773 of 1943 (as amended by A.C.I. 742 of 1945) (provided in each case that the offence for which discharge was effected is deemed by the Officer i/c Records to merit discharge with disgrace) ; or dismissal or discharge by sentence of court martial ".

7. War gratuities under this Army Order will not be admissible for Voluntary Aid Detachments personnel of units or detachments raised outside the United Kingdom if their terms of service included provision for pay at rates other than those normally admissible for personnel raised in the United Kingdom. Separate provision will be made for war gratuities of such personnel.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 3/1946—*contd.*

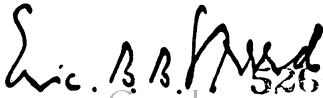
Rates of War Gratuity for A.T.S. and V.A.D. personnel

8. The following will be the rates of gratuity for each month's reckonable service :—

Auxiliary Territorial Service		Voluntary Aid Detachments	Rate of Gratuity
Ranks prior to 24th April, 1941	Ranks from 24th April, 1941	Rank	
			s. *d.*
Volunteer and Chief Volunteer	Private and Lance Corporal	Private and Lance Corporal	6 8
Sub-Leader	Corporal and Lance Serjeant	Corporal and Lance Serjeant	8 0
Section Leader ...	Serjeant ...	Serjeant ...	9 4
— ...	Staff Serjeant ...	Staff Serjeant ...	10 8
Senior Leader ...	Warrant Officer, Class II	Warrant Officer, Class II	12 0
— ...	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class I	13 4
Company Assistant	Second Subaltern	*Assistant Commandant.	16 8
Junior Commander	Subaltern ...	*Commandant and *State Registered Nurse.	20 0
Company Commander.	Junior Commander.	—	23 4
Senior Commander	Senior Commander.	—	26 8
Chief Commandant	Chief Commander	—	30 0
Controller	Controller ...	—	33 4
Senior Controller ...	Senior Controller	—	36 8
Chief Controller ...	Chief Controller...	—	40 0

* These ranks have now been abolished.

By Command of the Army Council,



526908

Digitized by Google

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller
1946
Price 1*d.* net

(24731) Wt. — 1/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 4 and 5

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st January*, 1946

CONTENTS

A.O. No.		PAGE
4	Royal Warrant—Pay and Allowances, etc., during release leave or terminal leave	1
5	Army Order—Pay and Allowances, etc., of Members of the Women's Forces during release leave or terminal leave	12

ROYAL WARRANT

30/GENERAL A/171 **A.O. 4/1946**

Pay and Allowances, etc., during release leave or terminal leave.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make special provisions governing the benefits to be granted during the period following the end of hostilities in Europe to or in respect of personnel of Our Army who are released from military service or who have died in military service or have been discharged since 3rd September, 1939;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the special provisions contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be operative;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that where the provisions of this Our Warrant are at variance with the provisions of the King's Regulations for the Army and the Royal Army Reserve, 1940, Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 29th February, 1940, the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1944, issued under Our Warrant dated 31st May, 1944, or any other regulations, the instructions contained in this Our Warrant shall over-ride the said provisions;

Digitized by Google

A.O. 4/1946—*contd.*

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the provisions of Articles 9 and 25 of our aforementioned Warrant dated 29th February, 1940, shall be applicable to all forms of pay granted under this Our Warrant as if they were emoluments granted under Our aforementioned Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of January, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

SCHEDULE

PART I—GENERAL

A.—Scope of this Warrant.

1. This Warrant governs the benefits to be granted during the period following the end of hostilities in Europe to or in respect of personnel released under the provisions of the Regulations for Release from the Army, 1945, or who die or have died in the Service or who are discharged or have been discharged since 3rd September, 1939.

2. This Warrant is applicable to all male officers, nursing officers and male other ranks of the British Service, as defined in Regulations for Release from the Army, 1945.

3. The term " discharged " as applied to officers will be read as meaning relegation to unemployment (other than temporary relegation, whether for a fixed period or otherwise, with a view to subsequent return to the Service), transfer to the half-pay list, relinquishment, termination or resignation of commission, or retirement.

B.—Release Benefits.

4. Release benefits for the purpose of this Warrant consist of :—

(*a*) Class A release leave—56 days' paid leave.
(*b*) Class B release leave—21 days' paid leave.
(*c*) Overseas service leave—one day's paid leave for each complete month's overseas service for personnel who have served a total of at least six months overseas since 3rd September, 1939. Service which is non-reckonable for age and service grouping under Regulations for Release from the Army, 1945, para. 305(*c*) (i) to (v), will not reckon for overseas service leave, but overseas service forfeited under para. 305 (*c*) (vi), whether restored or not, will count for overseas service leave.

Digitized by Google

(*d*) Overseas service grant—a monetary grant in lieu of overseas service leave calculated as in (*c*) above.

(*e*) Post war credits (*see* Army Orders 72 of 1942 and 17 of 1943).

(*f*) War gratuity—the rates and conditions of issue of war gratuity will be as laid down in Army Orders 1 and 2 of 1946.

(*g*) Conveyance of personnel and their dependants.—The conditions under which such conveyance will be granted will be laid down in a separate Warrant.

5. Release leave will be in lieu of, and not additional to, any other leave (except overseas service leave as defined above), for which an officer or soldier is eligible at the time of leaving the Service for the purpose of release or discharge.

6. *Class A releases.*

Personnel released in Class A will be granted 56 days' release leave and (if admissible) overseas service leave. As an exception to the normal rule, personnel repatriated to or released locally in a country abroad will receive, in addition to the 56 days' release leave, overseas service grant in lieu of overseas service leave. Post war credits will be issued in all cases as soon as possible after the end of the release leave; unless otherwise ordered by the Army Council, these will be issued by means of a credit to a Post Office Savings Bank account to be opened in the name of the individual concerned.

7. *Class B releases.*

Personnel released in Class B will be granted 21 days' release leave. Overseas service leave will not be granted, but overseas service grant (if admissible) and post war credits will be issuable 57 days after the beginning of the release leave. Unless otherwise ordered by the Army Council, post war credits will be credited to a Post Office Savings Bank account to be opened in the name of the individual concerned.

8. *Compassionate releases* (*Class C*).

(*a*) Personnel granted compassionate release for a definite period (which will not normally exceed six months) will not receive any release benefits; but after their return to the Service they will become eligible for the normal benefits on their subsequent release, according to their class.

(*b*) Personnel granted indefinite release on compassionate grounds after the beginning of the release period will receive the same benefits as authorized for those released in Class A, except that they will not be eligible for the 56 days' release leave, and that they will receive overseas service grant in lieu of overseas service leave.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 5/1946—*contd.*

9. *Discharges, etc.*

Personnel, including officers holding permanent regular commissions, whose service on full pay is or has been terminated otherwise than by release under the Regulations for Release from the Army, 1945, and for reasons other than misconduct will be dealt with as follows :—

(*a*) Where full pay service is terminated otherwise than for the following reasons :—

(i) release on compassionate grounds ;
(ii) release for industrial or other civil employment ;
(iii) voluntarily (termination of service of a nurisng officer for pregnancy will not be regarded as voluntary termination of service) ;
(iv) for appointment to a commission ;
(v) to enter the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, Royal Air Force, or Dominions, Colonial or Allied Forces ;
(vi) by transfer to a reserve or relegation to unemployment temporarily (whether for a fixed period or otherwise) with a view to subsequent return to service ;
(vii) by discharge under King's Regulations, 1940, para. 390 (xviii) (*a*), for conscientious reasons as a result of appearance before an Examining Tribunal ;
(viii) by invaliding on account of a self-inflicted wound or injury in respect of which a person has been convicted of an offence under the Army Act ;

(1) If the terminal leave or notice leave granted prior to termination of service began on or after 8th May, 1945, the same release benefits as for Class A releases (*see* para. 6) will be granted in lieu of the normal terminal or notice leave, provided that the individual (unless invalided from the Service) has completed not less than six months' service on full pay.

(2) If the terminal or notice leave began before 8th May, 1945, no additional leave will be granted, but overseas service grant (if admissible) and post war credits (if not already issued) will be granted under arrangements notified by the Army Council. Post war credits will be issued by means of a credit to a Post Office Savings Bank account to be opened in the name of the individual concerned, unless otherwise ordered by the Army Council.

(*b*) In the case of compassionate release (Sub-para. (*a*) (i) above), if indefinite release was granted before general releases began, the benefits referred to in (*a*)(2) above will be admissible. Indefinite compassionate release granted after general releases began is treated as Class C release (*see* para. 8(*b*) above).

Digitized by Google

(*c*) In the case of release for industrial or other civilian employment (Sub-para. (*a*) (ii) above), if indefinite release was granted before Class B releases were authorized, post war credits and overseas service grant will be admissible as for Class B releases (*see* para. 7 above), but no payment in lieu of the 21 days' leave is admissible. Payment will be made under arrangements notified by the Army Council.

(*d*) Personnel whose full pay service has terminated voluntarily (Sub-para. (*a*) (iii) above) will be eligible for the benefits referred to in (*a*) (2) above, irrespective of the date of termination of service.

(*e*) Where service has terminated under Sub-para. (*a*) (vii) or (viii) no benefits are payable under this Warrant except post war credits, which will be payable as in (*a*) (1) or (*a*) (2) above, according to whether the date of discharge was on or after 8th May, 1945, or before that date.

(*f*) In all other cases referred to under Sub-para. (*a*) the benefits authorized by this Warrant will not be admissible on such discharge, unless specially authorized by the Army Council.

10. *Deaths.*

(*a*) Overseas service grant will not be admissible in respect of personnel who die or have died in the Service.

(*b*) Overseas service grant will be payable in respect of personnel who die or have died after termination of full pay service, if they were qualified by service, and provided that they have not previously received overseas service leave or grant. The grant will be payable as early as practicable after notification of death is received.

(*c*) Where a person in respect of whose service overseas service grant is payable under Sub-para. (*b*) dies after the date of this Warrant, but before the issue of the grant, the grant shall be paid as a sum standing to the credit of the deceased and shall be applied and disposed of as personal estate of that person in the hands of the Secretary of State at the death of that person.

(*d*) Where such a person has died before the date of this Warrant, the grant shall not be placed to the credit of the deceased or paid as part of his personal estate, but may be paid either—

(i) to the personal representatives of the deceased for the purpose of being disposed of as if it were part of the estate of the deceased; or

(ii) to or for the benefit of such persons as the Secretary of State thinks fit, having regard to any information in his possession as to the persons interested in the estate of the deceased.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 4/1946—*contd.*

C.—Pay and allowances during leave.

11. During the period of release leave and overseas service leave (including the leave admissible under para. 9 (*a*) (1) above) personnel will be entitled to pay and allowances under normal rules, subject to the exceptions set out in Part II of this Schedule (relating to Pay) and Part III (relating to Allowances). The overseas service grant will, except where otherwise stated in Parts II and III of this schedule, be the sum of the pay and allowances which would have been admissible if the leave had been granted at the time of discharge or release.

D.—Temporary or acting rank prior to release.

12. Any paid temporary or acting rank or lance appointment held when an officer or soldier leaves his unit for the purposes of release will be retained up to the end of the leave period.

E.—Civil Resettlement Courses for ex-prisoners of war—pay and allowances.

13. In the case of an ex-prisoner of war who is admitted to a Civil Resettlement Course before his release or discharge becomes effective under arrangements made by the Army Council, the pay and allowances authorized by para. 11 above for periods of release leave, etc., will be admissible also for the period of the course and (where a course begins after release leave has started) for any additional leave granted prior to admission to the course; except that ration allowance will not be admissible during a course.

PART II—PAY.

The following are the exceptions (referred to in Part I, para. 11) to the normal rules governing pay, additional pay, and all other forms of pay as laid down in the Pay Warrant, 1940, and in separate Army Orders and Army Council Instructions.

1. For releases under Classes A and B, pay will be at the rate appropriate to the highest paid rank or lance appointment held at any time since 8th May, 1945, or, in the case of those whose release leave begins more than a year after that date, the highest paid rank or lance appointment held during the year preceding such leave. In determining this rate the following conditions will apply :—

(*a*) A rank or appointment which has been lost by disciplinary action will not reckon for this purpose.

(*b*) Account will be taken of the total period of service rendered up to the date upon which release leave begins where that affects the rate of pay.

(*c*) The rate will be that currently authorized for the rank or appointment in question, if that is different from the rate appropriate at the time the rank or appointment was previously held.

Digitized by Google

(*d*) If a soldier was in receipt of tradesman's rates of pay in the higher rank or appointment, the rate will be the appropriate tradesman's rate for that rank; but where (owing to upgrading) the rate of a soldier's existing rank is more favourable than the rate as determined in this sub-para. the current rate will be issued.

(*e*) Except as stated in sub-para. (*f*) the rate will be that admissible at home, *i.e.*, payment under the Indian code or the grant of Japanese Campaign pay will not be admissible. This rule will apply irrespective of the location of the officer or soldier during his release leave.

(*f*) For personnel with reserved rights to consolidated rates applicable to the African Colonial Forces, the rate will be the appropriate consolidated rate for the rank, less an appropriate deduction in respect of servant allowance and other benefits (*e.g.*, fuel, light, lodging) for which personnel on British rates of pay receive no leave allowance.

2. No further increases of pay for service, and no further promotion or reclassification will be admissible in respect of service after the beginning of release leave; similarly, no reduction in the rate of pay which might otherwise have become operative will be carried out. Thus the rate of pay admissible at the beginning of the leave will be "frozen" and not subjected to any change either upwards or downwards.

3. All forms of extra pay (including additional pay, staff pay, command pay, etc.), will cease to be admissible during periods of release leave and overseas leave, except the following items which will continue to be admissible provided that they were in issue on the day before the leave begins :—

(*a*) Corps pay, engineer pay and signal pay (excluding additional pay issuable under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 332). Corps, etc., pay may be restored to those officers who were not eligible for it on the day before the leave began because they were in receipt of staff pay.

(*b*) Q.A.I.M.N.S.—Specialist pay under the Pay Warrant 1940, Article 748; additional pay granted under Article 747 to a Sister nursing patients suffering from infectious diseases.

(*c*) Extra pay for Corps of Military Police, Military Provost Staff Corps and other rank personnel of the Intelligence Corps employed on field security duties.

(*d*) N.C.Os. or orderlies admitted to Q.A.I.M.N.S.—additional pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 898.

(*e*) Personnel of the Royal Signals employed as Cipher Operators—additional pay under Army Order 88 of 1942.

(*f*) Divers—additional pay under Army Order 133 of 1942.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 4/1946—*contd.*

(*g*) Parachute pay, glider pilot pay, airborne pay (including additional pay for Air Observation Post Pilots and Air Despatch Crews).—*See* Army Order 110 of 1945. The higher regimental rates of this additional pay may be restored to those officers who, being in receipt of staff, command, etc., pay, were drawing lower rates concurrently.

(*h*) War service increments (but no additional increment will be admissible).

Post war credits will continue to be admissible, subject to the normal rules.

4. The restrictions in pay to which other ranks are liable under Army Order 86 of 1944 will be modified to the following extent :—

(*a*) Deductions from pay to meet a qualifying, contributory or voluntary allotment or a compulsory stoppage of pay to meet maintenance or affiliation orders will be unchanged, except as provided in Part III of this Schedule.

(*b*) Where restrictions are required to meet debts on the soldier's account or other public claims against him, cash issues will not be reduced below a minimum of 3*s.* a day, unless a voluntary allotment continues in issue ; in that case, cash issues may be reduced to a rate equal to 3*s.* a day *less* the daily amount of the voluntary allotment. For the purpose of this sub-para., where a voluntary allotment is in issue to a dependant (other than a wife or special dependant in respect of whom family allowance or special dependant's allowance is in issue) only the amount by which the voluntary allotment exceeds the rate of contributory allotment which would be required if a dependant's allowance were in issue will be taken into account.

(*c*) The restrictions under sub-para. (*b*) will not be continued for more than 13 weeks.

5. The provisions of paras. 1 to 4 will be applicable to any terminal leave granted under paragraph 9 (*a*) (1) of Part I of this Schedule.

6. For the purpose of the overseas service *grant*, the rate of pay admissible will be the actual rate last in issue (but excluding any form of additional pay or extra pay other than those excepted under para. 3). In the case of other ranks discharged or released on or after 1st January, 1942, and before 1st July, 1946 (during which period post war credits were operative), an additional 6*d.* a day will be admissible in lieu of post war credits.

PART III—ALLOWANCES

The following are the exceptions (referred to in Part I, para. 11) to the normal rules governing Allowances.

A.—Allowances (other than travelling allowance)—Officers and other ranks.

1. Ration allowance will be admissible at the leave rate applicable to the United Kingdom wherever release takes place.

2. Single rates of lodging, and fuel and light allowances will not be admissible.

3. (*a*) Colonial Allowance, Dominions Allowance, Mediterranean Allowance, Far East Allowance, and the special allowances payable in China, Russia and the U.S.A. will not, except as provided in (*b*) below, be admissible during the period of leave.

(*b*) Where the family of an officer or soldier is already abroad in a country, *other than the country where the officer or soldier takes his leave*, and in respect of whom the married element of Colonial or Dominions Allowance is *already* in issue, such allowance will continue until the family embarks to join the officer or soldier or has a reasonable opportunity to do so or until the end of the officer's or soldier's leave period, whichever is the earlier.

Officers

4. Servant allowance will not be admissible.

5. Officers entitled to married allowances under Army Order 33 of 1942 will receive the allowances prescribed in Part I of that Army Order for officers residing with their families in the United Kingdom, wherever they are released and whatever the situation of their families, except that officers in Category B will not receive single rates of allowances in addition to family lodging allowance. Where, however, the family is abroad and separated from the officer who at the time his release leave begins is in receipt of local rates of family lodging allowance, such allowance will continue to be issued until the family embarks to join the officer or has a reasonable opportunity to do so, or is joined by the officer or until the end of the officer's period of leave, whichever is the earliest.

6. Officers of local Forces entitled to married allowances will receive the allowances applicable when residing with their families whether they in fact reside with their families or not.

Other Ranks

Family Allowance

7. No adjustment will be made in the rate of allowances payable in respect of a child who, during the period of leave, is sent to an approved school or enters an institution, etc., or ceases to receive full-time education.

8. (*a*) In the event of the death of a child, the allowance will normally be adjusted from a current date without recovery of the amount over-issued, and if it is the only child, the wife's allowance will continue in issue at the rate applicable to a wife with a child for the remaining period of leave. Similarly, the wife's allowance will continue in issue

Digitized by Google

A.O. 4/1946—*contd.*

at the rate applicable to a wife with a child for the remaining period of leave if pre-natal allowance is being paid in connexion with the expected birth of a first child and a report of still-birth is received.

(*b*) In the event of the death of the wife who was in receipt of family allowance for herself and a child or children, the allowance will be reduced to the " home maintained " rate for motherless children, for the remaining period of leave.

9. Moves in and out of the London Postal Area will be ignored for the purpose of the issue of London Allowance.

10. Where the rate of pay issuable during the leave period is that of a former higher rank, adjustment will be made in the rate of qualifying allotment only in the case of a soldier whose existing rank is below that of serjeant, and family allowance for the wife or for motherless children is in issue at the inclusive rate of 35*s.* or 27*s.* a week respectively.

11. The benefits of family rations and married rates of Colonial Allowance at stations abroad, for which soldiers on the Married Establishment are eligible, will not apply during the period of leave, except that when a family is separated from the soldier by the exigencies of the service and is in receipt of local rates of allowances which include, *inter alia*, the married element of Colonial Allowance (*see* para. 3 above) and/or the issue of rations or ration allowance in lieu (*see* para. 17 below), the local allowances in respect of the family will continue during the period of leave until they embark to join the soldier or have a reasonable opportunity to do so, or until the end of the soldier's leave period, whichever is the earlier.

12. For the purpose of the overseas service *grant* the rate of family allowance admissible will be the actual rate in issue from Army Funds at the date of discharge, and the allowance will be paid to the soldier.

Dependants' Allowance

13. In the case of ordinary dependants' allowance, no fresh claim will be admitted during the period of leave.

14. Ordinary dependants' allowance will continue at the rate in issue at the beginning of the leave period, changes in the circumstances of the dependant's household being disregarded, but the allowance will cease (*a*) if the dependant dies, or (*b*) in the case of both ordinary dependants' allowance and supplementary allowances, if the rate of allotment or stoppage is so increased at the beginning of the leave period by reason of the soldier receiving pay of a former higher rank, as to meet the full allowance admissible.

15. For the purpose of the overseas service *grant*, the rate of ordinary dependants' allowance or supplementary allowance granted under paragraph 17C, D or E of Army Order 196 of 1941 (as amended) will be the actual rate in issue from Army Funds at the date of discharge.

Digitized by Google

Any allowance from Army Funds granted under paragraph 17 or 17A of Army Order 196 of 1941 (as amended) in supplementation of a compulsory stoppage will be disregarded.

16. The exceptions set out at paragraphs 7 to 10 and 12 above for family allowance will apply to the issue of special dependants' allowance. No fresh claim will be admitted during the period of leave.

Family Rations or allowances in lieu

17. Where at a station abroad family rations or an allowance in lieu are in issue, such issues may continue until the family embarks to join the soldier or has a reasonable opportunity to do so, or until the end of the soldier's period of leave, whichever is the earlier.

Kit Allowance

18. Kit allowance will continue to be admissible.

Uniform Allowance (*Nursing Officers*)

19. The annual grant and the additional grant of uniform allowances for officers of the Q.A.I.M.N.S. and cognate services authorized under paras. 1 (*b*) and (*c*) of the Schedule to Army Order 224 of 1943 will not be admissible in respect of the periods of leave.

B—Travelling Allowance

Travelling allowance in respect of journeys at the public expense on release (except on release in classes B and C in the United Kingdom or Eire) or on compulsory termination of services (as defined in Part I of this Schedule, para. 9) will be admissible as follows :—

(*a*) Journeys within the United Kingdom or Eire—

Officers	...	...	6*s.* 0*d.*
Other Ranks	...	...	3*s.* 0*d.*

These rates may be suitably increased in the case of long journeys to specified areas by the authority of the Army Council.

(*b*) Journeys within countries abroad—

(i) When a journey, or period of necessary detention at a port of disembarkation when accommodation and food are not provided, extends overnight—

Officers	...	...	16*s.* 0*d.* a night
Other Ranks	...	...	10*s.* 0*d.* ,,

(ii) When the journey does not extend overnight—as in (*a*).

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDER

30/GENERAL A/171 **A.O. 5/1946**

Pay and Allowances, etc., of Members of the Women's Forces during release leave or terminal leave.

1. The provisions of the Royal Warrant notified in Army Order 4 of 1946 relate to the benefits to be granted during the period following the end of hostilities in Europe to, or in respect of, Army officers and soldiers who are released from military service or who have died in military service or have been discharged since 3rd September, 1939.

2. Subject to the modifications referred to below, women officers serving with the R.A.M.C. and A.D. Corps, officers and auxiliaries of the A.T.S. and members of V.A.Ds. will be granted the same scale of benefits under corresponding conditions to those applicable to officers and soldiers of equivalent ranks in the Army. In applying the corresponding conditions, the references in Army Order 4 of 1946 to King's Regulations, 1940, the Pay Warrant, 1940, and Allowance Regulations, 1944, will be treated as referring when applicable to the corresponding paragraphs of A.T.S. Regulations, 1945, or War Regulations for V.A.Ds. 1941, or A.C.I. 1773 of 1943 (as amended by A.C.I. 742 of 1945).

3. In applying Part II of the Schedule to Army Order 4 of 1946 to auxiliaries of the A.T.S. and members of V.A.Ds., the following modifications will be made :—

Paragraph 4(*b*)—A rate of 2*s.* 0*d.* will be substituted for 3*s.* 0*d.*

Paragraph 6—A rate of 4*d.* will be substituted for 6*d.*

4. The annual grant for uniform of members of V.A.Ds. will not be admissible in respect of the periods of leave covered by Army Order 4 of 1946.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric. B. Boyd.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net.

(24730) Wt. — 1 46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st January, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

7/GENERAL/718 **A.O. 7/1946**

Increase of Certain Pensions (Continuance)

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS BY OUR WARRANT of 31st May, 1944*, We made provision for the increase of certain Army Pensions and other awards to continue in force until 31st December, 1945, inclusive;

AND WHEREAS BY OUR FURTHER WARRANT of 17th November, 1944†, provision was made for the aforesaid Warrant to have effect in its application to awards under any Royal Warrant administered by Our Minister of Pensions as therein specified;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to extend the provisions of Our aforesaid Warrants beyond 31st December, 1945;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the said provisions for the increase of the pensions and other awards shall continue in force beyond 31st December, 1945, until 31st March, 1947, inclusive.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of January, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

By Command of the Army Council,

Sec. B.B. Gen.

* Army Order 89 of 1944. † Cmd. 6572.

Digitized by Google

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(24729) Wt. — 1/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st January, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

0160/2498 **A.O. 8/1946**

Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals attached to Our Warrant dated the 14th day of June, 1945*.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment set out in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to the said Regulations.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of January, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

*Army Order 81 of 1945.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 8/1946—*continued*

SCHEDULE

Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals

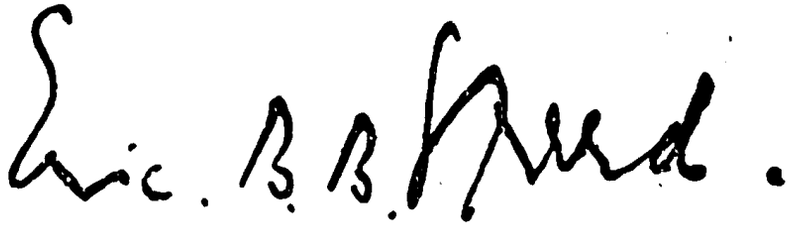
(*See* Army Order 81 of 1945)

AMENDMENTS No. 2

Regulation 3. *Add* at end—

Notwithstanding the provisions of Rule of Procedure 119(C) a Court may, after his arraignment, proceed with the trial of an accused in his absence, if satisfied that so doing involves no injustice to such accused.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2.
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(24733) Wt. — 2/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

57—9999

AUG 21 '46 H

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

FEBRUARY, 1946

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th February, 1946

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY, 1946

A.O. No.		PAGE
23	Royal Warrant—Promotion of Nursing Officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Cognate Services during a period of national emergency	2
24	Royal Warrant—Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals (Amendments No. 3)	2
25	Royal Warrant—Pay and Allowances of Missing Personnel	2
26	Pay and Allowances of Personnel Missing in Indonesia ...	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

27	Pay and Allowances	3
28	Additional Pay—Officers and Other Ranks of the Army Graves Service	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

29	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 3*d*. net

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. No.		PAGE
30	Staff College, Haifa—Awards of " *p.s.c.*† " Certificate ...	4
31	Staff College, Quetta—Awards of " (s.c.) " Certificate ...	4
32	Middle East Staff College, Haifa—Awards of " (s.c.) " Certificates	6
33	Instructors in Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to Symbols)	7
34	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	8

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS, ETC.

35	Regulations for the Officer Cadet Reserve, 1939 ...	10
36	Syllabus of Instruction for Officers, Warrant Officers, and Non-Commissioned Officers attending the Gunnery Staff Course, C.D. and A.A. Branch, 1938	10
37	Handbook for the B.L. 6-inch Gun, Mark XIX, on Marks VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931	11
38	Books, Forms, etc.	11
	Erratum	11

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were issued specially during the month of February, 1946.

2/GENERAL/1587 **A.O. 23/1946**

Royal Warrant—Promotion of Nursing Officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Cognate Services during a period of national emergency.

Published on 28th February, 1946.

0160/2493 **A.O. 24/1946**

Royal Warrant—Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals (Amendments No. 3)

Published on 28th February, 1946.

46/GENERAL/1915 **A.O. 25/1946**

Royal Warrant—Pay and Allowances of Missing Personnel

Published on 28th February, 1946.

46/GENERAL/1915 **A.O. 26/1946**

Pay and Allowances of Personnel Missing in Indonesia

Published on 28th February, 1946.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

26/REGULATIONS/2511 **A.O. 27/1946**

Pay and Allowances

A Royal Warrant, dated 20th February, 1946, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 142) has been signed. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

48/GENERAL/8170 **A.O. 28/1946**

Additional Pay—Officers and Other Ranks of the Army Graves Service

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of additional pay to officers and other ranks of the Army Graves Service employed in exhuming and re-interring the bodies of soldiers buried in temporary graves and in the identification of those buried as "unknown";

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st December, 1945, personnel of Graves Registration and Graves Concentration units shall be eligible for additional pay at the rates and under the conditions laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 9th day of February, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

SCHEDULE

1. An officer or other rank of a Graves Registration or Graves Concentration unit shall be eligible for additional pay for each day during which he is actually engaged in exhumation or identification involving close contact with dead bodies.

2. The rates of additional pay admissible for the duties referred to in para. 1 shall be as follows:—

Officers	3*s.* 0*d.* a day
Warrant Officers and N.C.Os.	2*s.* 0*d.* ,,
Privates	1*s.* 6*d.* ,,

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

Entitlement to additional pay under the schedule to this warrant will be notified by units at the end of each month to G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon on A.Fs. W.3010A, W.3011A and W.3012A, and will be certified that, for the days claimed, the officers' or soldiers' duties involved close contact with dead bodies.

Digitized by Google

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 29/1946

List of Books and Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations notified below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 35).
Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1943 (No. 6).
Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945 (No. 4).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 30/1946**

Staff College, Haifa—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructor at the Staff College, Haifa, are awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*†".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Lt.-Colonel G. Marnham, M.C....	Royal Artillery.
T/Major H. M. V. Nicoll	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. C. G. Langrishe	The Hampshire Regiment.
T/Major G. A. White	The East Surrey Regiment (T.A.).
T/Major C. L. Sayers	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
T/Major H. B. Booth-Mason, M.B.E.	The Royal Army Service Corps.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 31/1946**

Staff College, Quetta.—Awards of " (s.c.) " **Certificate.**—The undermentioned Officers successfully completed the 12th Staff Course, ending November, 1945, and are awarded the certificate " (s.c.) ". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major A. J. Bayley	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major A. W. Boyce	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Captain C. A. Eland	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major P. H. Huth, M.C.	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Captain J. C. A. Moon...	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major J. C. Parkhouse	Royal Armoured Corps.
Major A. J. D. Pettingell	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major J. S. Biscoe	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain L. M. Gordon	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. S. Humphrey, M.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. G. L. Jackson	Royal Artillery.
T/Major G. E. V. Jones	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. K. Martin	Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 31/1946—*continued*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major M. McClure Williams	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain J. Murray	Royal Artillery.
T/Major F. C. Passy	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain J. W. Rawlinson	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt. Colonel G. V. Rouse	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt. Colonel G. A. Rowley-Conwy, O.B.E. ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. A. Selfe	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. P. F. Sullivan	Royal Artillery.
T/Major E. J. Watts	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. J. M. Watt	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. D. White	Royal Artillery.
T/Major E. Worthington	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. M. A. Younger	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. G. Burrell	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. C. Cooper	Royal Engineers.
T/Major J. G. Hanson, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major B. A. A. Plummer	Royal Engineers.
T/Major B. P. Tyrwhitt-Drake	Royal Engineers.
T/Major R. E. Scouller	Royal Signals.
T/Major I. W. Gore-Langton	Coldstream Guards.
T/Major A. D. Mackenzie	The Royal Scots.
Captain R. E. McCracken	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
T/Captain C. O. Blakey	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
T/Major L. R. Docker	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
T/Major H. W. B. Hancock, M.C.	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
T/Major W. R. A. Kettle	The Devonshire Regiment.
T/Major J. H. Piper	The Devonshire Regiment.
T/Captain D. B. Pullen	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
T/Major T. G. Steele	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
T/Major H. P. L. Cameron	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
T/Major M. J. Evetts, M.C.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
T/Major P. P. Stancliffe	The Cheshire Regiment.
Captain W. G. Marriott	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
T/Major D. F. Callander, M.C.	The Cameronians.
T/Major W. C. A. Weir, M.C.	The Cameronians.
T/Major H. S. Cousens	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
T/Major T. A. K. Dillon	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
T/Major R. Green	The East Lancashire Regiment.
T/Major M. L. D. Skewes-Cox	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Captain J. E. E. Fry, M.C.	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
T/Major R. Travers	The Border Regiment.
Captain R. H. Clow	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
T/Major C. F. V. Bagot	The Essex Regiment.
T/Major A. L. W. Moore	The Sherwood Foresters.
T/Major J. S. G. Walenn, M.C.	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
T/Captain M. F. L. De Spon	Royal Marines.
T/Major R. G. L. Barton	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
T/Major J. C. Long	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
T/Major G. C. Dawson	The Middlesex Regiment.
T/Major W. R. M. Moss	The Manchester Regiment.
T/Major R. W. D. Wynter	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Major J. R. M. Gray	The Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Lt. Colonel H. G. Cowley	The Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Lt. Colonel E. G. Hollis	The Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
A/Squadron Leader R. F. T. Doe, D.F.C. ...	Royal Air Force.
A/Wing Commander B. H. D. Foster, D.S,O. D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
A/Squadron Leader P. A. H. McKeand, D.S.O., D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
A/Wing Commander A. D. McLaren, D.F.C. ...	Royal Air Force.
Captain H. A. Hind	Australian Forces.
Major W. E. Cox	United States Army.
Major Royal F. Wenke	United States Army.

Digitized by Google

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 32/1946**

Middle East Staff College, Haifa.—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificates.—The undermentioned Officers successfully completed the 13th War Staff Course, ending July, 1945, and are awarded the certificate " (s.c.) ". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major J. R. Bean	Royal Horse Artillery.
T/Captain J. S. Fielding	Royal Horse Artillery.
T/Major H. F. D. Gillett	Royal Horse Artillery.
T/Captain J. M. H. R. Tomkin, M.C.	5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
T/Major M. Eveleigh, M.C.	3rd Hussars.
T/Captain J. A. Downes, M.C.	4th Hussars.
T/Major B. L. Rathbone	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major R. Coombes, M.C.	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major R. G. Green	Royal Tank Regiment.
Major E. J. A. Pettman	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major J. F. N. Buckingham, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. Cunliffe, M.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major I. D. Forsyth	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain T. E. Guy	Royal Artillery.
T/Major F. G. Hannell	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. R. Hunter	Royal Artillery.
T/Major K. J. McIntyre	Royal Artillery.
T/Major A. Napier	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. P. D. Oldman	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. R. M. Owen	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain J. O. Parry, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
A/Major G. R. S. Pepler	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. A. Pont	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. R. L. Pountney	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
T/Major R. H. Purvis	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. S. Streatfield, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major F. le G. Whitting	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain N. G. Cowan	Royal Engineers.
T/Major J. H. Frankau, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major E. V. Rambush	Royal Engineers.
T/Major H. M. C. Smith	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain P. H. Bailey	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major K. D. Griffin	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major R. R. Morrison, M.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major R. J. V. Crichton, M.C.	Coldstream Guards.
A/Lt. Colonel The Earl Jellicoe, D.S.O., M.C.	Coldstream Guards.
T/Major C. B. Frederick	Grenadier Guards.
T/Major Hon. F. M. Legh	Grenadier Guards.
T/Captain R. H. Hayes	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
T/Lt. Colonel F. A. H. Ling, D.S.O.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
T/Captain H. A. Collins	The Buffs.
T/Captain G. C. Greenfield	The Buffs.
T/Major J. D. Buckle	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
A/Major J. R. Henderson	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment (T.A.).
T/Major N. Allison, M.C.	The Royal Fusiliers (T.A.).
T/Major C. G. Delforce, D.S.O.	The Royal Fusiliers (T.A.).
T/Captain H. S. S. Few	The Suffolk Regiment.
T/Major F. W. Filor	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
T/Major M. A. L. Cripps, D.S.O.	The Leicestershire Regiment (T.A.).
T/Lt.-Colonel P. G. J. M. D. Bulfin, D.S.O.	The Green Howards.
T/Major A. R. M. Tanner, M.C.	The Green Howards.
T/Lt. Colonel S. J. Winden-Kelly, D.S.O.	The Lancashire Fusiliers (T.A.).
WS/Major J. R. Filmer-Bennett, M.C.	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
T/Lt. Colonel D. B. A. Grist	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
T/Major R. A. N. Andrews	The East Surrey Regiment.
T/Major T. C. M. Hodges, M.C.	The Hampshire Regiment (T.A.).
T/Major F. T. Hopkinson	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
T/Major F. H. Weaver	The South Lancashire Regiment.
T/Major P. R. Barrass	The Essex Regiment.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 32/1946—*continued*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Captain E. A. J. Mercer	The Sherwood Foresters.
T/Major R. P. S. Erskine-Tullock	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
T/Major R. C. R. Roche, M.C.	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
T/Major D. R. Foster	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
A/Major B. J. Godenough	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
T/Major D. C. J. Manners	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
T/Major J. T. C. Howard, M.C.	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
T/Major D. E. Ballantine, M.C.	The Wiltshire Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. C. W. May, M.C.	The Highland Light Infantry.
T/Major S. P. Holtorp	The Rifle Brigade.
T/Major G. N. Brown	The Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major F. C. Loos	The Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Captain J. K. Mortimer	The Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major W. R. W. West-Watson	The Royal Army Medical Corps.
T/Major L. S. F. Charles	The Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel F. C. Faulkner	The Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Major R. S. Hargreaves, M.C.	The Parachute Regiment.
T/Major D. F. Wharry	Indian Army.
S/Captain C. E. R. Coke	Canadian Army.
T/Captain W. B. T. Gillis	Canadian Army.
WS/Captain R. E. Newton	Canadian Army.
WS/Captain D. M. Stodart	Canadian Army.
WS/Major G. K. Wade	Canadian Army.
T/Captain P. M. Johnson	King's African Rifles.
T/Captain H. G. Roper	Union Defence Force.
T/Captain J. B. McGregor	New Zealand Expeditionary Force.
T/Major E. H. L. Maxwell	New Zealand Expeditionary Force.
S/Major J. A. French, D.S.O.	Southern Rhodesian Force.
T/Major J. S. Haupt, M.C.	Natal Mounted Rifles.
Lieutenant M. Biedul-Kornkowicz	Polish Forces.
Lieutenant W. T. Baryssowicz	Polish Forces.
Lieutenant S. Czulowski	Polish Forces.
2/Lieutenant M. J. Mol	Polish Forces.
Lieutenant H. J. Piotrowski	Polish Forces.
Captain J. Sklarczyk	Polish Forces.
Lieutenant M. Stachowiak	Polish Forces.
Major A. Witkowski	Polish Forces.
Lieutenant J. Wybraniec	Polish Forces.

20/ARTILLERY/6062 **A.O. 33/1946**

Instructors in Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to Symbols).—With reference to Army Order 81 of 1942 (as amended by Army Order 71 of 1944), the undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified on War Gunnery Courses (Field), or having been specially selected as Instructors in Gunnery, are entitled to the symbol "g(w)" against their names :—

Captain R. J. H. Allpress
Captain J. V. Barnes
Captain D. F. D. Brown
Captain M. C. Camell
Captain I. K. Colburn
Captain P. J. D'A. Costerton
Captain P. J. Eastman-Nagle
Lieutenant A. R. L. Escombe
Captain J. D. Fitzpatrick
Captain R. J. de C. Glover
Captain D. G. Hadow
Captain R. Hadwick
Lieutenant G. L. Harmsworth
Lieutenant D. V. Kennedy-McGregor
Captain A. E. Lemon
Captain J. P. R. Power
Captain D. F. A. Trewby
Captain J. H. Whitcombe

Digitized by Google

68/GENERAL/6895 **A.O. 34/1946**

Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.—The following have been awarded the medal and annuity for meritorious service :—

Colour-Serjeant H. Awcock, *late* Scots Guards.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Toft, *late* Royal Engineers.
Battery Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. E. Johnson, *late* Royal Artillery.
Battery Serjeant-Major G. Cubitt, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant C. W. Bezer, *late* The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).
Serjeant G. C. Murphy, D.C.M., *late* Irish Guards.
Serjeant J. W. Benham, *late* The Royal Sussex Regiment.
1st Class Staff-Serjeant-Major H. G. Ward, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
Serjeant-Major S. G. Haggett, *late* Royal Artillery.
Saddler Serjeant J. Goode, *late* Royal Artillery.
Squadron Serjeant-Major N. Reisland, *late* 8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.
Squadron Serjeant-Major W. Power, *late* 18th Royal Hussars (Queen Mary's Own).
Serjeant A. B. G. Ryder, *late* 15th The King's Hussars.
Farrier Staff-Serjeant T. Cook, *late* 4th Queen's Own Hussars.
Staff-Serjeant J. T. Plackett, *late* Military Provost Staff Corps.
Serjeant-Drummer G. Stratford, *late* The Cheshire Regiment.
Serjeant J. Williamson, *late* The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. W. Wright, *late* The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Serjeant (Quarter-Master-Serjeant (actg.)) J. Bergin, *late* Military Provost Staff Corps.
Serjeant-Major A. Harrison, *late* Medical Staff Corps.
Serjeant Instructor J. Wyatt, *late* Army Gymnastic Staff.
Serjeant-Bugler J. F. D. Shaul, V.C., *late* The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment).
Bandmaster G. Dean, *late* The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
Regimental Serjeant-Major E. Sharp, *late* The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Foreman of Works Quarter-Master-Serjeant B. Nelson, *late* Royal Engineers.
Colour-Serjeant J. Martin, *late* The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Colour-Serjeant T. Rice, *late* The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
Colour-Serjeant R. Wignall, *late* The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).
Serjeant C. Ings, *late* The South Lancashire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Volunteers).
Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Harding, *late* The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 34/1946—*continued*

Colour-Serjeant (Serjeant-Major (actg.)) C. Waugh, *late* The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).
Colour-Serjeant C. Mayes, *late* The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. A. Blunt, *late* The East Lancashire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant W. Keating, *late* The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Colour-Serjeant G. Weaver, *late* Scots Guards.
Serjeant-Drummer H. Delaney, *late* The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Colour-Serjeant W. T. Fitter, *late* The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Serjeant-Major E. C. Tackley, *late* Royal Artillery.
Battery Serjeant-Major J. Creasy, *late* Royal Artillery.
Serjeant-Major J. Broadley, *late* The East Yorkshire Regiment (The Duke of York's Own).
Battery Serjeant-Major A. Bliss, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant J. Downs, *late* The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).
Company Serjeant-Major D. E. Davies, *late* The Worcestershire Regiment.
Regimental Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Ferguson, M.C., D.C.M., *late* The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Serjeant H. J. Thomas, M.M., *late* Grenadier Guards. (Annuity only.)
Staff Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Farmer, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
Squadron Serjeant-Major F. Malins, *late* 10th Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales's Own).
Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. B. Wasser, *late* Royal Engineers.
Foreman of Works Serjeant-Major W. Gobbitt, *late* Royal Engineers.
Serjeant-Major E. Darby, *late* Royal Engineers.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. H. Rawlinson, D.C.M., *late* Royal Engineers.
Serjeant W. H. R. Clements, *late* Royal Engineers.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. Crampin, *late* Royal Engineers.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Bowman, *late* The Carabiniers (6th Dragoon Guards).
Squadron Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. W. Broad, *late* 9th Queen's Royal Lancers.
Colour-Serjeant J. Main, *late* The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment).
Colour-Serjeant R. Miller, *late* The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's).
Colour-Serjeant J. S. Mathewson, *late* The East Lancashire Regiment.
Staff-Serjeant T. Morris, D.C.M., *late* Military Provost Staff Corps.
Serjeant-Major G. P. Le Gros, *late* Royal Artillery.
Serjeant-Farrier R. Penny, *late* Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 34/1946—*continued*

Battery Serjeant-Major S. G. Banks, *late* Royal Artillery.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. A. Hire, *late* The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards). (Annuity only).
Colour-Serjeant J. R. Roberts, *late* The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Serjeant A. McHugh, *late* The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment).
Colour-Serjeant W. J. Allitt, *late* The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant E. W. Wish, *late* The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's).
Squadron Serjeant-Major (Regimental Serjeant-Major (actg.)) T. King, *late* 7th Queen's Own Hussars.
Staff Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. Middleweek, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
Farrier Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Douglas, *late* Royal Army Service Corps. (Annuity only.)
Serjeant A. Isard, *late* The Buffs (Royal East Kent Regiment).
Regimental Serjeant-Major E. Morris, *late* Royal Engineers.
Colour-Serjeant (Serjeant-Major (actg.)) T. Connell, *late* The Gordon Highlanders.
Colour-Serjeant J. McNamara, *late* The Royal Munster Fusiliers.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Cooper, *late* The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's).
Colour-Serjeant R. W. Sharpe, *late* The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Serjeant-Major W. Cholerton, M.C., *late* The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Reany, *late* The Royal Munster Fusiliers.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Albutt, *late* The South Wales Borderers.
Serjeant-Major W. H. Grice, *late* The South Staffordshire Regiment.

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS, ETC.

100/RESERVES/1960 **A.O. 35/1946**

Regulations for the Officer Cadet Reserve, 1939.—Army Order 52 of 1939 and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled.*

43/A.S./1166 **A.O. 36/1946**

Syllabus of Instruction for Officers, Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers attending the Gunnery Staff Course, C.D. and A.A. Branch, 1938.—Army Order 255 of 1938 and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

26/MANUALS/3581 **A.O. 37/1946**

Handbook for the B.L. 6-inch Gun, Mark XIX, on Marks VIII and VIIIa Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (26/Manuals/940); Army Order 159 of 1931 and the publication notified therein, and the amendments notified in Army Orders 174 of 1932, 18 of 1933, 170 of 1935, 87 of 1936, are hereby *cancelled*. These cancellations are consequent on the 6-inch Gun, Mark XIX, being declared obsolete.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 38/1946

Military Publications

The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s.	d.
Regulations for The Army Cadet Force, 1945 ... ... (Covers, Title Page, etc., Sections 1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12 to 15, 17, 19 and 20 and Appendices 1, 2, 6, 7, 8 and 11 to 16.)	1	6
Regulations for the Army Cadet Force, 1945 ... ... (Sections 8 and 18 and Appendices 9 and 10.)	0	3

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendment No. 23 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of this amendment will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of this Amendment.

Erratum

Army Orders, January, 1946, page 11, heading, *delete* "**Army Order 11 of 1945**" and *substitute* "**Army Order 11 of 1946**".

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

(24980) Wt. 29—13 3/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339 57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

AUG 21 '46 H

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th February, 1946.

ROYAL WARRANT

2/GENERAL/1587. A.O. 23/1946.

Promotion of Nursing Officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Cognate Services during a period of National Emergency.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the conditions of promotion during a national emergency of Nursing Officers of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and cognate services;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that with effect from 1st January, 1946, the amendments contained in the schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 14th day of February, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 141

Delete Articles 739, 739A, 739B and 739C and the Army Council's instructions thereto (as promulgated by Amendments No. 2 notified in Army Order 68 of 1940 and amended by Amendments No. 108 notified in Army Order 33 of 1944) and *substitute* :—

Temporary and Acting Rank

739. A nursing officer who is called upon during a national emergency to perform the duties of a rank higher than her substantive rank shall be granted corresponding acting rank.

739A. A nursing officer granted acting rank under Article **739** shall not be eligible for the pay of the higher rank until it has been held for more than 21 consecutive days when the pay of the acting rank may be issued retrospectively from the date of the grant of the rank.

739B. A nursing officer performing the duties of a higher rank during a national emergency shall be granted temporary rank after holding paid acting rank for the following periods which shall be reckoned cumulatively :—

Up to and including principal matron .. 3 months.

Chief principal matron .. .. .. 6 „

The service qualifying for the grant of any given temporary rank will include, in addition to any service in that paid acting rank, any service in a higher temporary or paid acting rank.

A nursing officer who is granted paid acting rank two or more ranks above her substantive rank will be granted or re-granted the intervening temporary rank or ranks when she has completed the necessary qualifying period appropriate to each intervening rank.

739C. A nursing officer granted acting rank under Article **739**, or a nursing officer granted temporary rank under Article **739B**, shall have no claim to the pay of such acting or temporary rank beyond the date on which she last performed the duties of the higher rank unless Our Army Council otherwise decide.

Digitized by Google

Army Council's Instructions to Articles 739–739C

1. Except for nursing officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service there will be no substantive promotion during a national emergency. Substantive promotion will be administered by the War Office.

2. *Acting Rank.*—(*a*) Acting rank will be granted or re-granted only to fill vacancies within approved war establishments. Promotions will be made by the Commander-in-Chief to fill vacancies in the approved establishments of Units serving in a war area or by the War Office in other cases. All promotions to acting rank and relinquishments thereof will be published in Part II Orders issued by General Headquarters in a theatre of war and by Command Headquarters in the case of other Commands.

One notification only will be required on the appointment of a nursing officer to unpaid acting rank and her subsequent appointment to paid acting rank after more than 21 days in the higher rank. When unpaid rank only is granted a notification will be necessary.

(*b*) A nursing officer holding unpaid acting rank who becomes absent from duty on account of wounds, injury or sickness will not be eligible to have such rank converted to paid acting rank unless she returns to her unit for duty within 28 days from the date on which she first became absent. She may, however, be required to relinquish such unpaid acting rank at any time.

(*c*) Paid acting rank granted before 1st January, 1946, and held continuously beyond 31st December, 1945, will be reckonable for conversion into temporary rank at the end of the appropriate qualifying period or on 1st January, 1946, whichever may be the later.

3. *Temporary Rank.*—(*a*) Temporary rank when applicable will be granted or re-granted only to fill vacancies within approved war establishments.

(*b*) Temporary rank may be retained in the circumstances and for the periods laid down in Part II of Army Council Instruction 1144 of 1944.

(*c*) Promotions to temporary rank will be carried out in the War Office and notified in War Office Orders.

4. *Acting and Temporary Rank.*—(*a*) A nursing officer while she remains on the strength of her unit or formation will not be required to relinquish acting or temporary rank when absent on—

(i) Leave for a period not exceeding 28 days. Rank will not be relinquished for periods of leave exceeding 28 days in such circumstances as may be separately notified from time to time.

(ii) Temporary duty. When an officer is absent on temporary duty in excess of 61 days or when it is known that such absence is likely to exceed 61 days the case will be referred to the War Office by the quickest available means for decision whether such officer shall remain on the strength of the unit or formation.

(*b*) A nursing officer who is taken prisoner-of-war or becomes missing whilst holding acting or temporary rank will retain such rank so long as she is a prisoner of war or missing (under the conditions of Army Order 155 of 1944) and for such subsequent period or periods as may be authorized.

(*c*) A nursing officer who is holding paid acting or temporary rank on the date she is struck off the strength of the unit on account of wounds, injuries or sickness will retain such rank in accordance with such provisions of Army Order 153 of 1944 as are appropriate.

(*d*) The rules governing the retention and relinquishment by nursing officers of acting or temporary rank in certain circumstances will follow those published separately as shown :—

(i) Officers attending courses—Army Council Instruction 1145 of 1944.

(ii) Officers placed in arrest—Army Council Instruction 83 of 1942 as amended by Army Council Instruction 643 of 1943.

(iii) Officers under adverse report—Army Council Instruction 1183 of 1945.

(*e*) (i) Except as provided below a nursing officer will retain temporary but not acting rank during any notice leave.

(ii) She will retain paid acting or temporary rank during terminal leave under the Release Scheme.

Digitized by Google

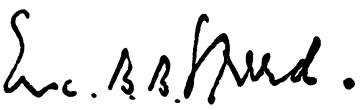
(iii) Temporary and acting rank will be relinquished by a nursing officer on going on leave preceding relegation to the Unemployed List on account of an adverse report.

(iv) Where acting or temporary rank has not already been relinquished under sub-paragraph 4 (*d*) (ii) or (iii) above it will be relinquished during any period of notice leave arising out of resignation under Article **768** or **769.**

5. The rules for striking officers off the strength of their units when absent from duty on account of sickness are contained in the pamphlet " Procedure for dealing in War with casualties, etc., at all Stations other than Theatres of Operations " and " Unit Guide to Documentation in a Theatre of War (Overseas)."

6. Promotions to acting and temporary rank will not be published in the *London Gazette.*

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(Amendments to this publication may also be obtained by Annual Subscription, 5*s.* 0*d.* net including postage.)

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office
By Staples Press Limited Cavendish Place London W 1

(AO/360) 2/46. SP/JBS. Gp. 28 57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th February, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

0160/2498 **A.O. 24/1946**

Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals attached to Our Warrant dated the 14th day of June, 1945* ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment set out in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to the said Regulations.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th day of February, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

* Army Order 81 of 1945.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE

Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals

(*See* Army Order 81 of 1945)

AMENDMENTS No. 3

Regulation 5. *Delete* second paragraph and *substitute*—

In default of a person deputed by H.M. Judge Advocate General to act as Judge Advocate, the Convening Officer may by order appoint a fit person to act as Judge Advocate at the trial. If no such Judge Advocate is deputed or appointed, the Convening Officer should appoint at least one officer having one of the legal qualifications mentioned in Rule of Procedure 93 (B) as President or as a member of the Court, unless, in his opinion, such opinion to be expressed in the Order convening the Court and to be conclusive, no such officer is necessary.

By Commaud of the Army Council,

Eric. B. Speed.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d* net

(24916) Wt. — 2/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339 57—9999

Digitized by Google

UG 21 '46 H

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 25 and 26

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th February, 1946

CONTENTS

A.O. No.		PAGE
25	Royal Warrant—Pay and Allowances of Missing Personnel	1
26	Army Order—Pay and Allowances of Personnel Missing in Indonesia	2

ROYAL WARRANT

46/GENERAL/1915. **A.O. 25/1946**

Pay and Allowances of Missing Personnel

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make further provision regarding the issue of pay and allowances in the case of officers or soldiers who may be reported missing;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of the Schedule to Our Warrant of the 13th day of May, 1940*, as amended, shall be modified to the extent ordered in the Schedule to this Our Warrant in the case of any officers or soldiers who may be reported missing on or after 1st March, 1946.

PROVIDED ALWAYS that Our Army Council in their discretion and for such period as they think fit, may order that the provisions of the Schedule to Our Warrant of the 13th day of May, 1940*, as amended, shall apply to officers or soldiers reported missing in an area of active operations against hostile forces without the modifications ordered in the Schedule to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 25th day of February, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

* Army Order 71 of 1940 as amended by Army Orders 36 of 1941; 32, 46, 116, 154, 156, 161 and 217 of 1942; 63, 140, 141, 173 and 208 of 1943; 36, 220 and 223 of 1944 and 131 of 1945.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 25/1946—*contd.*

SCHEDULE

1. Subject to the modifications set out below the provisions of Army Order 71 of 1940, as amended from time to time, will continue to govern the issue of pay and allowances in respect of officers or soldiers who become missing on or after 1st March, 1946.

2. The issue of pay will cease in all cases with effect from the date on which the officer or other rank becomes missing.

3. The period for which allowances are admissible after the cessation of full pay, under paragraphs 6(*b*) and 11(*a*) (ii) of the Schedule to Army Order 71 of 1940, will be such as to complete 13 weeks from the date on which the relatives of the officer or soldier concerned are first notified that he is missing, instead of 22 weeks from the date of the cessation of full pay.

4. The modifications set out in paragraphs 2 and 3 of this Schedule will not apply in the case of any officer or soldier reported missing in an area of active operations against hostile forces to which and during any period in respect of which the Army Council has ordered that the provisions of Army Order 71 of 1940, as amended from time to time, shall continue to apply without these modifications.

5. The provisions of Army Order 131 of 1945 continue to apply to the officers and soldiers referred to therein.

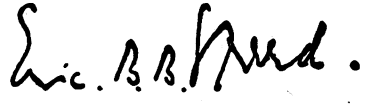
ARMY ORDER

46/GENERAL/1915. **A.O. 26/1946**

Pay and Allowances of Personnel Missing in Indonesia.

With reference to the Royal Warrant promulgated as Army Order 25 of 1946, it is hereby ordered that the provisions of the Schedule to the Royal Warrant of 13th May, 1940, promulgated as Army Order 71 of 1940, as amended, shall apply to officers or soldiers reported missing in Indonesia without the modifications ordered in the Schedule to the Warrant promulgated as Army Order 25 of 1946, until further notice.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller
1946
Price 1*d.* net
(24963) Wt. — 3/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339 57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st March, 1947

68/GENERAL/8410 **A.O. 31/1947**

Grant of the General Service Medal with Clasps "South East Asia, 1945-6", and "Bomb and Mine Clearance, 1945-8"

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the award of the General Service Medal and clasp (or a clasp where this medal has already been awarded) for service in parts of South East Asia Command after 2nd September, 1945, and for the clearance of unexploded bombs and beach minefields after the termination of hostilities in Europe on the 8th May, 1945, provided that the claims have been approved by the Army Council.

2. Officers (including women officers) and other ranks and auxiliaries of the British, Dominion and Colonial and Indian Forces are eligible to qualify for this award.

3. (*a*) The qualification in the Army for the grant of the General Service Medal and/or Clasp "South East Asia, 1945-6" will be entry into the land operational area as defined below, while on the posted strength of a unit.

(*b*) The qualifying land operational areas and periods for the Army are :—

(i) Java or Sumatra, between 3rd September, 1945 and 30th November, 1946 (both dates inclusive).

(ii) French Indo-China between 3rd September, 1945 and 28th January, 1946 (both dates inclusive).

(*c*) For official visits, inspections, etc., on duty in the land operational areas defined in sub-para. (*b*) above the time qualification will be one week.

4. (*a*) The General Service Medal and/or Clasp "Bomb and Mine Clearance, 1945-8" will be granted to army personnel who during the period from 9th May, 1945, to a date to be decided later, were actively

Digitized by Google

engaged for an aggregate period of not less than 180 days anywhere in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland on the actual excavation down to the removal of, or final disposal of, unexploded bombs or on clearance operations inside the perimeter fencing of live minefields, on the disarming of live mines, or acting as waterjet operator. Other duties in a unit engaged on bomb disposal or mine clearance will *not* be counted as qualifying service.

(*b*) (i) The grant of a British Honour, Decoration or Medal of the status of the British Empire Medal or above, or a Mention in Despatches or a King's Commendation *for mine or bomb clearance in a qualifying period and zone*, when there has been some qualifying service but this is short of 180 days, will qualify the recipient for the General Service Medal.

(ii) If qualifying service is brought to an end before the completion of 180 days on account of death or owing to wounds or other disability due to service, the reduced period of service will be sufficient qualification for the award.

5. Individuals already awarded the General Service Medal will be granted only the appropriate additional clasp. The award of a clasp or clasps will *not* be denoted by the wearing of an emblem of any kind on the ribbon of this medal.

6. (*a*) Commanding officers will prepare on A.F. B 95 nominal rolls in triplicate of personnel entitled to the Medal and/or Clasp and submit them through the normal channels as follows :—

(i) Officers (including women officers) to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office (A.G. 4 Medals).

(ii) Other ranks—to Officers i/c Records.

(*b*) (i) Medal rolls will be compiled for each regiment or corps represented in a unit. Awards granted under paras. 3(*a*) and (*b*) will be shown on separate rolls to those granted under para. 4.

(ii) Claims in respect of service defined in para. 3(*c*) however, will be submitted to The War Office (A.G.4 Medals) for decision and full details of the nature of the duties, the authority for the visit, etc., and the dates of entry into and exit from the operational area. will be supplied with each claim.

(*c*) The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered on the rolls in order of rank and the names of N.C.Os. and men will be entered in alphabetical order.

(*d*) The rank entered on the rolls will be the highest recorded rank held by an individual while serving in the qualifying zone during the qualifying period.

Digitized by Google

(*e*) The names of individuals convicted of offences for which the award is liable to be withheld or forfeited under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant are to be entered in red in the rolls, and the nature of the offence will be stated in the " remarks " column.

(*f*) The medal rolls of other ranks will be held by Officers i/c Records and separate instructions will be issued in due course.

7. (*a*) Officers not now serving and the legatees or next of kin of deceased officers should apply to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, (A.G.4 Medals).

(*b*) Other ranks discharged or released or transferred to the Army Reserve and legatees or the next of kin of those deceased should apply to the Officer i/c Records of the regiment or corps with which the last period of army service was rendered.

8. (*a*) The manufacture and issue of the medals and clasps will be undertaken when circumstances permit.

(*b*) The ribbon will be issued as soon as supplies become available.

By Command of the Army Council,

(27502) Wt — 4/47 W.O.P. Gp 339

Digitized by Google

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947
Price 1*d.* net

57—9999

Digitized by Google

UG 21 '46H

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th March, 1946

2/GENERAL/1535 **A.O. 39/1946**

Military Nursing Services (India) Relative Rank, Precedence and Powers of Command

(*a*) *Relative Rank*

A commissioned officer of the Military Nursing Services (India) will rank with an officer of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or the Reserve thereof or the Territorial Army Nursing Service or the Reserve thereof, as follows :—

Military Nursing Services (India)	*Q.A.I.M.N.S. or T.A.N.S.*
Matron-in-Chief.	Matron-in-Chief.
Chief Principal Matron.	Chief Principal Matron.
Principal Matron.	Principal Matron.
Matron.	Matron.
Senior Sister.	Senior Sister.
Sister with 10 years' service.†	Sister with 10 years' service.*
Sister with less than 10 years' service.†	Sister with less than 10 years' service.*

(*b*) *Precedence*

When serving during the present emergency with commissioned officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or the Reserve thereof, or Territorial Army Nursing Service or the Reserve thereof, commissioned officers of the Military Nursing Services (India) will rank equal with officers of corresponding rank of such Services as aforesaid and take precedence junior to officers of the Territorial Army Nursing Service Reserve‡ of the same rank and war seniority.

(*c*) *Powers of Command*

The following Regulation has been made by His Majesty, under the provisions of Section 71 of the Army Act.

A commissioned officer of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or Reserve thereof, or Territorial Army Nursing Service or Reserve thereof, or Military Nursing Services (India) appointed as

* As defined by the Army Council, *see* King's Regulations, 1940, para. 935.
† As defined under Indian Regulations.
‡ Army Order 35 of 1943.

Digitized by Google

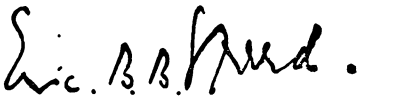
A.O. 39/1946—*contd.*

Principal Matron or Matron of a hospital or to be in charge of nursing personnel of other military medical establishment or unit will, irrespective of seniority, exercise command over all other nursing officers serving therein.

Other commissioned officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or Reserve thereof, or Territorial Army Nursing Service or Reserve thereof, will have power of command over commissioned officers of the Military Nursing Services (India) who are junior in relative rank or seniority when placed under their orders by the Principal Matron, Matron, or senior nursing officer in charge of the nursing personnel of the hospital, military medical establishment, or unit. Conversely, other commissioned officers of the Military Nursing Services (India) will have power of command over commissioned officers of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or Reserve thereof, or Territorial Army Nursing Service or Reserve thereof, who are junior in relative rank or seniority when placed under their orders by the nursing authority aforesaid.

The power of command by commissioned officers of the above-mentioned nursing services will extend over military other ranks of, or attached to, the military medical services when placed under their orders by the military officer commanding hospital or medical establishment or unit. It will also extend over all military ranks and women officers and other ranks who are patients in military medical establishments or who are on the sick list and under their professional care in quarters or elsewhere.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(25241) Wt. — 3/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

AUG 21 1946

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

MARCH, 1946

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st March, 1946

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1946

A.O. No.		PAGE
39	Military Nursing Services (India). Relative Rank, Precedence and Powers of Command	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

40	Duke of York's Royal Military School (Amendments No. 1)	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

41	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

42	Royal Tank Regiment, Re-designation of Units ...	3
43	Regimental March, Royal Army Service Corps	4
44	Staff College, Australia (Grade I wing)—Awards of "(S.C.)" Certificate	4
45	Staff College, Haifa—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate ...	4

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2,
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 3*d.* net

Digitized by Google

A.O. No.		PAGE
46	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments. Awards of "*a.c.*(*f*) †" Certificate	4
47	Instructors in Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to Symbols)	5
48	Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.	5
	Errata, Army Orders 198 and 199 of 1945	5

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

49	Magazine Regulations (Land Service), Part II, 1934 ...	6
50	Handbook for the Q.F. 3·7-in. Mark I Mortar on Mark I Mounting in Marks II*, II** and IIA Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1936	6
51	Books, Forms, etc.	6
	Schedule to Army Order 40 of 1946	7

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Order was published specially during the month of March, 1946.

2/GENERAL/1535 **A.O. 39/1946**

Military Nursing Services (India)—Relative Rank, Precedence and Powers of Command.

Published on 30th March, 1946.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

43/D.Y.S./233 **A.O. 40/1946**

Duke of York's Royal Military School

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the government and management of the Duke of York's Royal Military School;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant dated 12th October, 1942*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 6th day of March, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

The Schedule to this Army Order is given on page 7.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 41/1946

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendment notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 50).
Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945 (No. 5).
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 55).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

20/R.A.C./168 **A.O. 42/1946**

Royal Tank Regiment—Re-designation of Units

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that with effect from 18th September, 1945, all "battalions" of the Royal Tank Regiment shall be re-designated "regiments".

* Army Order 190 of 1942.

Digitized by Google

103/R.A.S.C./161 **A.O. 43/1946**

Regimental March—Royal Army Service Corps.—A new regimental quick march for the Royal Army Service Corps which will retain the title of "Wait for the Wagon" has been approved. Copies may be obtained from the publishers, Messrs. Boosey & Hawkes, Ltd., 295 Regent Street, London, W.1.

All units in possession of an authorized band will provide themselves with copies of this march.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 44/1946**

Staff College, Australia (Grade I Wing)—Awards of "(S.C.)" Certificate—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the eighth course at the (Grade I Wing) Staff College, Australia, ending 21st August, 1945, and are awarded the certificate "(S.C.)":—

Rank and Name.	Regiment or Corps.
T/Major R. G. Atkinson, D.S.O., M.C.	The Durham Light Infantry.
T/Major C. C. B. Gordon	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 45/1946**

Staff College, Haifa—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificates.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Haifa, have been awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*†".

Rank and Name	Unit
T/Major C. D. Agnew	15/19 Hussars.
T/Lt.-Colonel T. G. Brennan, O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major G. S. Heathcote, M.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. M. Amoore, M.C.	Indian Army.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 46/1946**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Equipments—Awards of "*a.c.*(*f*)†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names are

Digitized by Google

A.O. 46/1946—*contd.*

awarded the "*a.c.*(*f*)†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the Schedule :—

T/Major E. Holland, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 16th December, 1944.

T/Captain D. K. C. McDonald, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 3rd May, 1945.

20/ARTILLERY/6062 **A.O. 47/1946**

Instructors in Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to symbols)

1. With reference to Army Order 81 of 1942 (as amended by Army Order 71 of 1944).

2. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified on War Gunnery Courses (A.A.), are entitled to the symbol "g.(w.)†" against their names :—

Captain A. L. Castle	Captain R. D. Hawkes
Captain J. C. Dunn	Captain J. B. Johnson
Captain J. J. Farquharson	Lieutenant M. G. Williams

68/GENERAL/8268 **A.O. 48/1946**

Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will be issued, when available, to all concerned.

Errata

43/M.C.S./960

Army Order 198 of 1945. Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Awards of "*a.c.*(*e*)†" Certificate.

Delete "T/Lt.-Colonel K. H. Daniel, Royal Artillery, 10th September, 1945.".

Army Order 199 of 1945. Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments—Awards of "*a.c.*(*f*)†" Certificates.

Delete "T/Captain C. G. Stalker, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.".

Insert "T/Captain G. C. Stalker, Royal Artillery, 1st November, 1944.".

Delete "T/Major D. H. Chaddock, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1st November, 1944.".

Insert "T/Major D. H. Chaddock, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 1st November, 1944.".

Digitized by Google

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

26/REGULATIONS/2515 **A.O. 49/1946**

Magazine Regulations (Land Service), Part II, 1934. Cancellation.—Army Order 52 of 1935 and the above-mentioned regulations notified therein are hereby *cancelled.*

These regulations have been *superseded* by "Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 6" designated "Supply of Ammunition in the Field" which was notified in A.C.I. 1482 of 1944.

26/MANUALS/3591 **A.O. 50/1946**

Handbook for the Q.F. 3·7-in. Mark I Mortar on Mark I Mounting in Marks II*, II and IIA Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1936.**—Army Order 145 of 1936 and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled.*

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 51/1946

Military Publications

The following publication has been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s.	d.
Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, 1940. (Reprinted 1945 Incorporating Amendments Nos. 1 to 127).	3	9

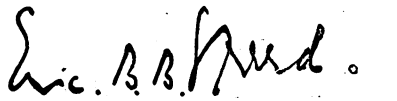
Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendment No. 24, to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of this amendment will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of this Amendment.

By Command of the Army Council,



Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 40 OF 1946

ARMY ORDER 190 OF 1942 (AMENDMENTS NO. 1)

Duke of York's Royal Military School

1. Paragraph 2. Line 8. *Delete* " The Director of Personal Services " and *substitute* " The Director of Army Education ".

Delete lines 12–15 and *substitute*—

General Sir Robert D. Whigham, G.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O.
General Sir Robert Gordon-Finlayson, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.
General Sir Guy C. Williams, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.
Lieutenant-General Sir Archibald E. Nye, G.C.I.E., K.C.B., K.B.E., M.C.

2. Paragraph 3. Line 4. *Delete* " Director of Personal Services " and *substitute* " Director of Army Education ".

3. Paragraph 14. *Delete* paragraph and *substitute*—

14. Every boy, previous to admission, shall be medically examined and certified to be free from mental and bodily infirmity and defect. He shall also undergo an educational test to ascertain his suitability for admission to the School; nevertheless His Majesty's Commissioners shall have complete discretion in regard to the selection of candidates in accordance with paragraphs 12 and 13 above.

(25273) Wt. 29—13 4/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

FEB 11 '47 F

ARMY ORDERS

APRIL, 1946

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1946

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF APRIL, 1946

A.O. No.		PAGE
52	Royal Warrant—The Efficiency Decoration (Amendments No. 2)	3
53	Royal Warrant—The Efficiency Medal (Amendments No. 3)	3
54	Royal Warrant—Promotion by Time of Fitters, Gun—Royal Armoured Corps	3
55	Royal Warrant—Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Officers in Indian Units—Promotion	3
*56	Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1945 :— 1. Revision of Motor Mileage Allowance. 2. Removal and Other Expenses consequent on Permanent Transfer	3
57	Royal Warrant—Grant of Short Service Regular Army Commissions for Specialist Officers in the Royal Army Medical Corps	3

---

* Distributed only to those concerned.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 3*d* net

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. No.		PAGE
58	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

59	Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate	5
60	Staff College, Sandhurst Wing, Camberley—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate	6
61	Staff College, Haifa—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate ...	6
62	Staff College, Camberley—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate	6
63	Staff College, Sandhurst Wing, Camberley—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate	10
64	Staff College, Sandhurst Wing, Camberley—Awards of "(j.s.c.)" Certificate	10
65	Military College of Science—Small Arms Technical (War) Course—Awards of "*s.a.c.*" Certificate	12
66	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Awards of "*a.c.*(*e*)†" Certificate	12
67	Military Detention Barrack, Reading, Berkshire... ...	13
68	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	13
69	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—List No. 1, 1946	14

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

70	Vocabulary of Royal Engineer Stores (War), 1935 ...	14
71	Books, Forms, etc.	14
	Erratum, Army Order 102 of 1944	15

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of April, 1946.

68/GENERAL/7880 **A.O. 52/1946**

Royal Warrant—The Efficiency Decoration.

(Amendments No. 2)

Published on 4th April, 1946.

68/GENERAL/7880 **A.O. 53/1946**

Royal Warrant—The Efficiency Medal.

(Amendments No. 3)

Published on 4th April, 1946.

18/R.A.C./69 **A.O. 54/1946**

Royal Warrant—Promotion by Time of Fitters, Gun—Royal Armoured Corps.

Published on 8th April, 1946.

48/MEDICAL/120 **A.O. 55/1946**

Royal Warrant—Royal Army Veterinary Corps Officers in Indian Units —Promotion.

Published on 8th April, 1946.

14/GENERAL/9654 **A.O. 56/1946**

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1945.

1. **Revision of Motor Mileage Allowance.**
2. **Removal and Other Expenses consequent on Permanent Transfer.**

Published on 23rd April, 1946.

100/MEDICAL/1878 **A.O. 57/1946**

Royal Warrant—Grant of Short Service Regular Army Commissions for Specialist Officers in the Royal Army Medical Corps.

Published on 20th April, 1946.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 58/1946

List of Books and Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations notified below have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945 (No. 6).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 59/1946**

Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Camberley Wing, are awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*†".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major G. G. Hill, M.B.E.	7th Hussars.
T/Major T. H. Gibbon	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel P. J. E. Clapham	Royal Artillery.
T/Major G. W. N. Palmer, M.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. I. Robertson, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major B. Wilson, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major K. du B. Ferguson, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major P. A. Tobin	Royal Engineers.
T/Major J. B. Birkett	Royal Corps of Signals.
WS/Major A. H. Dangerfield	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
T/Major K. W. Grimsley	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
WS/Lt.-Colonel F. H. Brooke	The Welch Regiment.
T/Major J. C. Monteith, M.C.	The Black Watch.
A/Lt.-Colonel F. C. Horton	Royal Marines.
T/Major H. F. Cameron, M.C.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. A. Fyffe, D.S.O., M.C. ...	The Rifle Brigade.
T/Major P. A. R. Reyne, M.C.	Indian Army.
T/Lt.-Colonel N. A. M. Nicholls	Australian Impetial Forces.
Major N. T. Leggett	The Canadian Army.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. C. Queree, C.B.E., D.S.O. ...	The New Zealand Army.
Lt.-Colonel K. C. Downing	The United States Army.

Digitized by Google

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 60/1946**

Staff College, Sandhurst Wing, Camberley—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Sandhurst Wing, are awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*†".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major P. A. C. Don	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. D. Sturrock, M.B.E....	Royal Engineers.
T/Major L. G. Carpenter-Garnier	The Devonshire Regiment.
T/Major The Lord Wynford	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
T/Major E. T. Wilson	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
T/Lt.-Colonel E. W. Stevens, M.B.E.	Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel P. C. Hinde, D.S.O.	The Essex Regiment.
WS/Major G. A. Sheppard	The Manchester Regiment.
T/Major H. Hodkinson	Royal Army Service Corps.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 61/1946**

Staff College, Haifa—Awards of *p.s.c.*† Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Haifa, are awarded the Certificate "*p.s.c.*†".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
WS/Major D. Ross, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major A. E. S. Jackson, M.C.	King's Own Scottish Borderers.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 62/1946**

Staff College, Camberley.—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the sixteenth Camberley Staff Course, ending in March, 1946, and are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major W. H. G. Gerard Leigh	The Life Guards.
Major The Hon. G. N. Rous	The Life Guards.
Major R. H. W. Dunn, M.C.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Lt.-Colonel R. J. H. Harding-Newman	Royal Horse Artillery.
Major M. C. Lanyon, M.C.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Major H. F. Young	Royal Horse Artillery.
Major C. T. Llewellen Palmer, M.C. ...	7th Hussars.
Captain J. R. Ballingal, M.C.	11th Hussars.
Major E. B. Studd	14th/20th Hussars.
Major R. P. H. Elwes, M.C.	16th/5th Lancers.
Major F. Watson, D.S.O., M.C.	16th/5th Lancers.
Lt.-Colonel W. A. C. Anderson, D.S.O.	17th/21st Lancers.
Major J. K. Maxwell, M.C.	17th/21st Lancers.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 62/1946—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major N. H. Ellis	Royal Armoured Corps.
Major J. D. Aldridge, M.B.E.	Royal Tank Regiment.
Major R. Grantham, M.C.	Royal Tank Regiment.
Major D. N. Macdonald, M.C.	Royal Tank Regiment.
Major S. P. M. Sutton, M.C.	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lt.-Colonel G. C. Reeves	Royal Tank Regiment.
Major R. J. C. Williamson, M.C. ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Major S. P. Barrow, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. M. Carr, D.F.C....	Royal Artillery.
Major T. J. Cooke, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. O. Cotton	Royal Artillery.
Major J. B. H. Daniel, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major N. L. Dodd	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. W. Evans	Royal Artillery.
Major R. Eyton-Lloyd	Royal Artillery.
Major W. L. P. Fisher, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major C. C. Garthwaite	Royal Artillery.
Major D. F. Hickson, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major P. Hilton, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain T. A. Hunt	Royal Artillery.
Major E. R. Lewis...	Royal Artillery.
Lt.-Colonel J. F. Lindner	Royal Artillery.
Major G. J. E. Lomas, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major P. W. Mead...	Royal Artillery.
Major W. A. M. Miller	Royal Artillery.
Lt.-Colonel J. M. Northern, M.B.E. ...	Royal Artillery.
Major E. R. D. Palmer, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. Poe	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. L. B. Salmon	Royal Artillery.
Major R. D. N. Sanders	Royal Artillery.
Major J. F. Stephen	Royal Artillery.
Major H. C. Tuzo, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major C. T. Vesey, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major A. P. D. Yorke, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major P. S. Baines	Royal Engineers.
Major W. R. Baverstock	Royal Engineers.
Major E. Byers-Jones	Royal Engineers.
Major J. R. Cave-Browne, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major J. D. Hibbert	Royal Engineers.
Major P. C. M. Hingston, M.B.E. ...	Royal Engineers.
Major H. S. M. Hogg	Royal Engineers.
Major A. F. M. Jack, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major N. E. C. Rice	Royal Engineers.
Major L. Scott-Bowden, D.S.O., M.C. ...	Royal Engineers.
Major H. W. B. Stephens, M.B.E. ...	Royal Engineers.
Major C. L. Stephenson	Royal Engineers.
Major S. B. I. Sweeney, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lt.-Colonel J. N. Thomas, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lt.-Colonel R. T. Weld	Royal Engineers.
Major D. J. Willison, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major C. W. Woods, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major A. E. Younger, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major R. A. B. Brown	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major T. H. C. Grigg	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major W. C. Morgan	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lt.-Colonel H. J. Thompson	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain The Master of Forbes	Grenadier Guards.
Major A. M. H. Gregory-Hood, M.C. ...	Grenadier Guards.
Lt.-Colonel E. J. B. Nelson, D.S.O., M.C.	Grenadier Guards.
Captain R. Steele	Grenadier Guards.
Major B. E. Luard, M.C.	Coldstream Guards.
Major R. C. Robin	Coldstream Guards.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 62/1946—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major W. D. M. Raeburn, D.S.O., M.B.E.	Scots Guards.
Captain D. S. Robertson	Scots Guards.
Major R. C. Whigham, M.B.E.	Scots Guards.
Major P. F. I. Reid	Irish Guards.
Major C. A. La T. Leatham	Welsh Guards.
Captain R. W. B. Cunningham	The Royal Scots.
Major N. T. Lennan, M.C.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Captain N. F. Gordon-Wilson	The Buffs.
Major T. A. M. Twaddle	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Major T. L. Brock	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Major R. P. Lidwill, D.S.O.	The King's Regiment.
Lt.-Colonel C. R. Murray Brown ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
Major D. J. H. Bannister, M.C. ...	The Devonshire Regiment.
Major G. B. Browne	The Devonshire Regiment.
Major M. W. Howard, M.C.	The Devonshire Regiment.
Major G. R. Young	The Devonshire Regiment.
Major R. P. Bairstow	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Major D. H. Duke	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Major C. D. Trimmer, D.S.O.	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Major G. S. Powell, M.C.	The Green Howards.
Major J. B. Scott	The Green Howards.
Major J. C. K. Harrington, M.C. ...	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Major S. H. Cross	The Cheshire Regiment.
Lt.-Colonel K. R. S. Trevor, D.S.O. ...	The Cheshire Regiment.
Major P. C. White	The Cheshire Regiment.
Major D. B. Haig, M.C.	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Major C. G. I. Harper, M.C.	The Cameronians.
Major F. A. Stephen	The Cameronians.
Major S. Storm, M.C.	The Cameronians.
Captain F. O. Cetre, M.C.	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Major J. D. Lunt	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Captain R. B. de F. Sleeman, M.C. ...	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Major R. A. St. G. Martin	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Lt.-Colonel J. P. F. Miles, D.S.O. ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Lt.-Colonel H. J. Mogg, D.S.O.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Major J. S. Greene, M.C.	The Essex Regiment.
Major J. F. Higson, M.C.	The Essex Regiment.
Major M. J. D'A. Blackman, M.C. ...	The Sherwood Foresters.
Major C. T. Bokenham	The Sherwood Foresters.
Major W. J. Bennett	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Major W. B. E. Brown, M.C.	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Major H. F. C. Kimpton	Royal Marines.
Major R. H. W. Kirby	Royal Marines.
Major E. D. Wardleworth, M.C. ...	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Major G. B. Quiney	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Major A. G. Hewitt, M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment.
Major T. R. M. Ottowell	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Major G. F. Woolnough, M.C.	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Captain R. G. Clutterbuck	The Manchester Regiment.
Major L. A. Keyworth	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Lt.-Colonel H. R. D. Oldman, M.C. ...	The Durham Light Infantry.
Major A. Gordon, M.C.	The Highland Light Infantry.
Major R. C. Gascoigne	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Major A. M. Gilmour, M.C.	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Captain A. J. S. Martin	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Lt.-Colonel J. E. G. Hay, D.S.O. ...	The Gordon Highlanders.
Major A. J. Morris, O.B.E., M.C. ...	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Major J. G. D. Fanshawe...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Major C. G. Kelway-Bamber	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Major D. W. Basset, M.C.	The Rifle Brigade.
Major The Hon. M. G. Edwardes, M.B.E.	The Rifle Brigade.
Captain J. C. Mansel	The Rifle Brigade.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 62/1946—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major T. F. Edwards	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lt.-Colonel R. A. J. Eggar, M.B.E. ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major N. C. King	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major J. D. Miller	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lt.-Colonel M. J. Kohane, M.C. ...	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Colonel P. J. Richards, D.S.O., O.B.E. ...	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Lt.-Colonel R. A. R. Topping	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Lt.-Colonel P. Arnold-Edwards	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Lt.-Colonel M. Barnes, O.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major T. D. Turner	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Lt.-Colonel R. H. Arbuckle	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
Lt.-Colonel P. G. Palmer, M.B.E. ...	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
Lt.-Colonel R. F. Shields, O.B.E. ...	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
Lt.-Commander P. U. Bayley, D.S.C. ...	Royal Navy.
Lt.-Commander H. A. Corbett, D.S.O., D.S.C.	Royal Navy.
Group Captain N. A. N. Bray, D.F.C. ...	Royal Air Force.
Group Captain A. F. Britton	Royal Air Force.
Group Captain G. D. L. Haysom, D.S.O., D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron/Leader I. N. MacDougall, D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Wing Commander A. D. Mitchell, D.F.C., A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Group Captain A. D. Murray, D.F.C. ...	Royal Air Force.
Group Captain J. O. W. Oliver, D.S.O., D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Wing Commander D. F. Singleton ...	Royal Air Force.
Squadron/Leader G. W. Stoddard ...	Royal Air Force.
Wing Commander J. N. Tomes	Royal Air Force.
Group Captain G. Thripp...	Royal Air Force.
Major M. N. Batra	Indian Army.
Major P. O. Dunn	Indian Army.
Major L. G. P. Esmonde-White	Indian Army.
Major P. L. Gell, M.B.E.	Indian Army.
Major J. P. Lawford, M.C.	Indian Army.
Captain H. N. Summanwar	Indian Army.
Lt.-Colonel C. M. S. Gardner, O.B.E., D.F.C.	South African Air Force.
Major C. A. E. Fraser, M.B.E.	Australian Imperial Forces.
Major A. L. Brady, D.S.O.	Canadian Army.
Captain E. A. Coolen	Canadian Army.
Captain R. R. Dixon	Canadian Army.
Major H. C. F. Elliot	Canadian Army.
Captain G. S. Foggo	Canadian Army.
Major P. R. Layard, M.B.E.	Canadian Army.
Major C. P. McPherson	Canadian Army.
Major C. R. H. Porteous, D.S.O. ...	Canadian Army.
Major J. E. Reekie	Canadian Army.
Captain R. B. Tackaberry	Canadian Army.
Captain G. D. Wallace	Canadian Army.
Lieutenant G. A. Wood	Canadian Army.
Lt.-Colonel H. E. Besley	United States Army.
Lt.-Colonel R. C. Boys	United States Army.
Lt.-Colonel E. A. Hidden	United States Army.
Lt.-Colonel L. A. Kunsig	United States Army.
Lt.-Colonel L. S. McGowan	United States Army.
Lt.-Colonel P. D. R. Mulcahy	United States Army.
Lt.-Colonel E. C. Woltz	United States Army.

Digitized by Google

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 63/1946**

Staff College, Sandhurst Wing, Camberley—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Sandhurst Wing, are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)".

Rank and Name	Regiment
T/Major R. E. R. Robinson	The Devonshire Regiment.
T/Major M. N. Harbottle	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
T/Major R. B. J. Richards	The Loyal Regiment.
T/Major R. A. Lacroze	The Highland Light Infantry.
T/Major A. H. S. Mellor	The Rifle Brigade.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 64/1946**

Staff College, Sandhurst Wing, Camberley—Awards of "(j.s.c.)" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the eleventh Sandhurst Staff Course, ending in February, 1946, and are awarded the certificate "(j.s.c.)". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lt.-Colonel W. Abel Smith, D.S.O.	Royal Horse Guards.
Lt.-Colonel L. Williams, D.S.O.	4th/7th Royal Dragoon Guards.
Major P. W. Dollar	4th Hussars.
Major T. K. D. Pritchett	Royal Tank Regiment.
Major C. H. Beville	Royal Artillery.
Lt.-Colonel J. R. C. Christopher, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Lt.-Colonel E. H. Colville	Royal Artillery.
Major H. E. Garrett	Royal Artillery.
Major C. E. Hamill-Stewart	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. A. Jourdier	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. O. Laine	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. D. G. Martindale	Royal Artillery.
Major H. L. Mercer	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. W. S. Nicholson	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. K. Page, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. G. L. Smith	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. F. Webb, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major H. B. M. Wright	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. F. K. Daly	Royal Engineers.
Major The Viscount Hanworth	Royal Engineers.
Lt.-Colonel T. Kimber, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Major Count P. F. de Salis	Coldstream Guards.
Captain J. Bruce	The Royal Scots.
Lt.-Colonel D. A. D. Eykyn, D.S.O.	The Royal Scots.
Lieutenant M. B. McNabb	The Royal Scots.
Major D. McQueen	The Royal Scots.
Major N. R. Reeves	The Buffs.
Captain R. J. T. Evans	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Major E. N. Everett	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Lt.-Colonel J. A. Head	The King's Own Royal Regiment.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 64/1946—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain D. E. H. Henning	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Major P. B. I. O. Burge, M.C.	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Captain B. L. Gunnell	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Major T. C. T. Mossman	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Lt.-Colonel J. Oliver-Bellasis, D.S.O. ...	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain A. L. Gordon	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
Major L. A. Villiers	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
Captain I. H. F. Edgar	The Devonshire Regiment.
Lt.-Colonel A. A. Goodwin	The Suffolk Regiment.
Major J. A. H. Clarke	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Major T. McMillan	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Major P. G. T. Lutyens	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Major J. R. Fogg-Elliot	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain R. C. H. Barber, M.C.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Major W. S. A. Clough-Taylor	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain R. O. F. Prichard	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain J. E. T. Willes	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Major H. M. Reece	The South Wales Borderers.
Captain J. E. H. MacLeod	The Cameronians.
Captain F. M. Cunningham	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Major H. D. E. Verschoyle	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Major R. E. D. Vining	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Major C. S. R. Campbell	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Captain E. Jones	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Major W. H. Percy-Hardman	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Captain P. J. H. Pope	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Captain C. G. Burke	The Worcestershire Regiment.
Major J. P. Williams	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Captain H. T. Boga, M.B.E.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Captain R. E. Loder	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Captain J. E. Jester	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Major W. H. Lancefield-Staples	The Welch Regiment.
Captain L. P. F. McMaster	The Welch Regiment.
Captain R. P. Young	The Loyal Regiment.
Captain D. H. Andrews, M.C.	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Lt.-Colonel G. P. Fawcett	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain A. J. M. Flint, M.B.E.	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Major H. E. Scott	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Major R. L. N. Gowans	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Major R. F. L. Chance	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain M. A. Johnson	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Lieutenant R. K. Archer	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Major J. H. Mott, O.B.E.	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Captain D. J. Begg	The Highland Light Infantry.
Major J. M. Grant, D.S.O.	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Major J. C. Powell	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Major C. D. M. Hutchins	The Gordon Highlanders.
Major W. K. R. Murray	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain T. F. Oxley	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Lt.-Colonel D. Swinburne	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Major P. Peel	The Rifle Brigade.
Lieutenant A. E. Baker	Army Air Corps.
Captain R. F. Jacono	Royal Malta Artillery.
Captain A. M. Samut Tagliaferro, M.B.E.	Royal Malta Artillery.
Major L. N. Barker-Simson	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lt.-Colonel F. C. W. Howard	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lt.-Colonel H. McLean, M.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain R. Booth	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major T. A. Shellswell	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Lt.-Colonel J. D. le B. Hammond	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
Captain J. G. Mockford, M.B.E.	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
Subaltern A. M. Boden	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern I. S. Sherwood	Auxiliary Territorial Service.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 64/1946—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Junior Commander P. L. Squirrell ...	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern A. F. M. Tabuteau	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Subaltern R. P. Wilson	Auxiliary Territorial Service.
Captain B. G. Morgan	Women's Transport Service (East Africa).
Ensign J. D. Silcock	Women's Transport Service (East Africa).
Captain H. J. Evans	Indian Army.
Major S. A. Husain	Indian Army.
Captain E. R. Price	Indian Army.
Major S. de Beer	Union Defence Force.
Captain M. S. Cox	Union Defence Force.
Lt.-Colonel R. T. Thoms, O.B.E. ...	Union Defence Force.
Captain J. E. Cooley	Canadian Army.
Major H. J. Lake	Canadian Army.
Captain D. A. Robertson	Canadian Army.
Captain E. Hallett	Canadian Women's Army Corps.
Captain N. Collin	Belgian Army.
Captain E. V. L. E. Engellen	Belgian Army.
Captain M. L. Fiers...	Belgian Army.
Captain E. L. L. M. Neefs	Belgian Army.
Captain A. L. M. J. le Prince	Belgian Army.
Captain R. L. G. L. Ume	Belgian Army.
Lieutenant Baron J. A. Bentinck ...	Royal Netherlands Army.
Lieutenant L. A. D. Kramenburg ...	Royal Netherlands Army.
Lieutenant H. C. Kremer	Royal Netherlands Army.
Lieutenant F. E. Lagerwerff	Royal Netherlands Army.
Captain R. Van der Laan	Royal Netherlands Army.
Captain E. P. Van Lanschot	Royal Netherlands Army.
Lieutenant A. R. H. Pino	Royal Netherlands Army.
Captain J. A. Ruys	Royal Netherlands Army.
Captain W. C. M. Schoonhoven	Royal Netherlands Army.
Lieutenant C. W. de Visser	Royal Netherlands Army.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 65/1946**

Military College of Science, Small Arms Technical (War) Course—Awards of "*s.a.c.*" Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having completed a period of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the date shown against his name is awarded the "*s.a.c.*" qualification under the provision of Army Order 58 of 1943, (as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945) para. 4 of the schedule :—

T/Major G. C. Cross, Royal Artillery, 6th December, 1945.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 66/1946**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Awards of "*a.c.*(*e*)† " Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded

Digitized by Google

A.O. 66/1946—*contd.*

the " *a.c.*(*e*)† " qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943 (as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945) para. 6A of the schedule :—

A/Lt.-Colonel R. G. F. Scholfield, Royal Artillery, 14th February, 1946.
T/Captain W. Thain, Royal Artillery, 14th February, 1946.
T/Major N. H. Wood, M.C., Royal Artillery, 7th February, 1946.

110/D.B./253 **A.O. 67/1946**

Military Detention Barrack, Reading, Berkshire.

In pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 132 (1) of the Army Act, the Secretary of State for War has set apart, as from the 27th February, 1946, as a Military Detention Barrack, the building at Reading, Berkshire, formerly used as a Civil Prison.

68/GENERAL/8279 **A.O. 68/1946**

Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.—The following Yeomen Warders of the Tower of London have been awarded the medal without Annuity :—

Orderly-Room Serjeant H. R. Box, *late* The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Squadron Serjeant-Major B. Boyce, *late* 7th Royal Dragoon Guards.
Company Serjeant-Major R. B. Brady, *late* The Royal Irish Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant J. Brennan, *late* Irish Guards.
Regimental Serjeant-Major W. H. Buckland, *late* The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).
Regimental Serjeant-Major A. H. Cook, D.C.M., M.M., B.E.M., *late* The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).
Battery Serjeant-Major S. L. Doney, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Serjeant-Major G. J. Ford, *late* Military Foot Police.
Company Serjeant-Major R. I. Furman, *late* The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).
Regimental Quarter-Master-Serjeant R. Hall, *late* Coldstream Guards.
Company Serjeant-Major R. H. Haysom, D.C.M., *late* The Border Regiment.
Staff-Serjeant W. A. Iliffe, *late* Military Provost Staff Corps.
Company Serjeant-Major P. Phillp, *late* Royal Engineers.
Colour-Serjeant R. M. Pilgrim, *late* The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 68/1946—*contd.*

Company Serjeant-Major S. T. Pilgrim, *late* The East Yorkshire Regiment (The Duke of York's Own).
Company Serjeant-Major C. Saunderson, *late* The Essex Regiment.
Battery Serjeant-Major R. C. Smith, M.M., *late* Royal Artillery.
Regimental Serjeant-Major H. Sumner, *late* Royal Engineers.
Serjeant-Major A. Whyte, *late* Military Mounted Police.
Company Serjeant-Major J. A. Wilson, M.C., *late* The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).

68/GENERAL/8286 **A.O. 69/1946**

Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—List Number 1, 1946.—1. A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded The Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will be issued, when available, to all concerned.

2. With effect from this instalment, each issue of these lists will be numbered consecutively. The present issue is accordingly published as LIST NUMBER 1, 1946.

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

26/PUBLICATIONS/6054 **A.O. 70/1946**

Vocabulary of Royal Engineer Stores (War), 1935

Army Order 17 of 1936 and the above-mentioned publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled.*

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 71/1946

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendments No. 25 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of these Amendments.

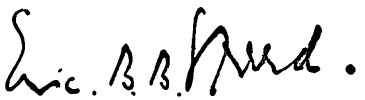
Digitized by Google

ERRATUM

43/S.C./5661

Army Order 102 of 1944, **Middle East Senior Staff School, Sarafand—Awards of** " (j.s.c.) " **Certificate.**—*Delete* " T/Captain J. M. Murdoch, Royal Engineers " and *substitute* " T/Captain J. M. Murdoch, Royal Artillery ".

By Command of the Army Council,



(25500) Wt. 30—13 5/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

G 21'46th

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 52 and 53

THE WAR OFFICE,

4th April, 1946

CONTENTS

A.O. No.
52 Royal Warrant—The Efficiency Decoration (Amendments No. 2)
53 Royal Warrant—The Efficiency Medal (Amendments No. 3)

ROYAL WARRANT

68/GENERAL/7880 **A.O. 52/1946**

The Efficiency Decoration

GEORGE R.I.

GEORGE THE SIXTH, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, Ireland and the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, to all to whom these Presents shall come. Greeting!

WHEREAS His late Majesty King George V, by a Warrant under His Sign Manual dated the 23rd day of September, 1930*, was pleased to make, ordain and establish rules and ordinances for the governance of The Efficiency Decoration, reserving to Himself, His Heirs and Successors full power of annulling, altering, abrogating, augmenting, interpreting or dispensing with these rules and ordinances, or any part thereof, by a notification under Royal Sign Manual;

AND WHEREAS WE are desirous of providing that The Efficiency Decoration shall be conferred on duly qualified Commissioned Officers of Our Auxiliary Territorial Service;

* Army Order 185 of 1930 (as amended by Army Order 19 of 1940).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 52/1946—*contd.*

Now THEREFORE WE do by these Presents for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, ordain and appoint that the following words be added to the Fifth article of the said Warrant:

"It is further ordained that the Decoration shall be conferred on duly qualified Commissioned Officers of Our Auxiliary Territorial Service and that the provisions of this Our Warrant so far as they relate to officers of Our Territorial Army shall apply to officers of Our Auxiliary Territorial Service."

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 4th day of April, in the tenth year of Our Reign, and in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-six.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

ROYAL WARRANT

68/GENERAL/7880 **A.O. 53/1946**

The Efficiency Medal

GEORGE R.I.

GEORGE THE SIXTH, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, Ireland and the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, to all to whom these Presents shall come. Greeting!

WHEREAS His late Majesty King George V, by a Warrant under His Sign Manual dated the 23rd day of September, 1930*, was pleased to make, ordain and establish rules and ordinances for the governance of The Efficiency Medal, reserving to Himself, His Heirs and Successors full power of annulling, altering, abrogating, augmenting, interpreting or dispensing with those rules and ordinances, or any part thereof, by a notification under Royal Sign Manual;

AND WHEREAS WE are desirous of providing for the award of The Efficiency Medal to auxiliaries of Our Auxiliary Territorial Service;

* Army Order 186 of 1930 (as amended by Army Order 19 of 1940 and Army Order 159 of 1944).

Digitized by Google

NOW THEREFORE WE do by these Presents for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, ordain and appoint that the following words be added to the Fifth article of the said Warrant:

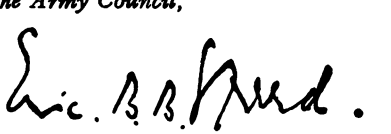
"It is further ordained that the Medal shall be awarded to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and other auxiliaries of Our Auxiliary Territorial Service and that the provisions of this Our Warrant, so far as they relate to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Territorial Army shall apply to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and other auxiliaries of Our Auxiliary Territorial Service."

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 4th day of April, in the tenth year of Our Reign, and in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-six.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(25298) Wt. — 4/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

57—9999

Digitized by Google

AUG 21 19

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 54 and 55

THE WAR OFFICE,
8th April, 1946

CONTENTS

A.O. No.

54 Royal Warrant—Promotion by Time of Fitters Gun—Royal Armoured Corps.

55 Royal Warrant—Royal Army Veterinary Corps Officers in Indian Units—Promotion

ROYAL WARRANT

18/R.A.C./69 **A.O. 54/1946**

Promotion by Time of Fitters Gun—Royal Armoured Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the promotion by time of soldiers of Our Royal Armoured Corps serving on normal regular engagements who are qualified and mustered in the trade of fitter gun;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions for promotion by time which are set out in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall have effect from 13th December, 1945, and shall continue in force until We otherwise determine.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 8th day of April, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

H.M. Stationery Office, London. Price 1*d.* net.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 54/1946—*contd.*

SCHEDULE

Fitters gun of Our Royal Armoured Corps, serving on normal regular engagements, may be granted promotion by time in respect of service as fitters gun as follows :—

After 3 years' service as trooper ... ... Lance-corporal
After 3 years' service as lance-corporal ... ... Corporal
After 3 years' service as corporal ... ... Lance-serjeant,

subject to the attainment of the necessary trade and educational qualifications prescribed for individual ranks or appointments. Previous service in the same rank in the trade of fitter (motor vehicle), motor mechanic and/or vehicle mechanic shall count in full towards the three years required after mustering as a fitter gun for advancement to the next higher rank or lance appointment.

Promotion to the rank of serjeant and higher ranks shall be made in accordance with establishment.

ROYAL WARRANT

48/MEDICAL/120 **A.O. 55/1946**

Royal Army Veterinary Corps Officers in Indian Units—Promotion

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the special promotion of officers of Our Royal Army Veterinary Corps who serve in Indian Army units or formations;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such officers shall be eligible, as a war time measure, for promotion to the acting and temporary ranks of captain and major under the conditions laid down in the Schedule to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 8th day of April, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

SCHEDULE

1. On being posted to, and while serving with, an Indian Army unit or formation, R.A.V.C. officers will be eligible for promotion to the acting ranks of captain and major after one year's and ten years' service as a veterinary officer, respectively. Such acting rank will be converted into temporary rank under the normal provisions of Article 181, Pay Warrant, 1940.

Digitized by Google

Acting and temporary rank granted under these provisions will normally be held only whilst an officer of the R.A.V.C. is serving on the establishment of an Indian Army unit or formation. On ceasing so to serve, an officer may retain acting and temporary rank as provided in A.C.I. 1144 of 1944, after which it will be relinquished.

2. The provisions of para. 1 may be applied retrospectively to officers who completed the necessary qualifying period before the date of this Warrant, provided that in no case may promotion be made before 1st April, 1944, and that on the effective date of promotion the officer was serving with an Indian Army unit or formation.

3. R.A.V.C. officers who join, or have joined, an Indian Army unit or formation after having completed the required periods of service may, in addition to the promotion allowed under paras. 1 and 2 above, be granted an antedate, for seniority only, in the ranks of captain and major to the date on which they completed one year's or ten years' service as a veterinary officer, respectively.

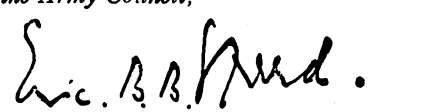
4. Officers who have already received promotion to captain or major under Articles 139 (as amended by Amendment No. 109) or 140, Pay Warrant, 1940, before joining an Indian Army unit may be similarly granted an antedate for seniority only as in para. 3.

5. The antedates referred to in paras. 3 and 4 will not affect pay and allowances, will be tenable only for the period of service in an Indian Army unit or formation, and will in no case be earlier than 13th November, 1943.

6. *Definition.*—For the purposes of this Schedule, an Indian Army formation shall be held to include a mixed British and Indian formation in which the staff officers are entitled to receive Indian Army staff rates of pay.

7. Nothing in the special regulations now introduced shall be held to modify the normal promotion rules for the R.A.V.C. contained in Articles 139 and 140, Pay Warrant, 1940, and service in the rank of captain before the completion of the period required by Article 139 (as amended by Amendment No. 109), Pay Warrant, 1940, shall not reckon for promotion to major under Article 140.

By Command of the Army Council,



(25400) Wt. — 4/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

57—9990

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
20th *April*, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

100/MEDICAL/1878 **A.O. 57/1946**

Grant of Short Service Regular Army Commissions for Specialist Officers in the Royal Army Medical Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of Short Service Commissions for Specialist Officers in Our Royal Army Medical Corps;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such commissions shall be granted under the conditions specified in the Schedule to this Our Warrant, and the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, shall, in so far as they may be inconsistent with the provisions of this Our Warrant, be regarded as modified accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th day of April, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

SCHEDULE

1. A Short Service Regular Army Commission will be granted to a Royal Army Medical Corps officer who is classified as a Specialist or as a Graded Specialist under the conditions laid down by Our Army Council. A direct commission may also be granted to an approved candidate.

2. A Short Service (Specialist) Commission will be for one of the following periods at the option of the applicant :

(*a*) Four years on the Active List, followed by four years on the Regular Army Reserve of Officers;

or

(*b*) Three years on the Active List, followed by five years on the Regular Army Reserve of Officers.

A Graded Specialist is eligible for appointment only for the period at sub-para. (*a*) above.

Digitized by Google

H.M. Stationery Office, London. Price 1d. net

A.O. 57/1946—*contd.*

3. A Short Service (Specialist) Commission will be granted with effect from the date on which an officer's application is approved by the War Office in the case of an applicant filling a specialist appointment ; otherwise from the date of assuming duty in such appointment.

4. The appointment will be in the rank of lieutenant, in the case of an officer who has less than 12 months' previous Full Pay Service as a medical officer and in the rank of captain in the case of an officer with 12 months' Full Pay Service or over as a medical officer.

5. A Specialist officer will be granted the war substantive rank of major, with effect from date of appointment to a Short Service (Specialist) Commission, unless he already holds that or higher war substantive rank. A Graded Specialist will be eligible for promotion to the rank of war substantive major when he has attained full Specialist standard. The war substantive rank of major granted to an officer on appointment to a Short Service (Specialist) Commission will be retained throughout the period of that commission even though the war promotion code may end in the meantime. It will lapse on relinquishment of such a commission or on appointment to a Permanent Regular Army Commission. A Specialist or Graded Specialist will be eligible for Specialist Pay under the conditions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 336 (*c*).

6. A Short Service (Specialist) Officer is eligible for selection for a Permanent Regular Army Commission on completion of the Short Service period for which he has opted.

7. (i) A Short Service (Specialist) Officer not selected for, or not desirous of a Permanent Regular Army Commission, will, on completion of the full period of Short Service on the Active List for which appointed, be eligible on retirement and transfer to the Regular Army Reserve of Officers for gratuity as under :—

(*a*) If appointed for four years on the Active List and four years on the Reserve £750

(*b*) If appointed for three years on the Active List and five years on the Reserve £550

(ii) This gratuity will be in addition to any war gratuity issuable under the normal War Gratuity Scheme.

By Command of the Army Council,

Lic. B.B. Burd.

(25491) Wt. — 4/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

57—9999

SEP27 '46

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

MAY, 1946

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st May, 1946

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MAY, 1946

A.O. No.		PAGE
72	Royal Warrant—Grant of Short Service Regular Commissions	3
73	Royal Warrant—The Efficiency Medal	3
74	Royal Warrant—African Pioneer Corps—Change of Designation to High Commission Territories Corps ...	3
75	Royal Warrant—Service Retired Pay	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

76	Pay of Military Provost Staff Corps	5
77	Pay	6
78	Duke of York's Royal Military School	6

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946
Price 3*d.* net

Digitized by Google

A.O No. PAGE

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

79 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended 6

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

80 Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Phœnix, Mauritius 7
81 Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Mandera, British Somaliland, East Africa 7
82 Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Mombasa, Kenya, East Africa 7
83 Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Nairobi, Kenya, East Africa 7
84 Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force 7
85 Royal Military College, Canada—Award of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate 8
86 Middle East Staff College, Haifa—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate 8
87 Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Awards of "*a.c.*(*e*)" Certificate 10
88 Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery 10
89 R.A.F. Staff College, Gerrards Cross, No. 15 War Course 10
90 R.A.F. Staff College, Gerrards Cross, No. 16 War Course 11
91 Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc., List No. 2 11

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

92 Additional Pay for Regimental Cooks—Instructions regarding Classification and Tests, 1935 11

93 Books, Forms, etc. 11

Erratum 12

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of May, 1946.

100/GENERAL/1782 **A.O. 72/1946**

Royal Warrant—Grant of Short Service Regular Commissions

Published on 18th May, 1946.

68/GENERAL/8179 **A.O. 73/1946**

Royal Warrant—The Efficiency Medal

Published on 20th May, 1946.

20/MISCELLANEOUS/2706 **A.O. 74/1946**

Royal Warrant—African Pioneer Corps—Change of Designation to High Commission Territories Corps

Published on 20th May, 1946.

49/ENGINEERS/359 **A.O. 75/1946**

Royal Warrant—Service Retired Pay

Published on 29th May, 1946.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

110/D.B./369 **A.O. 76/1946**

Pay of Military Provost Staff Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make further provision for a limited period regarding the issue of extra pay to soldiers belonging to Our Military Provost Staff Corps;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st March, 1946, and until 30th June, 1946, inclusive, extra pay shall be issuable as laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant and that the provisions of Our Warrant dated 11th February, 1943*, Part I of the Schedule, paragraph 4, shall be regarded as modified accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 10th day of May, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

JOSEPH WESTWOOD.

SCHEDULE

1. As a temporary measure, the rate of extra pay laid down in Part I of the Schedule to Army Order 14 of 1943, paragraph 4, for personnel of the Military Provost Staff Corps and for soldiers serving on probation for that Corps, is raised from 6*d.* to 1*s.* 0*d.* a day. The issue of extra pay of 1*s.* 0*d.* a day is also extended to soldiers above the rank of serjeant serving in the Military Provost Staff Corps including those on probation.

2. The extra pay shall be confined to those in receipt of pay at non-tradesmen's rates.

3. Extra pay issued under this Warrant is subject to the conditions of and regarded as pay issued under the authority of the Pay Warrant, 1940.

Army Council's instructions to the foregoing Warrant

The additional 6*d.* provided in this Warrant for serjeants and below, and the 1*s.* 0*d.* provided for those above the rank of serjeant, will be issuable up to and including 30th June, 1946, but will not be reckoned as part of the soldier's rate of pay on 30th June, 1946, for the purpose of determining whether a "war excess" exists on the introduction of the new rates of pay announced in the White Paper (Cmd. 6715).

* Army Order 14 of 1943.

Digitized by Google

26/REGULATIONS/2511 **A.O. 77/1946**

Pay

A Royal Warrant dated 27th May, 1946, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 143) has been signed. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

43/D.Y.S./219 **A.O. 78/1946**

Duke of York's Royal Military School

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the government and management of the Duke of York's Royal Military School;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 12th October, 1942*, as amended by Our Warrant dated 6th March, 1946†.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of May, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

The Schedule to this Army Order is given on page 12.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 79/1946

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

Regulations for Release from the Army, 1945 (No. 2).
Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945 (No. 7).
Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1943(7).

---

* Army Order 190 of 1942. † Army Order 40 of 1946.

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

110/D.B./379 **A.O. 80/1946**

Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Phœnix, Mauritius.—In pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 132 (1) of the Army Act, the Secretary of State for War has set apart, as from the 1st February, 1946, as a combined Military Prison and Detention Barrack, the cells numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 and 24 in the building situated in Phœnix, Mauritius, and known as No. 36 (East Africa) Military Detention Barracks and Prison.

110/D.B./379 **A.O. 81/1946**

Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Mandera, British Somaliland, East Africa.—In pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 132 (1) of the Army Act, the Secretary of State for War has set apart, as from the 1st February, 1946, as a combined Military Prison and Detention Barrack, the cells numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 in the building situated in Mandera, British Somaliland, East Africa, and known as No. 33 (East Africa) Military Detention Barracks and Prison.

110/D.B./379 **A.O. 82/1946**

Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Mombasa, Kenya, East Africa.—In pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 132 (1) of the Army Act, the Secretary of State for War has set apart, as from the 1st February, 1946, as a combined Military Prison and Detention Barrack, the cells numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 and 22 in the building situated in Mombasa, Kenya, East Africa, and known as No. 32 (East Africa) Military Detention Barracks and Prison.

110/D.B./379 **A.O. 83/1946**

Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Nairobi, Kenya, East Africa.—In pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 132 (1) of the Army Act, the Secretary of State for War has set apart, as from the 1st February, 1946, as a combined Military Prison and Detention Barrack, the cells numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 in the building situated in Nairobi, Kenya, East Africa, and known as No. 31 (East Africa) Military Detention Barracks and Prison.

110/GENERAL/5734 **A.O. 84/1946**

Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force

Order made by the Army Council and the Air Council under Clause 1 of the conditions prescribed by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of the Air Force Act.

Whenever any body of His Majesty's military forces and any body of His Majesty's air forces are acting together in Jamaica, section 184A of the Army Act, except the proviso to sub-section (1A) of that

Digitized by Google

A.O. 84/1946—*contd.*

section and section 184A of the Air Force Act, except the proviso to sub-section (1A) of that section, shall apply to and in relation to such bodies and the officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are members thereof.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council this 12th day of April, 1946.

(Sd.) R. F. ADAM, *A.G.*
(Sd.) S. C. KIRKMAN, *D.C.I.G.S.*
(Sd.) E. B. B. SPEED.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council this 27th day of March, 1946.

(Sd.) J. C. SLESSOR, *A.M.P.*
(Sd.) W. B. BROWN.
(Sd.) HENDERSON.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 85/1946**

Royal Military College, Canada.—Award of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors on the Canadian War Staff Course (A Wing) are awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*†":—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major J. A. R. Freeland	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
T/Major M. W. Brennan	The South Staffordshire Regiment.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 86/1946**

Middle East Staff College, Haifa.—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the 14th War Staff Course, Haifa, ending in February, 1946, and are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major S. R. M. Jenkins, M.C.	4/7 Dragoon Guards.
T/Major J. C. Balharrie, M.C.	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel H. C. M. Tobin	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major C. J. R. Harvey	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major A. W. G. Allen	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain C. H. G. Allum	Royal Artillery.
T/Major K. D. Davidson, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain H. A. Duckworth	Royal Artillery.
T/Major E. H. L. Fisher	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. I. P. Gompertz	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. J. Holland, M.C.	Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 86/1946—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major J. F. Lockwood	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. A. Lowe	Royal Artillery.
T/Major W. P. Lunn-Rockliffe, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain N. W. Nicholson, M.B.E. ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. H. Parsons...	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain T. F. J. Sibbald	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. S. De C. Smithwick	Royal Artillery.
T/Major H. G. Bell, M.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major J. H. Bond, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain L. E. Brindley	Royal Engineers.
T/Major R. E. Gabbett, M.B.E., M.C. ...	Royal Engineers.
T/Major W. M. Inglis	Royal Engineers.
T/Major J. B. Smith	Royal Engineers.
T/Major R. E. Thompstone, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain D. E. Thackeray, M.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel B. J. Walker	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major R. H. Bromley, M.C.	Grenadier Guards.
T/Captain J. W. Berridge	Irish Guards.
T/Major G. G. Fowke	The Welsh Guards.
T/Major R. A. C. Ravenhill	The Buffs.
T/Major D. H. Davies, M.C.	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
T/Major P. V. Cowley	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. H. Faulkner	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
T/Major G. H. Hodgson	The Royal Fusiliers.
T/Major R. P. Thorman, M.C.	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
T/Major G. G. C. Coleridge	The Devonshire Regiment.
T/Major H. S. Gillies, M.C.	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
T/Major A. J. Francis, M.C.	The Worcestershire Regiment.
T/Major C. C. S. Genese	The East Lancashire Regiment.
T/Captain P. E. C. Andrews	The East Surrey Regiment.
T/Major T. G. Harrison, M.B.E.	The Hampshire Regiment.
T/Major The Lord Gordon, D.S.O.	The Black Watch.
T/Major G. V. Martin, M.C.	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
T/Major D. H. Gwilliam	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
T/Major A. M. Askwitt	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
T/Major J. W. Doyle, M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment.
T/Major P. D. H. Marshall	The Middlesex Regiment.
T/Major W. G. McHardy, M.C.	The Seaforth Highlanders.
T/Captain R. W. Smith	The Gordon Highlanders.
T/Major M. G. Cardew	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Captain A. D. F. Boyle	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
T/Major I. D. McN. Reith	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
A/Major R. J. J. M. E. Moore...	Parachute Regiment.
T/Major H. M. C. Every	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel E. R. Goode, M.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
A/Lt.-Colonel S. Mackenzie	Royal Army Medical Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. Sheffield	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. N. Preston	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Major D. G. B. Badham-Thornhill, M.C. ...	Indian Army.
T/Major H. S. Freegard, M.C.	Indian Army.
T/Major C. C. Metcalfe, M.C.	Indian Army.
Captain R. K. Sen	Indian Army.
T/Major G. W. Small	Indian Army.
T/Major A. J. H. Whittingham	Indian Army.
T/Captain B. A. Andrews	New Zealand Forces.
Captain R. D. P. Hassett	New Zealand Forces.
T/Major R. J. H. Webb	New Zealand Forces.
Major R. W. Pedersen	United States Forces.
Lieutenant H. Cygielski	Polish Forces.
Lieutenant E. I. Dulian	Polish Forces.
Captain Z. Gruszczynski	Polish Forces.
Lt.-Colonel J. Lis	Polish Forces.
Captain J. Ostaniewicz	Polish Forces.
Captain W. Strzalkowski	Polish Forces.
Lieutenant B. Zakrzewski, M.C.	Polish Forces.

Digitized by Google

43/M.C.S./1032 **A.O. 87/1946**

Military College of Science—Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the 8th Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments at the Military College of Science ending 12th March, 1946, and are awarded the certificate " *a.c.*(*e*) " :—

Rank and Name	Corps
T/Major A. R. L. R. Becher	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain R. G. Hardie	Royal Artillery.
Major H. F. R. Woodley	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain L. Walker	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.

43/ARTILLERY/1873 **A.O. 88/1946**

Long Survey Courses, Royal Artillery.—The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having passed the Long Survey Course at the School of Artillery, Larkhill, or having completed one year's service in a Survey Regiment, Royal Artillery, are qualified to instruct in Regimental Survey. All these officers are also fully qualified in Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging, and the symbol " *y** " will be inserted against their names in the Army List :—

Major S. G. Brighty.
Lieutenant B. W. Hymass.
Lieutenant R. H. James (commissioned 24th October, 1942).
Major D. A. Johnson.
Lieutenant R. P. Pearson.
Captain J. C. Ratcliffe.
Lieutenant P. N. M. Rolles.
2-Lieutenant P. Rudkin.
Lieutenant A. J. P. Smith.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 89/1946**

R.A.F. Staff College, Gerrards Cross.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed No. 15 War Course at the R.A.F. Staff College, ending in July, 1945 :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major R. R. L. Harradine	Royal Engineers.
T/Major A. D. R. Saunders	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
T/Major D. M. Amoore, M.C.	Indian Army.
Captain W. H. Robinson	Canadian Forces.

Digitized by Google

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 90/1946**

R.A.F. Staff College, Gerrards Cross.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed No. 16 War Course at the R.A.F. Staff College, ending in February, 1946 :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major J. S. Mennell	Royal Tank Regiment.
WS/Major L. C. Rumsey	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major A. C. G. Wimbush	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major K. B. Eddison	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. A. Nesbitt	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. N. Reeve	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. C. H. Eyles	The Wiltshire Regiment.

68/GENERAL/8307 **A.O. 91/1946**

Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—List Number 2, 1946.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded The Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will be issued, when available, to all concerned.

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

30/GENERAL A/224 **A.O. 92/1946**

Additional Pay for Regimental Cooks, Instructions Regarding Classification and Tests, 1935.—Army Order 20 of 1935, and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled.*

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 93/1946

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendments No. 26 to the classified list and alphabetical index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of these amendments.

Digitized by Google

ERRATUM

Army Order 32 of 1946. **Middle East Staff College, Haifa.—Award of** " (s.c.) " **Certificate.** *For* " T/Major K. D. Griffin, Royal Corps of Signals " *substitute* " T/Major K. D. Gribbin, Royal Corps of Signals ".

By Command of the Army Council,

Lic. B.B. Ford.

SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 78 OF 1946

ARMY ORDER 190 OF 1942 (AMENDMENTS)

Duke of York's Royal Military School

Paragraph 2. Line 10. *Delete* " The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command " and *substitute* " The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command ".

Delete lines 12-15 (as amended by Army Order 40 of 1946) and *substitute*—

General Sir Robert Gordon-Finlayson, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.
General Sir Guy Charles Williams, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.
General Sir Walter King Venning, G.C.B., C.M.G., C.B.E., M.C.
General Sir Ronald Forbes Adam, Bt., G.C.B., D.S.O., O.B.E.

(25770) Wt. 30—13 6/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
18th May, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

100/GENERAL/1782 **A.O. 72/1946**

Grant of Short Service Regular Commissions.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of Short Service commissions in Our Regular Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such commissions shall be granted under the conditions specified in the Schedule to this Our Warrant; and that the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, shall be generally applicable to officers granted such commissions, but shall, in so far as they may be inconsistent with the provisions of this Our Warrant, be regarded as modified accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 10th day of May, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

JOSEPH WESTWOOD.

JUL 10 '46

Digitized by Google

A.O. 72/1946—*contd.*

SCHEDULE

1. Short service regular commissions in such arms of the Service as may be required will be granted to suitable officers holding non-regular commissions (other than those referred to in paragraph 6 below), for a period of eight years, of which three, four or five years will be spent on the active list and the balance on the Reserve.

2. Such commissions will be granted in the substantive rank equivalent to the substantive or war substantive rank held by the applicant at the time of his appointment and with his original seniority in such rank. Where, for any reason, an officer cannot be appointed in the rank equivalent to his war substantive rank, he may, on his own application, be accepted in a lower rank.

3. Generally, short service regular commissions will be granted, irrespective of the rank or age of the applicant.

4. Officers granted short service regular commissions will receive pay and allowances at current rates appropriate to their rank and arm of the Service, subject to any change which may be introduced for the Army at any time.

5. On the satisfactory completion of the full active list period for which officers have engaged gratuities will be payable at the rates shown below.

(i) *Normal scale*

For 3 years' active list service	...	£337 10s.
,, 4 ,, ,, ,, ,,	...	£450
,, 5 ,, ,, ,, ,,	...	£562 10s.

(ii) *Special Scale.*—Applicable only to certain officers with technical qualifications, specially commissioned to fill technical appointments in the Army or under the Ministry of Supply :—

For 3 years' active list service	...	£375.
,, 4 ,, ,, ,, ,,	...	£500.
,, 5 ,, ,, ,, ,,	...	£625.

(iii) No gratuity will be payable to officers whose active list service is prematurely terminated for misconduct or on voluntary resignation.

6. Ex-regular soldiers holding emergency commissions whose service is at present reckonable towards an award under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 634, may be granted short service regular commissions for a minimum period of active list service of seven years, or such longer period as is required to enable them to complete 15 years' service reckoning under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 541, towards retirement on retired pay. No subsequent reserve liability will be attached to such commissions.

Digitized by Google

Short service regular commissioned service will reckon towards an ultimate award under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 634, as if it had been given in an emergency commission. The terms of paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 above will apply to such ex-regular soldier applicants holding emergency commissions.

7. An officer who is granted a permanent commission during the currency of his short service commission will not be eligible for any gratuity or retired pay under the above terms, but will reckon his service on a short service commission towards an ultimate non-effective award under the conditions applicable to permanent regular officers.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

1. The provisions of this Warrant do not apply to officers of the R.A.Ch.D., R.A.M.C., R.A.V.C., A.D. Corps, Q.A.I.M.N.S. and cognate services and A.T.S.

2. Applications will be submitted in accordance with A.C.I. 511 of 1946.

3. *Para.* 3 of the Schedule. The grant to an officer of a short service regular commission will depend on the prospects of employing him for the full period on the active list, having regard to his age and rank.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast:
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(25657) Wt. 5/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
20th May, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

68/GENERAL/8179 **A.O. 73/1946**

The Efficiency Medal

GEORGE R.I.

GEORGE THE SIXTH, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, Ireland and the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, to all to whom these Presents may come, Greeting !

WHEREAS His late Majesty King George V, by a Warrant under His Sign Manual dated the 23rd day of September, 1930*, was pleased to make, ordain and establish rules and ordinances for the governance of The Efficiency Medal, reserving for Himself, His Heirs and Successors full power of annulling, altering, abrogating, augmenting, interpreting or dispensing with those rules and ordinances, or any part thereof, by a notification under Royal Sign Manual ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make further provision regarding the conditions under which The Efficiency Medal and Clasps shall be awarded ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers who are serving or who have served as such on the active list of any of our Armed Forces during the present Emergency and who were, on the 2nd September, 1939, serving as officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men, or auxiliaries, on the active list of Our Territorial Army or of Our Auxiliary Territorial Service, or of any Auxiliary Military Forces raised in Our Indian Empire, Burma, any of Our Colonies, any Territory under Our Protection, or in any other part of Our Dominions Our Government whereof shall so desire, or in any Territory under Our Protection administered by Us in such Government, and were embodied or called up for service, shall, until Our Further Will and Pleasure be made known, and subject in other respects to the conditions laid down in the Warrant of 23rd September, 1930 (as subsequently amended), be eligible for the award of The Efficiency Medal and Clasps, and be allowed to reckon their service as officers as qualifying service for the

* Army Order 186 of 1930.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 73/1946—*contd.*

Medal and Clasps, except that officers who before the 2nd September, 1939, had qualified for the award of The Efficiency Decoration shall not be eligible for the Medal and Clasps unless they are qualified under the terms of the Warrant of 23rd September, 1930.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers as aforesaid, who were serving as warrant officers, non-commissioned officers or men of Our Supplementary Reserve, Category A or B, on 2nd September, 1939, and who were embodied or called up for service in accordance with Army Order 158 of 1939 shall until Our Further Will and Pleasure be made known, and subject in other respects to the conditions laid down in the Warrant of 23rd September, 1930, be eligible for The Efficiency Medal and Clasps and be allowed to reckon their service as officers as qualifying service therefor.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that any person who under the terms of this Our Warrant receives an Efficiency Medal or Clasps and is or subsequently becomes entitled to an Efficiency Decoration shall not be permitted to wear such medal or clasps with The Efficiency Decoration, except under the conditions laid down in the Warrant of 23rd September, 1930.

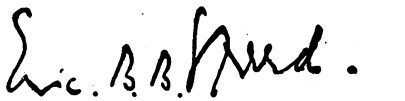
Given at Our Court of St. James's, this 10th day of May, in the tenth year of Our Reign, and in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-six.

By His Majesty's Command,

JOSEPH WESTWOOD.

NOTE.—To give effect to the above Royal Warrant and to provide for certain other changes affecting the grant of the Efficiency Medal, amendments will be issued as soon as possible to the Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, the Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1939, and the Auxiliary Territorial Service Regulations, 1945.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(25658) Wt. — 5/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
20th May, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

20/MISCELLANEOUS/2706 **A.O. 74/1946**
S.R.O. No. 634/1946

African Pioneer Corps—Change of Designation to High Commission Territories Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the African Auxiliary Pioneer Corps formed under the authority of Our Warrant dated 8th June, 1942*, and re-designated under the authority of Our Warrant dated 20th June, 1944†, shall henceforth be entitled the High Commission Territories Corps;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V, dated 27th February, 1926‡.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of April, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
J. J. LAWSON.

SCHEDULE

Army Order 49 of 1926—Amendments

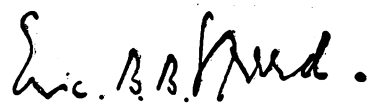
Column 1. *Delete* " African Pioneer Corps " and *substitute* " High Commission Territories Corps ".

Column 2. *Delete* " All units and personnel of the African Pioneer Corps " and *substitute* " All units and personnel of the High Commission Territories Corps ".

* Special Army Order 87 of 1942.
† Army Order 116 of 1944.
‡ Army Order 49 of 1926.

Digitized by Google

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(25689) Wt. — 5/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
29th May, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

49/ENGINEERS/359 **A.O. 75/1946**

Service Retired Pay

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to vary the provisions of Our Warrant dated 22nd March, 1945*;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st January, 1945, the amendment set out in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall have effect as though it had been incorporated in Our Warrant of 29th February, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th day of May, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
J. J. LAWSON.

* Army Order 31 of 1945.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1940, AMENDMENT NO. 144

Article 639 E. Line 3. *Delete* " in an appointment not appropriate to that class ".

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Bird.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(25765) Wt. — 5/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

JUNE, 1946

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th June, 1946

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1946

A.O. No.		PAGE
94	Royal Warrant—Allowances—Ration, Lodging, Marriage, Furniture and London Allowances, and Service Grants	2
95	Royal Warrant—Army Dependants' Allowances ...	2
96	Royal Warrant—Formation of the Polish Re-Settlement Corps	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

97	Army Educational Corps—Probationary Period before Confirmation of Appointment to	3
98	Additional Pay for Air Observation Post Pilots... ...	4
99	Pay—Treatment of Special War Emoluments	4

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 3*d.* net

Digitized by Google

A.O. No. PAGE

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

100 List of Book of Regulations, etc., amended 5

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

101 War Emoluments—Officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments 5

102 South African Military College—Award of "(s.c.)" Certificate 5

103 Military College of Science—Small Arms Technical (War) Course—Award of "*s.a.*(w)" 6

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

104 Manual of Military Cooking and Dietary, 1940 6

105 Books, Forms, etc. 6

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of June, 1946.

46/GENERAL/1954 **A.O. 94/1946**

Royal Warrant—Allowances—Ration, Lodging, Marriage, Furniture and London Allowances, and Service Grants

Published on 11th June, 1946.

46/GENERAL/1925 **A.O. 95/1946**

Royal Warrant—Army Dependants' Allowances

Published on 27th June, 1946.

20/MISCELLANEOUS/2740 **A.O. 96/1946**

Royal Warrant—Formation of Polish Re-Settlement Corps

Published on 27th June, 1946.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

27/GENERAL/2922 **A.O. 97/1946**

Probationary Period before Confirmation of Appointment to the Army Educational Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS by Our Warrant dated 3rd September, 1945,* we made provision for the revision of the conditions governing the period of probation before confirmation of appointment of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers to Our Army Educational Corps;

AND WHEREAS WE now deem it expedient to revise the conditions in Our afore-mentioned Warrant for the duration of the present War;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that all candidates for appointment as warrant officers or non-commissioned officers to Our Army Educational Corps, whether or not they are recognized as qualified (including those formerly described as certificated) teachers by the Ministry of Education or hold qualifications accepted by Our Army Council as of equivalent standard, shall be attached to the Corps on probation for a period up to but not exceeding two months (excepting such additional period as may be necessary to cover absence due to sickness or other accepted cause or in other exceptional circumstances) and when found suitable shall be transferred to Our Army Educational Corps with effect from the first day of probation.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, Article 966, shall be regarded as modified accordingly with effect from 20th February, 1946, and that the provisions of Our Warrant dated 3rd September, 1945, shall be *cancelled* with effect from 20th February, 1946.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 4th day of June, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

* Army Order 154 of 1945.

Digitized by Google

100/ARTILLERY/4963 **A.O. 98/1946**

Additional Pay for Air Observation Post Pilots

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for additional emoluments to Air Observation Post Pilots;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st January, 1945, the following daily rates of additional pay shall be admissible to such officers under conditions determined by Our Army Council:—

During training:—
All ranks ... ... 2s. 0d.

After qualification:—
Captains, Lieutenants and Second-Lieutenants 3s. 0d.
Officers above rank of Captain ... ... 2s. 0d.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of June, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

30/GENERAL A/123 **A.O. 99/1946**

Pay—Treatment of Special War Emoluments

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to fix limits to the periods during which service may count for the earning of Post War Credits approved by Our Warrants dated 21st May, 1942*, and 4th February, 1943†, and for War Service Increments approved by Our Warrants dated 27th April, 1945‡ and 26th June, 1945§;

AND WHEREAS WE also deem it expedient to provide for the cessation of issue of Japanese Campaign Pay, approved by Our Warrant, dated 27th April, 1945‡;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that service on and after 1st July, 1946, shall not reckon for the earning of Post War Credits and War Service Increments and that Japanese Campaign Pay shall cease to be issuable after 15th August, 1946.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of June, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

Army Council's instructions for the foregoing Warrant.

Pending the issue of further instructions, post war credits which accrue up to and including 30th June, 1946, will, as at present, be issuable only on release or discharge.

* Army Order 72 of 1942.
† Army Order 17 of 1943.
‡ Army Order 51 of 1945.
§ Army Order 87 of 1945.

Digitized by Google

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 100/1946

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 51).
Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939 (No. 27).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

30/GENERAL A/123 **A.O. 101/1946**

War Emoluments—Officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—1. With effect from 1st July, 1946, service will cease to count for the earning of War Service Increments, approved for officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments in Army Order 53 of 1945.

2. Japanese Campaign Pay which was also approved for officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments in Army Order 53 of 1945, will cease to be issuable after 15th August, 1946.

3. With effect from 1st July, 1946, service will cease to count for the earning of Post War Credits approved for auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments in Army Order 73 of 1942, as amended by Army Order 102 of 1943.

Pending the issue of further instructions, Post War Credits which accrue up to and including 30th June, 1946, will, as at present, be issuable only on release or discharge.

4. Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945, will be amended in due course.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 102/1946**

South African Military College.—Voortrekkerhoogte, Pretoria.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed a Staff Duties Course at the South African Military College, ending in March, 1946, and are awarded the certificate " (s.c.) " :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major H. K. Cook	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. M. D. Ward-Harrison, M.C.... ...	5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.

Digitized by Google

43/M.C.S./1034 **A.O. 103/1946**

Military College of Science—Small Arms Technical (War) Course—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the eleventh Small Arms Technical (War) Course at the Military College of Science ending 10th May, 1946, and are awarded the certificate "*s.a.*(w)".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Captain F. Ward	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
T/Captain F. D. King	Parachute Regiment.
Lieutenant A. S. Nurse	Australian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

26/MANUALS/2586 **A.O. 104/1946**

Manual of Military Cooking and Dietary, 1940.—Army Order 197 of 1940 and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled.*

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 105/1946

Military Publications

The following publication has been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s. d.
Government Department Specification, General Stores, No. T.G. 10, 1946. Brooms and Brushes in Bristle, Hair, Fibre or Whalebone	0 7½

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendment No. 27, to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of this amendment will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of this Amendment.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

(25966) Wt. 30—13 7/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
11th June, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

46/GENERAL/1954 **A.O. 94/1946**

Allowances—Ration, Lodging, Marriage, Furniture and London Allowances, and Service Grants

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the issue of ration, lodging, marriage, furniture and London allowances, and Service Grants to officers and other ranks of Our Army, other than those serving on the Indian or Burma establishment;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Part I of the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall apply on and after 1st July, 1946, unless otherwise provided therein or in Part II of the Schedule, subject to the general instructions in Section 1 of the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1944;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers and other ranks who by reason of age are not eligible for marriage allowances under Part I of the Schedule to this Our Warrant may receive Service Grants under the terms of Part III of the Schedule;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, where the provisions of this Our Warrant are at variance with the provisions of the King's Regulations for the Army and the Royal Army Reserve, 1940, the Regulations for the Territorial Army (including the Territorial Army Reserves) and for County Associations, 1936; the Regulations for Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers and for the Supplementary Reserve, 1939, or the Regulations for the Militia (other than the Supplementary Reserve) 1939, the instructions contained in this Our Warrant shall override the provisions of the said regulations;

LASTLY, IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that, in consequence of the above certain regulations and instructions issued under Our several Warrants shall be cancelled or modified as provided in Part IV of the Schedule to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 5th day of June, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 94/1946—*contd.*

SCHEDULE

PART I

A.—RATION ALLOWANCE

1. Ration allowance will be issuable to officers and other ranks who are in receipt of full pay, other than pay at an inclusive rate which includes an element in lieu of rations in kind or ration allowance, in the following circumstances :—

(*a*) *While at duty.*

(i) *Unmarried personnel.*—When, in receipt of lodging allowance, save when in exceptional circumstances, although in receipt of lodging allowance, they become dining members of a mess because they are unable to obtain meals in lodgings.

(ii) *Unmarried personnel.*—When the O.C. unit decides it is impracticable for them to be dining members of a mess.

(iii) *Married personnel.*—When living with their families.

(iv) *Married personnel.*—When separated from their families and in receipt of lodging allowance or when ineligible for lodging allowance and it is impracticable for them to be dining members of a mess.

(v) *All personnel.*—When in receipt of the nightly rate of travelling allowance.

(*b*) *While not on duty.*

(i) While on sick leave ;

(ii) When on ordinary leave or furlough ;

(iii) When unposted and not attached to a unit for duty ;

(iv) When unable for military reasons to remain with or return to the unit, formation, etc., to which they are posted or attached.

The allowance will not be issued during periods of absence on leave of 24 hours or less to officers and other ranks who are dining members of a mess.

2. Ration allowance will *not* be issued in the following circumstances :—

(*a*) To personnel for whom food is provided in kind at public expense, *e.g.*, when fed in mess, hospital, military or civil custody or prison, or when subsisted on board ship.

(*b*) To personnel absent without leave.

(*c*) To personnel who would otherwise be fed in mess but elect to make their own arrangements.

(*d*) To personnel who would otherwise feed in mess but who are unable to do so owing to their participation in functions not of a purely military nature in respect of which no additional expense to public funds is admitted, *e.g.*, paid band engagements, tournaments, tattoos, etc.

Digitized by Google

(*e*) To personnel who although not found guilty on a charge of absence without leave or desertion were nevertheless not in the place where their duty required them to be.

The allowance will not, however, be withdrawn in circumstances set out in (*a*), (*b*) or (*e*) from personnel who were already receiving the allowance in lieu of provision in kind if the relevant period does not exceed 24 hours.

3. The rate or rates of ration allowance for home stations will be determined by the Army Council and promulgated in separate instructions. At stations abroad the rate or rates of ration allowance will be fixed by the G.O.C.-in-C. in accordance with instructions issued by the Army Council. The rates will be published in Command Orders from time to time.

4. In exceptional cases where the cost of subsistence exceeds the ration allowance normally admissible, a special rate of ration allowance may be approved by the Army Council on the recommendation of the G.O.C.-in-C.

B.—LODGING ALLOWANCE

1. Lodging allowance, intended to meet the cost of furnished accommodation, fuel and light and service, is issuable in the circumstances and under the conditions set out below, to the following persons, provided that they are eligible for, and in receipt of full pay at a rate which does not include provision for accommodation, and are not in receipt of a special allowance or grant which includes such provision :—

(*a*) Unmarried officers and other ranks.

(*b*) Married officers and other ranks in receipt of marriage allowance who are separated from all members of their families in circumstances which could not reasonably be avoided, as defined in para. **2** below.

(*c*) Married officers and other ranks not in receipt of marriage allowance.

2. To satisfy the condition in para. **1**(*b*) separation must be due to one of the following causes* :—

(*a*) The exigencies of the Service, *i.e.*, where the officer or other rank is posted to a station to which families are not allowed to proceed or at which they are not allowed to remain.

(*b*) The absence of suitable accommodation at the husband's station.

---

* During the present emergency lodging allowance, where otherwise admissible, has been paid to married personnel separated from their families whatever the cause of separation. This arrangement will continue to apply, as a temporary measure, until 31st December, 1946. *See* Army Council's Instructions to Section B, para. 9.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 94/1946—*contd.*

(*c*) The decision of the officer or other rank not to be accompanied by his family when he is posted to a station at which the G.O.C. is satisfied that he is not likely to remain for more than six months from the date of joining the station and would be put to undue expense by moving his family to the station for the period of limited duration.

(*d*) The impossibility or undesirability for medical reasons, certified by the appropriate military medical authority, of the family proceeding to a station to which the officer or other rank is posted or of the family remaining at the station at which he is serving.

(*e*) The impossibility of a widower making adequate arrangements for the accommodation of his family at his station.

In other special circumstances which he considers justify such a course, a G.O.C. may authorize the issue of lodging allowance, when a married officer or other rank is separated from his family which includes children.

Claims for lodging allowance by married officers and other ranks must, where necessary, be supported by a certificate by the G.O.C. indicating that the necessary condition is satisfied.

3. Lodging allowance will be issuable to personnel referred to in para. **1** in the following circumstances :—

(*a*) When on duty at their permanent station or at a temporary duty station, if accommodation cannot be provided or they are excused from occupation of quarters under King's Regulations, 1940, para. 1393, provided that in the case of temporary duty the nightly rate of travelling allowance is not in issue.

When absent from their permanent stations on temporary duty lodging allowance if in issue at the permanent station may be continued, if lodgings are retained, paid for, and not sublet, subject to a certificate* being furnished to this effect, provided that the period of absence is not expected to exceed 61 days. The latter condition may be relaxed by the G.O.C. in special cases if warranted by the circumstances.

(*b*) When on sick leave—so long as full pay is in issue, provided that they do not remain in quarters, and except as provided in para. **5.**

(*c*) When on unposted leave or when unable for military reasons to remain with or return to the unit, formation, etc., to which they are posted or attached, except as provided in para. **5.**

(*d*) When on ordinary leave or furlough, if the allowance was in issue at the duty station—while lodgings at the station are necessarily retained and paid for and not sublet (a certificate* being

* The provisions of Army Order 60 of 1944, under which certificates are dispensed with in the case of absences not exceeding 14 days, will continue to apply until further notice.

Digitized by Google

furnished to this effect) within the following maximum periods in any one year—

Officers	...	61 days
Other ranks	...	28 days

Any period during which lodging allowance is granted under para. **8** below will count against these periods. Also, any leave or furlough taken while quarters were allotted will be deducted from the above periods, but ordinary leave or furlough granted to other ranks pending discharge or transfer to the Reserve will not count against the above periods. In the case of officers payment will not be made for a period of leave which will exceed 31 days unless the G.O.C. is satisfied that economical arrangements could not be made to terminate the occupation of lodgings or to sublet them.

(*e*) When in hospital, if the allowance was in issue at the duty station for a period not exceeding 61 days, while lodgings at the station are retained, paid for, and not sublet (a certificate* being furnished to this effect). When the period exceeds 31 days in the case of a warrant officer, or 14 days in the case of an N.C.O. or man, payment will be subject to the authority of the G.O.C.

4. (*a*) Officers at educational establishments, either on the instructional staff or as students, may continue to receive lodging allowance under the conditions in para. **3**(*d*) while on leave during authorized vacations of the establishment without limit, but the allowance will not be issuable during leave taken outside vacation periods unless the total of the vacation periods is less than 61 days, when the allowance may continue, if otherwise admissible, to complete 61 days.

(*b*) Officers on the staff of educational establishments, other than those referred to in (*a*) above, *e.g.*, commandants, quartermasters, adjutants, technical officers, chaplains, medical officers, will be entitled to lodging allowance during leave under the conditions of para. **3**(*d*) whether the leave is taken during term or vacation periods.

(*c*) Other ranks of the A.E.C. serving in schools, may continue to receive lodging allowance under the conditions in para. **3**(*d*) during any leave or furlough taken during authorized vacations, but not during leave or furlough taken outside authorized vacations.

5. Married officers and other ranks separated from their families will normally be expected to rejoin them while on sick or unposted leave. They will not be entitled to lodging allowance as provided in paras. **3**(*b*)

* The provisions of Army Order 60 of 1944, under which certificates are dispensed with in the case of absences not exceeding 14 days, will continue to apply until further notice.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 94/1946—*contd.*

and (*c*) if they join their families, except that an officer or other rank who joins his family while on sick leave may continue to receive lodging allowance if in issue, in respect of accommodation necessarily retained at his permanent station within the period stated in para. **3**(*d*) subject to a certificate that the lodgings were retained, paid for, and not sublet.

6. The daily rates of lodging allowance are as follows :—

	s.	*d.*
General Officers	20	0
Brigadiers	17	0
Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels	14	0
Majors, Captains, Lieutenants and Second-Lieutenants	11	0
Warrant Officers	5	0
Staff-Serjeants and Serjeants	3	6
Other Ranks below Serjeant	2	6

7. When, owing to unforeseen circumstances incidental to his military service, an officer or soldier in receipt of lodging allowance is unexpectedly transferred without notice to another station or into quarters at the same station and necessarily incurs expenses in respect of the vacation of his lodgings, the G.O.C. may, on his application, allow him relief in respect of such expenses within a maximum amount equivalent to lodging allowance for 15 days. The conditions of **Section D,** para. **16**(*e*) and (*f*) will also apply.

8. Where band engagements undertaken in accordance with King's Regulations, 1940, para. 1434, involve the absence from normal military duties of the personnel taking part, lodging allowance if in issue may continue under the conditions prescribed for ordinary leave or furlough but issues will only be admissible in diminution of any unexpired balance of the periods specified in para. **3**(*d*).

C.—FURNITURE ALLOWANCE

1. Furniture allowance at the rate of 3*s.* 6*d.* a day will be issuable to unmarried officers when allotted unfurnished Group V or larger quarters, and similarly to married officers who are allotted such unfurnished quarters when separated from their families in circumstances set out in **Section B,** para. **2.**

2. The allowance will be issuable only when the quarter is occupied by the officer to whom it is allotted. It will not be issuable to an officer who is permitted to occupy a vacant unfurnished quarter instead of occupying other furnished accommodation which would otherwise be provided for him.

Digitized by Google

3. The allowance may continue during an officer's absence on ordinary leave, sick leave, and while in hospital or absent on temporary duty so long as the quarter is retained but within the periods for which lodging allowance may be continued in similar circumstances.

4. When an officer who is receiving furniture allowance and is hiring furniture is, owing to unforeseen circumstances incidental to his military service, unexpectedly transferred to another station or to furnished quarters at the same station the G.O.C. may, on his application, allow him relief in respect of expenses necessarily incurred in terminating the hiring agreement within a maximum of £3.

D.—MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE

1. *Definition.*

Marriage allowance is an emolument of the officer or other rank and is granted to assist him in meeting his current family obligations.

2. *Persons entitled.*

(*a*) Marriage allowance will be admissible, as provided in the following paragraphs, to officers and other ranks entitled to and in receipt of full pay from army funds, unless they are in receipt of an inclusive rate of pay which precludes the issue of the allowance, provided that they are married, or are widowers maintaining families as defined in para. **5** below, and have reached the age of 25 years in the case of officers or 21 years in the case of other ranks.

(*b*) Marriage allowance will also be admissible to officers under the age of 25 years who were serving as officers and were married or widowers on 30th June, 1946, and were then entitled to allowances in respect of their families, or would have been in receipt of such allowances but for the fact that their families were in occupation of public quarters, provided that their service on the active list has continued since 30th June, 1946, without a break. Similarly, marriage allowance will be admissible to other ranks under the age of 21 years who were married or widowers on 30th June, 1946, and then entitled to family allowances, provided that their service on the active list has been continuous since 30th June, 1946, without a break.

(*c*) Officers who, on being commissioned after 30th June, 1946, while under the age of 25 years are receiving marriage allowance as other ranks may continue to receive such allowance, subject to the rules applicable thereto, until they reach the age of 25 years.

(*d*) Officers and other ranks who are divorced may receive marriage allowance as provided in para. **8.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 94/1946—*contd.*

(*e*) Officers and other ranks who are not entitled to marriage allowance because they are below the prescribed age may be entitled to a Service Grant as provided in **Part III** of the Schedule.

3. *Conditions of issue.*

(*a*) Marriage allowance will be issuable on condition that it is expended currently on the maintenance of the officer's or other rank's family and that the other rank agrees to make a prescribed allotment from his pay for payment with the allowance, when the latter is payable direct to the family as provided in para. **13.**

(*b*) When quarters are allotted to an officer or other rank, whether he has applied for them or not and so long as they remain so allotted, whether occupied or not, a quartering charge and a charge for fuel and light consumed in the quarters will be made at rates and under conditions to be determined by the Army Council. Such charges may be recovered from marriage allowance by deductions or stoppages.

(*c*) No officer or other rank will be entitled to claim more than one marriage allowance.

(*d*) Marriage allowance may be withheld from a wife at the discretion of the Army Council if she is convicted of an offence calculated to cause her to be unworthy to receive a grant from public funds.

(*e*) Marriage allowance may continue in issue, unless the Army Council decide otherwise, while an officer or other rank is under arrest or confinement awaiting trial, or, in the case of an other rank is under detention or in prison without having been discharged from the Army or transferred to the Reserve.

4. *Rank governing entitlement.*

The rate of marriage allowance for officers and other ranks, and the rate of qualifying allotment for other ranks, will be determined by the rank for which pay is in issue.

5. *Motherless children.*

(*a*) Officers and other ranks who are widowers will be entitled to marriage allowance at the full rate if they have two or more children whom they are maintaining. If they have only one eligible child whom they are maintaining marriage allowance will be issuable at half rate.

(*b*) If the deceased wife had been divorced and her former husband is serving in one of the Armed forces and is receiving marriage allowance in respect of the children as provided in para. **8,** the allowance under (*a*) will be abated to the extent of the allowance in issue to the father of the child or children.

6. *Definition of children.*

The definition of children for the purpose of marriage allowance is :—

(*a*) Legitimate or legitimated children and stepchildren of the officer or other rank ;

Digitized by Google

(*b*) Children statutorily adopted by the officer or other rank and his wife, under the Adoption of Children Act, 1926, the Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929, or the Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930;

(*c*) Any children who were in fact being brought up in the household of the officer or other rank at his expense at the time of his wife's death, or at the time of estrangement or divorce where estranged or divorced officers or other ranks claim allowances in respect of their children;

provided that

(i) the children are below school leaving age;

or

(ii) if above school leaving age, they continue to receive full-time education after reaching that age or are prevented from contributing to their own support by an infirmity which arose while they were entitled children.

Children who are being educated at the Duke of York's Royal Military School or the Queen Victoria School will not come within the above definition, except during holiday periods spent at home.

Children sent to an approved school, or committed to the care of a local authority as a fit person under the provisions of the Children and Young Persons Act, 1933, or Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act, 1937, as a result of a magistrate's order will not qualify.

7. *Estrangement.*

(*a*) When an officer or other rank is separated from his wife by a court order, deed or similar legal instrument he will be entitled to marriage allowance in respect of his wife and/or children, to the extent of the amount (if any) provided for their maintenance in the court order, deed or similar instrument less an assumed contribution equal to two-sevenths of his rate of pay in the case of an officer or the appropriate qualifying allotment or equivalent compulsory stoppage in the case of an other rank. The amount of the allowance so issued will not, however, exceed the regulated rate of marriage allowance.

(*b*) When an officer or other rank is estranged from his wife but there is no court order, deed or similar legal instrument, marriage allowance will be admissible under normal rules except as provided in (*c*). If marriage allowance is not claimed in respect of the wife it may be paid at the rate appropriate to motherless children in respect of a child or children maintained otherwise than under a court order, deed or similar legal instrument.

(*c*) In cases where an other rank is required to contribute to the maintenance of his wife and/or children under an award made by the competent military officer under Section 145 (2) (*b*) of the Army Act marriage allowance will be admissible as in (*a*).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 94/1946—*contd.*

8. *Divorced persons.*

Marriage allowance will be admissible in respect of divorced wives and children of divorced officers and other ranks who satisfy the conditions as to age in para. **2**, as follows :—

(*a*) If the divorced officer or other rank has re-married :—

No allowance will be admissible to meet payments to the divorced wife or in respect of her children if marriage allowance is in issue in respect of the present wife. If marriage allowance is not in issue in respect of the present wife an allowance may be issued as in sub-para. (*b*) below.

(*b*) If the divorced officer or other rank has not remarried :—

(i) Marriage allowance will be admissible, as for motherless children, in respect of children maintained by the officer or other rank if there is no court order or deed.

(ii) If marriage allowance is not in issue in respect of children as in (i) it may be issued to the extent to which payments are required to be made under a court order or deed or similar legal instrument for the maintenance of the children, and/or the divorced wife if she has not remarried, less an amount equal to two-sevenths of his rate of pay in the case of an officer or the appropriate qualifying allotment or equivalent compulsory stoppage in the case of an other rank, but the amount issued will in no case exceed the normal rate of marriage allowance.

(*c*) Similar treatment to the above may be applied in cases where a marriage has been annulled.

9. *Adjustment in respect of pensions.*

(*a*) When an officer or other rank in receipt of marriage allowance is also in receipt of a pension from public funds in respect of disablement, which includes an element for members of his family, marriage allowance will be abated to the extent of the wife's element in the pension, or to the extent of the eldest child's element if marriage allowance is in issue in respect of motherless children.

(*b*) When the eldest and/or second child of an officer or other rank who is a widower in receipt of marriage allowance is a stepchild, statutorily adopted child or foster child in receipt of a pension or allowance under the Contributory Pensions Acts, the marriage allowance will be paid in full. When, however, such a child is in receipt of a pension from a Service Department or the Ministry of Pensions consequent on the death of his or her father, the marriage allowance will be abated by the difference between the pension in issue, and an assumed pension under the Contributory Pensions Acts.

10. *Cessation of allowance on death of officer or other rank.*

The rules contained in **Army Orders 33** of **1942** and **135** of **1943** governing cessation of allowances in respect of families on the death

Digitized by Google

of officers and other ranks will apply to marriage allowance until further notice.

11. *Cessation of allowance on death of a wife or child.*

Marriage allowance may be continued for four weeks from the date of death of a childless wife or the only child of a widower. On the death of the wife leaving only one child in the family, marriage allowance may be continued at the full rate for four weeks from the date of death of the wife, and adjusted thereafter as for a motherless child. Where, however, marriage allowance is in issue under the provisions of paras. **7** and **8** in respect of maintenance under court order, deed or similar instrument the allowance will cease at the date of death.

12. *Rates.*

(*a*) The rates of marriage allowance are as follows :—

	s.	*d.*	
Officers			
General Officers	20	0	daily
Brigadiers	17	6	,,
Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels ...	15	0	,,
Majors and below	12	6	,,
Other ranks			
Warrant Officers	45	0	weekly
Staff-serjeants	42	6	,,
Serjeants	40	0	,,
Corporals and below	35	0	,,

(*b*) A Supplementary Marriage Allowance will be admissible as follows for a limited period for certain officers and other ranks who are entitled to and in receipt of allowances in respect of their families.

(i) For officers of the rank of lieutenant-colonel and below who were receiving an allowance of not less than 6*s.* 0*d.* a day in respect of their families on 30th June, 1946, or would have become entitled to an allowance of not less than 6*s.* 0*d.* a day under the former rules on the birth of a child in respect of whom pre-natal allowance was admissible before 1st July, 1946; also for officers of the same ranks who would have been receiving allowances as above had their families not been in occupation of quarters.

Period of admissibility	*Lieutenant-colonels*	*Majors and officers of lower rank*
1st April, 1947 to 31st March, 1948	3*s.* 0*d.* a day	5*s.* 0*d.* a day
1st April, 1948 to 31st March, 1949	2*s.* 0*d.* a day	3*s.* 6*d.* a day
1st April, 1949 to 31st March, 1950	1*s.* 0*d.* a day	2*s.* 0*d.* a day

Digitized by Google

A.O. 94/1946—*contd.*

The allowances will cease if and when the officer's allowance in respect of his family under the rules in force on 30th June, 1946, would have been reduced below 6*s.* o*d.*

(ii) For warrant officers and staff-serjeants who on 30th June, 1946, were in receipt of family allowance in respect of a child or children, or whose wives were receiving or eligible to receive pre-natal allowance on that date :—

Period of admissibility	*Warrant officers*	*Staff-serjeants*
1st April, 1947 to 31st March, 1948	1*s.* 6*d.* a day	1*s.* o*d.* a day
1st April, 1948 to 31st March, 1949	1*s.* o*d.* a day	8*d.* a day
1st April, 1949 to 31st March, 1950	6*d.* a day	4*d.* a day

The allowance will cease if and when family allowance under the rules in force on 30th June, 1946, would have been reduced to the rate applicable to a childless wife.

(*c*) Special rates of marriage allowance less than those in (*a*) above may be fixed by the Army Council for certain personnel whose families are residing outside the United Kingdom.

(*d*) In addition to the above, Special Family Allowances equal to the allowances which would have been admissible under the Family Allowances Act, 1945, were they in Great Britain, will be admissible at the discretion of the Army Council, in respect of children in the family of an officer or other rank, while residing at a station abroad in consequence of the officer's or other rank's posting thereto, and during the period of the voyages to and from the station.

13. *Method of payment.*

Married officers' marriage allowance will be paid direct to the officer, except in time of war when it will be paid to the family on behalf of the officer.

Other ranks' marriage allowance will be paid direct to the soldier when he is living with his family and when separated for short periods, *e.g.*, owing to temporary duty or holidays. When he is separated from his family otherwise than for a short period it will be paid to the family on the soldier's behalf, together with the appropriate qualifying allotment.

Supplementary Marriage Allowance will be paid to the officer's or soldier's account.

The above arrangements may be modified by the Army Council in exceptional circumstances.*

* For special arrangements during the immediate post-war period *see* para. 12 of the Army Council's Instructions to this Schedule.

Digitized by Google

14. *Qualifying Allotment from pay.*

When marriage allowance is payable to an other rank's family in circumstances set out in para. **13** the soldier will be required, as a condition of the issue of the allowance, to agree to a qualifying allotment, according to the following scale, being deducted from his pay and issued with the allowance :—

	s.	*d.*	
Warrant officers	28	0	weekly
Staff-serjeants	24	6	„
Serjeants	17	6	„
Corporals and below	10	6	„

When marriage allowance is paid direct to the guardian of a motherless child at one-half the normal rate, the qualifying allotment will be at one-half the normal rate.

In the event of the soldier expressing the wish to discontinue the payment of qualifying allotment, the qualifying allotment will, nevertheless, continue to be deducted from his pay during such limited period as it may be decided to continue the issue of marriage allowance from army funds.

15. *Arrear claims.*

If marriage allowance is not claimed by an other rank within one month of the date of fulfilment of the conditions of entitlement, payment of the allowance will begin from the Monday following the date of the claim, except that where it is established to the satisfaction of the regimental paymaster that there was good cause for the delay in claiming the regimental paymaster may authorize arrears of allowance not exceeding 12 months previous to the date of the claim.

16. *Indemnification in respect of rent liability.*

When, owing to unforeseen circumstances incidental to his military service, an officer or other rank who is living with his family in lodgings at his station and who has not been allotted a quarter is unexpectedly transferred to another station or to public quarters at the same station, so that he necessarily incurs expenses in respect of his lodgings after he and his family have vacated them, the G.O.C. may, on his application allow him relief in respect of such expenses subject to the following conditions :—

(*a*) The indemnity admissible will in no case exceed 91 days' rent at the rate which would be charged to the officer or other rank if he were allotted a quarter.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 94/1946—*contd.*

(*b*) The expenses which will rank towards such indemnity will be deemed to be :—

in the case of rented lodging :—

(i) rent paid to the landlord ;

(ii) any lump-sum payment in consideration of premature release from rent liability ;

(iii) the cost of effecting a sub-lease ;

in the case of a house belonging to the applicant :—

its rental value for the period during which it remained vacant and not let calculated on its gross assessment for income tax under Schedule A. No other expenses will rank in this case.

(*c*) No claim will be admitted where the officer or other rank has been transferred to another station if the family remain at the old station after accommodation became available at the new station, and the applicant must satisfy the G.O.C. that the liability in respect of which he seeks relief has been unavoidably incurred and that all reasonable steps were taken to terminate the liability as economically as possible.

(*d*) No claim will be entertained in respect of lodgings occupied by the family of an officer or other rank which were not also occupied by him at his permanent duty station at the date of his transfer to another station, or the date of the allotment of a quarter at his original station.

(*e*) All claims will be duly supported by receipts, certificates or other appropriate evidence.

(*f*) Unless specially authorized by the Army Council, no claim for indemnity from army funds will be entertained in respect of any lodgings vacated by an officer proceeding to take up an appointment under a colonial government, or with the local forces of a colony, protectorate, mandated territory or condominium or in connection with any other appointment not remunerated from army funds.

E.—LONDON ALLOWANCE

Officers and other ranks whose place of duty is within ten miles of Charing Cross, who are in receipt of lodging allowance or, in the case of married personnel, are living with their families otherwise than in public quarters, will be entitled to London Allowance at the following

Digitized by Google

daily rates as a supplement to lodging allowance or marriage allowance :—

	s.	d.
Officers		
General Officers	5	0
Brigadiers	4	6
Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels	4	0
Majors, Captains and Lieutenants	3	6
Other Ranks		
Warrant Officers	1	9
Staff-serjeants and Serjeants	1	3
Corporals and below	1	0

PART II

EXCEPTIONS TO THE APPLICATION OF THE PROVISIONS IN PART I

1. Unless specifically authorized by the Army Council by separate instructions, the provisions of **Part I** will not apply to officers and other ranks serving in locally raised colonial units or colonial cadres of British units, unless seconded from units or corps the depots of which are in the United Kingdom.

2. Officers and other ranks who begin their terminal leave or release leave on or before 1st July, 1946, will continue to receive allowances to which they were entitled in respect of their families under the regulations in force immediately before that date.

3. (*a*) Officers and other ranks, who would otherwise suffer a reduction in the allowance in respect of their families on the introduction of marriage allowance on 1st July, 1946, as provided in **Part I** of this Schedule, may continue to receive allowances in respect of their families under the regulations in force immediately before that date in the following circumstances :—

(*b*) *Officers on the British pay code on 30th June,* 1946.

(i) Where an allowance including a specific addition for children (Category C) was in issue in respect of an officer's family on 30th June, 1946, at a rate higher than the rate payable under the provisions of **Part I** of the Schedule, the former allowance may continue to be issued under the rules in force on 30th June, 1946, so long as this is favourable to the officer but not beyond 31st March, 1947, except that no adjustment will be made in respect of the birth of a child, except a child for whom pre-natal allowance was admissible before 1st July, 1946.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 94/1946—*contd.*

(ii) Family lodging allowance will not be continued after 30th June, 1946, at the special rates authorized in **Army Order 33 of 1942, Part II,** para. 2, of the Schedule, nor will the supplementary allowance of 2*s.* a day, authorized in **Army Order 171 of 1944** to officers in Category C be continued after that date. Officers in receipt of the special rates or the supplementary allowance on 30th June, 1946, may receive allowances at the standard rates in force on that date under the rules then applicable, as provided in (*a*) above if more favourable to them than marriage allowance as provided in **Part I, Section D.**

(*c*) *Other ranks on the British pay code on 30th June,* 1946.

Where the sum of family allowance (including London allowance authorized in **Army Order 3 of 1940,** and/or pre-natal allowance, if in issue) and qualifying allotment, in issue on 30th June, 1946, is higher than the sum of marriage allowance and qualifying allotment admissible under the provisions of **Part I** of this Schedule, payment of the total amount in issue to the family on 30th June, 1946, may be continued (although the rate of qualifying allotment will be adjusted to the rate in **Part I,** Section D, of this Schedule, and a corresponding reduction in the rate of family allowance paid from public funds will be made). The amount of the payment so continued will be subject to reduction in accordance with the rules applicable on 30th June, 1946, if and when the soldier is reduced in rank, when any member of the family ceases to qualify, and when a family in receipt of London allowance leaves London. It will not be increased except when, having been reduced in consequence of a reduction in rank, the former rank is restored within 61 days.

(*d*) *Officers and Other Ranks on the Indian pay code on 30th June,* 1946.

(i) Provision is made in separate instructions for payment of a war excess in certain circumstances to officers and other ranks who were on the Indian pay code on 30th June, 1946, so long as they remain in an area where that pay code applied on 30th June, 1946.

(ii) In cases where officers and other ranks, had they been in receipt of allowances at British rates on 30th June, 1946, would have continued to receive allowances in respect of their families under the rules applicable on that date under the provisions of sub-paras. (*b*) or (*c*) above, such allowance will be calculated and will become issuable, subject to subsequent adjustments as provided in sub-paras. (*b*) (i) and (*c*), in the event of their leaving the Indian establishment or the area where the Indian pay code applied on 30th June, 1946.

Digitized by Google

(*e*) Officers and other ranks who are temporarily not in receipt of full pay and allowances from Army funds on or after 30th June, 1946, *e.g.*, while on half pay, while on compassionate leave or agricultural leave, or while in receipt of Colonial or Sudan Government rates of pay and allowances may, when they again receive full Army pay and allowances receive the benefits in sub-paras. (*b*) and (*c*) on the basis of the allowance to which they would have been entitled had they been on full pay and allowances from Army funds throughout.

(*f*) Officers and other ranks who were not in receipt of pay and allowances from Army funds on 30th June, 1946, having been released for specific periods or having been granted indefinite release may, when compulsorily recalled on or after 1st July, 1946, receive the benefits in sub-paras. (*b*) and (*c*) as provided in (*e*) above.

(*g*) Ex-regulars who were granted emergency commissions and who re-enlist in the ranks after 30th June, 1946, in order to complete their regular engagements may, provided that they signified their intention to re-enlist before the termination of commissioned service, and in fact re-enlisted within 31 days of such termination, receive the benefits in sub-paras. (*b*) and (*c*) on the basis of the allowance to which they would have been entitled had they been serving on 30th June, 1946, in the rank in which they re-enlist.

(*h*) Officers and other ranks who are widowers and who continue to receive allowances in respect of their children after 30th June, 1946, as provided in sub-paras. (*b*) and (*c*) will, if they remarry, cease to receive such allowances and will receive allowances as provided in **Part I,** Section D, of this schedule from the date of marriage.

(*j*) When an allowance ceases to be issued under the provisions of sub-paras. (*b*) or (*c*) in consequence of marriage allowance as authorized in **Part I,** Section D, of this Schedule becoming more favourable, it will not be permissible to revert to the former arrangements.

(*k*) (i) Officers and other ranks who were not in receipt of pay and allowances on 30th June, 1946, because they were absent without leave may, when they again receive pay and allowances, unless convicted of desertion, receive the benefits of sub-paras. (*b*) and (*c*) on the basis of the allowances to which they would have been entitled had they been on full pay and allowances throughout.

(ii) Other ranks who are convicted of desertion after 30th June, 1946, may, if they were apprehended before that date, receive

Digitized by Google

A.O. 94/1946—*contd.*

benefits as in (i), but if apprehended after 30th June, 1946, marriage allowance will be resumed at the rate in **Part I,** Section D, of this Schedule.

4. (*a*) Where a supplementary allowance is in issue under **Army Order 196** of **1941** (*Section C of the Schedule*) in addition to family allowance on 30th June, 1946, and the sum of these allowances, together with London allowance authorized in **Army Order 3** of **1940** and/or pre-natal allowance, if in issue, exceeds the sum of marriage allowance and qualifying allotment provided in **Part I,** Section D, of this Schedule, the total payment in issue on 30th June, 1946, may continue in place of the latter, so long as the total amount payable to the dependants as a whole is more favourable, subject to the contribution of the soldier by way of qualifying allotment being adjusted to the appropriate rate in **Part I,** Section D, of this Schedule and any consequent adjustment in the stoppage from pay. The rate of family allowance continued under this arrangement will be adjusted as occasion arises as in para. **3**(*c*) above, and adjustment will be made in respect of any subsequent reduction in the amount payable under the court order, deed or similar instrument. The total amount payable to dependants of the soldier as a whole on 30th June, 1946, will in no circumstances be increased subsequently.

(*b*) Similar arrangements to those in sub-para. (*a*) will apply in cases where special dependants' allowance, qualifying allotment and a supplementary allowance are in issue on 30th June, 1946, under the provisions of **Army Order 196** of **1941** to a total in excess of marriage allowance provided in **Part I,** Section D of this Schedule.

5. With reference to **Part I,** Section B, para. **3**(*d*) of this Schedule, the provisions of **Army Order 118** of **1942** under which lodging allowance may continue in issue to other ranks during all periods of authorized leave provided that lodgings are retained and paid for, will continue to apply until further notice.

PART III

SERVICE GRANTS

1. Officers below the rank of captain holding regular commissions who are under the age of 25 years and are married and have children, but owing to their age are ineligible for marriage allowance, may receive service grants sufficient to raise the income of the family to a total of 63*s.* 0*d.* a week after allowing for a presumed contribution from the

Digitized by Google

officer's pay towards the maintenance of their families at the following rates :—

Lieutenant ...	...	52*s.* 6*d.* a week
Second-lieutenant ...		42*s.* 0*d.* ,,

2. Soldiers below the rank of serjeant serving on regular or short service engagements who are under the age of 21 years and are married and have children, but owing to their age are ineligible for marriage allowance, may receive service grants sufficient to raise the family income to a total of 42*s.* 0*d.* a week, provided that the soldier agrees to a contribution at the following rates being deducted from his pay and paid to his family during periods of separation :—

Corporal ...	...	...	28*s.* 0*d.* a week.
Lance-corporal or private			21*s.* 0*d.* ,,

3. Service grants will not be paid in respect of a childless wife.

4. Service grants will not be admissible for officers and other ranks who are in receipt of lodging allowance, unless they are separated by the exigencies of the service or for reasons referred to in **Part I**, Section B, para. **2.** Lance-corporals and privates who are separated otherwise than in circumstances referred to above may, however, receive the amount by which an otherwise admissible service grant would exceed lodging allowance in issue.

PART IV

CANCELLATION OR MODIFICATION OF REGULATIONS

1. In consequence of the promulgation of the rules in **Part I** of this Schedule, the regulations in force immediately before 1st July, 1946, will be *cancelled* or *modified* with effect from 1st July, 1946, so far as military personnel are concerned, as provided below :—

2. The following paragraphs in Allowance Regulations, 1944, will be *cancelled* :—

Section 2, paras.		79—85 incl.	
,,	3	,,	120—158 ,,
		,,	165—166 ,,
,,	4	,,	194—199 ,,
,,	11	insofar as provision is made for servants and servant allowance (the provisions of this section regarding grooms or groom allowance remain operative).	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 94/1946—*contd.*

3. The following Army Orders will be *cancelled* :—

113 of 1941	109 of 1944
49 of 1942	171 of 1944
59 of 1943	95 of 1945
194 of 1943	151 of 1945

4. Army Orders 33 of 1942 (as amended) and 135 of 1943 (as amended) will cease to have effect except insofar as the instructions contained therein apply to Maltese personnel or are necessary to apply the provisions of **Part I,** Section D, para. **10** and **Part II** of this Schedule.

Army Council's Instructions to Part I

General

1. The regulations promulgated by this Warrant make considerable alteration in the basis of the allowances issued to unmarried personnel and married personnel separated from their families, to enable them to obtain accommodation and food when provision is not made in kind. Hitherto the allowances issued for this purpose have included ration, lodging, fuel and light allowances and, in the case of officers, servant allowance. Provision is made in this Warrant for a lodging allowance which with ration allowance, local overseas allowance (where applicable), and, in the case of officers, their usual messing contribution, is considered sufficient to enable officers or other ranks to obtain board and lodgings.

2. Marriage allowance is a supplement to the provision the officer or other rank makes from his pay for the maintenance of his family, including provision of accommodation, furniture, fuel and light and service.

3. In consequence of the revision in the basis of lodging and marriage allowances and the introduction of the new rates, the married rates of lodging allowance, family lodging allowance, fuel and light, and servant allowances will no longer be issued.

4. Furniture allowances will no longer be issued except to unmarried officers and married officers separated from their families, who are allotted unfurnished quarters.

5. Mess hire allowance is abolished. Where it is necessary to hire temporary accommodation for a mess, public arrangements will be made.

6. Generally, rations will not be issued in kind except to messes, and officers and other ranks who cannot be provided with accommodation will not be fed in mess but will receive ration allowances and make their own arrangements for accommodation and food.

Digitized by Google

Section B

7. The issue of lodging allowance for accommodation at a temporary duty station will be subject to a certificate by the officer or other rank that he has not, while on temporary duty, continued to reside in the quarters or lodgings at his permanent station, or, if in receipt of marriage allowance, has not resided with his family.

8. In cases where a married officer or other rank, on the recommendation of the appropriate military medical authority, spends sick leave or furlough at a place other than that at which his family is residing, lodging allowance may be issued for the period of separation, subject to a certificate from the appropriate military medical authority.

9. The arrangement referred to in the footnote to **Section B,** para. 2, will continue until 1st January, 1947, after which the rules in that paragraph will apply. Steps will, therefore, be taken to review all cases in which married officers are receiving lodging allowance while separated from their families, to ensure that the allowance is discontinued on 31st December, 1946, where there is no longer entitlement thereto under the regulations.

Section D

10. Initial claims to marriage allowance will be made on A.F. O 1646 for officers, and A.F. O 1700-2 for other ranks, and will be supported by a certified copy of the individual's marriage certificate. Other ranks will be required to produce their birth certificates, or where this is not available, independent evidence of date of birth. Officers will be required to produce their birth certificates where date of birth cannot be verified from official records. Claims for marriage allowance at the rates applicable to motherless children will be supported by the birth certificates of the children.

11. Marriage allowance is not issuable during absence without leave, and will cease to be issued as soon as possible after notification of such absence reaches the paymaster. Any overissue of marriage allowance will be recovered through the officer's or other rank's pay account. Where, in the case of an other rank, the Court of Inquiry assembled under Section 72(1) of the Army Act makes no declaration, the issue of allowances will be dealt with as in a " missing " case as provided in **Army Order 25 of 1946.**

12. The Schedule to the Warrant provides for the payment of marriage allowance to the officer except in time of war. **A.C.I. 738** of

Digitized by Google

A.O. 94/1946—*contd.*

1943, as amended, provides for payment of family lodging allowance to officers' wives in certain circumstances and the provisions of this A.C.I. will continue to apply to marriage allowance, *as a temporary measure,* pending further instructions. Similarly, the existing arrangements for payment of family allowance to the wives of other ranks will apply to marriage allowance pending further instructions.

13. The issue of marriage allowance, if otherwise admissible, will continue while families are on board ship, but officers and other ranks will be required to pay for messing of their families at rates which will be notified in separate instructions.

14. The upper limit of the compulsory school age is 14 years before 1st April, 1947, and 15 years from that date.

15. In any special case where it is considered necessary, an officer or other rank may be called upon by his C.O. or the paymaster to explain the nature and extent of the provision which he makes or has made for his family in respect of whom marriage allowance is or has been in issue.

16. Subsequent to the rendering of an initial claim for marriage allowance officers and other ranks must notify their C.O. immediately of any changes in their families which affect their entitlement to marriage allowance. The following are examples, not necessarily exhaustive, of casualties which must be reported immediately :—

Death of wife and date thereof.

Death of motherless child and date thereof.

The existence of any court order, deed, etc., requiring an officer or other rank to maintain his family (particulars should be given).

Divorce (including date and nature of decree-nisi or absolute—and particulars of Court Order, etc.).

Cessation of financial provision for family.

Re-marriage of divorced wife (with particulars of name, rank, etc., if to a member of the Forces) in cases where marriage allowance is in issue in respect of the divorced wife or children in her custody.

17. Applications for the continuance of a marriage allowance in respect of children continuing full-time education will be submitted to the paymaster together with a supporting statement from the school or educational establishment which the children are attending. Applications for the continuance of the allowance in respect of incapacitated children will be submitted through the usual channels to the War Office, accompanied by a medical certificate.

Digitized by Google

18. Where marriage allowance is issuable in respect of the motherless child or children of an other rank, such allowance may be paid to the guardian of the child or children when they are separated from the soldier. For this purpose soldiers will be required to notify their C.O. of the name and address of the guardian to whom they wish the allowance to be paid.

19. In cases where family lodging allowance or the married rates of allowances are in issue to an officer on 30th June, 1946, after the death of his childless wife or only child, such allowances may continue in issue until the expiration of 91 days from the date of death or until 28th July, 1946, whichever is the earlier.

Army Council's Instructions to Part II

1. Officers whose families were in occupation of quarters on 30th June, 1946, but who would otherwise have been in receipt of an allowance in respect of their families which would have been continued after that date under the conditions of **Part II,** para. **3**(*b*) of the Schedule may receive the allowance under these conditions after 30th June, 1946, subject to payment of the appropriate rent for the quarter.

2. Consequent on the passing of the Family Allowance Act, 1945, with effect from 6th August, 1946, the assumed Contributory Pension Act Allowance which is taken into account in assessing the amount of family allowance for which an other rank is eligible under the provisions of **Part I,** Section D, para. **9** of the Schedule or of **Army Order 135** of **1943**, para. 17, will cease to be taken into account in respect of the second and subsequent children from that date.

Army Council's Instructions to Part III

1. Provision is made in **Part I,** Section D, para. **2** of the Schedule for officers and other ranks who were in receipt of marriage allowance on 30th June, 1946, to continue to receive marriage allowance irrespective of age. The service grants are intended for regular officers and other ranks who marry after 30th June, 1946, before reaching the ages of 25 or 21 years, respectively, or who are married on entering the service after that date.

2. Service grants will be paid to the husband or wife as provided in **Part I,** Section D, para. **14** of the Schedule.

3. Officers and other ranks serving on wartime engagements will continue to be eligible for War Service Grants temporarily until further notice.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 94/1946—*contd.*

Army Council's Instructions to Part IV

The cancellation and modification of regulations and Army Orders do not affect women commissioned for employment in the Royal Army Medical Corps or the Army Dental Corps or officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service, whose allowances will continue to be dealt with, in the absence of further instructions, under the regulations applicable on 30th June, 1946, as indicated in **Army Orders 231 and 232 of 1943** or the Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric. B. Speed.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 2*d.* net

(25800) Wt. — 6/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

27th June, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

20/MISCELLANEOUS/2740

S.R.O. 949/1946 **A.O. 96/1946**

Formation of the Polish Re-Settlement Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to authorize the formation of a corps to be entitled the Polish Re-Settlement Corps;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Polish Re-Settlement Corps shall be deemed to be a corps for purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, with effect from 1st June, 1946;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 27th February, 1926*, shall be amended as shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant;

LASTLY, OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rates of pay and conditions of service of personnel of the Polish Re-Settlement Corps shall be such as may be provided by us by a Warrant to be issued hereafter.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of June, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

* Army Order 49 of 1926

Digitized by Google

A.O. 96/1946—*contd.*

SCHEDULE

Under " OTHER BRANCHES " and *below* " The Palestine Regiment " :—

Column 1, *insert* " Polish Re-Settlement Corps ".

Column 2, *insert* " All units and personnel of the Polish Re-Settlement Corps ".

By Command of the Army Council,

Sic. B.B. Ford.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946
Price 1*d.* net.

(25964) Wt. — 7/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
27th June, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

46/GENERAL/1925 **A.O. 95/1946**

Army Dependants' Allowances

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to limit as from 1st January, 1946, the classes of soldiers qualified to receive Dependants' Allowance; to modify, with effect from 1st July, 1946, the conditions under which the allowance may be admitted in respect of those soldiers who remain eligible therefor; and to amend the conditions under which Supplementary Allowances are now issuable for the eligible categories;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations contained in the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 25th November, 1941*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of June, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

* Army Order 196 of 1941.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 95/1946—*contd.*

SCHEDULE

REGULATIONS FOR ARMY DEPENDANTS' ALLOWANCE IN TIME OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY

1. *Below* paragraph 1, *insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 95/1946 46/GENERAL/1925

1A. Except as provided below, an allowance under Sections A and B of these regulations in respect of a soldier serving on a regular engagement is not admissible after 31st December, 1945. Eligibility for a Dependants' or a Special Dependants' allowance will, however, be retained provisionally, subject to the conditions governing admissibility of the allowance continuing to be satisfied, in respect of a regular soldier for whom the allowance was in issue either—

(i) on 31st December, 1945, and regular service has been continuous from that date,

or (ii) on the date of his entering into a regular engagement from a war-time engagement at any time after 31st December, 1945, without a break in service,

or (iii) on the date of termination of former service in the case where the soldier has re-enlisted before 1st July, 1946, after a break in service.

2. Paragraph 2, sub-paragraph (iii). *After* " family allowance " *insert* " or marriage allowance ".

3. Paragraph 9. *Delete* sub-paragraph (*b*) and *insert*—

" Deleted with effect from 1st July, 1946 ".

Section A.

4. Paragraph 10.

Sub-paragraph (i). *Delete* and *insert*—

" Deleted with effect from 1st July, 1946 ".

Sub-paragraph (iii). Last line. *After* " half-sister) " *insert*—

A.O. 95/1946 46/GENERAL/1925

or illegitimate child for whom no other allowance from army funds is in issue and no Affiliation Order exists.

Digitized by Google

5. *Delete* paragraph 14 and *substitute*—

A.O. 95/1946 46/GENERAL/1925

14. Except in the case of boys, the daily rate of contributory allotment referred to in paragraph 11 (*c*) will be equal to that of the qualifying allotment* prescribed in respect of Marriage Allowance. (*See* Army Order 94 of 1946.)

For boys, the daily rate of contributory allotment will be 3*d.* where the boy's rate of pay is 1*s.* 6*d.* a day or less, and 4*d.* where the rate of pay exceeds 1*s.* 6*d.* a day.

Section B.

6. Paragraph 15.

Lines 6 and 7. *For* "Family Allowance" *substitute* "Marriage Allowance".

Line 7. *Delete* "(including pre-natal allowance)".

Last line, as amended by Army Order 118 of 1944. *After* "estranged." *insert*—

A.O. 95/1946 46/GENERAL/1925

In cases where the amount of Special Dependants' Allowance (including any pre-natal allowance) and qualifying allotment in issue on 30th June, 1946, is greater than the amount of Marriage Allowance and qualifying allotment which would normally have been admissible from 1st July, 1946, had the parties been married, the amount in issue may continue (subject to such adjustment as may be necessary in the rate of qualifying allotment) under the same conditions as are prescribed in corresponding circumstances in connection with Marriage Allowance (*see* Army Order 94 of 1946).

Section C.

7. Paragraph 17c (as promulgated by Army Order 118 of 1944). *Delete* from "qualifying allotment" in line 15 to "party" in line 23 and *substitute*—

A.O. 95/1946 46/GENERAL/1925

amount which would have been required to be deducted from his pay as a compulsory stoppage had the deed, etc., been a Court Order (*see* footnote ‡ to paragraph 17). Similarly the amount of the Supplementary Allowance payable will be the same as if the deed, etc., had been a Court Order (*see* paragraph 17).

---

* The rates current at 1st July, 1946, are as follows:—

	s.	d.	
Soldiers of ranks below that of serjeant	1	6	a day
" rank of serjeant	2	6	"
" " staff-serjeant	3	6	"
" " warrant officer	4	0	"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 95/1946—*contd.*

8. Paragraph 17E (as promulgated by Army Order 118 of 1944). *Delete* from " (provided " in line 7 to " Court) " in line 9.

Lines 23 and 24. *Delete* " the ordinary child's rate (guardian's rate if the child is not living with its mother) " and *substitute* " the amount ".

9. Paragraph 18.

Line 5. *After* " children " *insert*—

A.O. 95/1946 46/GENERAL/1925

or having made an allotment in respect of an allowance under the provisions of paragraph 17C.

Line 14. *After* " stoppage " *insert* " , or allotment under paragraph 17C,".

By Command of the Army Council,

Lic. B.B. Ford.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
30-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(25960) Wt. — 6/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Mr 15'47 E

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

JULY, 1946

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st July*, 1946

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JULY, 1946

A.O. No.		PAGE
106	Royal Warrant—Family Allowance	2
107	Royal Warrant—Field Allowance	2
108	Royal Warrant—Rations	2
109	Royal Warrant—Special Vouchers...	2
110	Royal Warrant—Additional Pay for Other Ranks of the R.A.S.C. employed as Air Despatch Crews and for Officers and Other Ranks employed as Instructors in training of Air Despatch Personnel	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

111	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 3*d* net

Digitized by Google

A.O. No. PAGE

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

112 Prisoners of War in the Far East who fail to return—Pay and Allowances 3
113 Order made by the Army Council under Section 4 (2) (i) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933 3
114 Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Northallerton ... 3
115 Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich—No. 9 Course ... 4
116 Instructors in Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to Symbols "g(w)") 4
117 Victoria College Contingent, Junior Training Corps ... 4
118 Meritorious Service Medal—Awards 4
119 Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc., List No. 3 6

120 Books and Forms, etc. 6

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of July, 1946.

46/GENERAL/1387 **A.O. 106/1946**

Royal Warrant—Family Allowance

Published on 5th July, 1946.

48/ABROAD/1165 **A.O. 107/1946**

Royal Warrant—Field Allowance

Published on 13th July, 1946.

26/REGULATIONS/2512 **A.O. 108/1946**

Royal Warrant—Rations

Published on 13th July, 1946.

16/GENERAL/A/361 **A.O. 109/1946**

Royal Warrant—Special Vouchers

Published on 24th July, 1946.

30/MISCELLANEOUS/3329 **A.O. 110/1946**

Royal Warrant—Additional Pay for Other Ranks of the R.A.S.C. employed as Air Despatch Crews and for Officers and Other Ranks employed as Instructors in training of Air Despatch personnel

Published on 24th July, 1946.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 111/1946

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned :—

Educational Training, 1931 (No. 28).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

30/GENERAL/A/76. **A.O. 112/1946**

Prisoners of War in the Far East who fail to return—Pay and Allowances.—With reference to the Royal Warrant promulgated as Army Order 131 of 1945 it is hereby ordered that 1st July, 1946, shall be the date from which the pay of prisoners of war in the Far East, who have failed to report to any competent military authority, shall cease.

112/MISCELLANEOUS/5088 **A.O. 113/1946**

Order made by the Army Council under Section 4 (2) (i) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933.

An Order amending Army Order 101 of 1943 (Amendments No. 5) has been approved by the Army Council and is issued as an appendix to this Army Order on page 7.

110/DB/287 **A.O. 114/1946**

Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Northallerton.—The Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Northallerton, Yorkshire, was closed with effect from the 1st July, 1946.

Army Order 103 of 1941 is hereby *cancelled*.

Digitized by Google

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 115/1946**

Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed No. 9 Course at the Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich, ending in June, 1946.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Lt.-Colonel T. V. Somers, O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. J. C. Rose	Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

20/ARTILLERY/6062 **A.O. 116/1946**

Instructors in Royal Artillery (Officers entitled to Symbols).—With reference to Army Order 81 of 1942 (as amended by Army Order 71 of 1944), the undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified on War Gunnery Courses (Field), are entitled to the symbol "g (w)" against their names:—

Captain G. E. Drought.
Major P. Greenfield, M.C.
Captain F. M. Hall.
Captain A. J. W. Harvey.
Captain R. S. Hole.
Lieutenant H. O. D. Hood.
Lieutenant J. B. Jenkins.
Lieutenant-Colonel G. F. Lushington.
Lieutenant R. H. D. Macnair.
Lieutenant S. B. Self.

10/V/17 **A.O. 117/1946**

Victoria College Contingent, Junior Training Corps.—The above-named contingent of the Junior Training Corps is reformed with effect from 30th June, 1946.

68/GENERAL/6895 **A.O. 118/1946**

Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.—The following have been awarded the medal and annuity for meritorious service:—

Colour-Serjeant W. E. Knight, *late* The King's Regiment (Liverpool).
Engineer Clerk Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. J. Clements, *late* Royal Engineers.
Foreman of Works Staff-Serjeant A. E. Crouch, *late* Royal Engineers.
Regimental Serjeant-Major (actg.) V. Freed, *late* 19th Royal Hussars (Queen Alexandra's Own).
Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. Kitson, *late* The York and Lancaster Regiment.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 118/1946—*contd.*

Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. Hill, *late* The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant R. Motley, *late* The Essex Regiment.
Serjeant-Major W. G. Smith, *late* The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Colour-Serjeant (Serjeant-Major (actg.)) C. Walker, D.C.M., *late* The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).
Battery Serjeant-Major S. Asher, D.C.M., *late* Royal Artillery.
3rd Cl. Master-Gunner A. Bullard, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant E. D. Leggett, *late* The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).
Colour-Serjeant G. Moore, *late* The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant A. Lewis, *late* The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment).
Serjeant W. Budden, *late* The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment).
Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. Croucher, *late* Royal Engineers.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant (O.R.S.) W. Burton, *late* The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant W. A. Barlow, *late* The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) (Annuity only).
Quarter-Master-Serjeant (O.R.S.) E. J. Edgeworth, *late* The Northamptonshire Regiment (Annuity only).
Serjeant J. H. Ogle, *late* 8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.
Serjeant H. Hurley, *late* The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Colour-Serjeant J. E. Flaherty, *late* The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Mechanist Staff-Serjeant H. J. Burridge, *late* Royal Engineers (Annuity only).
Foreman of Works Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. P. Rabson, *late* Royal Engineers.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Lyons, *late* Royal Engineers.
Engineer Clerk Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Coghlan, *late* Royal Engineers.
Company Serjeant-Major A. H. King, D.C.M., *late* Royal Artillery.
Warrant Officer I, J. T. J. Regan, *late* The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Squadron Serjeant-Major J. H. Rockingham, *late* 17th Lancers (Duke of Cambridge's Own) (Annuity only).
Foreman of Works Serjeant-Major W. G. Brake, *late* Royal Engineers.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Bamford, *late* The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Battery Serjeant-Major J. A. Bradley, *late* Royal Artillery.
Battery Serjeant-Major H. Gould, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant J. Mountain, *late* The East Lancashire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant E. Lewis, *late* The Welch Regiment.
Serjeant W. R. Williams, *late* The Devonshire Regiment.
Orderly-Room-Serjeant (Q.M.S.) J. Scott, *late* The South Wales Borderers.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 118/1946—*contd.*

Serjeant-Major P. B. Loakman, D.C.M., *late* The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Serjeant W. Hamilton, *late* Royal Artillery.
Battery Serjeant-Major C. E. Simms, D.C.M., *late* Royal Artillery.
Garrison Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. G. Fox, *late* Royal Artillery.
Battery Serjeant-Major F. C. Warren, *late* Royal Artillery.
Armament Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. J. A. F. C. Rodstved, *late* Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Squadron Serjeant-Major F. Standen, *late* 21st Lancers (Empress of India's).

68/GENERAL/8330 **A.O. 119/1946**

Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—(List No. 3, 1946).—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded The Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will be issued, when available, to all concerned.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 120/1946

Military Publications.

The following publication has been placed on sale:—

	Price (not including postage). s. d.
Report by the Supreme Commander to the Combined Chief of Staff on the Operations in Europe of the Allied Expeditionary Force, 6th June, 1944 to 8th May, 1945; 13th July, 1945	1 10½

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled.

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendments No. 28 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 *and* 2 *at the head of these Amendments.*

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

Digitized by Google

Appendix to Army Order 113 of 1946.

Amendments No. 5 to Army Order 101 of 1943.

112/MISCELLANEOUS/5088

After para. 1 (xv) *insert*:—

(xvi) The Army Council, in pursuance of their powers under Section 4 (2) (i) of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, hereby attach temporarily to the military forces of His Majesty raised in the United Kingdom and serving in South-East Asia Command every officer and soldier of the military forces of the Commonwealth of Australia placed at the disposal of the Army Council by the Service Authorities of the Commonwealth aforesaid from the date on which he commences duty with any formation, unit, detachment, establishment or staff which is part of His Majesty's forces raised in the United Kingdom and serving in South-East Asia Command until the date on which he ceases to do duty with that formation, unit, detachment, establishment or staff.

Dated this 14th day of June, 1946.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council,

D. G. WATSON, Lt.-Gen., Q.M.G.
F. E. W. SIMPSON, Lt.-Gen., V.C.I.G.S.
E. B. B. SPEED.

(26111) Wt. 30—13 8/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
5th July, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

46/GENERAL/1387 **A.O. 106/1946**

Family Allowance

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations regarding the issue of Family Allowance for married soldiers serving in Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 17th August, 1943*, as amended by Our Warrants dated 5th February, 1944†, 23rd June, 1944‡, 23rd November, 1944§, and 27th April, 1945‖.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 1st day of July, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

SCHEDULE

ARMY ORDER 135 OF 1935. AMENDMENTS

Regulations for Family Allowance

Para. 5. Line 6. *After* " source " *insert* " other than under the Family Allowances Act, 1945 ".

Para. 6.

Line 1. *After* " issuable " *insert* " unless the Army Council otherwise decide ".

Sub-para. (*a*). Lines 3 and 4. *Delete* " , unless the Army Council otherwise decide ".

* Army Order 135 of 1943.
† Army Order 25 of 1944.
‡ Army Order 117 of 1944.
§ Army Order 201 of 1944.
‖ Army Order 51 of 1945.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 106/1946—*contd.*

Para. 8(*b*). *Delete* from " In the case " in line 1 to " will be issued " in line 9 and *substitute* :—

46/GENERAL/1387

In the case of a soldier's family who had been residing at the soldier's station overseas, after the expiration of the 13 weeks referred to in sub-para. (*a*) above, a special allowance for the period of necessary detention abroad may be issued in accordance with separate instructions issued from time to time by the War Office.

When the family embarks for home, all allowances from army funds will cease, except that for any unexpired portion of the 13 weeks referred to in sub-para. (*a*) above, an allowance will be issuable at the rates laid down in para. **25**(*f*), together with the equivalent of any voluntary allotment that was in issue at the date of death.

Para. 11. Sub-para. (*d*). *Add* at end " but *see* para. **25**(*f*) ".

Para. 13.

Lines 7 and 8, *delete* " permanently ".

Line 9 *after* " school " *insert* :—

or who become incapacitated after attaining that age, but while still at school

Last line. As amended by Army Order 25 of 1944.

After " age* " *insert* :—

provided that it is certified by a medical practitioner that (*a*) the infirmity had then existed for at least a year, or (*b*) it is likely to persist for at least a year

Para. 14. As amended by Army Order 25 of 1944.

Sub-para. (*g*). *Add* at end " or in an approved school ".

Insert new sub-paras.

46/GENERAL/1387

(*h*) while on board ship when granted an entitled passage, but at a reduced rate—*see* para. **25**(*f*).

(*i*) who are the soldier's step-children by virtue of his marriage to the mother, whose former marriage has been terminated by divorce. If, however, an allowance is in issue for the child from public funds in respect of the natural father's service in the Navy, Army or Royal Air Force, the amount of family allowance issuable in respect of the step-father's service will be limited to such amount as is necessary to bring the amount already in issue from public funds up to the standard rate of allowance normally admissible for the child.

Digitized by Google

Para. 15. As amended by Army Order 117 of 1944.

Sub-para. (*a*). Line 1. *After* " school " *insert* " except as under para. 14 (*g*) ".

Delete sub-para. (*d*) and *re-letter* sub-paras. (*e*) and (*f*) as " (*d*) " and " (*e*) ".

Para. 18.

Sub-para. (*b*). *Delete* from " complete " in line 4 to " and " in line 5.

Sub-para. (*c*). Line 2. *Delete* " A.F. A 22

Para. 25. Table as promulgated by Army Order 201 of 1944. *Insert* new sub-para.

46/GENERAL/1387

(*f*) While a soldier's family is on board ship when granted an entitled passage, or accommodated and fed at public expense while at a port awaiting embarkation, they will receive such a sum as will bring the soldier's qualifying allotment if less than 10*s.* 6*d.* a week up to 10*s.* 6*d.* a week. In addition, an allowance of 3*s.* a week will be paid in respect of each child.

Para. 27. Footnote. As amended by Army Order 51 of 1945.

Line 4. *Delete* " Long Service and Good Conduct Pay "

Line 5. *After* " under Army Order 51 of 1945 ", *insert* " Long Service and Good Conduct Pay ".

Para. 28.

Sub-para. (*a*).

Line 3. *After* " rates," *insert* " § * ".

Delete " table " and *substitute* :—

	Class 10	Class 11	Class 12	Classes 14 and 15
	s. d.	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*
(i) For wife† with child or children or paid full-time housekeeper employed to take charge of the soldier's children in his own home	20 0	19 6	19 0	18 6
(ii) For childless wife‡	20 0	18 0	17 6	15 6
(iii) Where home is maintained for the soldier's motherless children (additional to children's allowance)	14 6	14 0	13 6	13 0
(iv) For each child	8 6	8 6	8 6	8 6

(v) Where no home is maintained for the soldier's motherless children a special rate of 11*s.* for each child will be paid.

§ Takes effect from 1st August, 1944.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 106/1946—*contd.*

End of para. *insert* footnotes "*, †, ‡. *See* footnotes *, †, ‡ to para. **25**".

Para. 29. Line 3. *Delete* "Sections A and B" and *substitute* "Sections A, B and C".

Para. 30. *Delete* sub-para. (*b*) and *insert* :—

46/GENERAL/1387

(*b*) In the case of other married Maltese soldiers eligible for family allowance, a qualifying allotment at the following daily rates will be deducted from the soldier's pay* and issued to the family in augmentation of the family allowance†.

	s.	*d.*
Warrant officers, Classes I and II	1	6
Serjeants and N.C.Os. of higher rank than serjeant	1	0
Soldiers below the rank of serjeant, whose daily rate of pay is more than 2*s.* 6*d.* ...	0	6
Soldiers below the rank of serjeant whose daily rate of pay is 2*s.* 6*d.*	0	5½
Soldiers below the rank of serjeant whose daily rate of pay is less than 2*s.* 6*d.*	0	4

† Takes effect from 1st August 1944.

Para. 33. Sub-para. (*a*). *Below* table *insert*—

46/GENERAL/1387

The above scale is subject to the provision that on the promotion of the soldier, any increase in the reduction for quarters shall not exceed the appropriate increase in family allowance and qualifying allotment.

By Command of the Army Council,

Sic. B.B.Paul.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2: 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(25988) Wt. — 7/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

BLIC LIBRARY

TOR, LENOX AND
DEN FOUNDATIONS

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 107 and 108

THE WAR OFFICE,
13*th July*, 1946

CONTENTS

A.O. No.		PAGE
107	Royal Warrant—Field Allowance	1
108	Royal Warrant—Rations	2

ROYAL WARRANT

48/ABROAD/1165 **A.O. 107/1946**

Field Allowance

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS PROVISION IS made in Our Warrant dated 9th November, 1939*; the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1944; the Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, and the Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1939, for the issue of Field Allowance;

AND WHEREAS WE now deem it expedient to make provision in another manner for the services hitherto covered by Field Allowance.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrant dated 9th November, 1939* (as amended by Part III of the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 26th February, 1944)†, and the provision made in the abovementioned Regulations for the issue of Field Allowance, shall be *cancelled* with effect from 1st July, 1946.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 3rd day of July, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

* Army Order 224 of 1939
† Army Order 20 of 1944

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANT

26/REGULATIONS/2512 **A.O. 108/1946**

Rations

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the issue to officers and other ranks of Our Army of rations;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Part I of the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall apply on and after 1st July, 1946, subject to the general instructions in Section 1 of the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1944;

LASTLY, IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that, in consequence of the above, certain regulations and instructions issued under Our several Warrants will be cancelled as provided in Part II of the Schedule to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 10th day of July, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

SCHEDULE

PART I

RATIONS

I.—PERSONS ENTITLED TO RATIONS

1. When admissible.—Rations in kind or the allowance in lieu will be admissible as follows, except as otherwise stated in these regulations :—

(*a*) For officers and soldiers on the effective strength of the Army provided that they are not in receipt of a consolidated rate of pay.

(*b*) For recruits for each day before attestation for which the special payment under the **Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 1067,** is admissible.

(*c*) The scale and conditions of issue of rations in kind or the allowance in lieu for boys (other than those enlisted as serving soldiers) at military schools will be laid down from time to time.

The issue of rations will normally be restricted to entitled personnel who are fed in service messes. Entitled personnel who are not fed in service messes will draw a money allowance in lieu.

During sickness or other disability which precludes the consumption of normal food by service messed personnel, a cash allowance within

Digitized by Google

the limits of the current rate of ration allowance for the Command may be drawn by the unit in respect of each sick individual. This allowance will be expended by the unit messing officer in providing suitable foodstuffs for the sick personnel.

2. Active service.—During active service operations the G.O.C.-in-C. may authorize issues of free rations to persons not provided for in the foregoing regulations.

3. When not admissible.—Rations in kind or the allowance in lieu will not be admissible :—

(*a*) For officers, soldiers and others when subsisted at the public expense in military or civil hospitals, prison, military detention barracks or mental hospitals. Hospital patients will be considered as subsisted in hospital on the day of discharge therefrom but not on the day of admission.

(*b*) For officers, soldiers and others when fully subsisted on board ship at the public expense.

(*c*) For officers in receipt of a sanatorium grant.

(*d*) For officers, soldiers and others when billeted with subsistence, except that those who are billeted with partial subsistence may be granted such allowance as the Army Council may determine.

4. Absentees.—When a soldier is absent without leave for 24 hours or more, he will, in general, forfeit his entitlement to one day's rations for every period of 24 hours, or part of such period that he is absent. Where, however, he would be rationed in kind on the first day of forfeiture if he were present, rations drawn for him on that day will be allowed ; this proviso does not make him entitled to a money allowance in lieu of rations.

5. Soldiers on release from detention, etc.—A soldier on the day of his release from a military detention barracks or prison may receive a ration or the allowance in lieu, unless he is not released until the afternoon ; if sent from abroad as a soldier under sentence for discharge in England, he may be rationed until he is discharged.

II.—SCALES OF RATIONS

6. The period covered by the ration will be midnight to midnight.

7. The term " ration " where used in these regulations means the ration approved for the station, unless otherwise stated.

8. Where reference is made in these regulations to the scales of rations promulgated in other publications (*e.g.*, the pamphlet " Home Service Ration Scales ", Local allowance regulations, or Command orders) such scales will be regarded as granted under these regulations for the purposes of **Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1944,** Sec. I, para. 11.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 108/1946—*contd.*

Surcharges made for overissues will not be accounted for by replacing the articles in kind, but by the payment of their value. When rations overdrawn in error are adjusted by payment at contract rates, departmental expenses will not be recovered.

9. Home stations.—The scales of rations at home stations are published in the pamphlet " Home Service Ration Scales ".

10. Stations abroad.—The ration scales for each station abroad will be submitted for the approval of the Army Council. The scales when approved will be laid down in the Local allowance regulations or Command orders of the command.

11. Meat losses in cutting up.—When meat is supplied in bulk, the following allowances on the regulated issues for each accounting unit may be made and charged in the accounts to cover losses in cutting up :—

Issues	under	50-lb.		...	...	...	Nil.
,,	of 50	and	under	100-lb.	...	...	½-lb.
,,	,, 100	,,	,,	150-lb.	...	...	1-lb.
,,	,, 150	,,	,,	200-lb.	...	...	1½-lb.
,,	,, 200	,,	,,	250-lb.	...	...	2-lb.

and so on.

12. Special issues.—The G.O.C.-in-C. may sanction special issues of provisions for instructional purposes to army medical laboratories and schools of cookery, and to hospitals where cooking classes are held.

13. Additions to the ration scales.—Additions to the authorized ration scales may be sanctioned by the G.O.C.-in-C. on very exceptional occasions, such as when the troops are only able to obtain their meals at irregular and inconvenient hours, owing (*a*) to unexpected delay in the hour of embarkation, (*b*) to the exigencies of the Service at manœuvres or summer drills, or (*c*) to their being employed on unusually onerous and prolonged duty. The authority for the additional issues will be attached as a voucher to the account.

No other change in the scales will be made, nor will additional issues of foodstuffs subject to national rationing in the United Kingdom be authorized, without the sanction of the Army Council.

14. Spirit, cocoa or tea ration.—On very exceptional occasions, a free ration of 1-oz. (Fl.) (1/20-pint) of rum or 1-pint of cocoa or tea may, if available, be issued under the authority of the divisional commander when certified by the senior medical officer to be necessary for safeguarding the health of the troops.

The scale of ingredients for 1 pint of cocoa and tea, when issued under the authority of this paragraph, will be cocoa ¼-oz. or tea ⅛-oz., milk, fresh, 2-oz., or milk, tinned, ⅖-oz. and sugar ½-oz.

Digitized by Google

15. Field ration.—In case of active operations in the field a special scale of rations, dependent on the climate and the circumstances of the expedition, will be fixed by the G.O.C.-in-C., and reported to the War Office.

III.—DIETS IN MILITARY DETENTION BARRACKS AND PRISONS, AND BARRACK DETENTION ROOMS

16. Home stations.—The scale of diets for soldiers confined in military detention barracks, prisons, or barrack detention rooms, at home stations, are published in the pamphlet " Home Service Ration Scales ".

17. Stations abroad.—At stations abroad the scales of diets are included in the Local allowance regulations or Command orders of the command.

18. Ill-conducted soldiers.—The scales for ill-conducted and idle soldiers under sentence, and the regulations governing them, are detailed in the Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons.

PRISONERS IN CIVIL GAOLS

19. Subsistence.—When any soldier is in a civil gaol in the United Kingdom, either as a prisoner or awaiting trial for a civil or a military offence, or as a deserter, no charge on account of his subsistence will be admissible in army accounts. The rate to be paid for prisoners in colonial prisons will be such as the G.O.C.-in-C. may order, such rate being included in the Local allowance regulations or Command orders of the command. Charges should appear in the accounts of the unit to which the soldier belongs.

IV.—HOSPITAL DIETS

20. The scales of diets for patients in military hospitals at home and at stations abroad are published in the pamphlet " Military Hospital Dietary ".

V.—ISSUES ON REPAYMENT

21. Rations on repayment.—Personnel in receipt of ration allowance will not normally be permitted to obtain rations on repayment. In special circumstances the issue of rations on repayment may be authorized by the G.O.C.-in-C. for persons not ordinarily entitled to receive them. When such authority has been given, the charge for rations so provided will be as follows :—

(*a*) rations supplied as cooked meals—the current rate of ration allowance ;

(*b*) rations supplied uncooked—the current rate of ration allowance less 1*s.* 0*d.*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 108/1946—*contd.*

At stations abroad where a rate of ration allowance is not assessed locally, the charges will be related to the United Kingdom rate of ration allowance.

Where casual meals are supplied, recovery will be effected at the following fractions of the daily rate referred to at (*a*) above :—

Breakfast	One third
Lunch or dinner	One third
Tea	One sixth
Supper	One sixth

The O.C. the unit concerned will be responsible for collecting the amount due, charges for occasional meals being recovered at the time such meals are served. The amounts so collected will be credited to the public in the unit's imprest account supported by a statement showing particulars of the individuals for whom rations or casual meals were supplied.

Exceptionally, where Army Council authority has been obtained for the issue of rations on repayment to cadets of the Junior Training Corps, the Army Cadet Force and enlisted Royal Army Service Corps (Expeditionary Force Institute) personnel, the charges to be raised will be determined by the Army Council from time to time. Similarly where rations are issued on repayment to military families residing at stations abroad, the charges will be on the basis set out in (*a*) or (*b*) above.

22. At stations abroad rations may be issued on repayment to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and pupil teachers. The issues will not exceed one ration (excepting any commuted portion) daily for each person and the proportion of the various items of the scale in use will be strictly adhered to. Charges for such issues will be assessed in accordance with **Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1944,** Sec. 1, para. 19.

VI.—ICE FOR THE PRESERVATION OF FOOD AND COOLING OF DRINKING WATER

23. At certain stations abroad, ice may be issued free when necessary for the preservation of food, and also, in specially authorized cases, for the cooling of drinking water. The stations at which ice will be issued free and the conditions governing such issue will be determined subject to the approval of the Army Council and, when approved, will be laid down in the Local allowance regulations or Command orders.

24. The free issue of ice for the preservation of food is limited to married families, to serjeants' and men's messes, and to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses (unless married to and living with an officer or soldier) ; the provision of ice for officers and nursing officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service is covered by their

Digitized by Google

Colonial Allowance. Issues of ice to officers and nursing officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service may, however, be made on repayment. The cost, including charges under **Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1944,** Sec. 1, para. 19 will be recovered by Os.C. units, and remitted to the Command Paymaster, who will be furnished by the officer i/c supplies with a statement of the sums due.

25. Where the issue of ice to entitled personnel is impracticable, a cash allowance equal to the retail cost of the authorized scale issue may be allowed. The cash allowance issuable in lieu of ice to entitled personnel who certify that a privately owned refrigerator is used by them will be equal to the army cost only (*i.e.* wholesale price) of the authorized scale issue.

26. Ice, or cash allowance in lieu, will not be admissible for entitled personnel on leave, except for any period of leave at the duty station.

27. Issue of ice required for cooling drinking water, will be limited to serjeants' messes and non-commissioned officers' and men's dining rooms and will in no case be made where mechanical water-coolers are provided.

PART II

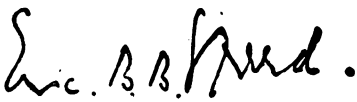
CANCELLATION OF REGULATIONS

1. In consequence of the promulgation of **Part I** of this Schedule the regulations in force immediately before 1st July, 1946, will be *cancelled* with effect from 1st July, 1946, as provided below :—

2. The following paragraphs in **Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1944,** will be *cancelled* :—

Section 2. paras. 30-70 inclusive
76-78 ,,
86-116 ,,

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946
Price 1*d.* net

(26033) Wt. 7/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MAR 20

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 109 and 110

THE WAR OFFICE,
24th July, 1946

CONTENTS

A.O. No.		PAGE
109	Royal Warrant—Special Vouchers	1
110	Royal Warrant—Additional Pay for Other Ranks of the R.A.S.C. employed as Air Despatch Crews and for Officers and Other Ranks employed as Instructors in training of Air Despatch personnel	3

ROYAL WARRANT

16/GENERAL A/361 **A.O. 109/1946**

Special Vouchers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make special provision regarding the issue of pay and allowances to members of Our Military Forces;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS as follows:—

1. This Our Warrant shall apply to such areas abroad as from such dates and for such periods as may be laid down in instructions issued by Our Army Council.

2. No pay or allowances from Army funds receivable by members of Our Military Forces or by their wives or dependants shall be issued in any area to which this Our Warrant applies save in such cases and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 109/1946—*contd.*

3. Members of Our Military Forces or their wives or dependants may if they so desire be issued in any area to which this Our Warrant applies with vouchers denominated in values expressed in terms of the currency of the United Kingdom up to the amount of the pay and allowances from time to time receivable by them from Army funds or up to such other amount as may from time to time be prescribed. Such vouchers shall be subject to such conditions regarding the place and times of their issue, the conditions upon which they may be held, assigned or exchanged for goods or services or the currency of the United Kingdom or of any other territory and otherwise with respect thereto as may be prescribed.

4. The amount represented by the aggregate values denominated on the vouchers issued to any member of Our Military Forces under paragraph 3 hereof or to the wife or dependant of any such member may, except in cases where such vouchers have been paid for on their issue, be deducted from any pay or allowances from Army funds which would but for this Our Warrant be receivable by that member or his wife or dependant.

5. The provisions of this Our Warrant shall have effect notwithstanding anything contained in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, or in any other warrant or regulations or instructions relating to the pay or allowances of members of Our Military Forces.

6. In this Our Warrant the expression " members of Our Military Forces " means members of Our Military Forces for whose pay provision is made by Our Warrant dated 29th February, 1940, aforementioned, or any warrant amending or modifying the same or for whose allowances provision is made in the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1944, or any amendment or modification thereof, and includes members of the Nursing or other Auxiliary Services of Our Military Forces ; and the expression " prescribed " means prescribed from time to time by instructions issued by Our Army Council or by orders issued by the officer in chief command or other officer in command as may be prescribed by Our Army Council in any area to which this Our Warrant applies.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of July, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANT

30/MISCELLANEOUS/3329 **A.O. 110/1946**

Additional Pay for Other Ranks of the R.A.S.C. employed as Air Despatch Crews and for Officers and Other Ranks employed as Instructors in the training of Air Despatch personnel.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the issue of additional pay to other ranks of Our Royal Army Service Corps employed in air despatch duties, and to officers and other ranks acting as instructors in these duties;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st July, 1946, additional pay shall be issuable in accordance with the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the additional pay authorized by this Our Warrant shall be regarded as pay issuable under the authority of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of July, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

SCHEDULE

Other ranks of the Royal Army Service Corps employed as air despatch crews, and officers and other ranks employed as instructors in the training of air despatch personnel at the Royal Army Service Corps Air Training Centre, shall be eligible for the grant of additional pay at the following daily rate, under the conditions prescribed by the Army Council ... 1*s.* 0*d.*

Army Council's instructions to the foregoing Warrant

1. The conditions governing the issue of additional pay to air despatch personnel and instructors in the training of air despatch personnel, are as stated below.

Air Despatch Personnel

2. Training Period.—Additional pay will not be issued during the period of training. On qualification, it will be awarded with retrospective effect to the beginning of training.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 110/1946—*contd.*

3. After Qualification

(*a*) Qualified other ranks in Air Dropping Platoons of Air Despatch Companies will remain eligible for the additional pay while they remain on the strength of such platoons.

(*b*) Qualified other ranks in Air Loading Platoons of Air Despatch Companies will be eligible for the additional pay for any period certified by the O.C. Air Despatch Company during which they act as despatching crews.

(*c*) Qualified other ranks in dual purpose R.A.S.C. units will be eligible for the additional pay for any period certified by the Commander R.A.S.C. during which the unit is required to provide air despatch crews.

Instructors

4. Additional pay will be issuable to officer and other rank instructors in the training of air despatch personnel at the R.A.S.C. Air Training Centre only if they are required to fly not less frequently than the men under instruction. The O.C. R.A.S.C. Air Training Centre will certify that these conditions were fulfilled.

General

5. Additional pay under this Warrant will not be issuable concurrently with any additional pay under **Army Order 110 of 1945.**

6. Forfeiture.—Additional pay authorized by this Warrant will not be admissible for any day during which pay is forfeited.

7. Continuation during leave, sickness, etc.—The additional pay may be continued during absence from duty as follows :—

(*a*) *Leave.*—For the period allowed by the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 464, in the case of officers, or for a period up to 21 days in the case of other ranks.

(*b*) *Sickness.*—Up to the date on which the officer or soldier is struck off the strength, viz., 28 days (officers) or 21 days (other ranks).

(*c*) *Injuries and wounds.*—Where an officer or other rank is in receipt of additional pay under the terms of this Warrant at the date on which he sustains injuries due to flying, or is wounded in action against the enemy, the additional pay will be continued during absence from duty resulting therefrom for a period not exceeding 91 days. The additional pay will cease forthwith if, during the period of 91 days, the individual concerned joins for duty with a unit for which the additional pay is not approved. In the case of other injuries or wounds, additional pay will cease after absence of 28 days in the case of officers, or 21 days in the case of other ranks.

Digitized by Google

8. Publication of entitlement to, and cessation of, additional pay.

(*a*) *Initial entitlement.*—(i) During training, at the conclusion of the course, entitlement will be published in Part II Orders, with effect from the date of the beginning of the course, as follows :—

" Qualified in Air Despatch Crew duties on (date) and granted additional pay at 1*s.* 0*d.* a day for the period (date) to (date) ".

(ii) In the case of personnel referred to in para. **3** (*a*) above, entitlement will be published in Part II Orders, with effect from the date of posting to the Air Dropping Platoon, as follows :—

" Posted to Air Dropping Platoon and granted additional pay at 1*s.* 0*d.* a day from (date). To continue in receipt until cessation notified in Part II Orders ".

(iii) In the case of personnel referred to in paras. **3** (*b*) and (*c*) above, entitlement to the additional pay will be published in Part II Orders at the end of each accounting period (last Friday in each month) as follows :—

" Employed on Air Despatch Crew duties and granted additional pay at 1*s.* 0*d.* a day for the period (date) to (date) ".

(iv) In the case of personnel employed as instructors in air despatch duties at the R.A.S.C. Air Training Centre, entitlement to additional pay will be published in Part II Orders at the end of each accounting period, as in sub-para. (iii) above. The Part II Order will indicate employment as instructor.

(*b*) *Cessation of entitlement.*—Part II Orders will be published when entitlement ceases as follows :—

(i) When the individual is posted to a unit which is not liable for air supply duties. If the casualty is on account of absence through injuries, the order will indicate whether the injuries are due to flying duties, and, if so, whether additional pay is to be retained under para. **7** (*c*).

(ii) On the expiration of 28 days' (officers) or 21 days' (other ranks) absence owing to sickness or on leave, unless entitlement has already ceased under (i) above, Part II Orders will be published as follows :—

" Additional pay (Air Despatch Crew* or Air Despatch Instructor*) ceased with effect from (date) on (here insert nature of casualty) ".

---

* Para. 8 (*b*) (ii)—strike out words inapplicable.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 110/1946—*contd.*

9. *A.Bs.* 64, *Part II.*—Except where entitlement has to be published at the end of each accounting period (*see* paras. **8** (*a*) (iii) and (iv)), the additional pay will be recorded in pay books on the " Daily Rates of Pay " folio, on the line immediately following the last rates of pay, etc., entered, and the entry authenticated by an officer, *e.g.*,

" Additional pay, Air Despatch Crew duties ", amount in figures and words in the columns headed " Net Daily Rate for Issue ", date from which issuable, and signature.

When entitlement ceases for any reason, the additional pay entry in A.B. 64, Part II, will be ruled through, the normal rates of pay, etc., re-entered on the line immediately below, and the date of cessation and the reason for the change recorded, the entry being authenticated by an officer.

In the case of personnel of Air Loading Platoons and dual purpose R.A.S.C. units and Air Despatch crew instructors, the additional pay will be entered in A.B. 64 Part II as a temporary emolument.

Cancellation of War Office Letters.

10. The undermentioned War Office letters are hereby *cancelled* :—

30/Misc./3329 (F.2. m/3) dated 8th June, 1944.
30/Misc./3329 (F.2. m/3) dated 30th October, 1944.
30/Misc./3329 (F.2. B/5) dated 22nd December, 1944.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric. B. Boyd.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(26074) Wt. — 7/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

AUGUST, 1946

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st August*, 1946

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF AUGUST, 1946

A.O. No.		PAGE
121	Wearing of Uniform by Officers and ex-Officers Released from Military Duty who have retained Rank or have been granted Honorary Rank	3
122	Special Vouchers	3
123	Royal Warrant—Additional Pay for Air Observation Post Pilots and Rear Observers	3
124	Royal Warrant—Additional Pay for Officers and Other Ranks of the Army Air Corps and for Parachutists and Glider Pilots not belonging to the Army Air Corps ...	3
125	Royal Warrant—Classification and Pay for Soldiers ...	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

126	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946
Price 3*d.* net

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. No.		PAGE
127	Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Headley Down ...	5
128	Disbandment of The Special Air Service Regiment ...	5
129	Turkish Staff College—Award of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate ...	5
130	South African Military College—Award of "*p.s.c.*†" ...	6
131	South African Military College—Award of "(s.c.)" Certificate	6
132	R.A.F. Staff Colleges—Completion of a tour of duty on the Directing Staffs	6
133	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards, etc., List No. 1	6
134	Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc., List No. 4	7

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

135	Handbook of the Locator, Sound, Mark III**, 1937 ...	7
136	Books, Forms, etc.	7
	Erratum, Army Order 104 of 1946	8

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of August, 1946.

29/GENERAL/945 **A.O. 121/1946**

Wearing of Uniform by Officers and Ex-officers Released from Military Duty who have retained Rank or have been granted Honorary Rank

Published on 10th August, 1946.

16/GENERAL A/361 **A.O. 122/1946**

Special Vouchers

Published on 10th August, 1946.

100/ARTILLERY/4963 **A.O. 123/1946**

Royal Warrant—Additional Pay for Air Observation Post Pilots and Rear Observers

Published on 10th August, 1946.

30/GENERAL/9766 **A.O. 124/1946**

Royal Warrant—Additional Pay for Officers and Other Ranks of the Army Air Corps and for Parachutists and Glider Pilots not belonging to the Army Air Corps

Published on 12th August, 1946.

30/GENERAL A/207 **A.O. 125/1946**

Royal Warrant—Classification and Pay of Soldiers

Published on 29th August, 1946.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 126/1946

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned :—

Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945 (No. 8).
Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936 (No. 69).
Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, 1928, Part II (No. 14).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

110/D.B./387 **A.O. 127/1946**

Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Headley Down.—In pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 132 (i) of the Army Act, the Secretary of State for War has set apart, as from 1st July, 1946, as a combined Military Prison and Detention Barrack, the buildings situated in "A" Compound of Erie Camp, Headley Down, Hampshire, previously used as a Canadian Military Prison and Detention Barrack.

20/MISCELLANEOUS/2493 **A.O. 128/1946**

Disbandment of The Special Air Service Regiment.—The Special Air Service Regiment, Army Air Corps, was disbanded with effect from 30th June, 1946.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 129/1946**

Turkish Staff College—Award of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his duties as an instructor at the Turkish Staff College, is awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*†".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Lt.-Colonel J. L. Winberg	Royal Armoured Corps.

Digitized by Google

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 130/1946**

South African Military College.—Voortrekkerhoogte, Pretoria.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their tour of duties as instructors on Staff Courses at the South African Military College, are awarded the certificate " (*p.s.c.*†) ".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major W. F. Cubitt	Royal Artillery.
T/Major W. D. Andrews	Royal Tank Regiment.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 131/1946**

South African Military College.—Voortrekkerhoogte, Pretoria.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed a Staff Duties Course at the South African Military College, ending in July, 1945, and are awarded the certificate " (s.c.) ".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major J. Granville	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
T/Major M. N. Harbottle	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
T/Major T. C. Harvey, D.S.O.	Scots Guards.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 132/1946**

R.A.F. Staff Colleges.—The undermentioned officers have successfully completed a tour of duty on the Directing Staffs of the Royal Air Force Colleges.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Lt. Colonel A. H. Girdler, O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt. Colonel G. B. J. Kellie, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt. Colonel J. F. M. MacDonald, O.B.E. ...	King's Own Scottish Borderers.
T/Lt. Colonel G. A. Shepperd	The Manchester Regiment.

68/GENERAL/8349 **A.O. 133/1946**

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal Awards, etc., List Number 1, 1946.—1. A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded is approved and copies will be issued, when available, to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 133/1946—*contd.*

2. With effect from this instalment, each issue of these lists will be numbered consecutively. The present issue is accordingly published as List Number 1, 1946.

68/GENERAL/8341 **A.O. 134/1946**

Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal, Awards, etc., List No. 4, 1946.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will be issued, when available, to all concerned.

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

26/MANUALS/3581 **A.O. 135/1946**

Handbook of the Locator, Sound, Mark III, 1937**

Army Order 13 of 1937 and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled.*

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 136/1946

The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s. d.
Report by the Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean, to the Combined Chiefs of Staff on the Operations in Southern France, August, 1944	0 9
Field Service Handbook of Practical Radiography, prepared under the direction of the Director-General of Army Medical Services, January, 1945	1 10½
Report by the Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean, to the Combined Chiefs of Staff on the Italian Campaign, 8th January, 1944, to 10th May, 1944	0 9

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendments No. 29 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of these Amendments.

Digitized by Google

Erratum

26/MANUALS/2586

Army Order 104 of 1946, **Manual of Military Cooking and Dietary, 1940.**—Cancellation of. *Delete* "Army Order 197" and *substitute* "179".

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric. B. Speed.

(26301) Wt. — 9/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
10th August, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

100/ARTILLERY/4963 **A.O. 123/1946**

Additional Pay for Air Observation Post Pilots and Rear Observers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of additional pay of Air Observation Post Pilots, granted by Our Warrant dated 24th June, 1946,* and also to make provision for the grant of additional pay to other ranks employed as Rear Observers with Air Observation Post squadrons;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st July, 1946, additional pay shall be granted to Air Observation Post Pilots and Rear Observers at the rates laid down in the Schedule to this Our Warrant in substitution for those contained in the aforesaid Warrant which is hereby *cancelled.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of July, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

* Army Order 98 of 1946

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123/1946

SCHEDULE

	Daily rate s.	d.
Air Observation Post Pilots. All ranks:—		
During training	2	0
After qualification	3	0
Rear Observers:—		
Other ranks while actually employed as rear observers	1	0

Army Council's instructions to the foregoing Warrant

The total number of rear observers in a squadron who may receive additional pay at any one time is 16, including both Army and R.A.F. personnel; the R.A.F. squadron commander will ensure that the proper number is not exceeded. Entitlement of Army personnel will be published in Part II orders at the end of each accounting period.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Bird.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(26146) Wt. — 8/46 W.O.P. Gp 339

Digitized by Google

57—9999

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
10th August, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

100/ARTILLERY/4963 **A.O. 123/1946**

Additional Pay for Air Observation Post Pilots and Rear Observers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of additional pay of Air Observation Post Pilots, granted by Our Warrant dated 24th June, 1946,* and also to make provision for the grant of additional pay to other ranks employed as Rear Observers with Air Observation Post squadrons;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st July, 1946, additional pay shall be granted to Air Observation Post Pilots and Rear Observers at the rates laid down in the Schedule to this Our Warrant in substitution for those contained in the aforesaid Warrant which is hereby *cancelled.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of July, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

* Army Order 98 of 1946

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123/1946

SCHEDULE

	Daily rate s.	d.
Air Observation Post Pilots. All ranks:—		
During training	2	0
After qualification	3	0
Rear Observers:—		
Other ranks while actually employed as rear observers	1	0

Army Council's instructions to the foregoing Warrant

The total number of rear observers in a squadron who may receive additional pay at any one time is 16, including both Army and R.A.F. personnel; the R.A.F. squadron commander will ensure that the proper number is not exceeded. Entitlement of Army personnel will be published in Part II orders at the end of each accounting period.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(26146) Wt. — 8/46 W.O.P. Gp 339

Digitized by Google

57—9999

MAR 1 8 1947

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

Nos. 121 and 122

THE WAR OFFICE,
10*th August*, 1946

29/GENERAL/945 **A.O. 121/1946**

Wearing of Uniform by Officers and Ex-officers Released from Military Duty who have retained Rank or have been granted Honorary Rank

1. H.M. the King has been graciously pleased to grant permission to the following classes of officers and ex-officers to wear uniform on special occasions when attending ceremonials and entertainments of a military nature and on other occasions when the wearing of uniform appears appropriate, as may be defined by the Army Council.*

(*a*) Officers and ex-officers released from military duty and retained on the unemployed list.

(*b*) Officers who have resigned or relinquished their commissions and have retained their rank or have been granted honorary rank under the conditions laid down in Army Order 128 of 1945.

(*c*) Officers of the Home Guard who have been granted honorary rank on the disbandment of the Home Guard under the conditions of Army Order 32 of 1945.

(*d*) Officers of the Ulster Home Guard who have been granted honorary rank on the disbandment of the Ulster Home Guard under the conditions of Army Order 33 of 1945.

(*e*) Commissioned officers of the Women's Forces who have been released from duty and retained on the unemployed list, or retired, resigned or relinquished their commissions and have been granted honorary rank under the conditions of Army Order 129 of 1945.

2. When honorary rank granted to officers of the Army and to commissioned officers of the Women's Forces is suspended under Army Order 128, para. 5, and Army Order 129, para. 4, of 1945, respectively, or is withdrawn, the permission to wear uniform by virtue of the grant of such honorary rank will also automatically be suspended or withdrawn, as the case may be.

3. Commissioned officers of the Women's Forces (Officers' Commissions) Order, 1941, for employment with the Royal Army Medical Corps, The Army Dental Corps, the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military

* *See* A.C.I. 780 of 1946.

Digitized by Google

H.M. Stationery Office, London. Price 1*d*. net.

A.O. 121/1946—*contd.*

Nursing Service or Reserve thereof, the Territorial Army Nursing Service or Reserve thereof, or the Auxiliary Territorial Service, who retired on retired pay and members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service not appointed to a commission, who have retired on retired pay or may in future so retire, will be permitted to wear uniform after retirement under the same conditions as apply to officers retired from the Army.

4. The uniform to be worn by officers of the Army will be restricted to Service Dress or Battle Dress and will normally be that of the regiment or corps in which the wearer last served. The badges of rank will be those of the honorary rank granted. When an officer has served during the late war in more than one regiment or corps he may, at his option, wear the uniform of any such regiment or corps with the badges of the rank held when serving in that regiment or corps, provided that the rank is not higher than the honorary rank granted.

5. The uniform to be worn by commissioned officers of the Women's Forces will be that of the Service to which the officer belonged. The badges of rank will be those of the honorary rank granted or of the rank retained on retirement.

6. Army Orders 167, 265 and 420 of 1919 and 206 of 1940 are hereby *cancelled.*

16/GENERAL A/361 **A.O. 122/1946**

Special Vouchers.

With reference to the Royal Warrant dated 17th July, 1946, published as Army Order 109 of 1946, regarding the issue of Special Vouchers to members of the Military Forces, their wives or dependants it is notified that :—

(1) With effect from 1st August, 1946, the arrangements specified therein shall apply until further notice in Denmark, France, Belgium, Germany, Holland, and Luxembourg.

(2) The detailed arrangements shall be as ordered from time to time by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, British Army of the Rhine, in the case of Denmark, Belgium, Germany, Holland and Luxembourg; and by the Commander, British Army Staff France, in the case of France.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

(26148) Wt. — 8 46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

57—9999

MAR 20 1947

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
12th August, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

30/GENERAL/9766 **A.O. 124/1946**

Additional Pay for Officers and Other Ranks of the Army Air Corps and for Parachutists and Glider Pilots not belonging to the Army Air Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the provisions of Our Warrant dated 30th July, 1945*, regarding the additional pay of parachutists and glider pilots and to cancel the provision made therein for other personnel of our airborne forces;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st July, 1946, the rates of additional pay for parachutists and glider pilots shall be as laid down in Part I of the Schedule to this Our Warrant and that airborne pay shall cease to be issuable;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule shall be made to Our Warrant dated 30th July, 1945*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 2nd day of August, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

G. H. HALL.

* Army Order 110 of 1945.

Google

A.O. 124/1946—*contd.*

SCHEDULE

Part I

1. With effect from 1st July, 1946, the daily rates of additional pay for parachutists and glider pilots are as follows :—

		s.	d.
(*a*) Parachutists. All ranks ...	...	2	6
(*b*) Glider pilots. All ranks :—			
During training ...	...	2	0
After qualification	...	2	6

Part II

Amendments to Army Order 110 *of* 1945

SCHEDULE

Delete paragraphs 1 and 2 and *substitute*—

Subject to the conditions laid down by the Army Council, parachutists and glider pilots shall be eligible for the grant of additional pay at the following daily rates :—

		s.	d.
(*a*) Parachutists. All ranks ...	...	2	6
(*b*) Glider pilots. All ranks :—			
During training ...	...	2	0
After qualification	...	2	6

Army Council's instructions

Paragraph 1. *Delete* " , glider pilot, and airborne " and *substitute* " and glider pilot ".

Paragraph 3, sub-para. (*a*). *Delete* from " subject " in line 3 to end of sub-paragraph.

Delete heading " Airborne Forces " and paragraphs 5 and 6.

Delete paragraph 7 and *substitute* :—

7. *Concurrent issue with other additional pay*

Officers and other ranks who are in receipt of parachute or glider pilot additional pay may be granted concurrently, any other additional pay for which they are eligible.

Paragraphs 8 and 9. Lines 1 and 2. *Delete* ", glider pilot or airborne " and *substitute* " or glider pilot ".

Delete paragraph 12.

Digitized by Google

Paragraph 14.
Line 2. *Delete* " unit or formation of the airborne forces " and *substitute* " parachute or glider pilot unit or formation ".
Line 4. *Delete* " , glider pilot or airborne " and *substitute* " or glider pilot ".

Paragraph 15.
Sub-paragraph (*a*). Lines 1 and 2. *Delete* " unit or formation of the airborne forces " and *substitute* " parachute or glider pilot unit or formation ".
Sub-paragraph (*b*). *Delete* from " (Notification " in line 2 to end of sub-paragraph.

Paragraph 16. *Delete* lines 6 to 9.
Paragraph 17. Line 6. *Delete* " (or glider or airborne) " and *substitute* " (or glider pilot) ".

By Command of the Army Council,

Lic. B.B. Ford.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2.
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946
Price 1*d.* net

(26145) Wt. — 8/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MAR 20 1947

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
29th August, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

30/GENERAL A/207 **A.O. 125/1946**

Classification and Pay of Soldiers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates and conditions of pay of soldiers of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st July, 1946, the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall govern the pay and additional pay of the soldiers specified therein;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, and other warrants granted since that date, shall, in so far as they may be inconsistent with the provisions of this Our Warrant, be regarded as modified accordingly;

LASTLY OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Articles 9 and 25 of Our aforementioned Warrant dated 29th February, 1940, shall be applicable to all forms of pay granted under this Our Warrant as if they were emoluments granted under Our aforementioned Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 14th day of August, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

ADDISON.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE

SECTION I

The rates laid down in this Schedule are daily rates, unless otherwise stated.

1. The following rates and conditions of pay and additional pay will apply to all soldiers of regiments and corps the depots of which are situated in the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man, who are serving with the Colours on and after 1st July, 1946, whether on regular or non-regular engagements, except as follows :—

(*a*) Soldiers on release or terminal leave which began on or before 1st July, 1946, who will receive pay throughout such leave at the rates admissible under the conditions in force on 30th June, 1946.

(*b*) Soldiers who on 30th June, 1946, were in receipt of rates of pay other than those laid down in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** or in **Army Order 14 of 1943,** as amended.

(*c*) Soldiers enlisted outside the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man into locally raised units and sub-units.

RATES OF PAY

2. The rates of pay will be as laid down in the following tables :—

Table A—Warrant and non-commissioned officers of or above the rank of serjeant

Rank or appointment	Basic rate	
	Highest skilled tradesmen—*see* para. **12**	All others
(1)	(2)	(3)
	s. *d.*	*s.* *d.*
Warrant officer, Class I	17 0	15 0
Warrant officer, Class II	15 0	13 0
Staff-serjeant (or equivalent rank) ...	14 6	12 0
Serjeant (or equivalent rank)	12 0	10 6

Digitized by Google

Table B—Rank and file (except boys)

Rank or appointment	On enlistment	One Star	Two Star	Three Star
	s. d.	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*
Corporal or bombardier ...	...	7 6	8 6	9 6
Lance-corporal or lance-bombardier...	...	5 6	6 6	7 6
Private (or equivalent rank) ...	4 0	5 0	6 0	7 0

Table C—Boys

	s.	*d.*
On enlistment	1	6
After 1 year's service	2	0
After 2 years' service and until attaining the age of 17½ years	2	6

Increments

3. In addition to the rates detailed in para. **2** above, increments of pay will be granted, as follows :—

(*a*) *Increments for length of service as a man.*

Soldiers, of whatever rank, will receive increments of pay at the rate of 6*d.* after 5 years' and 10 years' reckonable man's service (as defined in para. **6**). Once granted, the increments will not be withdrawn, except to the extent that, and for so long as, qualifying service ceases to be reckonable (*see* para. **6**).

(*b*) *Increments for length of service as a warrant or non-commissioned officer.*

Warrant and non-commissioned officers will receive increments of pay at the following rates after completing the prescribed period of service in the rank (as defined in para. **9**) :—

Warrant officer, Class I	1*s.* 6*d.*	After *each* period of 4 years' service as such.
Warrant officer, Class II	6*d.*	
Staff-serjeant (or equivalent rank) ...	6*d.*	
Serjeant (or equivalent rank) ...	6*d.*	
Corporal (or equivalent rank) ...	6*d.*	After 4 years' service as such.

Once granted, the increments will not be withdrawn, except to the extent that, and for so long as, qualifying service ceases to be reckonable.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 125/1946—*contd.*

Additional Pay

4. All existing authorities for the grant of additional pay will be regarded as terminating with effect from 1st July, 1946, with the exception of those detailed in para. **5** below.

5. The following forms of additional pay may be drawn in conjunction with the rates of pay provided in para. **2**, **Tables A** and **B** :—

(*a*) Additional pay for parachutists and glider pilots under the conditions and at the rates laid down in **Army Order 110 of 1945,** as amended by **Army Order 124 of 1946.**

(*b*) Diving pay under the conditions and at the rates laid down in **Army Order 133 of 1942** (as amended).

(*c*) Additional pay for Royal Army Service Corps Air Despatch Crews and Instructors at 1*s.* o*d.* a day under the conditions laid down in **Army Order 110 of 1946.**

(*d*) Additional pay for personnel of Air Observation Post Squadrons at 1*s.* o*d.* a day while actually employed as rear observers, under the conditions laid down in **Army Order 123 of 1946.**

(*e*) Additional pay for personnel of the Army Graves Service under the conditions and at the rates laid down in **Army Order 28 of 1946.**

(*f*) Hard-lying money, at the following rates and under the conditions in which naval personnel would qualify for the emolument *:—

Rank	*Full-rates*	*Half-rates*
	s. *d.*	*s.* *d.*
Serjeants and above	2 0	1 0
Corporals or bombardiers, and below ...	1 0	0 6
Boys	0 6	0 3

(*g*) Additional pay for work of an objectionable nature, at the following rates† :—

	Within the tropics	*Elsewhere*
	s. *d.*	*s.* *d.*
All ranks	1 6	0 9

(*h*) Additional pay at 6*d.* a day for soldiers employed on sanitary duties, under the conditions prescribed by the Army Council‡.

---

* *See* para. 5 of the Army Council's instructions to this Warrant.
† *See* para. 6 of the Army Council's instructions to this Warrant.
‡ *See* para. 7 of the Army Council's instructions to this Warrant.

Digitized by Google

SECTION II

Reckoning of Service and Classification

Reckonable Man's Service

6. " Reckonable Man's Service " counting towards the increases of pay referred to in para. **3**(*a*) will be service rendered as a man with the Colours on the current engagement after attaining the age of 17½ years (the basis of which will be the official army age), together with any reckonable former service as defined in para. **7**, except that the following periods will not be permitted to reckon :—

(*a*) Any continuous period exceeding 28 days during which pay has been forfeited.*

(*b*) In the case of an engagement governed by the provisions of Section 79(2)† of the Army Act, any period of service forfeited by reason of desertion or fraudulent enlistment, unless restored in accordance with King's Regulations.

(*c*) In the case of an engagement which is not governed by the provisions of Section 79(2)† of the Army Act, any service rendered on an engagement before the date of conviction or of dispensation with trial in respect of desertion or fraudulent enlistment, unless specially allowed to reckon by the Army Council.

Reckonable Former Service

7. (*a*) Former Colour Service as a man, for a period in excess of three months, in any of the following categories will, if acknowledged on enlistment or re-enlistment and duly confirmed, count as reckonable man's service for the increases of pay provided in para. **3**(*a*), subject to the exceptions specified in para. **8** below.

(i) In the Royal Navy, the Army, the Royal Marines or the Royal Air Force.

(ii) Full time paid service in a dominion or colonial corps or in the Royal Jersey Militia.

(iii) In the mobilized or embodied Militia, Supplementary Reserve or Territorial Army.

Former service of less than three months will not be reckonable, unless terminated by discharge for the purpose of immediate re-enlistment.

(*b*) Former service as a commissioned officer which would normally be allowed to reckon as qualifying service for officers' increments of pay under the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Articles **431 to 433** and **439,**

---

* *See* para. 8 of the Army Council's instructions to this Warrant.

† Section 79(2) of the Army Act does not apply to a soldier of the Territorial Army who joined the Colours on embodiment, or who voluntarily enlisted for the duration of the war, or to a man of the Army class who has been called up under the National Service (Armed Forces) Act, 1939.

Digitized by Google

will, if acknowledged on enlistment or re-enlistment, count as reckonable man's service, subject to the exceptions specified in para. 8 below.

(*c*) In the case of an engagement entered into before 1st July, 1946, any former service which is still reckonable on 30th June, 1946, under the provisions of the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** or **Army Order 14 of 1943,** may continue to reckon during the currency of that engagement (including any re-engagement), notwithstanding that the whole or part of such former service may not be reckonable under the provisions of sub-para. (*a*) above.

Former Service not reckonable

8. The following periods of former service will not count as reckonable man's service :—

(*a*) Former service which terminated while the soldier was declared to be in a state of desertion, but in respect of which he has neither been tried by court-martial nor had his trial dispensed with under the provisions of King's Regulations, 1940, para. 266.

(*b*) Service terminated by discharge in the following circumstances :—
(i) With ignominy.
(ii) On conviction by the civil power.
(iii) For misconduct.
(iv) Services no longer required owing to misconduct.

(*c*) Former service as a commissioned officer which was terminated for misconduct.

The Army Council may, in deserving cases, allow former service which was unacknowledged on re-enlistment, or is not reckonable under sub-paras. (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) above, to count as reckonable man's service if otherwise admissible under para. **7** above.*

Service in the rank†

9. " Service in the rank " counting towards the increases of pay mentioned in para. **3** will be any period of reckonable man's service, as defined in paras. **6** to **8** above, during which the warrant or non-commissioned officer has held the same or a higher paid rank or appointment, including their equivalents in the Royal Navy, the Royal Marines or the Royal Air Force, except that :—

(*a*) A soldier who is reduced in rank for disciplinary reasons by order of a court martial or other competent authority will not be allowed to reckon previous service in any higher rank than that to which he is reduced.

---

* *See* para. 9 of the Army Council's instructions to this Warrant.

† The provisions of this para. are liable to alteration when the wartime promotion code is reviewed.

Digitized by Google

(*b*) A soldier who forfeits seniority in his rank by order of a court martial or other competent authority will not be allowed to reckon any service in that rank before the date of his new seniority.

Pay date for increases

10. Increases of pay under para. **3**(*a*) for reckonable man's service will be governed by a "pay date". A soldier's pay date will, except as stated below, be the date on which he last joined or rejoined for service with the Colours, or the date of attaining the age of 17½ years (if later). This pay date will be modified, where necessary, as follows :—

(*a*) When a soldier has any period of service, subsequent to his pay date, as determined above, which is not reckonable (*see* para. **6**) the pay date will be post-dated by the amount of such service.

(*b*) When a soldier has previous reckonable man's service on his current engagement (as defined in para. **6**) or former reckonable man's service (as defined in para. **7**), his pay date will be ante-dated by the amount of such service.

11. Increases of pay under para. **3**(*b*) for length of service as a warrant or non-commissioned officer will similarly be governed by a "pay date". This pay date will be the date of promotion to the paid rank, except that it will be :—

(*a*) post-dated, where necessary, in accordance with paras. **9** (*a*) and (*b*), *or*

(*b*) ante-dated in respect of any former service in the same or a higher paid rank which is reckonable under para. **9.**

Classification for Pay

12. With effect from 1st July, 1946, all soldiers below the rank of serjeant or its equivalent will be classified for pay in four categories, according to their qualifications and experience as under :—

Recruit.
One Star.
Two Star.
Three Star.

The qualifications required for classification as a One Star, Two Star or Three Star soldier will be prescribed by the Army Council.*

Soldiers of the rank of serjeant and above who, on 30th June, 1946, are mustered as tradesmen with a Class I classification in a Group A trade, or who qualify thereafter in Class I of a corps trade belonging to Group A, and armament artificers, will be classified for pay as Highest Skilled Tradesmen.

* *See* para. 10 of the Army Council's instructions to this Warrant.

Digitized by Google

SECTION III

Pay on Joining, etc.

Pay on enlistment or on attaining the age of 17½ years

13. On enlistment at the age of 17½ years or over, a soldier will be paid the minimum rate of pay provided in para. **2, Table B.** A boy will be paid at the minimum rate laid down in para. **2, Table B,** from the date of attaining the age of 17½ years.

Pay on re-enlistment

14. Except as provided below, a soldier who re-enlists will be paid at the minimum rate laid down in para. **2, Table B,** pending confirmation of the previous service acknowledged on re-enlistment. When any such former service has been allowed to count, he will be eligible for re-classification and to receive increments under para. **3** appropriate to his total period of reckonable man's service with effect from the date of re-enlistment.

A soldier paid under para. **2, Table B,** who is discharged for immediate re-enlistment will retain the classification he held on discharge.

Pay on conviction of desertion or fraudulent enlistment.

15. A soldier who is convicted of desertion or fraudulent enlistment, or whose trial on either of these charges has been dispensed with, will have his pay reduced to the minimum rate laid down in para. **2, Table B,** from the date of his conviction or dispensation with trial. If any previous service is still reckonable under the conditions of para. **7,** he may receive the appropriate increments under para. **3.** Such a soldier will not be reclassified into a Star grade until he has completed a further minimum period of six months' satisfactory service.

Recall from the Reserve.

16. On rejoining the Colours from the Reserve, a soldier below the rank of serjeant, or its equivalent, will be paid according to the classification he held at the date of his transfer to the Reserve and the rank in which he rejoins, but will be re-tested (to include trade testing in the case of a tradesman who has been absent from the Colours over six months) and will be liable to re-classification if he fails to attain the required standards.

A soldier of or above the rank of serjeant who was classified as a " Highest Skilled Tradesman " will retain this classification on rejoining the Colours from the Reserve but will undergo a standard trade test as soon as possible, if he has been absent from the Colours for more than six months. In the event of his failure to obtain the required classification, as laid down in para. **12,** the soldier will be paid under para. **2, Table A,** col. 3, from the concluding date of the test.

Digitized by Google

A soldier rejoining from the Reserve who has not previously been classified under this Warrant will be classified in accordance with the rules laid down by the Army Council, but see para. **18** regarding the application of the " War Excess " rules in the case of those rejoining the Colours after being released for a specified period or who are compulsorily recalled from indefinite release.

Pay on reversion to the ranks.

17. (*a*) A soldier of the rank of serjeant or above who is reduced or reverts to a rank below that of serjeant will be classified for pay under para. **2, Table B,** from the date of such reduction or reversion, according to the standard laid down.

(*b*) A soldier below the rank of serjeant who is reduced or reverts to the rank of private will be dealt with as follows :—

(i) If reduced in rank or deprived of a lance-appointment for misconduct or inefficiency, he will be re-classified as in sub-para. (*a*) above.

(ii) If he reverts or relinquishes a lance-appointment on grounds other than those in (i) above, he will retain the classification held in the higher rank or appointment.

SECTION IV

War Excesses

18. The following rules will apply to :—

(*a*) Soldiers serving with the Colours on 30th June, 1946,* and continuing to serve after that date.

(*b*) Soldiers who have been released for a specified period or have been granted indefinite release before 1st July, 1946, but are compulsorily recalled on or after that date.

(*c*) Ex-regular soldiers granted emergency commissions who re-enlist in the ranks after 30th June, 1946, in order to complete their regular engagements, provided that they signify their intention to re-enlist before reversion to unemployment on release and in fact re-enlist within 31 days of such reversion ; these will be treated as though on pay as soldiers on 30th June, 1946, in the rank in which they are re-instated.

---

* *See* para. 11 of the Army Council's instructions to this Warrant regarding soldiers whose release or terminal leave began after 1st July, 1946.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 125/1946—*contd.*

Calculation of War Excesses

19. (*a*) Where a soldier, on 30th June, 1946, is entitled to a rate of pay, including war service increments, and such additions to pay as are defined in para. **20** below, which in the aggregate are in excess of the rate of pay authorized by this Warrant, the difference will be regarded as a war excess which will be paid in addition to the new rates of pay.

(*b*) Married soldiers whose families continue, after 30th June, 1946, to receive payment equal to the total amount of family allowance and qualifying allotment in issue on that date, under the provisions of **Army Order 94 of 1946,** Part II, para. **3,** of the Schedule, may receive, as a war excess, in addition to the new rates of pay, the amount (if any) by which the increase in their qualifying allotment exceeds the increase in their pay on 1st July, 1946. If their pay on 1st July, 1946, under **Section I** of this Warrant is not more favourable than that in issue on 30th June, 1946, the increase in qualifying allotment will be added to their pay as a war excess, in addition to any war excess admissible under (*a*) above. Similar arrangements will apply to Special Dependants' Allowance.

(*c*) The war excess under (*a*) and (*b*) above will be subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions set out in paras. **21** to **25** below.

20. For the purpose of determining a war excess, the following will rank as additions to pay :—

Long Service and Good Conduct Pay.

Extra Pay of the Military Provost Staff Corps (other than the additions authorized in **Army Order 76 of 1946**), the Corps of Military Police, and Field Security personnel of the Intelligence Corps.

Additional Pay, except (*a*) additional pay of a casual nature*, and (*b*) additional pay of a type for which provision is made under this Warrant.

Any form of additional pay for which provision is also made under this Warrant, except diving pay at time rates, may, however, be *included* for the purposes of determining a war excess, if the soldier so elects. In that event, the rate of additional pay admissible on 1st July, 1946, will be reckoned, together with the new rate of pay under this Warrant, to arrive at the war excess. The election will be made in writing before 1st October, 1946, and will be effective from 1st July, 1946; once made, it will be final.

---

* *See* para. 12 of the Army Council's instructions to this Warrant.

Digitized by Google

Subsequent abatement of War Excess

21. When the rate of pay admissible under this Warrant is increased by reason of increments of pay for length of service (including length of service in the rank), re-classification or promotion, the war excess will be abated by the amount of such increase or by such smaller amount as will extinguish it completely. The war excess will also be abated by the amount of any extra pay or additional pay at a rate above 6*d.* included therein when the soldier relinquishes or ceases to perform the duties for which it was granted or on 1st July, 1949, whichever is the earlier. A soldier who is demustered or remustered on or before 30th June, 1946, and retains his former tradesmen's rates of pay for a period of six or twelve months under the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Article **840A,** will have his war excess re-assessed at the end of such period as though he had reverted to non-tradesmen's rates, or to the tradesmen's rate appropriate to his new trade, on or before 30th June, 1946.

Assessment or Re-assessment of War Excesses on or after 1st July, 1946

22. When a soldier reverts or is reduced on or after 1st July, 1946, to a lower paid rank than that held on 30th June, 1946, the war excess will be assessed or re-assessed on the basis of whichever is the more favourable of the following alternatives:—

(*a*) As though the lower rank had been held on 30th June, 1946, *or*

(*b*) By continuance of the war excess at the amount at which it stood immediately before reversion or reduction.

Where a soldier reverts or is reduced *on* 1st July, 1946, the war excess may be assessed on the basis of the higher rank.

The war excess so assessed or re-assessed will be subject to abatement under the rules in para. **21.**

23. Notwithstanding the rule in para. **21** above, where a soldier has reverted or been reduced to a lower paid rank and is promoted to paid rank after 30th June, 1946, and within 61 days of such reversion or reduction, his war excess will be re-assessed from the date of promotion at the amount that would have been issuable had he not so reverted or been reduced (except that the intervening service in the lower rank will not reckon towards increments in the higher rank).

24. Where a soldier is promoted after 30th June, 1946, and subsequently reverts, the war excess will be adjusted from the date of reversion to the amount that would have been issuable if such promotion had not taken place.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 125/1946—*contd.*

Soldiers not in receipt of full pay from Army Funds, etc.

25. A soldier who, on or after 30th June, 1946, is either—

(*a*) temporarily not in receipt of pay from army funds, *e.g.*, for disciplinary reasons, compassionate release or agricultural leave; *or*

(*b*) on Colonial or Sudan Government rates of pay;

will, from the date his entitlement is restored or the date he reverts to British rates of pay, have his war excess assessed or re-assessed at the amount that would have been issuable on that date under the above rules if he had been on full pay from army funds throughout in the ranks and appointments actually held (or the nearest comparable appointments) without affecting the actual position as regards counting of service. In the case, however, of a conviction or dispensation with trial for desertion or fraudulent enlistment after 30th June, 1946, the soldier will lose any entitlement to benefit under the war excess rules (*a*) if the apprehension for desertion takes place after 30th June, 1946, or (*b*) in the case of fraudulent enlistment, if the date of the conviction or the order dispensing with trial is after 30th June, 1946.

26. A soldier compulsorily recalled from release or overseas leave after 30th June, 1946, who has not previously had a war excess determined, will have his war excess assessed on the basis of the rate of pay to which he was entitled on the last day of duty. If a war excess was determined before release leave began, it will be resumed on recall.

Army Council's instructions to the foregoing Warrant

Transfers from the Royal Navy and Royal Air Force.

1. With reference to para. 1(*b*) of the Schedule, certain naval ratings and airmen were compulsorily discharged for immediate re-enlistment into the Army and were allowed, within certain limits, to continue on their former Royal Naval or Royal Air Force rates of pay under War Office letters 27/General/2930 (F 2M/3), dated 5th August, 1944, and 27/General/2950 (F 2M/3), dated 20th February, 1945. The provisions of these letters will continue to apply to them until such time as the appropriate Army rate under **Section I** of the Schedule is not less favourable *or* until any earlier date on which they are liable to revert to Army rates under the above quoted letters. In those cases where the twelve months concessionary period for former airmen of R.A.F. Groups I-IV expires on or after 30th June, 1946, the soldier will thereupon revert to the Army rate admissible under this Warrant *or*, if more favourable, to the Group V rate which would have been issuable on 30th June, 1946, for the rank and classification held immediately before his discharge from the Royal Air Force.

Digitized by Google

War Service Increments.

2. War service increments, as such, do not form part of the new pay code; those granted on or before 30th June, 1946, are taken into account for the purposes of **Section IV** of the Schedule (War Excesses).

Long Service and Good Conduct Pay

3. This pay does not form part of the new pay code, and no further grants or re-grants will be made after 30th June, 1946, but this does not preclude subsequent adjustment of a claim which arises on or before that date.

Additional Pay

4. With reference to para. **4** of the Schedule, the rates of pay authorized in this Warrant are regarded as covering adequately the full range of duties which may be expected of a serving soldier. The fact that a soldier may be called upon to perform duties which are additional to those ordinarily attaching to his rank or appointment or which do not strictly pertain to his particular regiment or corps will not be considered to justify the grant of extra remuneration.

5. (*a*) Hard-lying money will be paid under naval conditions to soldiers employed with the Royal Navy or in marine craft in respect of the discomfort attendant upon living and sleeping on board certain types of craft operating in the open sea. It is payable only for the actual days on which the soldiers *necessarily* live and sleep on board and not during periods of leave or other occasions when living and sleeping on shore.

(*b*) Hard-lying money will not be paid without prior War Office approval. Applications should be made through the usual channels, and should give the following information :—

(i) Regimental particulars.
(ii) Name and class of vessel concerned.
(iii) Service on which the soldiers were engaged.
(iv) Period for which hard-lying money is claimed.
(v) A certificate that the soldiers were *necessarily* required to live and sleep on board; if they served alongside naval personnel in receipt of hard-lying money, the fact should be stated.

(*c*) It is a condition for hard-lying money that the vessel must be employed mainly on sea service, involving sleeping on board during considerable periods in the open sea. Payment is not made where the vessel is employed exclusively in harbours or in smooth waters, *e.g.*, Spithead or the Firth of Forth, or in vessels employed at sea for short periods only or at sea in the day time only.

(*d*) Full-rates or half-rates are payable according to the type of vessel.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 125/1946—*contd.*

6. The allowance for work of an objectionable nature will not be granted without prior War Office approval. The type of work contemplated is the emptying of stagnant wells or cesspools.

7. Additional pay under para. **5** (*h*) of the Schedule is restricted to those employed on the disposal of human excreta by incineration or by other non-mechanical or non-chemical means and where no civilian contractor is employed. The additional pay is issuable only for the days of actual employment on these duties and the award will be published in Part II/III Orders at the end of each accounting period.

Reckoning of Service

8. For the purpose of calculating a " continuous period exceeding 28 days " which is not to reckon as service, separate periods in relation to any one offence will be aggregated, *e.g.*, where a soldier is absent for 12 days, under open arrest on rejoining, and is later sentenced to 21 days detention for the absence, the total number of days on which pay is forfeited, *viz.*, 33, will be disallowed.

9. Former service which is not reckonable under the provisions of Section II of the Schedule, para. **8** (*a*) and (*b*), will be considered by the Army Council only if the conditions of King's Regulations, 1940, para. 266, are fulfilled.

Initial Classifications

10. The rate of pay for serjeants and above as at 1st July, 1946, plus rank and service increments will be assessed by paymasters. The initial classification of soldiers of the rank of corporal and below as at 1st July, 1946, will be carried out by paymasters in accordance with the Appendix to these instructions. Rank and service increments as at 1st July, 1946, will also be assessed by paymasters. Further instructions will be issued regarding the classification and re-classification of soldiers after 1st July, 1946.

War Excesses

11. A soldier whose release or terminal leave begins after 1st July, 1946, will receive throughout such leave the rate of pay (including war excess under **Section IV** of the Schedule) admissible on the last day of duty, or the rate appropriate under **Section I** of the Schedule to any higher rank for which pay is admissible during the leave under **Army Order 4 of 1946,** whichever is the greater. Where, however, a war excess admissible on the last day of duty has taken into account additional pay, etc., not admissible during release leave under **Army Order 4 of 1946,** Part II, para. **3,** of the Schedule, the war excess will be re-assessed with effect from the first day of release leave to take into account only the items admissible under that authority.

Digitized by Google

12. Additional pay of a casual nature, as referred to in para. **20** of the Schedule, will be taken to mean any additional pay which could not be retained during the first 21 days of absence owing to sickness or on leave, under the provisions of **Army Order 215 of 1941,** or which is not authorized under the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Articles **871, 872, 879** and **882.**

13. A soldier who has forfeited service for pay purposes owing to conviction or dispensation with trial for desertion or fraudulent enlistment and who has such forfeited service restored after 30th June, 1946, under the provisions of King's Regulations, 1940, para. 266, will not become entitled to benefit under the war excess rules or to have an existing war excess increased thereby.

General Accounting Instructions

14. For the purpose of arriving at the rank and service for increments for the initial classification, particulars of qualifying rank and/or service will be obtained by the paymaster from the Officer i/c Records on Pay Form 85 where considered necessary.

15. Commanding officers will publish in Part II/III Orders, as soon as possible after receipt of this Army Order, the particulars of soldiers who will be eligible on 1st July, 1946, for a higher classification (*e.g.* three star) than that which can be assessed by the paymaster in the initial classification.

16. At stations abroad where a unit is administered by a 2nd Echelon, commanding officers will compile A.Fs. W 3011 on the lines laid down in para. **15** above as soon as possible after 1st July, 1946, to enable the necessary entries to appear in 2nd Echelon Part II Orders.

17. The soldier's " pay dates " for increments for service as a man and also for increments for rank service as a warrant or non-commissioned officer will be recorded on the soldier's pay account. The paymaster will be responsible for adjusting rates of pay when rank and service increments become due on or after 1st July, 1946. The fresh rates of pay will be notified to commanding officers on A.F. N 1483, for inclusion in the soldier's Army Book 64 (Part II).

18. Commanding officers are responsible for publication in Part II/III Orders of classifications and re-classifications consequent on casualties affecting a soldier's pay occurring on or after 1st July, 1946.

19. Immediately the initial classification has been made, the regimental paymaster will enter on Pay Form 84 full particulars of the old rate of pay as recorded on the soldier's pay account from information to hand at the time of preparation of the pay form and also the new rate of pay as at 1st July, 1946, plus rank and service increments. The pay forms will then be despatched to the soldier's commanding officer.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 125/1946—*contd.*

20. (*a*) On receipt of Pay Form 84, the commanding officer will compare the old rate of pay shown therein with the last rate already recorded in the soldier's A.B. 64 (Part II). Where the old rate of pay particulars are agreed, the new rate of pay, classification and " pay date/s " shown on Pay Form 84 will be entered on the appropriate pages in the soldier's A.B. 64 (Part II). Pay Form 84 will be completed accordingly and returned to the regimental paymaster.

(*b*) Where it is evident that the paymaster has not given effect to a casualty affecting pay which occurred before 1st July, 1946, or if any doubt exists as to the correctness of the old rate of pay shown on Pay Form 84, it will be returned to the paymaster, showing thereon full particulars of the old rate of pay last recorded in the soldier's A.B. 64 (Part II), together with reasons for disagreement.

21. In no case will a soldier's A.B. 64 (Part II) be amended to show his rate of pay under the initial classification until Pay Form 84 is received from the paymaster and has been agreed.

22. Where a Pay Form 84 is received in respect of a soldier who has left the unit, it will be forwarded, whenever possible, by the receiving unit, to the officer under whom the soldier is serving; otherwise the pay form should be returned to the paymaster concerned for disposal with information regarding the soldier's last known situation.

23. Where a war excess is included in the soldier's new rate of pay, in no case will a fresh rate of pay on subsequent classification or re-classification be entered in the soldier's A.B. 64 (Part II) until A.F. N 1483 or form in lieu is received from the paymaster.

24. Any additional pay which was in issue at a rate above 6*d.* on 30th June, 1946, and is included under **Section IV,** para. **20,** of the Schedule when determining the amount of war excess in the new rates of pay, has to be abated when the soldier ceases to perform the duties for which the additional pay was granted. It will be necessary, therefore, for the names of all soldiers who were in receipt of additional pay on 30th June, 1946, at a rate above 6*d.*, to be published in the last Part II/III Order of each month showing whether they are continuing or have ceased to perform the duties for which the additional pay was granted.

25. Where a warrant or non-commissioned officer reverts to the rank of corporal or below, he will be immediately classified under para. **2, Table B,** of the Schedule. Such classification will be notified in the Part II/III Orders publishing the reversion.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX

Soldiers of the rank of corporal and below will be assessed for pay under this Warrant, from 1st July, 1946, by regimental paymasters as follows, pending adjustment in accordance with the assessments to be made by commanding officers under separate instructions which are being issued by the Army Council :—

Non-Tradesmen	*New Classification*
Privates with less than 6 months' service on 1st July, 1946	Recruit
Class II privates with 6 months or more service on 1st July, 1946, and Class I privates	One Star
Class IA privates*	Two Star
Lance-corporals or lance-bombardiers—	
Under 1 year's service	One Star
1 year's service and over	Two Star
Corporals or bombardiers—	
Under 1 year's service	One Star
1 year's service and over	Two Star

Tradesmen	*New classification*				
Privates Trade Group and Class	Under Six Months	Six Months	One Year	Two Years	Three Years
		Stars			
All Groups and Classes	Recruit	...	...	...	...
A I	...	three	three	three	three
A II	...	two	two	two	three
A III	...	one	one	two	two
B I	...	three	three	three	three
B II	...	two	two	two	two
B III	...	one	one	one	two
C I	...	two	two	two	two
C II	...	one	one	one	two
C III	...	one	one	one	one
D II	...	one	one	one	two
D III	...	one	one	one	one

* A cadet serving at an Officer Cadet Training Unit on 30th June, 1946, who is in receipt of the minimum rate of 5*s.* 0*d.*, under the provisions of **Army Order 91 of 1944**, will be classified as a One Star soldier.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 125/1946—*contd.*

	New Classification
Lance-corporals—	
Groups A and B—less than 1 year ...	Two Star (3 Star if Class I).
1 year's service and over	Three Star.
Groups C and D—less than 1 year ...	One Star (2 Star if Class I).
1 year's service and over	Two Star.
Corporals—	
Groups A and B—less than 1 year ...	Two Star (3 Star if Class I).
1 year's service and over	Three Star.
Groups C and D—less than 1 year ...	One Star (2 Star if Class I).
1 year's service and over	Two Star.

By Command of the Army Council,

Sic. B.B. Paget.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946
Price 1*d.* net

(26244) Wt. 9/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

SEPTEMBER, 1946

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1946

FEB 11 1947

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1946

A.O. No.		PAGE
137	Royal Warrant—War Gratuity of Officers and Soldiers ...	3
138	Royal Warrant—Short Service Engagements	3
139	Royal Warrant—Grant of Short Service Regular Army Commissions in the Royal Army Chaplains' Department	3
140	Improvements in the way of life of the soldier	3
141	Royal Warrant—Officers' Pay	3
142	Pay—Women Officers employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps and The Army Dental Corps	3
143	Royal Warrant—Grant of Short Service Regular Army Commissions for Extra-Regimental Employment ...	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

144	Pay	5
145	Ration Allowance	5
146	Corps Warrant Amendment — Reconnaissance Corps, Royal Armoured Corps	6

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946
Price 3*d.* net

Digitized by Google

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. No.		PAGE
147	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	6

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

148	Territorial Army. Retransfer of Units from the Royal Armoured Corps to Corps of Infantry of The Line ...	7
149	Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich—Nos. 6, 7 and 8 Courses	7
150	Staff College. Entrance Examination, 1948	8
151	Staff College, Quetta—Awards of " (s.c.) " Certificate ...	14
152	Books, Forms, etc.	15
	Erratum, Army Order 8 of 1945	16

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of September, 1946.

30/GENERAL(A)/156 **A.O. 137/1946**

Royal Warrant—War Gratuity of Officers and Soldiers

Published on 2nd September, 1946.

27/GENERAL/3019 **A.O. 138/1946**

Royal Warrant—Short Service Engagements

Published on 5th September, 1946.

100/MISCELLANEOUS/1726 **A.O. 139/1946**

Royal Warrant—Grant of Short Service Regular Army Commissions in the Royal Army Chaplains' Department

Published on 10th September, 1946.

110/GENERAL/7307 **A.O. 140/1946**

Improvements in the Way of Life of the Soldier

Published on 16th September, 1946.

48/GENERAL/8378 **A.O. 141/1946**

Royal Warrant—Officers' Pay

Published on 26th September, 1946.

48/GENERAL/8378 **A.O. 142/1946**

Pay—Women Officers Employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps and The Army Dental Corps

Published on 26th September, 1946.

100/GENERAL/1838 **A.O. 143/1946**

Royal Warrant—Grant of Short Service Regular Army Commissions for Extra-Regimental Employment

Published on 27th September, 1946.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

26/REGULATIONS/2511 A.O. 144/1946

Pay

Royal Warrants dated 24th and 28th August, 1946, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments Nos. 145 and 146) have been signed. Copies have been issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

53/GENERAL/8012 A.O. 145/1946

Ration Allowance

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it necessary to make provision for the issue of Ration Allowance to personnel who take part in band engagements, tournaments, tattoos, etc.;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 5th June, 1946, to have effect from 1st July, 1946.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of August, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

ADDISON.

SCHEDULE

Army Order 94 of 1946—Amendment No. 1

Part 1A, paragraph 2. *Delete* sub-paragraph (*d*).

Digitized by Google

S.R.O. No. 1594
20/MISCELLANEOUS/2742 A.O. 146/1946

CORPS WARRANT—AMENDMENT

Reconnaissance Corps, Royal Armoured Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS by Our Warrant dated 14th January, 1941*, We authorized the formation of a corps to be entitled the "Reconnaissance Corps";

AND WHEREAS by Our Warrant dated 23rd December, 1943†, the aforesaid corps which included the G.H.Q. Liaison Regiment was transferred to, and became part of, the Royal Armoured Corps;

AND WHEREAS WE have deemed it expedient to disband the Reconnaissance Corps with effect from 1st August, 1946;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V, dated 27th February, 1926‡, declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces shall be corps for the purposes of the Army Act, 1882, the Reserve Forces Act, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall be amended as follows:—

Under "Royal Armoured Corps" *delete* "Reconnaissance Corps".

Under "Royal Armoured Corps" and next *below* "Royal Tank Regiment" *insert* "G.H.Q. Liaison Regiment".

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of August, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
ADDISON.

A.O. 147/1946

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned:—

Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945 (No. 9).

---

* Army Order 3 of 1941.
† Army Order 227 of 1943.
‡ Army Order 49 of 1926.

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

20/MISCELLANEOUS/2702 **A.O. 148/1946**

Territorial Army. Retransfer of units from the Royal Armoured Corps to Corps of Infantry of The Line

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the retransfer of the 2nd, 3rd, 18th and 43rd Regiments of the Reconnaissance Corps, Royal Armoured Corps, to corps of the Infantry of The Line, and for these units to resume their former designations, as under :—

Present Designation	Corps to which retransferred	Designation on transfer
2nd Regiment, Reconnaissance Corps (The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire)), Royal Armoured Corps, Territorial Army.	The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).	6th Battalion, The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire), Territorial Army.
3rd Regiment, Reconnaissance Corps (The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers), Royal Armoured Corps, Territorial Army.	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.	8th Battalion, The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers, Territorial Army.
18th Regiment, Reconnaissance Corps (The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire)), Royal Armoured Corps, Territorial Army.	The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).	5th Battalion, The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire), Territorial Army.
43rd Regiment, Reconnaissance Corps (The Gloucestershire Regiment), Royal Armoured Corps, Territorial Army.	The Gloucestershire Regiment	5th Battalion, The Gloucestershire Regiment, Territorial Army.

The transfer and re-designation of these units became effective on 1st July, 1946.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 149/1946**

Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed Wartime Staff Courses at the Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich, as follows :—

No. 6 Course ending in March, 1945.

T/Major J. W. P. Llewellyn ... ... The South Lancashire Regiment

No. 7 Course ending in July, 1945.

T/Major P. H. Macmillan ... ... Royal Artillery

No. 8 Course ending in October, 1945.

T/Major J. Scott ... ... The Royal Warwickshire Regiment

Digitized by Google

43/S.C./5688 **A.O. 150/1946**

Staff College Entrance Examination, 1948

The undermentioned officers are eligible to sit for the qualifying examination and their names have been entered on the War Office Staff College List in accordance with Army Council Instruction 424 of 1946, para. 4 (*f*) (ii).

The list is arranged in regimental order.

Royal Horse Guards

T/Major The Marquess of Douro, M.C.

1st King's Dragoon Guards

T/Major L. Curtis, M.C.

3rd Dragoon Guards

T/Major J. H. Palairet

4th/7th Dragoon Guards

T/Major D. C. Atkinson
T/Major D. R. Barraclough, M.C.
T/Major A. V. Riley

5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoons

Captain J. M. Weiner

The Royal Dragoons

T/Major A. G. N. Paton

The Scots Greys

T/Major M. G. Borwick

3rd Hussars

A/Major A. C. M. Savage

7th Hussars

T/Major F. N. St. T. Fairhurst

8th Hussars

T/Major H. H. Firth
T/Captain M. B. Marwood

9th Lancers

T/Major C. J. Beckett
WS/Captain J. R. Greenwood
T/Captain R. K. B. Hitchcock, M.C.
T/Captain J. W. Reid

12th Lancers

T/Major J. A. M. Critchley-Salmonson

14th/20th Hussars

WS/Captain G. A. L. C. Talbot
A/Major B. C. L. Tayleur

15th/19th Hussars

Captain B. A. Brooke, M.C.
A/Major J. T. Eggleton, M.C.

16th/5th Lancers

T/Major R. A. Simpson

Royal Tank Regiment

T/Captain G. P. Barnes
T/Major G. G. Bell, M.B.E.
T/Major H. A. R. Bucknall, M.C.
T/Major T. R. Corkery
T/Major A. R. E. Davis
A/Major C. G. Evered
T/Major R. W. Hill
T/Major J. G. Hoare, M.C.
Captain H. C. W. Ironside
Captain R. D. G. Ramsay
T/Captain J. M. B. Roberts
T/Major E. H. Sweet
Captain D. I. Symons
A/Major A. M. Taylor, M.C.

Royal Armoured Corps

T/Major D. H. E. Coker
Captain M. D. Murphy, M.C.
T/Major D. P. R. Scarr
T/Major P. S. Taylor, M.C.
T/Major C. M. Thomas

Royal Regiment of Artillery

A/Major R. J. H. Allpress
T/Major M. D. C. Andrews
Captain R. J. Archdale
T/Major D. J. C. Armstrong
Captain N. J. Armitage
T/Major F. P. Ashton
Captain B. Atkinson
T/Major A. R. Babington, M.C.
T/Major P. R. A. Bagley
T/Major A. F. Baldwin
T/Captain G. V. Barker-Benfield, M.C.
T/Major P. E. Barnett, M.C.
T/Major A. G. H. Barton, M.C.
T/Major D. Benson
T/Captain D. A. Bishop, D.C.M.
WS/Captain J. E. Bone
Captain S. J. B. Boycott
T/Captain P. Mc. C. Boyd, M.C.
T/Captain R. J. Brandon
T/Major M. D. Burroughes
T/Major J. W. Bycott-Webb
T/Major G. L. Carlisle
T/Captain G. Chilver-Stainer
T/Captain F. E. Chubb, M.C.
T/Major H. W. D. Cottam

Digitized by Google

A.O. 150/1946—*contd.*

Royal Regiment of Artillery—*continued*

T/Major G. A. McM. Cree
Captain H. J. Dafforn, M.C.
T/Major P. H. Dowse, M.B.E.
T/Major C. W. Dunbar
T/Major W. L. J. Duncan
T/Major F. J. T. Durie, M.B.E.
T/Major A. G. D. Durnford
A/Major E. Dyson
T/Major R. J. S. Earle
T/Captain B. R. Emmett
Captain P. F. G. Fane
T/Major J. A. Farmar
T/Major G. W. P. Fisher
T/Captain J. D. FitzPatrick, M.C.
T/Lieut.-Col. L. G. Flanders, O.B.E.
T/Major W. H. Gibson Fleming
Captain J. M. Gordon-Smith
T/Captain P. L. Graham
T/Captain A. E. B. Green
T/Major P. Greenhaigh, D.F.C.
T/Major G. C. A. Greenwood, M.C.
T/Major J. A. Gregg
T/Major H. H. Greig
T/Major K. S. Hamilton
T/Major H. C. E. Harding
T/Major M. G. Harris
T/Major G. M. Hasler
T/Major T. L. Haynes
WS/Captain R. J. G. Heaven, M.C.
T/Major P. H. Hislop
WS/Captain M. G. Hughes
T/Major A. I. Hulton, M.B.E.
T/Captain R. S. A. Jenkyns
T/Major R. M. St. G. Kirke
T/Major J. L. Lacey
T/Major D. Laird
Captain H. M. Lang
T/Major K. A. Lee-Emery
T/Major C. F. Lind
T/Major J. B. Lindsay, M.C.
T/Major J. H. Lockey
Captain J. A. Lomax
T/Major M. H. D. Lovell
T/Captain D. A. Low, M.C.
T/Major D. S. Lucas
T/Major H. D. Marsh
T/Captain S. A. Marshall
T/Captain D. McCulloch
T/Major P. H. Moir, M.C.
T/Major S. Norton-Taylor
T/Captain C. L. Oakley
T/Major J. G. Parker
T/Major J. H. L. Parker, M.C.
T/Major R. E. Paton, M.C.
Captain J. E. Peirce
WS/Captain M. E. Peppiatt
T/Captain K. Peter
T/Major G. E. Phillips
T/Major J. D. Power
T/Captain J. C. Ratcliffe
T/Major J. S. Raworth, M.C.
T/Major A. R. Reeve
T/Captain J. B. Reynolds
Captain H. P. B. Roberts
T/Major J. T. Robinson, M.C.

Royal Regiment of Artillery—*continued*

T/Major E. W. Ruston, M.C.
T/Major M. F. Sedgwick
T/Major J. A. L. Shoosmith
Captain J. M. Simpson
Captain P. J. T. Skipwith
T/Major N. B. M. Smithson
Captain P. R. C. Standish
T/Major M. L. Steele-Perkins
Captain W. B. Steeves
T/Major G. W. J. M. Stewart, M.C.
T/Major A. J. W. Stone, M.C.
Captain D. C. C. Taylor
Captain C. P. Thompson
T/Lieut.-Col. P. T. Tower, D.S.O., M.B.E.
T/Major P. M. Victory, M.C.
T/Major J. H. Waites
T/Captain N. P. Walsh
T/Captain R. S. Whalley
Captain D. B. White
Captain H. A. Whitehead
Captain J. G. Whittaker
T/Major J. F. Willcocks
T/Major M. T. J. Williams
T/Major D. F. M. Wilson
WS/Captain J. S. Wilson
T/Major P. J. Woodward

Royal Corps of Engineers

T/Major R. F. N. Anderson, M.C.
T/Major J. T. Anscombe
T/Major R. G. Astles, M.C.
Captain N. H. S. Barker
T/Major R. J. G. Begbie, M.B.E.
T/Major R. G. Bishop
T/Major J. C. Blaxland
T/Major W. Byrde
T/Major V. E. L. Carter, M.C.
T/Major J. H. Clark, M.C.
T/Major R. L. Clutterbuck
T/Major W. A. P. Conran, M.B.E.
T/Major R. R. Crooks
T/Captain L. N. Cutting
T/Major J. D. Edgar
T/Major H. J. H. Gatford
T/Captain H. L. Gullidge
T/Major R. N. B. Holmes
T/Captain D. V. Hutchinson, M.B.E.
T/Major I. S. Keelan, M.C.
A/Major R. Ker-Gibson
T/Major J. M. H. Lewis
T/Major C. R. M. H. More, M.C.
T/Major W. E. M. Morris
T/Major E. R. Paterson, M.B.E.
T/Major A. E. J. M. Perkins
T/Major R. R. L. Peters
T/Major N. W. Ramsay
T/Major M. J. J. Rolt
T/Major P. V. H. Swan
T/Major A. J. Turner, M.C.
T/Major S. N. White
T/Major M. D. Wilkinson
T/Major E. P. J. Williams
WS/Captain R. S. Winnington-Ingram

Digitized by Google

A.O. 150/1946—*contd.*

Royal Corps of Signals

T/Major T. W. Baynes
T/Lieut.-Col. A. D. Brindley, M.B.E.
T/Major A. R. Brooke
T/Major J. M. Brunskill
T/Captain B. Butler
T/Major A. J. Clarke
T/Captain H. Clive
T/Major J. H. Collins
T/Captain S. F. Dunkley
T/Major K. M. Evans
T/Major T. S. Foster
T/Major L. M. Gregory
T/Major D. M. Haslehurst
T/Major T. H. Howat
Captain W. McCready
T/Captain L. V. McNaught-Davis
T/Major G. J. C. Moss, M.B.E.
T/Major T. V. Mulliss
T/Major P. F. Pentreath, M.B.E.
T/Major R. C. Pringle
T/Captain K. W. Ramsay
T/Major F. A. L. Terrey
T/Major J. V. Warner
T/Major G. H. Wotton

Grenadier Guards

T/Major E. J. C. Bowes-Lyon, M.C.
T/Major P. C. Britten
T/Major T. A. Gore-Browne
T/Major A. G. Heywood
T/Major R. H. Heywood-Lonsdale, M.C.
T/Major G. C. Maxwell

Coldstream Guards

WS/Captain J. L. Darell, M.C.
T/Captain R. M. Chaplin
T/Major M. A. Gibbs
T/Major G. L. I. McLaren
T/Major R. E. Phillips, M.C.

Scots Guards

T/Major D. H. Butter, M.C.
WS/Captain The Earl Cathcart, D.S.O., M.C.
T/Major H. H. Houldsworth
T/Major A. J. C. Seymour
T/Major W. S. I. Whitelaw, M.C.

Irish Guards

T/Captain T. P. Fellowes
T/Major P. P. Jeffreys
T/Major M. J. P. O'Cock, M.C.

Welsh Guards

T/Captain H. S. Forbes, M.C., M.B.E.
T/Major D. C. M. Mather, M.C.
T/Captain R. C. H. Pilcher
T/Major Hon. R. W. Pomeroy

The Royal Scots

Captain A. Campbell Patterson
T/Major G. D. Dunlop, M.C.
Captain C. J. R. Errington
T/Major B. A. Fargus
T/Major J. N. Gourlay, M.C.
Captain A. K. MacGeorge, M.C.
T/Captain C. Macgregor
T/Captain D. Pinkerton, M.C.
T/Major A. M. Warrack

The Queen's Royal Regiment

WS/Captain B. S. Burns, M.C.
WS/Major P. B. J. A. Carroll
T/Major M. A. Lowry
Captain A. C. Lynch-Staunton
WS/Major M. E. M. MacWilliam, D.S.O., M.C.
T/Major P. F. A. Rooke
T/Major I. P. Thompson, M.C.

The Buffs

T/Major E. G. Cox, M.C.
T/Major L. P. Critchley
Captain R. H. Dendy
T/Major D. Duncan-Smith
Captain J. P. Lucas
T/Major B. McGrath, M.C.
T/Major K. C. Meyrick
WS/Captain J. B. Worts, M.C.

The King's Own Royal Regiment

T/Major A. J. Addy
T/Major R. L. J. Pott, M.C.

The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers

Captain R. S. Ferguson
T/Major D. L. Lloyd, M.C.

The Royal Warwickshire Regiment

T/Major P. B. Clarke, M.C.
Captain D. R. Fraymouth

The Royal Fusiliers

T/Major T. A. Donnelly, M.B.E.
T/Major J. C. Giffin

The King's Regiment

Captain M. B. S. Coltart
T/Major P. R. G. Kreel
T/Captain B. T. Richards

The Royal Norfolk Regiment

Lieutenant R. S. M. Burton
T/Major H. M. Davies
T/Major J. B. Dye, M.C.
T/Major J. N. R. Hallett
Captain M. Hely-Hutchinson
T/Major H. R. Holden, M.C.
Captain P. H. L. Straghan, M.C.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 150/1946—*contd.*

The Lincolnshire Regiment

T/Major A. de Broe-Ferguson, M.C.
Captain A. A. Greenwood
Captain J. R. Griffen
T/Captain B. S. Lee
Captain H. N. Y. Martin
T/Major C. J. G. Mumford, M.C.
T/Major B. Murdoch, M.B.E.
T/Captain J. R. Pawlett

The Devonshire Regiment

T/Major D. C. Nation
Captain E. E. Woollcombe

The Suffolk Regiment

Captain W. J. Martin

The Somersetshire Light Infantry

WS/Major C. C. A. Carfrae, M.C.
T/Major The Lord Darling
T/Major P. A. Haigh
T/Major J. R. D. Mayne
A/Major C. W. E. Satterthwaite
T/Major K. J. Whitehead, M.C.

The West Yorkshire Regiment

T/Major A. C. Dunlop, M.C.
T/Major I. C. Fraser
Captain P. J. S. Hamilton
T/Captain G. M. Harrod, M.C.
WS/Captain A. F. Lamb
T/Major W. T. Milling
T/Major P. P. Steel, M.C.

The East Yorkshire Regiment

T/Major G. H. H. Coles
T/Major R. S. MacG. Laird
Captain D. W. Little
WS/Captain D. M. Maude
T/Major P. S. Ward
T/Major A. B. Whitehead, M.C.

The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment

Captain D. J. S. Duthoit
T/Captain A. A. S. Fawssett

The Leicestershire Regiment

T/Major P. E. B. Badger
Captain I. R. H. S. Clarke
Captain K. P. P. Goldschmidt
T/Captain R. J. W. Thomas

The Green Howards

T/Major D. H. Austen
T/Major J. S. Bade
T/Major D. M. Freegard
T/Major J. R. Neighbour
T/Captain J. B. Oldfield
T/Major R. V. Parker
T/Captain P. L. Saulet
T/Major G. A. F. Steede
T/Major J. W. Wilson

The Lancashire Fusiliers

T/Captain J. A. Grover
T/Major S. P. Pitt

The Royal Scots Fusiliers

Captain M. J. L. McConaghey
Captain H. F. G. Wakelin
A/Major W. A. P. Wilkinson

The Cheshire Regiment

WS/Captain P. M. Milo
WS/Captain G. H. Routh-Jones, M.C.

The Royal Welch Fusiliers

Captain H. G. Brougham
T/Captain J. M. Neill, M.C.

The South Wales Borderers

Captain G. N. Dawnay
T/Major R. N. Deane, M.C.
T/Major G. J. B. Egerton
T/Major P. H. Hocquard, M.C.
T/Major P. J. Martin
T/Major R. E. C. Price
WS/Major R. H. D. Riggall

The King's Own Scottish Borderers

T/Major W. E. B. Atkinson
T/Major F. A. W. Courtenay-Hood
T/Major G. M. Dinwiddie
T/Major R. H. S. Irvine
T/Major A. J. Rennie
T/Major G. W. Stavert

The Cameronians

T/Major J. Grieve
T/Major A. R. Kettles, M.C.
T/Major J. W. M. Richmond

The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers

WS/Captain P. S. Anderson
T/Major L. O. M. Meade, M.C.
T/Captain A. Tansley

The Gloucestershire Regiment

T/Major A. D. Hunter
Captain J. C. Robertson
T/Major A. L. W. Soames

The Worcestershire Regiment

T/Major A. G. S. Edgar
T/Major J. G. Graham
T/Major D. B. Haslehurst
Captain D. J. Patrickson

The East Lancashire Regiment

Captain E. C. Griffen, M.C.
WS/Captain J. A. Underwood

Digitized by Google

A.O. 150/1946—*contd.*

The East Surrey Regiment

T/Captain A. L. A. Bishop
WS/Captain D. R. Bocquet, M.C.
Captain R. J. A. Hornby
Captain E. A. F. Howard
Captain C. M. Lamb
T/Major R. C. Taylor

The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry

WS/Captain R. B. T. Curnoe
T/Major S. N. Floyer-Acland
T/Major A. W. Gason
T/Major G. L. Holland, M.C.
T/Major T. H. Jobson
T/Major L. J. V. Rudder
T/Major D. Ruttledge
A/Major P. D. Watson

The Duke of Wellington's Regiment

Captain J. H. Davis
T/Major A. D. Firth
T/Major A. B. M. Kavanagh, M.C.

The Border Regiment

T/Captain J. M. B. Isaac, M.C.
T/Captain J. H. Kay
T/Major M. W. Mountain
T/Major R. H. Stewart, M.C.

The Royal Sussex Regiment

Captain J. F. Ainsworth
T/Major J. R. Anderson
T/Major A. Christmas
T/Major J. C. G. Macpherson
WS/Major P. C. Oakleigh-Walker
A/Major P. J. A. Parish
Captain J. R. G. Stanton

The Hampshire Regiment

T/Captain C. H. G. Dees
T/Major R. W. Spencer-Smith
T/Major G. W. Stilwell
T/Major C. G. T. Viner, M.C.
T/Major D. J. Warren, D.S.O., M.C.
T/Captain H. E. Wingfield, M.C.
T/Major E. G. Wright, M.C.

The South Staffordshire Regiment

T/Major W. A. Cole
T/Major R. L. Hargroves
T/Major J. C. B. Terrey
T/Major F. C. Williams

The Dorsetshire Regiment

T/Major P. Chilton, M.C.
T/Major M. J. C. H. Sanders
WS/Captain A. G. Watts

The South Lancashire Regiment

T/Major E. V. Earle
T/Major K. F. Fullagar

The Welch Regiment

T/Major A. M. Champion, M.B.E.
Captain A. G. Roberts
T/Major D. E. B. Salmon

The Black Watch

T/Major P. G. Buchanan, M.B.E.
Captain A. D. H. Irwin, M.C.
Captain R. N. Jardine-Paterson
T/Major A. D. Rowan-Hamilton, M.C.
T/Major M. G. Stephen

The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry

Captain G. N. Astley-Cooper
T/Major J. F. Ballard
T/Major R. J. N. Bartlett
T/Major P. K. Everett
T/Major A. C. Mason
T/Major D. H. L. Parker, M.C.
T/Major J. M. A. Tillett

The Essex Regiment

T/Major D. A. Beckett, D.S.O.
T/Major D. S. Farr
T/Major M. W. Holme, M.C.
T/Captain R. J. B. Witt

The Sherwood Foresters

T/Major H. T. Astell
T/Major W. H. A. Becke, D.S.O.
T/Major P. N. Davis
Captain A. C. F. Godwin
T/Major C. W. Green
Captain C. S. Higgins
T/Major V. C. W. Sudbury, M.C.
T/Major J. C. Temple

The Loyal Regiment

T/Major G. W. Crocker, M.C.
Captain J. C. Johnson
T/Major J. T. Stevenson, M.C.
T/Lieut.-Col. C. L. Thompson

The Northamptonshire Regiment

T/Major G. A. C. Danby
T/Major P. F. Keily, M.C.
T/Major B. C. Withers

The Royal Berkshire Regiment

Captain A. F. Daw
A/Major R. Dodds
T/Major G. R. Flood, M.C.
T/Major L. J. L. Hill, M.C.
T/Major A. H. Murphy
T/Major D. F. Salt
T/Captain H. L. F. Ward

Digitized by Google

A.O. 150/1946—*contd.*

The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment

T/Major M. G. M. Archer, M.C.
Captain P. H. Austin
T/Major E. F. B. Davies
Captain D. O. Faulkner
T/Major M. B. Rickcord
T/Major I. H. Roper, M.C.
T/Major H. B. H. Waring

The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry

T/Captain T. L. Gossage
T/Major H. L. Robinson
T/Captain H. C. I. Rome
T/Major A. J. H. Rutherford, M.C.
T/Major W. L. Slingsby
Captain G. N. Stanton
T/Lieut.-Col. J. T. A. Wilson
T/Major J. S. Wood

The King's Shropshire Light Infantry

T/Major T. B. Ellis
T/Major G. L. Y. Radcliffe

The Middlesex Regiment

T/Major F. J. Bennett
T/Major P. L. P. Gould
T/Major H. M. F. Langley
Captain M. P. Weedon

The King's Royal Rifle Corps

T/Captain E. G. B. Davies-Scourfield, M.C.
T/Major J. M. Dickenson
T/Major R. C. Gibbs, D.S.O., M.C.
A/Major C. S. Madden
T/Major P. Pardoe
T/Major P. E. Rowe

The Wiltshire Regiment

T/Major A. D. Parsons, M.C.
T/Major D. I. M. Robbins, M.C.
T/Major R. A. S. Ward, M.C.
T/Major P. L. D. Weldon

The Manchester Regiment

Captain G. F. M. Chandler
Captain R. V. Edwards
Captain J. A. Gardner
T/Major C. A. Simpson
Captain C. E. Wallis
WS/Captain G. M. Williams

The North Staffordshire Regiment

WS/Captain E. I. J. Bell, D.F.C.
Captain R. L. Cock
WS/Captain T. R. Hartland, M.C.

The York and Lancaster Regiment

Captain P. A. C. Edwards
A/Major V. X. French
Captain T. V. Rabbage
Captain E. V. Williams

The Durham Light Infantry

A/Major C. Burdon-Taylor
T/Captain E. C. Ellis
T/Major J. W. Kelley
Captain A. T. Taylor

The Highland Light Infantry

T/Major J. H. M. Borwick, M.C.
T/Major C. Colvin
T/Major T. R. M. Hare, M.C.
WS/Major J. S. Makeig-Jones, O.B.E.
T/Major R. R. C. Mathie
WS/Captain G. McMurtrie
A/Major W. K. Ottewell
T/Major P. N. Steptoe, M.C.

The Seaforth Highlanders

T/Major R. A. A. S. Macrae
Captain P. C. Mitford
WS/Captain D. S. Sutcliffe

The Gordon Highlanders

Captain J. R. Elsmie
A/Major I. C. S. Munroe
T/Major J. P. P. Taylor

The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders

T/Major R. M. Campbell
Captain H. V. Dawson
T/Major H. C. Harvey
T/Major F. C. Q. Irvine
T/Major T. B. M. Lamb
T/Captain A. L. McCall
WS/Captain J. M. Underwood

The Royal Ulster Rifles

T/Major J. C. S. G. de Longueuil, M.C.
T/Major A. J. Dyball, M.C.
T/Major E. A. D. Liddle
WS/Captain G. Newcome
T/Major M. D. G. C. Ryan

The Royal Irish Fusiliers

Captain J. W. Barrington
T/Captain P. J. Brady
T/Captain G. M. J. Chambers
T/Captain R. C. P. Jefferies
T/Major G. H. Martin, M.C.

The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders

T/Major A. N. Campbell-Baldwin
T/Major H. W. S. Chedburn
T/Major W. D. Clark
Captain N. P. Farquhar

The Rifle Brigade

T/Major T. H. Acto
T/Major O. R. H. Chichester
Captain J. Davies-Scourfield
WS/Captain R. A. Flower, M.C.
WS/Major C. H. Liddell, M.C.
T/Major A. J. Wilson, M.C.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 150/1946—*contd.*

Army Air Corps

T/Major V. Dover, M.C.
WS/Captain I. C. Dyer
T/Major E. A. P. Ferro
T/Captain R. J. Gammon, M.C.
T/Major C. C. Norbury, M.C.
T/Major S. J. M. Mills

Royal Army Service Corps

A/Major W. P. Elliot Beer
T/Lieut.-Col. E. J. Birt
WS/Major H. M. Burgess, O.B.E.
T/Lieut.-Col. J. D. H. Chapman, M.B.E.
T/Major G. B. R. Cook, M.B.E.
T/Major R. F. Discombe
T/Major L. Froom
T/Lieut.-Col. T. E. Drinkwater, M.B.E.
T/Major G. G. Hill, M.B.E.
WS/Major C. W. Lashmar, M.B.E.
T/Major W. A. R. McQueen
T/Major D. Nicholls
T/Major D. J. Pegg
T/Major M. E. Phipps
T/Lieut.-Col. R. W. S. Plumley, M.B.E.
T/Lieut.-Col. J. R. Reynolds, O.B.E.
T/Major F. H. A. Scroope
T/Lieut.-Col. B. C. Vaughan
WS/Major J. D. Weaver
T/Lieut.-Col. T. G. Wilson, O.B.E.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps

T/Lieut.-Col. S. E. Dickinson
T/Lieut.-Col. D. W. Heath
T/Major M. O'Connell
T/Lieut.-Col. G. W. Simpson
T/Major D. K. Wiltshire

Royal Army Medical Corps

T/Major E. J. Bowmer, M.C.
T/Lieut.-Col. S. E. Large, M.B.E.
T/Major L. F. Q. Maclaine
T/Lieut.-Col. R. I. Mitchell, M.B.E.
T/Lieut.-Col. R. Waddell, M.C.

Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

A/Major E. J. Coulthard
T/Major D. G. Hurford
T/Lieut.-Col. C. N. Minister
T/Major R. J. Pavey
T/Lieut.-Col. J. H. Pogmore
T/Major A. Simmons, M.B.E.
T/Major R. Sutcliffe
T/Major K. M. Sykes

Royal Army Pay Corps

T/Major H. Cooper
WS/Captain J. C. Cowley

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 151/1946

Staff College, Quetta—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the 13th Staff Course at the Staff College, Quetta, ending June, 1946, and are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order:—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major P. Profumo	Life Guards.
T/Major E. S. P. Dorman, M.C.	Royal Armoured Corps.
WS/Captain M. Hobdey	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major V. J. H. Bennett...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. C. B. L. Esmonde-White, M.C. ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. E. L. Furney	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. D. Goddard, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. C. Robinson	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. R. Rodwell	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain J. P. Q. Rowett	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel E. R. G. St. John	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. P. Warren	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. D. Goodship	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. H. V. Vaughan	Royal Engineers.
T/Major F. G. Barnes	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major W. Nicholson	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major P. A. Watts	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major T. I. Duncan	The Buffs.
T/Major D. Nias	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 151/1946—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major B. J. M. Alexander	The Royal Fusiliers.
T/Major G. V. O'B. Adams	The Devonshire Regiment.
T/Major P. V. Nepean, M.C.	The Devonshire Regiment.
T/Major P. B. Snowden	The Devonshire Regiment.
T/Major P. T. Willcocks, M.C.	The Devonshire Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel K. P. M. Carter, M.C.	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. H. Lea	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
T/Major K. D. Bright	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
T/Major G. H. Howard, M.C.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
T/Captain B. A. Stewart	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
T/Major W. J. Simmons, M.C.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
T/Major J. J. Spragg	The East Lancashire Regiment.
T/Major R. H. Ince	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
T/Major D. S. Sole	The Border Regiment.
T/Major H. A. A. Bray, M.C.	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
T/Major H. P. K. Fretts	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
T/Major F. H. Cardozo, M.C.	The South Lancashire Regiment.
T/Major T. W. T. Hargreaves	The South Lancashire Regiment.
WS/Captain D. W. Browne, M.C.	The Essex Regiment.
T/Major C. M. Tuffill	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel C. B. Smith...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. K. Clark, M.C.	The Manchester Regiment.
T/Major A. E. Holt	The Manchester Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel B. S. M. Carson	The Highland Light Infantry.
T/Captain R. S. Dowse	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major I. R. Elliot	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major C. L. R. Steadman	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major L. T. H. Phelps	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel L. H. Atkinson, O.B.E.	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. A. Collis	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Major G. V. Hayward	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
Wing Commander P. H. Baldwin	Royal Air Force.
T/Wing Commander D. O. Finlay, D.F.C., A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
A/Group Captain N. B. Hallmark	Royal Air Force.
Squadron-Leader F. Reid, D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
T/Group Captain V. Roth	Royal Air Force.
Major M. P. O'Hare, O.B.E.	Australian Forces.
Colonel A. C. Boatsman	United States Army.
Colonel W. V. Martz	United States Army.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 152/1946

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendments No. 30 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of these Amendments.

Digitized by Google

ERRATUM

43/S.C./5661

Army Order 8 of 1945. **Staff College, Haifa—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate.**—*Delete* "T/Major J. S. Gratton, The Royal Sussex Regiment" and *substitute* "T/Major J. S. Gratton, The Hampshire Regiment".

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric. B. B. Speed.

(26518) Wt. — 10/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

MAR 20 1947

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

2nd September, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

30/GENERAL A/156 **A.O. 137/1946**

War Gratuity of Officers and Soldiers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the provisions of Our Warrants dated 18th January, 1946*, relating to the award of war gratuity to officers and nursing officers, and to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and boys of Our Army respectively;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedules attached to Our Aforesaid Warrants dated 18th January, 1946.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of August, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

ADDISON.

* Army Orders 1 and 2 of 1946.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 137/1946—*contd.*

SCHEDULE

Amendments

ARMY ORDER 1 of 1946—Schedule.
For paragraph 4 *substitute*:—

30/GENERAL A/156

4. *Rank on which gratuity is based.*

The gratuity will be assessed on the substantive or war substantive rank held by an officer at the date of termination of his reckonable service or, if more favourable, upon the highest paid rank held at any time between 3rd September, 1939, and 15th August, 1946, inclusive, for a period or for periods amounting to six months in all. Service in any higher paid rank between the above-mentioned dates will reckon towards the six months' qualifying period in a lower rank.

Paragraph 8.

Line 3. *After* "court" *insert* "for an offence committed before 16th August, 1946".

Line 4. *After* "desertion" *insert* "which began before 16th August, 1946".

Line 9. *After* "gratuity;" *insert*—

30/GENERAL A/156

provided that in either case the offence for which the officer's services are dispensed with was committed before 16th August, 1946;

ARMY ORDER 2 OF 1946—Schedule.

Paragraph 4

Delete sub-paragraph (*a*), and *substitute*:—

30/GENERAL A/156

4. *Rank on which gratuity is based*:—

(*a*) Except as stated at (*b*) below, the gratuity will be assessed upon the substantive or war substantive rank held by the soldier at the date of termination of his reckonable service or, if more beneficial, upon the highest paid rank or lance-appointment held at any time between 3rd September, 1939, and 15th August, 1946, inclusive, for an aggregate period of six months. Service in any higher paid rank or lance-appointment between the above-mentioned dates will reckon towards the six months' qualifying period in any lower rank or appointment.

Sub-paragraph (*b*). Line 1. *After* "reduced" *insert* "before 16th August, 1946".

Digitized by Google

Paragraph 5.

Sub-paragraph (*a*).

Line 3. *After* "court" *insert* "for an offence committed before 16th August, 1946".

Line 4. *After* "desertion" *insert* "which began before 16th August, 1946".

Line 6. *After* "(xiii)" *insert* "for an offence committed before 16th August, 1946".

Line 7. *After* "Reserve" *insert* "before 16th August, 1946,".

Sub-paragraph (*b*). Line 3. *After* "servitude" *insert* "for an offence committed before 16th August, 1946,".

Sub-paragraph (*c*). Line 2. *After* "appearance" *insert* "before 16th August, 1946,".

Sub-paragraph (*d*). Line 2. *After* "injury" *insert* "incurred before 16th August, 1946,".

Paragraph 6, sub-paragraph (*b*). Line 3. *After* "enlistment," *insert*—

30/GENERAL A/156

provided that such desertion or fraudulent enlistment occurred before 16th August, 1946,

Paragraph 7.

Line 4. *After* "Warrant" *insert*—

30/GENERAL A/156

and provided that where approval for restoration or for allowing the service to reckon is given after 15th August, 1946, the soldier was eligible to have the service restored or allowed to reckon on that date

Sub-paragraph (*b*) (iii), line 1. *For* "eighteen" *substitute* "twelve".

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(26338) Wt. — 9/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
5th September, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

27/GENERAL/3019 **A.O. 138/1946**

Short Service Engagements

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make special provisions for the grant of financial benefits to experienced men who are accepted for re-enlistment on short service engagements in Our Army for periods of three or four years with the Colours; and for the grant of similar benefits to soldiers of Our Regular Army who are accepted for a period of supplemental service of three years;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 26th April, 1946, soldiers re-enlisted on a short service engagement or undertaking a period of supplemental service shall be granted bounties and gratuities in accordance with the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of August, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
PETHICK-LAWRENCE.

SCHEDULE

Short Service Engagements

1. (*a*) Soldiers who are serving or have served with the Colours for a period of not less than two years (other than regular soldiers who have not completed their engagement, and reservists of the Royal Army Reserve, Section B) are eligible for a limited period to re-enlist, under conditions laid down by the Army Council, on a short service engagement for a period of either three or four years.

(*b*) Within this scheme, soldiers may also be accepted for re-enlistment on a short service engagement for a period of three years for employment with the Polish Resettlement Corps.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 138/1946—*contd.*

2. *Initial Bounty.*—A bounty of £25 will be paid on completion of their re-enlistment to soldiers re-enlisted on a short service engagement under para. 1(*a*). A bounty will *not* be payable to soldiers re-enlisted with the limited liability under para. 1(*b*).

3. *Terminal Gratuity.*—(*a*) Soldiers re-enlisted under para. 1 will be paid on completion of the period of their short service engagement a terminal gratuity of £25 for each complete year of service under that engagement.

(*b*) No terminal gratuity will be granted to a soldier discharged for misconduct. A proportionate gratuity not exceeding an amount calculated at the rate of £25 a year for the period served before discharge will be admissible under conditions laid down by the Army Council, in respect of a soldier who, before completion of the period of his short service engagement, is discharged for any reason other than misconduct.

(*c*) A soldier who, during the period of a short service engagement under para. 1, re-enlists on a normal regular engagement will not be eligible for a terminal gratuity under sub-para. (*a*) or (*b*) above, but instead will be granted a special gratuity of £25 on the date when the short service engagement would have expired. His service on the short service engagement and any previous service will reckon for service pension or gratuity under normal rules, and the initial bounty and special gratuity of £25 will be ignored for this purpose.

(*d*) A soldier who, on discharge from a short service engagement, has completed sufficient service (including his service on that engagement) to qualify for a Service pension may be granted the pension for which he is so qualified, in which case no terminal gratuity will be payable but initial bounty will not be recovered.

(*e*) Service for which a terminal gratuity is payable or has been paid will not be reckonable for normal service gratuity.

Regular Soldiers

4. Regular soldiers serving with the Colours on 26th April, 1946, will be eligible, for a limited period, under conditions laid down by the Army Council, to undertake a period of supplemental service of three years. They will be required either to re-enlist for supplemental service immediately or to undertake to re-enlist at a later date as prescribed by the Army Council in order to provide for the required supplemental service.

5. *Initial Bounty.*—(*a*) Soldiers who have undertaken the supplemental service in accordance with para. 4 will be paid an initial bounty of £25 on completion of the re-enlistment or undertaking as required by that paragraph.

(*b*) If a soldier, who has received an initial bounty by virtue of having completed an undertaking to re-enlist at a later date as prescribed, fails through his own fault to carry out his undertaking to re-enlist when required to do so, he will be required to refund the sum of £25.

Digitized by Google

6. *Terminal Gratuity.*—(*a*) Soldiers who have undertaken the supplemental service in accordance with para. 4 will be eligible, on completion of the period of supplemental service (as defined in para. 7 below), to receive a terminal gratuity of £75.

(*b*) No terminal gratuity will be granted to a soldier discharged for misconduct during the period of supplemental service, nor to a soldier whose service is terminated for any reason before he enters upon the period of supplemental service; but a proportionate gratuity will be admissible, subject to conditions laid down by the Army Council, not exceeding an amount calculated at the rate of £25 for each complete year for the period of supplemental service completed before discharge, in the case of a soldier who, before completion of the full period of supplemental service, is discharged for any reason other than misconduct.

7. *Supplemental Service Period.*—(*a*) The period of supplemental service will, except as provided below, be the final three years of the period of Colour service of the new engagement entered into, or to be entered into, under para. 4 above.

(*b*) When a soldier, having entered into a new engagement under para. 4 above, extends his Colour service, the period of supplemental service will be transferred to the final three years with the Colours under the extended engagement.

(*c*) When a soldier, having entered into a new engagement under para. 4, or having extended his service on that engagement, re-enlists or re-engages to complete 22 years' service, the period of supplemental service will be transferred to the final three years with the Colours following the re-engagement then entered into.

(*d*) Where a soldier, enters into a continuance of service beyond 22 years', the last three years of this actual service will be regarded as the period of supplemental service.

(*e*) When the original period of supplemental service is transferred under sub-para. (*b*) or (*c*) above, no terminal gratuity will be paid except in respect of the period of supplemental service so transferred.

8. *Pensionable Service.*—(*a*) Supplemental service will not count both for terminal gratuity and for service pension or gratuity. A soldier who is discharged or transferred to the reserve during or at the end of his period of supplemental service may, however, elect to forgo his terminal gratuity and to count his supplemental service towards service pension or increased service pension.

(*b*) Where a soldier who elects to receive a terminal gratuity has sufficient service before the supplemental period to qualify him for a service pension, that pension may be awarded to him, in addition to the terminal gratuity, from the date of his discharge or transfer to the reserve.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 138/1946—*contd.*

(*c*) A soldier qualified for terminal gratuity may receive in addition any service gratuity admissible in respect of his service preceding the supplemental service.

(*d*) A soldier who is re-enlisted for the purpose of ultimately undertaking a period of supplemental service may, if to his advantage, be regarded for pension purposes as having continued to serve on his previous engagement and as having entered into extensions of Colour service, re-engagements and continuances on the dates which would have been applicable had he not so re-enlisted.

By Command of the Army Council,

Lic. B.B. Ford.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946
Price 1*d.* net.

(26370) Wt. — 9/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
10th September, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

100/MISCELLANEOUS/1726 **A.O. 139/1946**

Grant of Short Service Regular Army Commissions in the Royal Army Chaplains' Department

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of Short Service Commissions in Our Royal Army Chaplains' Department;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such commissions shall be granted under the conditions specified in the Schedule to this Our Warrant, and that the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, as subsequently amended or modified, shall be generally applicable to officers granted such commissions, but shall, in so far as they may be inconsistent with the provisions of this Our Warrant, be regarded as modified accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 2nd day of September, 1946, in the tenth year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. CHUTER EDE.

SCHEDULE

(1) Short Service Regular Army Commissions for Chaplains may be granted to selected clergymen or serving chaplains not holding permanent Regular Army Commissions for three, four or five years on the Active List.

(2) Such commissions will normally be granted for service as chaplain, 4th class, but where they are granted to serving chaplains or to chaplains who have served since 3rd September, 1939, they may be

Digitized by Google

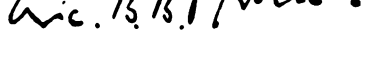
granted in the substantive rank equivalent to the substantive or war substantive rank held by the applicant at the time of his appointment, and with the seniority in such rank held at that time. Where for any reason a chaplain cannot be appointed in the rank equivalent to his war substantive rank he may, on his own application, be accepted in a lower rank.

(3) Short Service Regular Army Commissions will *not* be granted to applicants over 45 years of age, except in special cases approved by the Army Council.

(4) Chaplains granted Short Service Regular Army Commissions will receive pay and allowances at the current rates appropriate to their rank. As a temporary measure all previous service, as defined in the **Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 439** and **440**, in a paid rank will reckon towards increments of pay in the same or a lower rank.

(5) On the satisfactory completion of the full period of Short Service on the Active List for which chaplains have engaged, a gratuity will be payable at the rate of £75 for each year served. In the event of premature termination of service other than at the officer's own request, or for misconduct, a proportion of the gratuity may be granted. A chaplain who is appointed to a permanent Regular Army Commission while holding a Short Service Commission will not be entitled to any gratuity under this paragraph, but the service given on a Short Service Commission will reckon, subject to the normal rules, towards ultimate retired pay or gratuity as a permanent regular officer.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d*. net

(26398) Wt. 9/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

1947

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
16th September, 1946

110/GENERAL/7307 **A.O. 140/1946**

Improvements in the way of life of the soldier.

It has been decided to adopt a policy designed to improve the well-being of the soldier and to remove unnecessary restrictions on his liberty when off duty. In pursuance of this policy instructions have been issued, as an interim measure, to all commanders-in-chief, general officers commanding-in-chief and general officers commanding, authorizing them, in the light of local conditions, to modify existing orders with regard to parades, guards and piquets, fatigues, request hours, hospital routine, restrictions when off duty, admission of visitors to barracks, and the wearing of civilian clothing by soldiers when off duty.

The necessary amendments to regulations, etc., will be made in due course.

By Command of the Army Council,

Sic. B.B. Pond.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(26437) Wt. — 9/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 141 and 142

THE WAR OFFICE,
26th September, 1946

CONTENTS

A.O. No.		PAGE
141	Royal Warrant—Officers' Pay	1
142	Army Order—Pay—Women Officers employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps and The Army Dental Corps	16

ROYAL WARRANT

48/GENERAL/8378 **A.O. 141/1946**

Officers' Pay

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates and conditions of pay of officers of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st July, 1946, the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall govern the pay and additional pay of the officers specified therein;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, and other warrants granted since that date shall, in so far as they may be inconsistent with the provisions of this Our Warrant, be regarded as modified accordingly;

LASTLY, OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Articles 9 and 25 of Our aforementioned Warrant dated 29th February, 1940, shall be applicable to all forms of pay granted under this Our Warrant as if they were emoluments granted under Our aforementioned Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of September, 1946, in the tenth year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
G. H. HALL.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 141/1946—*contd.*

SCHEDULE

SECTION A—GENERAL

1. The provisions of this Schedule will apply with effect from 1st July, 1946, to all serving officers except officers of locally raised forces abroad, including those whose pay falls to be determined under Colonial or Sudan Government Regulations, or under the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Articles **269, 270, 273** or **278,** and officers who were on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of pay under Indian regulations, regarding whom separate instructions will be issued.

2. The new rates of pay will apply irrespective of the type of post in which the officer is serving. Thus all special rates of pay laid down in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Articles **219** to **228, 233** to **266, 268, 275, 276, 279** to **281, 282A** to **289**; staff pay and acting staff pay under Article **309** and Articles **314** to **317**; technical pay (**Army Order 58 of 1943**); additional pay (except as provided in paras. **3, 4** and **5** below); charge pay; coast pay; command pay; corps, engineer and signal pay; qualification pay as issuable under Article **376**; station pay as issuable under Article **386**; and working pay are abolished.

3. Parachute pay and glider pilot pay will continue to be issuable under the conditions of **Army Order 110 of 1945** (as amended by **Army Order 124 of 1946**).

4. Air observation post pilot pay will be issuable at the daily rates laid down in **Army Order 123 of 1946,** under such conditions as may be specified by the Army Council.

5. Additional pay for officers employed as instructors in training air despatch personnel at the Royal Army Service Corps Air Training Centre will be issuable at the rates and under the conditions specified in **Army Order 110 of 1946.**

Qualification Pay

6. Officers of the rank of major, captain or lieutenant, who receive pay under **Section B** and who possess special military or technical qualifications as laid down by the Army Council, will be eligible for qualification pay at the rates shown below, provided that they have completed 2 years' commissioned service from the date of assuming duty as an officer. An officer who has earned qualification pay will continue to receive it, for every day for which he receives full pay as a major, captain, or lieutenant under **Section B** irrespective of the duties on which he is employed, and will be automatically entitled

Digitized by Google

to the higher rate on promotion. An officer possessing more than one of the qualifications specified is not thereby entitled to any increase in the undermentioned daily rates.

	A day
Major	5*s.* 0*d.*
Captain	4*s.* 0*d.*
Lieutenant	2*s.* 6*d.*

Further instructions will be issued regarding qualification pay for specialist officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and The Army Dental Corps.

7. Issue of pay.—The pay of all officers will be issued monthly in arrear.

War Service Increments

8. War service increments will not be issuable with the rates of pay provided in this Warrant, but those to which an officer was entitled on 30th June, 1946, will be taken into account in calculating war excess under **Section K** of this Schedule.

Officers on release leave

9. An officer on release or other terminal leave on 1st July, 1946, will receive pay throughout such leave at the rate admissible under the conditions in force on 30th June, 1946.

10. An officer whose release or other terminal leave begins after 1st July, 1946, will receive throughout such leave the rate of pay (including war excess under **Section K**) admissible on the last day of duty, or the rate appropriate under **Sections B** to **J** to any higher rank for which pay is admissible during the leave under **Army Order 4 of 1946,** whichever is the greater. Where, however, a war excess admissible on the last day of duty has taken into account additional pay, etc., not admissible during release leave under **Army Order 4 of 1946, Part II,** para. 3, of the Schedule, the war excess will be reassessed with effect from the first day of release leave to take into account only the items admissible under that authority.

An officer entitled to qualification pay on the last day of duty will continue to receive it during release leave.

11. Promotion

(*a*) Officers holding permanent regular commissions will receive substantive promotion by time, subject to the attainment of the necessary standard of professional efficiency. The periods and rules for reckoning service are set out in **Sections B** to **I.** The rules for reckoning service are provisional.

Digitized by Google

A.O.—141/1946—*contd.*

(*b*) Promotion to lieutenant-colonel and higher ranks will be by selection.

(*c*) Wartime Promotion Code.

The provisions of the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Articles **178** to **182,** will continue to apply to both regular and non-regular officers until further notice.

The following periods will, however, be substituted for the period of 6 months' commissioned service required for promotion to war substantive lieutenant by Article **182** :—

Officers commissioned between 1st July, 1946, and 31st December, 1946, inclusive ...	12 months.
Officers commissioned between 1st January, 1947, and 30th June, 1947, inclusive ...	18 months.
Officers commissioned after 30th June, 1947 ...	2 years.

12. Increments of pay

Increments of pay will be granted as laid down in **Sections B** to **I,** and all previous reckonable periods of service in a paid rank will count towards increments in the same or a lower rank. These provisions are subject to review at a later date.

13. Re-employed retired officers

The entitlement under the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Article **496,** of re-employed retired officers to an addition of 25 per cent. (or a portion thereof) to their rate of pay, will cease with effect from 1st July, 1946.

*SECTION B—ALL OFFICERS OTHER THAN THOSE COVERED BY SECTIONS C TO J

Pay	Daily £	s.	d.
Second-lieutenant	0	13	0
Lieutenant	0	15	0
„ after 2 years as such ...	0	17	0
„ „ 3 „ „ „ ...	0	19	0
Captain	1	3	0
„ after 2 years as such	1	5	0
„ „ 4 „ „ „	1	7	0
„ „ 6 „ „ „	1	9	0
Major	1	15	0
„ after 2 years as such	1	17	0
„ „ 4 „ „ „	1	19	0
„ „ 6 „ „ „	2	1	0

* **Army Catering Corps.**
The application of this Section to officers of the Army Catering Corps is provisional.

Digitized by Google

Pay	Daily £ s. d.
Lieutenant-colonel, with less than 19 years' service	2 7 6
Lieutenant-colonel, after 2 years as such or with 19 years' service	2 10 0
Lieutenant-colonel, after 4 years as such or with 21 years' service	2 12 6
Lieutenant-colonel, after 6 years as such or with 23 years' service	2 15 0
Lieutenant-colonel, after 8 years as such or with 25 years' service	2 17 6
Colonel	3 5 0
,, after 2 years as such	3 8 0
,, ,, 4 ,, ,, ,, ...	3 11 0
,, ,, 6 ,, ,, ,, ...	3 14 0
Brigadier	3 17 0
Major-General	5 10 0
Lieutenant-General	6 15 0
General	8 0 0
Field-Marshal (when in full time military employment wholly remunerated from Army funds)	9 0 0

Service reckonable for increments of pay will be as laid down in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Article **431.**

Time promotion

To Lieutenant, after 2 years' service.
,, Captain, ,, 6 ,, ,,
,, Major, ,, 13 ,, ,,

Service reckonable for time promotion as above will be as laid down in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Article **110.** Officers granted permanent regular commissions before 1st July, 1947, may, if it is more favourable to them, be promoted to the rank of lieutenant after 18 months' commissioned service (*i.e.*, excluding any service in the ranks).

SECTION C—MILITARY DEPARTMENT OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S OFFICE

Pay	Daily £ s. d.
Captain, on appointment	1 8 0
,, after 2 years as such	1 10 0
,, ,, 4 ,, ,, ,, ...	1 12 0
,, ,, 6 ,, ,, ,, ...	1 14 0

Digitized by Google

A.O. 141/1946—*contd.*

Pay	Daily £	s.	d.
Major	2	0	0
,, after 2 years as such	2	2	0
,, ,, 4 ,, ,, ,, ...	2	4	0
,, ,, 6 ,, ,, ,, ...	2	6	0
,, ,, 8 ,, ,, ,, ...	2	8	0
,, ,, 10 ,, ,, ,, ...	2	10	0
Lieutenant-colonel	2	12	6
,, ,, after 2 years as such	2	15	0
,, ,, ,, 4 ,, ,, ,,	2	17	6
,, ,, ,, 6 ,, ,, ,,	3	0	0
,, ,, ,, 8 ,, ,, ,,	3	2	6
Colonel	3	5	0
,, after 2 years as such	3	8	0
,, ,, 4 ,, ,, ,, ...	3	11	0
,, ,, 6 ,, ,, ,, ...	3	14	0
Brigadier	3	17	0

Service reckonable for increments of pay will be as laid down in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Article **431.**

Time promotion

To Major after 7 years' service.

Only commissioned service in the Military Department of the Judge Advocate General's Office will reckon for time promotion.

SECTION D—ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS (OTHER THAN NON-MEDICAL OFFICERS AND QUARTER-MASTERS)

Pay	Daily £	s.	d.
Lieutenant, on appointment	1	2	0
Captain	1	8	0
,, after 2 years as such	1	11	0
,, ,, 4 ,, ,, ,, ...	1	14	0
,, ,, 6 ,, ,, ,, ...	1	17	0
Major	2	3	0
,, after 2 years as such	2	6	0
,, ,, 4 ,, ,, ,, ...	2	9	0
,, ,, 6 ,, ,, ,, ...	2	12	0
Lieutenant-colonel	2	18	0
,, ,, after 2 years as such ...	3	1	0
,, ,, ,, 4 ,, ,, ,, ...	3	4	0
,, ,, ,, 6 ,, ,, ,, ...	3	7	0
,, ,, ,, 8 ,, ,, ,, ...	3	10	0

Digitized by Google

Pay	Daily £	s.	d.
Colonel	3	15	0
„ after 2 years as such	3	18	0
„ „ 4 „ „ „	4	1	0
„ „ 6 „ „ „	4	4	0
Brigadier	4	7	0
Major-General	5	10	0
Lieutenant-General	6	15	0

Service reckonable for increments of pay will be as laid down in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Articles **439** and **440.**

Time promotion

To Captain after 1 year's service.
„ Major „ 8 years' „

Service reckonable for time promotion will be as laid down in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Article **126.**

SECTION E—THE ARMY DENTAL CORPS (OTHER THAN QUARTER-MASTERS)

Pay	Daily £	s.	d.
Lieutenant, on appointment	1	0	0
Captain	1	5	0
„ after 2 years as such	1	8	0
„ „ 4 „ „ „	1	11	0
„ „ 6 „ „ „	1	14	0
Major	2	0	0
„ after 2 years as such	2	3	0
„ „ 4 „ „ „	2	6	0
„ „ 6 „ „ „	2	9	0
Lieutenant-colonel	2	15	0
„ „ after 2 years as such ...	2	18	0
„ „ „ 4 „ „ „ ...	3	1	0
„ „ „ 6 „ „ „ ...	3	4	0
„ „ „ 8 „ „ „ ...	3	7	0
Colonel	3	12	0
„ after 2 years as such	3	15	0
„ „ 4 „ „ „	3	18	0
„ „ 6 „ „ „	4	1	0
Brigadier	4	4	0

Service reckonable for increments of pay will be as laid down in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Articles **439** and **440.**

Time promotion

To Captain after 1 year's service.
„ Major „ 8 years' „

Service reckonable for time promotion will be as laid down in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Article **126.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 141/1946—*contd.*

SECTION F—ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS (OTHER THAN QUARTER-MASTERS)

Pay	Daily £	s.	d.
Lieutenant, on appointment	1	0	0
Captain	1	2	0
„ after 2 years as such	1	5	0
„ „ 4 „ „ „	1	8	0
„ „ 6 „ „ „	1	11	0
Major	1	17	0
„ after 2 years as such	2	0	0
„ „ 4 „ „ „	2	3	0
„ „ 6 „ „ „	2	6	0
Lieutenant-colonel	2	12	0
„ „ after 2 years as such ...	2	15	0
„ „ „ 4 „ „ „ ...	2	18	0
„ „ „ 6 „ „ „ ...	3	1	0
„ „ „ 8 „ „ „ ...	3	4	0
Colonel	3	9	0
„ after 2 years as such	3	12	0
„ „ 4 „ „ „	3	15	0
„ „ 6 „ „ „	3	18	0
Brigadier	4	1	0

Service reckonable for increments of pay will be as laid down in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Articles **439** and **440.**

Time promotion

To Captain after 2 years' service.
„ Major „ 10 „ „

Service reckonable for time promotion will be as laid down in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Article **126.**

SECTION G—ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT

Pay	Daily £	s.	d.
Chaplains 4th and 3rd Classes			
On appointment	1	2	6
After 2 years as such	1	5	0
„ 4 „ „ „	1	7	6
„ 6 „ „ „	1	10	0
„ 8 „ „ „	1	12	6
„ 10 „ „ „	1	15	0
„ 12 „ „ „	1	17	6
„ 14 „ „ „	2	0	0
„ 16 „ „ „	2	2	6
Chaplains 2nd Class	2	5	0
„ „ „ after 2 years as such...	2	7	6
„ „ „ „ 4 „ „ „ ...	2	10	0

Digitized by Google

Pay	Daily £	s.	d.
Chaplains 1st Class...	2	12	6
,, ,, ,, after 2 years as such	2	15	0
,, ,, ,, ,, 4 ,, ,, ,,	2	17	6
Deputy Chaplain-General at the War Office	3	0	0
Chaplain-General	3	10	0

Service reckonable for increments of pay will be as laid down in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Articles **439** and **440.**

Rank

Chaplains to the forces will rank as laid down in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Article **167.**

Promotion

Promotion to all classes will be by selection.

SECTION H—ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS (OTHER THAN EDUCATION OFFICERS)

Pay	Daily £	s.	d.
Second-lieutenant	0	13	0
Lieutenant	0	15	0
,, after 2 years as such	0	17	0
,, ,, 3 ,, ,, ,, ...	0	19	0
Captain	1	3	0
,, after 2 years as such	1	5	6
,, ,, 4 ,, ,, ,, ...	1	8	0
,, ,, 6 ,, ,, ,, ...	1	10	6
Major	1	13	0
,, after 2 years as such	1	16	0
,, ,, 4 ,, ,, ,, ...	1	19	0
,, ,, 6 ,, ,, ,, ...	2	2	0
Lieutenant-colonel	2	7	6
,, ,, after 2 years as such ...	2	10	0
,, ,, ,, 4 ,, ,, ,, ...	2	12	6
,, ,, ,, 6 ,, ,, ,, ...	2	15	0
,, ,, ,, 8 ,, ,, ,, ...	2	17	6
Colonel and above	As in Section B		

Service reckonable for increments of pay will be as laid down in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Articles **439** and **440,** with the addition of the antedates allowed below.

Time promotion

To Lieutenant, after 2 years' service.
,, Captain ,, 6 ,, ,,
,, Major ,, 14 ,, ,,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 141/1946—*contd.*

Service reckonable for time promotion will be as laid down in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Article **126,** with the addition of the antedates allowed below. Officers granted permanent regular commissions before 1st July, 1947, may, if it is more favourable to them, be promoted to the rank of lieutenant after 18 months' commissioned service (*i.e.*, excluding any service in the ranks).

Antedates

Antedates, reckoning towards increments of pay and promotion by time, will be granted as follows :—

(*a*) An officer who, before he was commissioned, spent a period in an approved post as a qualified teacher, or on work of value, in the opinion of the Army Council, in the performance of his duties, will be granted an antedate of the time so spent, subject to a maximum of 2½ years, and to the limitation in para. (*c*) below.

(*b*) An officer who, on being commissioned, possessed a degree of a university of the United Kingdom will receive an antedate of 18 months, subject to the limitation in para. (*c*) below.

(*c*) The total antedate under (*a*) and (*b*) above will not exceed the period between the officer's 21st birthday and the date of his permanent commission.

(*d*) In addition to the antedates under (*a*) and (*b*) above, an officer who, on being commissioned, was in possession of a 1st class honours degree of a university of the United Kingdom will be given a further antedate of 2 years, and an officer who did not possess a 1st class honours degree, but possessed a 2nd class honours degree, a further antedate of 1 year.

SECTION I—QUARTER-MASTERS, ETC.

This section will govern the pay of all officers referred to in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Article **289,** except surveyors of works as provided in **Section J** of this Schedule.

Pay	Daily £	s.	d.
Minimum	1	0	0
After 2 years' service	1	2	0
„ 4 „ „	1	4	0
„ 6 „ „	1	7	0
„ 8 „ „	1	9	0
„ 10 „ „	1	11	0
„ 12 „ „	1	14	0
„ 14 „ „	1	16	0
„ 16 „ „	1	18	0
„ 18 „ „	2	0	0
Lieutenant-colonel	2	3	0

Digitized by Google

The following service will count towards increments of pay :—

(i) All commissioned service on full pay (as defined in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Article **431,** except that referred to in Article **431**(*m*)).

(ii) One-third of all other rank service in excess of 12 years as described in the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Article **431**(*m*), (i), (ii) and (iii),* but excluding boy's service.

Promotion

Time promotion to Captain after 6 years' service.
,, ,, ,, Major ,, 12 ,, ,,

Service reckonable for time promotion will be the same as for increments of pay.

Establishment promotion under the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Articles **149, 157** and **165** is *abolished.*

SECTION J—SURVEYORS OF WORKS

Army Order 180 of 1941 (as amended) will continue to apply, but, with effect from 1st July, 1946, the scale of pay laid down in **Section B** of this Schedule will be substituted for the scale provided in that Army Order and, as a temporary measure, Surveyors of Works holding permanent Regular Army Commissions will have the option of the pay and conditions of service laid down in **Section I** of this Schedule of those laid down in **Army Order 180** of **1941** as modified above.

Surveyors of Works appointed to Emergency commissions before 19th October, 1941, will, as a temporary measure, have the option of pay under **Section I** of this Schedule with promotion as admissible for emergency quarter-masters, or the conditions of service laid down in **Army Order 180** of **1941,** as modified above.

Surveyors of Works appointed to Emergency commissions on or after 19th October, 1941, will, as a temporary measure, be subject to the conditions of service laid down in **Army Order 180** of **1941,** as modified above.

SECTION K—WAR EXCESSES

1. The rules in this section will apply to all officers to whom this Warrant applies who were serving on 30th June, 1946, and who continue to serve after that date ; they will also apply to officers who, having been released before 1st July, 1946, are appointed to permanent or short service commissions on or after that date, provided that they had made written application for such appointment before proceeding on release leave under the Release Regulations, 1945.

* Army Order 114 of 1944.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 141/1946—*contd.*

2. Calculation of War Excesses

(*a*) Where an officer, on 30th June, 1946, was entitled to a rate of pay, including war service increments, and such additions to pay as are defined in para. (*b*) below, which in the aggregate were in excess of the new rate of pay authorized by this Warrant, the difference will be regarded as a war excess, which will be paid in addition to the new rate of pay. This war excess will be subject to adjustment in accordance with the rules set out hereunder.

(*b*) The following will rank as additions to pay for the purpose of determining war excess :—

(i) Staff pay (including the additional 2*s.* o*d.* a day under the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Article **222**).

(ii) Technical pay under **Army Order 58 of 1943,** as amended.

(iii) Command pay.

(iv) Charge pay.

(v) Corps, engineer and signal pay.

(vi) Additional pay (subject to sub-para.(*c*) below).

(*c*) Additional pay under **Section A,** paras. **3, 4** and **5** of this Schedule will not be taken into account in calculating a war excess unless the officer so elects. Such election must be made in writing before 1st October, 1946, and once made will take effect from 1st July, 1946, and will be final.

(*d*) In the case of a re-employed retired officer, any excess over the normal pay of the appointment, of which he is in receipt on 30th June, 1946, under the provisions of the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Article **496,** will not be taken into account in the calculation of war excess.

3. Subsequent abatement of War Excesses

(*a*) Where the rate of pay under this Warrant is increased by reason of increments, promotion, or by the grant of qualification pay, or additional pay if the officer has so *elected* under para. **2**(*c*) above, the war excess will be reduced by the amount of the increase, or by such less amount as may be necessary to extinguish it completely.

(*b*) An officer who has had taken into account in his war excess an addition to pay as defined in para. **2** above will, on vacating the appointment or ceasing to perform the duties for which it is drawn or on 1st July, 1949, whichever is the earlier, have his war excess reassessed as if such extra pay had not been drawn.

Digitized by Google

4. Assessment or Reassessment of War Excesses on or after 1st July, 1946

(*a*) (i) When an officer reverts on or after 1st July, 1946, to a lower paid rank than that held on 30th June, 1946, his war excess will be assessed or reassessed on the basis of either of the following alternatives, whichever is the more favourable :—

(1) As though the lower rank and appointment had been held on 30th June, 1946, or

(2) By continuance of the rate of war excess as it stood immediately before reversion.

When an officer reverts on 1st July, 1946, the war excess may be assessed on the basis of the higher rank.

(ii) The war excess so assessed or reassessed will be subject to abatement under the rules in para. **3** above.

(*b*) Notwithstanding the rule in para. **3**(*a*) above, where an officer has reverted to a lower paid rank and is promoted to a paid rank after 30th June, 1946, and within 61 days of such reversion, his war excess will be reassessed, from the date of promotion, at the amount that would have been issuable had he not so reverted (except that the intervening period in the lower rank will not reckon towards increments in the higher rank).

(*c*) Where an officer is promoted after 30th June, 1946, and subsequently reverts, his war excess will be adjusted, from the date of reversion, to the amount that would have been issuable had the promotion not taken place.

(*d*) (i) When an officer has relinquished an appointment carrying an addition to pay under para. **2**(*b*) above, and, after 30th June, 1946, and before 1st July, 1949, is appointed to a post of a similar nature, then, subject to the rule in sub-para. (ii) below, his war excess may, if such a course is favourable to him, be assessed or reassessed to take into account the additions to pay which the new appointment would have carried under the rules in force on 30th June, 1946, provided that the amount so reckoned shall not exceed the additions to pay appropriate to the appointment previously relinquished.

(ii) The provisions of the preceding paragraph will not apply if the new appointment is assumed more than 61 days after relinquishing the previous appointment.

The following periods, however, will not be included in reckoning this period of 61 days :—

(1) In the case of transfers involving a sea or air passage, the period of the passage and any time spent awaiting a passage ;

Digitized by Google

A.O. 141/1946—*contd.*

(2) where an officer proceeds on duly authorized leave from a Command overseas, the period of such leave in addition to the period specified in sub-para. (*d*)(ii)(1) above.

(*e*) Officers of other Arms who were attached to the R.A.O.C. and R.E.M.E. and, on 30th June, 1946, were in receipt of pay under the **Pay Warrant, 1940,** Article **368***, will, from the cessation of such attachment or from 1st July, 1949, whichever is the earlier, be reassessed for war excess as though such attachment had not taken place.

(*f*) If an officer who has elected under para. **2**(*c*) that parachute pay should be taken into account in determining his war excess had a reserved right to parachute pay at 4*s.* 0*d.* a day under **Army Order 110 of 1945,** para. **12** of the Schedule, but was, on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of the 2*s.* 0*d.* rate, because he was then drawing command staff or other additional pay, and if from a date on or after 1st July, 1946, the reserved right would have become effective had the previous regulations remained in force, the war excess will from that date be reassessed as if the 4*s.* 0*d.* rate had been in issue on 30th June, 1946.

Officers not in receipt of full pay from Army Funds, etc.

5. An officer who, on or after 30th June, 1946—

(*a*) is temporarily not in receipt of full pay from army funds (*e.g.*, seconded, serving with security organizations, on unpaid leave) ; or

(*b*) has been released from the Army, having submitted, before proceeding on release leave, a written application for a permanent or short service commission ; or

(*c*) is temporarily not in receipt of corps, engineer or signal pay ; or

(*d*) is on Colonial or Sudan Government rates of pay ;

will, from the date he—

(i) is restored to full pay from army funds, or

(ii) becomes entitled to pay from army funds on being granted a permanent or short service commission, or

(iii) would, under the rules in force on 30th June, 1946, again have become entitled to corps, etc., pay, or

(iv) reverts to British rates of pay,

have his war excess assessed or reassessed at the amount which would have been issuable on that date if he had been on full pay from army funds throughout in the ranks and appointments actually held, or the nearest comparable appointments, without affecting the actual position as regards counting service.

---

* Army Order 58 of 1944.

Digitized by Google

Army Council's instructions to the foregoing Warrant

SECTION A

Para. 4

The conditions governing the issue of air observation post pilot pay will remain as laid down in **A.C.I. 1500** of **1942** (as amended).

SECTIONS B TO I

Increments of pay will normally be issued, without claim, by the paying authorities on completion of the regulated periods of service. Where an officer has not performed his duties satisfactorily, his commanding officer may authorize the paying authorities to withhold the increment.

SECTION K

The provisions of para. **4**(*d*) will operate only in respect of transfers between appointments of a similar nature, *e.g.*, between one staff appointment and another, or one command appointment and another. A staff appointment for the purpose in question may be regarded as any appointment that would have carried the staff supplement of pay under the rules in force before 1st July, 1946.

Digitized by Google

48/GENERAL/8378 **A.O 142/1946**

Pay—Women Officers employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps and The Army Dental Corps

The provisions of the Warrant dated 17th September, 1946, issued as Army Order 141 of 1946 will apply to women officers of equivalent ranks employed with the Royal Army Medical Corps and The Army Dental Corps.

Army Orders 231 and 232 of 1943 and any other regulations or instructions which may be at variance with the above-mentioned Royal Warrant will be regarded as modified accordingly in respect of such women officers.

By Command of the Army Council,

Lic. B.B. Ford.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946
Price 2d. net
(26472) Wt. — 10/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
27th September, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

100/GENERAL/1838 **A.O. 143/1946**

Grant of Short Service Regular Army Commissions for Extra Regimental Employment.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of Short Service Commissions in Our Regular Army for extra regimental employment;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such commissions shall be granted under the conditions specified in the Schedule to this Our Warrant, and that the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, shall be generally applicable to officers granted such commissions, but shall, in so far as they may be inconsistent with the provisions of this Our Warrant, be regarded as modified accordingly to have effect from 4th September, 1946.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of September, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. J. LAWSON.

SCHEDULE

1. Short Service Regular Army Commissions in the General List will be granted to suitable officers holding Non-Regular Army Commissions for a period of three years on the Active List for service in the United Kingdom without Reserve liability.

2. (*a*) On the satisfactory completion of three years' service on the Active List a gratuity of £337 10*s.* 0*d.* will be payable.

(*b*) Short Service Regular Army Commissions for extra regimental employment may be prematurely terminated by the War Office on cessation of employment at any time, and in such an event a gratuity exactly proportionate to the actual service rendered will be payable.

(*c*) No gratuity will be payable to officers whose service is prematurely terminated for misconduct or on voluntary resignation.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 143/1946—*contd.*

3. Such commissions will be granted up to and including the rank of major in the substantive rank equivalent to the substantive or war substantive rank held by the applicant at the time of his appointment and with his original seniority in such rank. Where, for any reason, an officer cannot be appointed in the rank equivalent to his war substantive rank, he may, on his own application, be accepted in a lower rank.

4. Short Service Regular Army Commissions for extra regimental employment will be granted only to officers of 50 years of age and upwards, except in special cases approved by the Army Council.

5. Officers granted Short Service Regular Army Commissions for extra regimental employment will receive pay and allowances at current rates appropriate to their rank, subject to any change which may be introduced for the Army at any time.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1. The provisions of this Warrant do *not* apply to :—

(*a*) Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps (other than non-medical), The Army Dental Corps (other than non-dental), Army Educational Corps, Royal Army Chaplains' Department, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, and cognate services, and the Auxiliary Territorial Service.

(*b*) Ex-regular soldiers holding emergency commissions whose service is reckonable towards an award of retired pay or gratuity under the **Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 634,** or who are in receipt of retired pay or gratuity.

2. Applications will be submitted in accordance with A.C.I. 837 of 1946.

By Command of the Army Council,

Lic. B.B. Pond.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946
Price 1*d.* net

(26515) Wt. — 10/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

OCTOBER, 1946

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st October*, 1946

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, 1946

A.O. No.		PAGE
153	Pay of Officers and Auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and Members of Voluntary Aid Detachments	2
154	Royal Warrant—Army Dependants' Allowance ...	2
155	Royal Warrant—Qualification Pay	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

156	Special End of War Leave	3
157	Transfer and Change of Designation of a Territorial Army Unit	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

158	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 3*d.* net

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

159 Special Vouchers 4
160 Polish Re-Settlement Corps—Power of Command ... 5
161 Meritorious Service Medal—Awards to Yeomen of H.M. Body Guard 5
162 Meritorious Service Medal—Award to Yeoman Warder of the Tower of London 7

Cancellation of Army Orders

163 Rations and Allowances in lieu 7

---

164 Books, Forms, etc. 7

Erratum, Army Order 150 of 1946 8

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of October, 1946.

6/GENERAL/317 **A.O. 153/1946**

Pay of Officers and Auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and Members of Voluntary Aid Detachments

Published on 7th October, 1946.

46/GENERAL/1928 **A.O. 154/1946**

Royal Warrant—Army Dependants' Allowance

Published on 15th October, 1946.

48/MEDICAL/200 **A.O. 155/1946**

Royal Warrant—Qualification Pay

Published on 31st October, 1946.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

112/GENERAL/5408 **A.O. 156/1946**

Special End of War Leave

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS Our Army Council have approved the grant of 28 days special end of war leave to officers holding permanent regular or short service commissions (including nursing officers of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service) and to other ranks serving on normal engagements in Our Army;

AND WHEREAS Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, and Our Warrant* dated 27th December, 1941, provide for a limitation on the issue of emoluments during absence from duty on account of leave;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st December, 1945, special end of war leave shall not count in diminution of the maximum period for which such emoluments are admissible during absence from duty and that Our aforementioned Warrants shall be regarded as modified accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 22nd day of October, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

Army Council's instructions to the foregoing Warrant

This Warrant does not affect the conditions of issue of those forms of additional pay for other ranks which are outside the provisions of Army Order 215 of 1941, and cannot be drawn at all during leave.

20/INFANTRY/3725 **A.O. 157/1946**

Transfer and Change of Designation of a Territorial Army Unit.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the former 10th (Merionethshire and Montgomeryshire) Battalion, The Royal Welch Fusiliers which was by Our Warrant dated 28th September, 1942, transferred to

---

* Army Order 215 of 1941.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 157/1946—*contd.*

the Parachute Regiment, Army Air Corps and was thereafter given another designation, should now be retransferred to the Corps of The Royal Welch Fusiliers under its former designation;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that this Battalion should be retransferred accordingly.

Given at Our Court of St. James's, this 22nd day of October, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

A.O. 158/1946

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books and Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations notified below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 52).
Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945 (No. 10).
Regulations for the Army Fire Services in War, 1942 (No. 2).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

16/ABROAD/2948 **A.O. 159/1946**

Special Vouchers

With reference to the Royal Warrant dated 17th July, 1946, published as Army Order 109 of 1946, regarding the issue of Special Vouchers to members of the Military Forces, their wives or dependants it is notified that :—

(1) With effect from 1st November, 1946, the arrangements specified therein shall apply until further notice in Austria.

(2) The detailed arrangements shall be as may be ordered from time to time by the Commander-in-Chief, BritishTroops in Austria.

Digitized by Google

110/GENERAL/5948 **A.O. 160/1946**

Polish Re-Settlement Corps—Power of Command

The following regulation has been made by His Majesty the King under Section 71 of the Army Act.

1. Subject to King's Regulations, 1940, paras. **185** (i) and **187** (*b*), officers of the Polish Re-Settlement Corps (including the Naval Wing of that corps), will exercise command over all officers junior in rank or in seniority belonging to that corps, and over all officers of categories referred to in para. **190** of the above regulations, belonging to that corps. The power of command will further extend over such officers, of any corps, junior in rank or in seniority and over all such other ranks in any corps, as may be specially placed under their command.

2. For the purposes of provisions of King's Regulations which refer to King's Regulations, para. **189**, the Polish Re-Settlement Corps will be deemed to be included within that paragraph to the extent provided by the above regulation.

3. The power of command to be exercised by warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Polish Re-Settlement Corps (including the Naval Wing of that corps) will be power of command over all soldiers of that corps, junior in rank or in seniority. It will further extend over such warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of other corps, junior in rank or in seniority, as may be specially placed under their command.

29/YEOMEN OF THE GUARD/1786 **A.O. 161/1946**

Meritorious Service Medal.—Awards—The following Yeomen of H.M. Body Guard have been awarded the medal without annuity :—

Company Serjeant-Major A. Adams, *late* Coldstream Guards.
Regimental Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. R. Alderton, *late* The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's).
Regimental Serjeant-Major A. Allison, D.C.M., *late* 6th Dragoon Guards.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. C. Browning, *late* Royal Engineers.
Regimental Serjeant-Major J. Bryant, M.B.E., *late* Grenadier Guards.
Company Serjeant-Major T. A. Buller, M.B.E., *late* Grenadier Guards.
Company Serjeant-Major (Serjeant-Major (acting)) C. A. Burt, *late* Irish Guards.
Colour-Serjeant T. Bushan, *late* The Suffolk Regiment.
Regimental Serjeant-Major B. Buxton, M.C., *late* 3rd Carabiniers (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 161/1946—*contd.*

Serjeant-Major G. Collins, D.C.M., *late* The Worcestershire Regiment.
Company Serjeant-Major J. A. Cottle, *late* Royal Engineers.
Colour-Serjeant Instructor in Musketry J. Cowie, M.C., *late* Scots Guards.
Regimental Serjeant-Major F. G. Craig, M.M., *late* Royal Corps of Signals.
Warrant Officer I, H. Davis, M.B.E., *late* Royal Air Force.
Squadron Serjeant-Major W. J. Dodgson, *late* 19th Royal Hussars (Queen Alexandra's Own).
Colour-Serjeant J. Durkin, *late* The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).
Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. Edwards, *late* The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).
Regimental Serjeant-Major G. Ellis, *late* Coldstream Guards.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant N. A. Finch, V.C., *late* Royal Marines.
Orderly Room Serjeant (Quarter-Master-Serjeant) A. F. Hall, M.B.E. *late* Welsh Guards.
Serjeant-Major E. Hall, M.B.E., *late* The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment).
Serjeant-Drummer J. Hedges, *late* The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Serjeant-Major A. M. Hill, M.C., D.C.M., *late* Grenadier Guards.
Battery Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. R. Hill, M.M. *late* Royal Horse Artillery.
Regimental Serjeant-Major G. G. P. Humble, *late* Military Provost Staff Corps.
Colour-Serjeant F. J. Humphrey, D.C.M., *late* The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).
Squadron Corporal-Major H. Jakeman, *late* Royal Horse Guards (The Blues).
Regimental Serjeant-Major F. C. Keightley, M.C., *late* The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Serjeant F. King, *late* The Essex Regiment.
Squadron Quarter-Master-Corporal P. Ll. King, *late* Life Guards.
Drill Serjeant W. G. Lamb, *late* Coldstream Guards.
Battery Serjeant-Major H. Lamming, M.M., *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Company Serjeant-Major J. Mattock, *late* The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).
Serjeant-Major E. E. Meathrel, *late* Coldstream Guards.
Regimental Corporal-Major G. R. Mitchell, *late* Royal Horse Guards (The Blues).
Colour-Serjeant E. A. Mount, *late* The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).
Sub-Conductor J. Newberry, *late* Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Battery Serjeant-Major H. V. Osmond, *late* Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 161/1946—*contd.*

Company Serjeant-Major R. E. Payne, D.C.M., *late* Royal Marines.
Serjeant J. Peggs, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Regimental Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. J. Pursey, *late* Welsh Guards.
Company Serjeant-Major S. E. Pyne, M.C., *late* The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).
Regimental Serjeant-Major F. Runcorn, D.C.M., M.M., *late* The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).
Warrant Officer I, G. A. Scarff, M.C., *late* Royal Air Force.
Regimental Serjeant-Major E. Smith, *late* The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment).
Battery Serjeant-Major A. J. H. Sturgeon, *late* Royal Garrison Artillery.
Regimental Serjeant-Major T. J. Sutton, M.B.E., *late* Royal Army Veterinary Corps.
Company Serjeant-Major E. Tufnail, *late* Coldstream Guards.
Regimental Serjeant-Major C. E. Vaughan, O.B.E., *late* The Buffs (Royal East Kent Regiment).
Battery Serjeant-Major A. M. Welfare, *late* Royal Artillery.
Sub-Conductor F. J. Woollen, *late* Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

68/GENERAL/8279 **A.O. 162/1946**

Meritorious Service Medal.—Awards—The following Yeoman Warder of the Tower of London has been awarded the medal without annuity.

Colour-Serjeant G. J. Trowbridge, *late* Royal Marine Artillery.

Cancellation of Army Order

53/W. INDIES/334 **A.O. 163/1946**

Rations and Allowances in lieu.—Army Order 65 of 1937 is hereby cancelled.

A.O. 164/1946

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications.

The following publication has been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Chemistry. Manual of Chemistry for Dispensers. September, 1931	2 7½

(Formerly out of print, now re-issued.)

Digitized by Google

A.O. 164/1946—*contd.*

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended or cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendments No. 31 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of these Amendments.

Erratum

43/S.C./5688

Army Order 150 of 1946, **Staff College Entrance Examination, 1948.**

NOTE.—The officers whose names are listed in the above-mentioned Army Order have been entered on the War Office Staff College List for the qualifying examination to be held in February, 1947 for the 1948 Staff College Course.

(*a*) *Under* **"Royal Regiment of Artillery"** :—

Delete "T/Major P. Greenhaigh" and *substitute* "T/Major P. Greenhall".

After "WS/Capt. R. J. G. Heaven, M.C." *insert* "T/Major J. M. E. Highfield".

(*b*) *Delete* heading **"Royal Corps of Engineers"** and *substitute* **"Corps of Royal Engineers".**

(*c*) *Under* **"The Rifle Brigade"** *delete* T/Major T. H. Acto" and *substitute* "T/Major T. H. Acton".

(*d*) *Under* **"Royal Army Ordnance Corps"** *insert* "T/Lieut.-Col. K. R. Barker, M.B.E.".

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

(26732) Wt. — 11/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

No. 153

THE WAR OFFICE,
7th October, 1946

6/GENERAL/317 **A.O. 153/1946**

Pay of Officers and Auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and Members of Voluntary Aid Detachments.

1. The following increases in the pay of officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments enrolled in the United Kingdom have been approved as a temporary measure with effect from 1st July, 1946 :—

	s.	*d.*	
Officers of the Auxiliary Territorial Service ...	1	0	a day.
Auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	0	8	a day.

These increases may also be granted to officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service enrolled overseas, except those enrolled into a locally-raised unit or section.

2. Officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territoral Service and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments who have proceeded on release or terminal leave on or before 1st July, 1946, will continue, during such leave, to be paid at the rates of pay admissible on 30th June, 1946.

3. War Service Increments in respect of service rendered up to and including 30th June, 1946, will remain in issue, but where officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments are promoted or reverted in rank on or after 1st July, 1946, their War Service Increments will be issuable at the rate appropriate to the new rank.

Officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments who rejoin for service on and after 1st July, 1946, will be eligible for War Service Increments in respect of their former reckonable service before 1st July, 1946.

This paragraph applies equally to officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service in receipt of rates of pay proportionate to British rates.

4. The following special conditions will apply to officers and auxiliaries of the Auxiliary Territorial Service who on and after 30th June, 1946, were serving in the special Indian pay code area, which for the purposes of this Army Order means all the Far Eastern

Digitized by Google

A.O. 153/1946—*contd.*

territories excluding India and Burma in which, on 30th June, 1946, officers and auxiliaries were in receipt of pay and allowances under Indian Regulations.

(i) Officers and auxiliaries who on 30th June, 1946, were in receipt of pay under Indian Regulations will, with effect from 1st July, 1946, be paid at the rates and under the conditions of Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945, as subsequently amended or modified, together with the addition in paragraph 1 above and the Indian war excess, if any, under sub-paragraph (ii) below.

(ii) Where, calculated according to the appropriate formula set out below, an officer's or auxiliary's entitlement to Indian emoluments on 30th June, 1946, exceeds her entitlement to British emoluments on 1st July, 1946, the difference will be paid as an " Indian War Excess ".

Formulae for the calculation of Indian War Excesses

Officers.

Indian Emoluments on 30th June, 1946.	*British Emoluments on 1st July, 1946.*
Pay and any additions to pay, *e.g.*, staff pay.	Pay, including the increase of 1*s.* 0*d.* a day, War Service Increments at sterling rates earned in respect of service up to and including 30th June, 1946, and any additions to pay, *e.g.*, staff pay.
War Service Increments at rupee rates.	One-half of the appropriate rate of lodging allowance.
Lodging Allowance (single rate).	Single accommodated rate of local overseas allowance.
	A sum of 3*s.* 0*d.* in respect of rations or ration allowance.

Auxiliaries.

Pay including War Service Increcrements at sterling rates, plus 12½ per cent. of the pay including War Service Increments of a soldier of equivalent rank and service; or consolidated rupee rates of pay.	Pay, including the increase of 8*d.* a day.
	War Service Increments at sterling rates earned in respect of service up to and including 30th June, 1946, and additional pay.
Additional pay (other than casual).	Single accommodated rate of local overseas allowance.

Where an officer or auxiliary serving in the special Indian pay code area is reposted within that area to a station where the rate of local overseas allowance is different, her Indian

Digitized by Google

war excess will be reassessed, from the date she becomes entitled to the new rate of local overseas allowance, as if she had been serving in the new station on 30th June, 1946.

(iii) When the rate of pay, including War Service Increments, is increased by reason of length of service, promotion or re-classification, the Indian war excess will be abated by the amount of the increase, or by any such less amount as may be necessary to extinguish it completely Other extra emoluments issuable under Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945, to which an officer or auxiliary becomes entitled on or after 1st July, 1946, will not be taken in abatement of Indian war excess.

(iv) Where extra pay or additional pay is included in the calculation of the Indian war excess and the duties for which it was granted are relinquished or cease to be performed, the Indian war excess will be reassessed, with effect from the date of relinquishment, as if entitlement to the extra or additional pay had ceased from 30th June, 1946.

(v) An auxiliary who was demustered on or before 30th June, 1946, and retains her former tradeswoman's rates of pay for a period of six months or twelve months under the conditions of Army Council Instruction 695 of 1945, as amended, will have her Indian war excess reassessed from the end of such period as though she had reverted to non-tradeswoman's rates on 30th June, 1946.

(vi) Where an officer or an auxiliary reverts or is reduced on or after 1st July, 1946, to a lower paid rank than that held on 30th June, 1946, the Indian war excess will be assessed or reassessed, from the date of reversion or reduction, on the basis of whichever is the more favourable of the following alternatives :—

(*a*) as though the lower rank had been held on 30th June, 1946, or

(*b*) by continuance of the Indian war excess at the amount at which it stood immediately before reversion or reduction.

Where an officer or auxiliary reverted or was reduced *on* 1st July, 1946, the Indian war excess may be assessed on the basis of the higher rank. The Indian war excess so assessed will be subject to abatement as in sub-paragraph (iii).

(vii) Where an officer or an auxiliary is promoted after 30th June, 1946, and subsequently reverts or is reduced, the Indian war excess will be adjusted, from the date of reversion or reduction, to the amount that would have been issuable if such promotion had not taken place.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 153/1946—*contd.*

(viii) Notwithstanding the rule in sub-paragraph (iii), where an officer or an auxiliary has reverted or been reduced to a lower paid rank and is promoted to paid rank after 30th June, 1946, and within 61 days of such reversion or reduction, the Indian war excess will be reassessed, from the date of promotion, at the amount that would have been issuable had she not so reverted or been reduced, except that the intervening service in the lower rank will not count for increments in the higher rank.

(ix) Indian Transitional Allowance will be payable during the period 1st July, 1946, to 31st March, 1950, to officers of the rank of Chief and Senior Commander at the following daily rates :—

	From 1st July, 1946, to 31st March, 1948.	*From 1st April, 1948, to 31st March, 1949.*	*From 1st April, 1949, to 31st March, 1950.*
	s. d.	*s. d.*	*s. d.*
Chief Commander ...	7 0	5 0	2 9
Senior Commander...	5 9	4 0	2 3

Officers entering the special Indian pay code area after 30th June, 1946, will receive Indian Transitional Allowance at the current rates.

(x) On leaving the special Indian pay code area on reposting (date of embarkation in the case of those leaving by sea), officers and auxiliaries will cease to be entitled to Indian war excess and Indian Transitional Allowance.

Officers and auxiliaries who leave the area on reposting after 30th June, 1946, and subsequently return to it will be treated as if they had not previously been in the area.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric. B. B. Speed.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller
1946
Price 1*d.* net

(26593) Wt. 10/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
15th October, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

46/GENERAL/1928 **A.O. 154/1946**

Army Dependants' Allowance

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient further to modify as from the 1st July, 1946, the conditions under which Special Dependants' Allowance and Supplementary Allowances are issuable in respect of soldiers eligible therefor;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations contained in the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated the 25th November, 1941*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 4th day of October, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

* Army Order 196 of 1941.

SCHEDULE

SECTION B—SPECIAL DEPENDANTS' ALLOWANCE

Paragraph 15 (as amended by Army Orders 118 of 1944 and 95 of 1946). *Below* last line *add* new sub-paragraph.

46/GENERAL/1928

Where the total of Special Dependants' Allowance and qualifying allotment in issue on 30th June, 1946, is less than the total payable from 1st July, 1946 (based upon the scale of Marriage Allowance and qualifying allotment introduced on that date) the amount payable to the unmarried dependant will be increased to conform to the new rates. Where, however, because of a compulsory stoppage of pay

Digitized by Google

A.O. 154/1946—*contd.*

imposed for the maintenance of another person or of an allotment made in respect of an allowance claimed under the provisions of para. 17C, the soldier has been unable to make the full qualifying allotment normally required as a condition of issue of Special Dependants' Allowance and a supplement to qualifying allotment has been in issue under the provisions of para. 18, the amount of such supplement will be merged in the new rate of Special Dependants' Allowance payable from 1st July, 1946. If the soldier is still unable to make the full qualifying allotment, the new rate of Special Dependants' Allowance will be issued with such amount of qualifying allotment as the man is able to make within the permissible limits, no further supplement being admissible in addition.

SECTION C—SUPPLEMENTARY ALLOWANCE

Below the heading *insert*:—

46/GENERAL/1928

The provisions of this Section cease to apply after the 30th June, 1946, except as provided in Part II of the Schedule to Army Order 94 of 1946.

Paragraph 18. *Add* at end:—

46/GENERAL/1928

No supplement to Special Dependants' Allowance will be admissible in cases where the additional charge on the soldier's pay, precluding his making the requisite qualifying allotment for Special Dependants' Allowance, arose after 30th June, 1946, or where the amount of supplement payable before 1st July, 1946, has been merged in the new rate of Special Dependants' Allowance admissible from that date (*see* para. 15). In such cases the Special Dependants' Allowance normally admissible will be paid with such amount of qualifying allotment as the soldier is able to make within the permissible limits from his pay.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Ford.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(26626) Wt. — 10/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st October*, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

48/MEDICAL/200 **A.O. 155/1946**

Qualification Pay

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS OUR WARRANT dated 17th September, 1946*, provided for the issue of qualification pay to officers of certain arms who possess special military or technical qualifications:

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the issue of qualification pay to specialist medical officers of Our Royal Army Medical Corps and to specialist dental officers of Our Army Dental Corps;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st July, 1946, qualification pay at the rate of 4*s.* 0*d.* a day shall be granted to medical and dental officers of the rank of lieutenant-colonel and below who by their qualifications and experience are recognized as specialists and are classified as such by Our Army Council;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that qualification pay shall be issuable to medical and dental officers under such conditions as Our Army Council may determine;

LASTLY, OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, Articles 9 and 25, shall be applicable to pay granted under this Our Warrant as if it were an emolument granted under Our aforementioned Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 26th day of October, 1946, in the tenth year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

* Army Order 141 of 1946.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 155/1946—*contd.*

Army Council's instructions to the foregoing Warrant.

1. From the date on which an officer is classified as a specialist, but not before 1st July, 1946, qualification pay will be drawn continuously for every day for which he receives full pay under **Army Order 141 of 1946, Sections D or E** of the Schedule, provided he does not hold paid rank higher than lieutenant-colonel.

2. The paying authorities will be informed by The War Office (A.M.D.1) when an officer is classified as a specialist, or ceases to be so classified, and no claim for qualification pay need be rendered.

3. The Army Council may withdraw the specialist classification of an officer if the required qualification standard is not maintained.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric. B. B. Speed.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(26738) Wt — 11/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

NOV

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

NOVEMBER, 1946

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th November, 1946

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 1946

A.O. No.		PAGE
165	Royal Warrant—Definition of "Corps" for the purposes of the Army Act	2
166	Royal Warrant—Marriage Allowance	2
167	Regimental Honours...	2
168	Royal Warrant—Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

169	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

170	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments No. 24... ...	3
171	Additional Pay for Officers and Other Ranks of the Army Air Corps, for Parachutists and Glider Pilots not belonging to the Army Air Corps, and for other personnel of the Airborne Forces	3
172	Discipline—Relations between the Royal Navy and the Army	4
173	Staff Colleges—Awards	4
174	Instructors in Royal Artillery—Symbols of Qualification to be used in Army Lists	5

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946
Price 3*d* net

Digitized by Google

A.O. No.		PAGE
175	Staff College Entrance Examination, 1948	6
176	Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate	6
177	Staff College, Haifa—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificates ...	7
178	The Command and General Staff School, Fort Leavenworth, U.S.A.—Award of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate ...	7
179	Middle East Staff College, Haifa—Award of "(s.c.)" Certificate	7
180	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives—Awards of "*a.c.* (*a*)†" Certificate	9
181	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments—Awards of "*a.c.* (*f*)†" Certificate	9
182	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Awards of "*p.t.t.*" Certificate ...	9
183	Regulations for Army Dependants' Allowances in Time of National Emergency	10
184	Regulations for Family Allowance...	10
185	Books, Forms, etc.	10

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of November, 1946.

20/INFANTRY/3720 **A.O. 165/1946**

Royal Warrant—Definition of "Corps" for the purposes of the Army Act

Published on 13th November, 1946.

46/GENERAL/1954 **A.O. 166/1946**

Royal Warrant—Marriage Allowance

Published on 13th November, 1946.

20/MISCELLANEOUS/2708 **A.O. 167/1946**

Regimental Honours

Published on 28th November, 1946.

43/TEACHERS/1411 **A.O. 168/1946**

Royal Warrant—Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers

Published on 29th November, 1946.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

A.O. 169/1946

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

1. **Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936.**—In order to meet the initial requirements of Territorial Army Associations, etc., in connexion with the post war Territorial Army, certain sections of Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936, will be amended and issued in pamphlet form as amendments to the 1936 edition.

2. The issue of the following amendments have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned :—

Amendments No. 70*. Part II, Section I.
Amendments No. 71*. Appendix XVII.
Amendments No. 72. Part I, Section X(1).
Amendments No. 73. Part I, Section VIII(7).

3. **In addition to amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations notified below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—**

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 53).
Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 37).
Manual of Dispensing, 1938—Supplement.

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

110/GENERAL/6920
S.R. and O., 1946, No. 1929 A.O. 170/1946

Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments No. 24

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to the Rules of Procedure, 1926.

2. The Rules are contained in the Manual of Military Law, 1929, and the amendments are embodied in Amendments No. 37 to that manual which are being issued to all concerned.

30/GENERAL/9766 A.O. 171/1946

Additional Pay for Officers and Other Ranks of the Army Air Corps, for Parachutists and Glider Pilots not belonging to the Army Air Corps, and for other personnel of the Airborne Forces.—An amendment to the Army Council's instructions to the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 110 of 1945 has been approved and is given on page 11.

* Printed as having been notified in October, 1946 Army Orders.

Digitized by Google

110/GENERAL/6083 **A.O. 172/1946**

Discipline—Relations between the Royal Navy and the Army

Order made by the Admiralty and the Army Council under Clause I of the conditions prescribed by the Admiralty and the Army Council under the powers granted to them by Section 90A of the Naval Discipline Act and Section 184A of the Army Act.

Whenever any body of His Majesty's Naval Forces and any body of His Majesty's Military Forces consisting of members of the Naval Wing of the Polish Resettlement Corps, are acting together, Section 90A of the Naval Discipline Act and Section 184A of the Army Act shall apply to and in relation to such bodies and the officers, warrant officers, petty officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are members thereof.

Signed on behalf of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty this 27th day of September, 1946.

(Sd) A. POWER.
(Sd) D. FISHER.
(Sd) R. WALTON.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council this 22nd day of October, 1946.

(Sd) R. N. O'CONNOR, *A.G.*
(Sd) S. C. KIRKMAN, *D.C.I.G.S.*
(Sd) E. B. B. SPEED.

43/S.C./5698 **A.O. 173/1946**

Staff Colleges—Awards

1. *Joint Services Staff College.*

The course at the Joint Services Staff College will last six months and will train officers, who are already qualified in the staff work of their own Service, for staff appointments on Joint Staffs and for higher staff appointments in their own Service: and in so doing develop mutual understanding and a common doctrine between the Services and evolve a standardized system of staff work.

Officers who successfully complete a course at the Joint Services Staff College will be awarded the certificate "j.s.s.c.". Officers employed as instructors and who do not already hold this certificate will be awarded "j.s.s.c." after six months' satisfactory service.

This award will *cancel* all Staff College qualifications previously held by an officer, *i.e.*, "*p.s.c*†, *p.s.c.*, S.C., (s.c.), (j.s.c.)"

The dagger symbol for instructors will not be awarded.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 173—*contd.*

2. *Staff College, Camberley.*

Beginning January, 1947, the course at the Staff College, Camberley, will last twelve months and will train selected officers for war, and in so doing fit them either for command or for a second grade staff appointment.

Successful students will be awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*".

Officers employed as instructors at the Staff College and who do not already hold this certificate will be awarded "*p.s.c.*" after six months' satisfactory service.

The award of the dagger symbol will cease on 1st January, 1947.

This Army Order will be read in conjunction with Army Order 122 of 1943, as amended by Army Order 11 of 1944, and Army Council Instruction 1243 of 1945.

3. *Dominion and other Colleges.*

British officers who attend parallel courses to the two mentioned above at Dominion or other Colleges either as instructors or students may submit claims for a similar award of symbols through the usual channels to War Office (M.T.6).

20/ARTILLERY/6062 **A.O. 174/1946**

Instructors in Royal Artillery—Symbols of Qualification to be used in Army Lists.—1. In future, the names of officers who have qualified as instructors will be published in Army Orders, and the following symbol(s) will appear against their names in the Army List:—

Type of instructor	New symbol	Old symbol
Instructor-in-Gunnery (Field), qualified on a Long Gunnery Staff Course.	"G."	"g.", "g.*†", "(g)."
Instructor-in-Gunnery (A.A.), qualified on a Long Gunnery Staff Course.	"G.†"	"(g).*"
Instructor-in-Gunnery (C.A.), qualified on a Long Gunnery Staff Course.	"G.*"	
Instructor-in-Gunnery (Field), qualified on a Short or War Gunnery Course.	"g."	"g(w).
Instructor-in-Gunnery (A.A.), qualified on a Short or War Gunnery Course (Gunnery).	"g.†"	"g(w).†"
Instructor-in-Gunnery (C.A.), qualified on a Short or War Gunnery Coures.	"g.*"	"g(w).*"
Instructor-in-Gunnery (A.A.), qualified on a Short or War Gunnery Course (Radar and Searchlight).	"grs.†"	
Instructor-in-Searchlights, qualified on a War Searchlight Course.	"gs.†"	"g(w).s."
Instructor-in-Radar (A.A.), qualified on a War Special Wireless Course.	"gr.†"	"r.†"
Instructor-in-Radar (C.A.), qualified on a War Special Wireless Course.	"gr.*"	"r.*"

2. Officers who have the old symbol(s) will have the corresponding new symbol(s) shown against their names in the Army List.

3. Army Orders 81 of 1942 and 71 of 1944 are hereby *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

43/S.C./5688 **A.O. 175/1946**

Staff College Entrance Examination, 1948.—1. In continuation of Army Order 150 of 1946, the undermentioned officers are eligible to sit for the qualifying examination to be held in February, 1947, and their names have been entered on the War Office Staff College List in accordance with Army Council Instruction 424 of 1946, para. 4 (*f*) (ii).

The list is arranged in regimental order.

Royal Tank Regiment
Captain Q. St. J. Carpendale, M.C.
T/Major T. S. Craig, M.C.
Captain J. E. Deighton
Captain H. D. Holworthy

Royal Armoured Corps
T/Major H. L. Miller

Royal Regiment of Artillery
T/Major P. Badham-Thornhill
T/Major C. J. S. Burne, D.S.O.
Captain A. G. Chesterton
Captain J. C. Cross
T/Major A. J. Gordon, R.A.
T/Major J. C. G. M. Lamb

Royal Corps of Signals
T/Major A. B. Dryland
T/Lt.-Colonel J. W. Eagle
Captain J. Sheepshanks

The Royal Norfolk Regiment
T/Major R. Hamond

The Lancashire Fusiliers
Captain J. B. D. Brown

The Duke of Wellington's Regiment
Captain D. N. Simonds

The Loyal Regiment
T/Major J. H. Proctor

The King's Shropshire Light Infantry
T/Major H. Ripley

The Royal Irish Fusiliers
T/Major D. R. Y. Dawson, M.C.

Royal Army Service Corps
Captain E. J. Thomas

Royal Army Ordnance Corps
T/Colonel W. E. B. Dansie

2. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 150 of 1946—

Under "**The Royal Irish Fusiliers**" *delete* "T/Captain G. M. J. Chambers".

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 176/1946**

Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate. The undermentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his duties as an instructor at the Staff College, Camberley Wing, is awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*†".

Rank and Name	Regiment
T/Lt.-Colonel G. C. Gordon-Lennox, D.S.O.	Grenadier Guards.

Digitized by Google

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 177/1946**

Staff College, Haifa—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificates.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Haifa, are awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*†".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
WS/Major L. C. Rumsey	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel T. H. Hardy, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. C. Winchester, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major The Hon. M. Fitzalan-Howard, M.C.	Scots Guards.
T/Lt.-Colonel C. R. W. Norman	The Durham Light Infantry.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. J. H. Forbes, D.S.O.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
T/Major R. J. Finch	Indian Army.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 178/1946**

The Command and General Staff School, Fort Leavenworth, U.S.A.—Award of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his duties as instructor at the Command and General Staff School, Fort Leavenworth from 5th March, 1945 to 5th November, 1945, is awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*†".

Rank and Name	Regiment
T/Lt.-Colonel E. B. W. Cardiff, O.B.E.	Scots Guards.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 179/1946**

Middle East Staff College, Haifa—Award of "(s.c.)" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the 15th War Staff Course, at the Staff College, Haifa, ending on 4th October, 1946, and are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
S/Captain J. N. Cowley	9th Lancers.
S/Major M. F. Morley, M.B.E.	10th Hussars.
T/Major D. P. J. Lloyd, M.C.	11th Hussars.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. M. Horsbrugh-Porter, D.S.O....	12th Lancers.
S/Major Sir D. J. A. Cotter, Bt., D.S.O.... ...	13th/18th Hussars.
WS/Lt.-Colonel The Hon. R. G. Hamilton-Russell, D.S.O.	17th/21st Lancers.
WS/Major J. C. White, M.C.	Royal Armoured Corps (attached Army Air Corps).
T/Lt.-Colonel E. A. S. Brett, D.S.O.	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. R. D. Carlton, M.C.	Royal Tank Regiment.
S/Captain F. P. C. Johnston	Royal Tank Regiment.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 179/1946—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major D. C. Bevis	Royal Artillery.
T/Major C. H. F. Coaker	Royal Artillery.
T/Major Sir H. F. C. Farrington, Bt.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major H. H. Goldsbrough	Royal Artillery.
S/Major A. T. Hingston	Royal Artillery.
T/Major H. R. A. Hunt	Royal Artillery.
T/Major H. S. Langstaff	Royal Artillery.
S/Major J. B. Loveluck	Royal Artillery.
S/Major F. J. H. Nelson	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. G. Palmer, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. E. Riddell	Royal Artillery.
T/Major F. S. G. Shore	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. N. J. Shorten...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. W. C. Solven	Royal Artillery.
T/Major G. R. W. Stainton, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. G. H. Ward-Jackson	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. G. Allardyce	Royal Engineers.
T/Major M. E. F. Bell	Royal Engineers.
T/Major I. D. S Brown, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major A. C. R. Hughes...	Royal Engineers.
T/Major R. P. Steen	Royal Engineers.
S/Major E. A. Sykes, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. J. Ballard, O.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. F. McGill, O.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals.
S/Major L. J. D. Read, M.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major S. E. Bolitho, M.C.	Grenadier Guards.
S/Captain L. Dawnay, M.B.E.	Coldstream Guards.
S/Lt.-Colonel W. L. Steele	Coldstream Guards.
S/Captain C. P. M. Worrall	Coldstream Guards.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. A. M. Vandeleur, D.S.O. ...	Irish Guards.
T/Major N. M. Daniel, M.C.	Welsh Guards.
T/Major S. W. Peet, M.C....	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. G. Jelf	The Buffs.
T/Major H. R. M. Wilkin	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
S/Captain A. M. Hall	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
S/Major F. C. Atkinson	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
S/Major R. Murdoch	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
S/Major H. M. Wilson, M.C.	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
S/Major E. J. Warren, D.S.O.	The Devonshire Regiment (attached Parachute Regiment).
S/Major G. R. Chetwynd-Staplyton	The Somerset Light Infantry.
T/Major J. D. Henson, M.C.	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. M. Carter-Campbell	The Cameronians.
S/Captain D. P. Farrell	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
T/Lt.-Colonel H. D. N. Smith, M.C.	The Royal Hampshire Regiment.
T/Major C. L. Thomas, D.S.O.	The Royal Hampshire Regiment.
A/Lt.-Colonel N. E. H. Chance, M.C.	The South Lancashire Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. A. J. Read, D.S.O., M.C. ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
T/Major A. J. M. Parry, M.C.	The Essex Regiment (attached Parachute Regiment).
T/Lt.-Colonel G. P. Gofton-Salmond, O.B.E. ...	The Sherwood Foresters.
T/Major N. H. D. McGill	Royal Marines.
T/Major M. R. L. Grove, M.C.	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment (attached Royal Armoured Corps).
T/Major H. R. G. Howard	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
T/Major G. H. Mason	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. W. S. Hooley	The Wiltshire Regiment.
T/Major G. D. Gill...	The Manchester Regiment.
S/Major M. L. Cummins	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
T/Major P. H. Henson	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Colonel A. R. Purches, O.B.E....	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major C. R. V. Wallace...	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. D. Young, D.S.O.	Royal Army Medical Corps.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 179/1946—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Colonel W. B. Shine, O.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Colonel V. F. D. Tarrant	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. Fraser	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel H. G. Herbert	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
A/Wing Commander M. R. Attwater, D.S.O. D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
S/Lt.-Colonel F. J. Dillon, O.B.E., M.C. ...	Indian Army.
S/Captain M. Zia-Ud-Din, M.B.E.	Indian Army.
T/Major J. S. Orton	Royal Canadian Army.
Lt.-Colonel J. S. Coward	United States Army Air Force.
Lt.-Colonel C. P. Kitchen...	United States Army.
Lt.-Colonel J. K. Norris	United States Army.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 180/1946**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives.—Awards of "*a.c.*(*a*)†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded the "*a.c.*(*a*)†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943 as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the schedule:—

T/Major J. C. S. Hymans, Royal Artillery, 19th May, 1946.
T/Major J. H. Bailey, Royal Artillery, 25th July, 1946.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 181/1946**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments.—Awards of "*a.c.*(*f*)†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded the "*a.c.*(*f*)†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943 as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the schedule:—

T/Major E. J. Younson, Royal Artillery, 22nd March, 1946.
T/Major G. V. Bayley, Royal Artillery, 24th March, 1946.
T/Major F. Grant, Royal Artillery, 27th April, 1946.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 182/1946**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Awards of "*p.t.t.*" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded

Digitized by Google

A.O. 182/1946—*contd.*

the "*p.t.t.*" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943 as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the schedule :—

T/Major W. M. Cochran, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 12th June, 1946.

T/Major R. C. Ballam, A.M.I.Mech.E., Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 30th June, 1946.

46/GENERAL/1928 **A.O. 183/1946**

Regulations for Army Dependants' Allowances in Time of National Emergency. — The above-mentioned regulations promulgated by Army Order 196 of 1941, have been reprinted, incorporating the amendments notified in Army Orders 34, 48 and 186 of 1942; 18, 76 and 116 of 1943; 118, 157 and 202 of 1944; 95 and 154 of 1946. Copies of the revised regulations will be issued under the authority of this Army Order.

46/GENERAL/1929 **A.O. 184/1946**

Regulations for Family Allowance.—The Regulations for family and certain other allowances for married soldiers promulgated by Army Order 135 of 1943 have been reprinted, incorporating the amendments notified in Army Orders 210 of 1943; 25, 112, 117 and 201 of 1944; 2 and 51 of 1945, and 106 of 1946. Copies of the revised regulations will be issued under the authority of this Army Order.

A.O. 185/1946

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled.

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendments No. 32 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of these Amendments.

By Command of the Army Council,

Digitized by Google

Army Order 171 of 1946

Additional Pay for Officers and Other Ranks of the Army Air Corps, for Parachutists and Glider Pilots not belonging to the Army Air Corps, and for other personnel of the Airborne Forces.

Amendment to Army Order 110 *of* 1945

The following amendment will be made to the Army Council's instructions to the Royal Warrant promulgated by Army Order 110 of 1945 (as amended by Army Order 124 of 1946), with effect from 12th October, 1946.

Para. 3.

Sub-para. (*d*). Line 1. *Delete* "(*e*)" and *substitute* "(*f*)".

Re-letter existing sub-para. "(*e*)" as "(*f*)".

30/GENERAL/9766

Insert new sub-paragraph :—

* (*e*) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-para. (*d*) above, parachutists, of arms other than the Army Air Corps who, at the conclusion of their parachute training course are posted to a holding unit of their own arm to await further posting to an airborne unit, may continue in receipt of parachute pay during the waiting period up to a maximum of six weeks from the concluding date of the course.

* With effect from 12th October, 1946.

(26870) Wt. 30—13 12/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 165 and 166

THE WAR OFFICE,
13th November, 1946

CONTENTS

A.O. No.		PAGE
165	Royal Warrant—Definition of "Corps" for the purposes of the Army Act	1
166	Royal Warrant—Marriage Allowance	5

ROYAL WARRANT

20/INFANTRY/3720 **A.O. 165/1946**

Definition of "Corps" for the purposes of the Army Act

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify Our Warrant declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces shall be Corps;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our aforesaid Warrant, dated 27th February, 1926*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of October, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
F. J. BELLENGER.

* Army Order 49 of 1926

H.M. Stationery Office, London. Price 1*d.* net.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 165/1946—*contd.*

SCHEDULE

Under heading "INFANTRY" *delete* detail and *substitute* the following separate corps of Infantry.

Corps	*Composition*
A	All units and personnel of the :— Grenadier Guards Coldstream Guards Scots Guards Irish Guards Welsh Guards
B	All units and personnel of :— The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) The Royal Scots Fusiliers The King's Own Scottish Borderers The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) The Lowland Regiment
C	All units and personnel of :— The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey) The Buffs (Royal East Kent Regiment) The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment) The East Surrey Regiment The Royal Sussex Regiment The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment
D	All units and personnel of :— The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster) The King's Regiment (Liverpool) The Lancashire Fusiliers The East Lancashire Regiment The Border Regiment The South Lancashire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Volunteers) The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire) The Manchester Regiment
E	All units and personnel of :— The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own) The East Yorkshire Regiment (The Duke of York's Own) The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment) The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding) The York and Lancaster Regiment

Digitized by Google

Corps	*Composition*
F	All units and personnel of :— The Royal Warwickshire Regiment The Lincolnshire Regiment The Leicestershire Regiment The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment)
G	All units and personnel of :— The Royal Norfolk Regiment The Suffolk Regiment, and The Cambridgeshire Regiment (Territorial Army) The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment and The Hertfordshire Regiment (Territorial Army) The Essex Regiment The Northamptonshire Regiment
H	All units and personnel of :— The Devonshire Regiment The Gloucestershire Regiment The Hampshire Regiment The Dorsetshire Regiment The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's)
J	All units and personnel of :— The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's) The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry The King's Shropshire Light Infantry, and The Herefordshire Regiment (Territorial Army) The Durham Light Infantry
K	All units and personnel of :— The Cheshire Regiment The Worcestershire Regiment The South Staffordshire Regiment The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's)

Digitized by Google

A.O. 165/1946—*contd.*

Corps	*Composition*
L	All units and personnel of :— The Royal Welch Fusiliers The South Wales Borderers and The Monmouthshire Regiment (Territorial Army) The Welch Regiment
M	All units and personnel of :— The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers The Royal Ulster Rifles The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's)
N	All units and personnel of :— The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment) The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's) The Gordon Highlanders The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's) The Highland Regiment
O	All units and personnel of :— The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own)
P	All units and personnel of :— The King's Royal Rifle Corps The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own) and The Artists Rifles (Territorial Army)

Note.—The new Corps, constituted as shown above, are designated by letters, pending the assignment to them of descriptive titles, which will be published in due course.

Army Council's Instruction

After the lapse of the emergency power of compulsory transfer conferred by the Armed Forces (Conditions of Service) Act, 1939, a soldier serving on the date of this Royal Warrant who enlisted for a particular Corps will not be liable, by virtue of the proviso to Sec. 83, Army Act, to be compulsorily transferred out of that Corps during

Digitized by Google

the continuance of his present period of colour service, but, on extending such period or re-engaging at any time after the date of this Royal Warrant, he will be asked, as a condition of such extension or re-engagement, to accept liability to be transferred to any unit of the reconstituted Corps to which he belongs.

Note.—Copies of the Schedule to the Royal Warrant dated 27th February, 1926 (Army Order 49 of 1926), reprinted with amendments will be issued to all concerned as soon as possible.

ROYAL WARRANT

46/GENERAL/1954 **A.O. 166/1946**

Marriage Allowance

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the issue of marriage allowance to Our Army in certain circumstances;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 5th June, 1946*;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of this Our Warrant shall have effect from 1st July, 1946.

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 28th day of October, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

---

* Army Order 94 of 1946.

SCHEDULE

Army Order 94 of 1946 (Amendments No. 2)

Part I, Section **D**, Para. **5**(*a*), Line 4. *Delete* "half rate" and *substitute*—

Amdt. 2/Nov./1946 46/General/1954

at the full rate if the child is living with the officer or other rank, but if the child is not living with the officer or other rank marriage allowance will be issuable at half rate.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 166/1946—*contd.*

Part II, Para. **3**(*c*).

Line 2. *Before* "Where" *insert* "(i)".

Line 3. *Delete* "authorized in **Army Order 3 of 1940,**".

Line 4. *After* "issue)" *insert* "authorized in **Army Order 135 of 1943,** as amended".

Add additional sub-paragraphs as follows:—

Amdt. 2/Nov./1946 46/General/1954

(ii) Where a supplementary allowance which was in issue on 30th June, 1946, under **Army Order 196 of 1941,** Section C of the Schedule, exceeds the appropriate rate of allowance which would be admissible under **Part I, Section D,** paras. **7** and **8** of this Schedule, the former allowance may continue in issue under the rules in force on 30th June, 1946, subject to reduction in consequence of the adjustment of the initial compulsory stoppage or qualifying allotment to the rate of qualifying allotment in **Part I, Section D,** para. **14** of this Schedule. An allowance from Army Funds continued under the rules in force on 30th June, 1946, will *not,* however, be increased in consequence of any increase in the amount of the order under which payment is made.

(iii) Where on 30th June, 1946, family allowance authorized in **Army Order 135 of 1943,** and a supplementary allowance under **Army Order 196 of 1941, Section C** of the Schedule, were in issue, marriage allowance may be issued or family allowance continued as provided in para. (i) above. Similarly special dependants' allowance, if in issue, may continue as provided in **Army Order 196 of 1941.** In addition to the above allowance the total amount in issue under **Army Order 196 of 1941, Section C** of the Schedule, may continue but the contribution of the soldier in this amount will be adjusted as necessary with a consequent adjustment in the amount payable from Army Funds.

Delete para. **4.**

By Command of the Army Council,

Lic. B.B. Ford.

(26762) Wt. — 11/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th November, 1946

20/MISCELLANEOUS/2708 **A.O. 167/1946**

Regimental Honours

In recognition of their past services His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that the following regiments and corps shall in future enjoy the distinction of " ROYAL " :—

The Lincolnshire Regiment.
The Leicestershire Regiment.
The Hampshire Regiment.
Army Educational Corps.
The Army Dental Corps.
Corps of Military Police.
Pioneer Corps.

These regiments and corps will henceforth be designated :—

The Royal Lincolnshire Regiment.
The Royal Leicestershire Regiment.
The Royal Hampshire Regiment.
Royal Army Educational Corps.
Royal Army Dental Corps.
Corps of Royal Military Police.
Royal Pioneer Corps.

2. His Majesty has further been pleased to approve that the facings of these regiments and corps shall be as follows :—

The Royal Lincolnshire Regiment ...	To change from White to Royal Blue.
The Royal Leicestershire Regiment ...	To retain Pearl Grey.
The Royal Hampshire Regiment ...	To retain Yellow.
Royal Army Educational Corps ...	To change from Cambridge Blue to Royal Blue.
Royal Army Dental Corps	To change from Emerald Green to Royal Blue.
Corps of Royal Military Police ...	To retain Scarlet.
Royal Pioneer Corps	To adopt Royal Blue.

Digitized by Google

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

(26897) Wt. — 12/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
29th November, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

43/TEACHERS/1411 **A.O. 168/1946**

Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers during the present emergency;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st April, 1945, and until Our further Will and Pleasure be made known, the scales of pay and War Allowances laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, as modified by Our Warrants dated 26th April, 1944*, and 16th October, 1944†, shall be *cancelled* and that the provisions of Articles 968, 969, 970, 973 and 990 of Our aforementioned Warrant dated 29th February, 1940, shall be modified as set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 22nd day of November, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

* Army Order 62 of 1944 † Army Order 189 of 1944.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 168/1946—*contd.*

SCHEDULE

1. The pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses shall be at the following yearly rates :—

(*a*) Qualified Queen's Army Schoolmistresses £266 10*s.* by yearly increments of £11 8*s.* to £409 0*s.*

(*b*) Unqualified Queen's Army Schoolmistresses £163 18*s.* by yearly increments of £8 11*s.* to £266 10*s.*

The terms "Qualified" and "Unqualified" now supersede "Certificated" and "Uncertificated".

2. Charge pay shall be granted to a Queen's Army Schoolmistress who is appointed headmistress in a school during her tenure of such appointment at the following yearly rates :—

(*a*) *In schools with an average attendance of not more than* 100 *pupils*—

	£	s.	d.
Up to and including the 12th year of service as a teacher	22	16	0
In the 13th year of service as a teacher	28	10	0
In the 14th and subsequent years as a teacher ...	38	0	0

(*b*) *In schools with an average attendance of 101 to 200 pupils* :—

	£	s.	d.
Up to and including the 12th year of service as a teacher	45	12	0
In the 13th year of service as a teacher	51	6	0
In the 14th ,, ,, ,, ,, ...	62	14	0
In the 15th ,, ,, ,, ,, ...	74	2	0
In the 16th and subsequent years of service as a teacher	76	0	0

(*c*) *In schools with an average attendance of over 200 pupils* :—

	£	s.	d.
Up to and including the 12th year of service as a teacher	68	8	0
In the 13th year of service as a teacher	74	2	0
In the 14th ,, ,, ,, ,, ...	85	10	0
In the 15th ,, ,, ,, ,, ...	96	18	0
In the 16th ,, ,, ,, ,, ...	108	6	0
In the 17th and subsequent years of service as a teacher	114	0	0

Charge pay shall be admissible continuously on posting from one headmistress-ship to another.

Digitized by Google

3. Additional pay for special qualifications will be issuable as below:—

	£	s.	d.	
(*a*) For three years approved study and/or training	11	8	0	a year.
(*b*) For four years approved study and/or training	22	16	0	,,
(*c*) For five or more years approved study and/or training	34	4	0	,,
(*d*) For a University degree or recognized equivalent	11	8	0	,,

in the first 14 years of service as a teacher and £22 16*s.* 0*d.* in the 15th and subsequent years of service; such pay is in addition to any additional pay issuable under (*a*), (*b*) or (*c*) above and shall not be drawn concurrently with additional pay under para. 4 below.

4. Additional pay for special responsibility shall be issuable, in mixed schools under an Army Education Corps Headmaster where there are more than 40 girls, to the senior Queen's Army Schoolmistress in charge of the girls, at half the rate payable to the headmistress (of equal length of service as a teacher) of a school with the same number of pupils as there are girls in the mixed school, *i.e.*—

	£	s.	d.	
For 41 to 100 girls	11	8	0	a year
For 101 to 200 girls	22	16	0	,, etc.

Such pay under this paragraph shall not be drawn concurrently with additional pay authorized under para. 3(*d*).

5. A Queen's Army Schoolmistress who has completed or will complete 20 years' service as an unqualified teacher between 1st April, 1945, and 31st March, 1950, shall be recognized as qualified with effect from 1st April, 1945, or the date of completion of such 20 years' service, whichever date is the later.

The pay of an unqualified Queen's Army Schoolmistress who has been recognized as qualified by reason of 20 or more years' service shall be the minimum for a qualified Queen's Army Schoolmistress in paragraph 1 above and proceed by normal increments to the maximum, except that for every three years of unqualified service in excess of 20 one increment will be added to the minimum.

6. The pay of pupil teachers shall be at the following weekly rates:—

1st year	15*s.* 0*d.*
2nd and succeeding years	18*s.* 9*d.*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 168/1946—*contd.*

7. Where a Queen's Army Schoolmistress is allotted a quarter, the appropriate quartering charge* shall be deducted from her pay (except where she occupies a quarter as the wife of a soldier and the appropriate deduction is made from her husband's pay) on the following scale :—

Type of quarter	*Charge a week*
	s. *d.*
Warrant officer, Class I	23 0
Type C	17 0
Type B	15 6
Type A	14 0

When one quarter is shared by two Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, half the quartering charge shall be deducted from the pay of each one, but should one Queen's Army Schoolmistress leave a shared quarter, the remaining one shall pay the full quartering charge so long as she remains in sole occupation.

8. No Queen's Army Schoolmistress shall, by reason of these revised rates of pay, receive less than the rate of pay she is at present receiving.

Army Council's instructions

* Officers-in-Charge Barracks will make a monthly return of all Queen's Army Schoolmistresses occupying quarters, giving particulars of name, personal number and type of quarters occupied (or shared) to the Officer-in-Charge, Army Pay Office, Manchester, in respect of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses serving in the United Kingdom and to the Command Paymaster for those serving abroad.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1946
Price 1*d.* net

(26863) Wt. — 12/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

W.P. 28147(5)

ARMY ORDERS

DECEMBER, 1946

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st December, 1946

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER, 1946

A.O. No.		PAGE
186	Royal Warrant—Appointments to Short Service Regular Army Commissions in the Royal Army Dental Corps...	2
187	Royal Warrant—War Gratuity of Soldiers	2
188	Royal Warrant—Pay of Nursing Officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Cognate Services	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

189	Corps Warrant—Amendment—Royal Armoured Corps...	3
190	Pay of Apprentice Tradesmen	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

191	List of Books of Regulations, amended	4

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2: 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast:
or through any bookseller

1946
Price 3*d.* net

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. No.		PAGE
192	His Majesty's Military Forces Raised in the United Kingdom and His Majesty's Naval, Military and Air Forces Raised in the Commonwealth of Australia and in the Dominion of New Zealand—Mutual Powers of Command	4
193	Staff College, Quetta—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate	5
194	Meritorious Service Medal—Award	5
195	Instructors in Royal Artillery	6
196	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc., List No. 5	7
197	Books, Forms, etc.	8

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of December, 1946.

100/MEDICAL/1887 **A.O. 186/1946**

Royal Warrant—Appointments to Short Service Regular Army Commissions in the Royal Army Dental Corps

Published on 9th December, 1946.

30/GENERAL A/156 **A.O. 187/1946**

Royal Warrant—War Gratuity of Soldiers

Published on 9th December, 1946.

2/GENERAL/1681 **A.O. 188/1946**

Royal Warrant—Pay of Nursing Officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Cognate Services

Published on 17th December, 1946.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

CORPS WARRANT

AMENDMENT

S.R.O., 1946, No. 2154 **A.O. 189/1946**
20/MISCELLANEOUS/2763

Royal Armoured Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the G.H.Q. Liaison Regiment shall no longer be part of the Royal Armoured Corps, and that its designation be changed ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that this Regiment shall be transferred to the Royal Corps of Signals and that its designation shall be changed to Signal Reporting Regiment.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V, dated 27th February, 1926*, declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces shall be corps for the purposes of the Army Act, 1882, the Reserve Forces Act and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall be amended as follows :—

Under " Royal Armoured Corps " *delete* " G.H.Q. Liaison Regiment ".

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 9th day of December, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

ROYAL WARRANT

30/GENERAL A/208 **A.O. 190/1946**

Pay of Apprentice Tradesmen

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant dated 14th August, 1946†, in order to make provision for the grant of additional pay to apprentice tradesmen while acting as prefects at Our Army Technical Schools (Boys) ;

* Army Order 49 of 1926. † Army Order 125 of 1946.

Digitized by Google

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st July, 1946, Our Warrant dated 14th August, 1946*, shall be amended in accordance with the Schedule to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 13th day of December, 1946, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

The Schedule to this Army Order is given on page 9.

A.O. 191/1946

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS.

List of Books and Regulations, amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations notified below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936 :—
Amendments, No. 74, Part I, Section III.
Amendments, No. 74, Appendices XXXIV and XXXV.
Amendments, No. 75, Part I, Section XIII.
Amendments, No. 76, Part I, Section V.

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

027/1326 **A.O. 192/1946**

His Majesty's Military Forces Raised in the United Kingdom and His Majesty's Naval, Military and Air Forces Raised in the Commonwealth of Australia and in the Dominion of New Zealand—Mutual Powers of Command

1. *An Order of the Army Council made under Section* 4 (5) *of the Visiting Forces* (*British Commonwealth*) *Act*, 1933.

The Army Council hereby order and declare that for the purposes of Section 4 of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, the military forces of His Majesty raised in the United Kingdom do serve

---

* Army Order 125 of 1946

Digitized by Google

together and act in combination wheresoever serving with the naval, military and air forces of His Majesty raised in the Commonwealth of Australia and in the Dominion of New Zealand.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council,

R. N. O'CONNOR, *General*, A.G.

F. E. W. SIMPSON, *Lt.-General*, V.C.I.G.S.

E. B. B. SPEED.

Dated this second day of November, 1946.

2. Army Orders 227 of 1942, and 144 of 1943, are hereby *cancelled.*

Note:—For the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, *see* Amendments No. 11 to the Manual of Military Law, 1929, notified in Army Order 154 of 1935.

A.O. 193/1946

43/S.C./5661

Staff College, Quetta—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate.—In continuation of Army Order 151 of 1946, the undermentioned officers successfully completed the 13th Staff Course at the Staff College, Quetta, ending June, 1946, and are awarded the Certificate "(s.c.)". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order:—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major A. A. Collis	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
T/Major J. Brough, D.S.O.	The Border Regiment.
T/Major L. W. Allan	The Essex Regiment.
T/Major P. P. Pearson	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
T/Major P. Stewart, M.C.	The Gordon Highlanders.
T/Major D. G. Armstrong	Royal Army Service Corps.

A.O. 194/1946

29/YEOMEN OF THE GUARD/1786

Meritorious Service Medal—Award.—The following Yeoman of H.M. Body Guard has been awarded the medal without annuity.—

Company Serjeant-Major H. Rose, *late* The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

(27001)

Digitized by Google

20/ARTILLERY/6062 **A.O. 195/1946**

Instructors in Royal Artillery.—With reference to Army Order 174 of 1946.

1. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors-in-Gunnery (Field) on a Long Gunnery Staff Course (Field) on 24th June, 1946, are entitled to the symbol " G." against their names—

Captain J. G. Bagnall, M.C.
Captain G. R. L. Barron, M.C.
Major D. W. H. Birch
Major R. M. Bremmer
Major J. P. M. Budgen
Major H. S. Calvert, M.C.
Major D. de M. Carey
Major T. ff Dunne
Captain J. A. Fraser
Major P. R. Gold
Major M. C. Hall, M.C.
Major W. G. Harris, M.C.
Major P. Hartley
Major G. W. Hook
Lieut-Colonel G. S. Leisgang, D.S.O., South African Forces
Captain D. M. Owen, Canadian Forces
Captain H. G. Hudson, M.C.
Lieut.-Colonel G. F. Kup, O.B.E.
Major J. D. B. Lindsay
Major J. W. Madden, M.C.
Captain T. W. P. Myles
Lieut.-Colonel J. A. Norman, D.S.O.
Major E. D. V. Prendergast, D.F.C.
Major J. H. Price
Major A. F. Stanton, O.B.E.
Captain H. W. Thuillier
Captain M. Weinrabe
Major R. C. D. Stewart, Canadian Forces
Major R. Bakhshi, M.C., Indian Army

2. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors-in-Gunnery (Field) on a War Gunnery Course, or having been specially selected as Instructors-in-Gunnery (Field), are entitled to the symbol " g. " against their names—

Captain P. L. Badham-Thornhill
Major F. M. Beale
Major R. Bole
Captain R. V. Branston
Major J. R. Buchanan
Captain R. D. Buckels
Lieut.-Colonel R. L. T. Burges
Captain A. J. Burrows
Major C. A. Chambers
Lieutenant J. B. Chanter
Major F. J. Chase
Captain I. M. Christie
Major D. W. T. Clark
Major J. S. Coventry
Major M. T. Crawford
Captain D. G. Currie
Lieutenant A. L. D. Cutt

Digitized by Google

Lieut.-Colonel J. M. Dunlop, D.S.O.
Lieutenant E. Edmunds, M.B.E.
Captain C. W. A. Evans
Captain H. Falkner
Captain W. E. Forrester
Captain W. P. Fowler
Major D. H. Freeman
Lieut.-Colonel J. L. Galloway
Major J. R. D. Galloway
Major A. N. Giles
Major P. B. Gillett
Major L. M. Gordon
Lieutenant D. P. Hepburn
Major J. P. H. Hollick
Major M. P. C. Hordern
Captain E. A. Hudson
Captain E. C. Huxtable
Lieutenant D. T. Jones
Major L. Kellet
Lieut.-Colonel M. F. Kemmis-Betty
Major J. N. Kirkaldy
Captain H. Knutton
Lieutenant A. Lancaster
Captain C. F. Lind
Major I. D. Macalister
Lieutenant J. Madden
Lieutenant A. McLean
Major H. E. Measey
Captain D. H. Mellor
Captain R. R. Merton
Major R. Nelson
Lieut.-Colonel R. A. G. Nicholson
Captain A. F. Panting
Captain M. C. Pepper
Lieutenant G. G. Powell
Major K. M. Price
Lieut.-Colonel H. Pullen
Captain J. G. Rider
Major D. B. Ronald
Major G. V. Rouse
Captain L. J. Skelton
Captain P. E. Stamp
Major C. R. Stirling
Major H. T. Tennant
Major A. E. Tracey
Captain J. B. Tucker
Captain I. A. Wallace
Captain H. J. deW. Waller
Captain G. Watson
Captain C. E. B. White
Captain D. F. M. Wilson
Captain P. P. Wise

3. The undermentioned officer of the Royal Artillery, having been specially selected as Instructor-in-Gunnery (C.A.), is entitled to the symbol "g.*" against his name.

Captain W. C. Brown (Commissioned 20th May, 1943)

A.O. 196/1946

68/GENERAL/8366

Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal, Awards, etc., List No. 5, 1946.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded The Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved, and copies will be issued, when available, to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 197/1946

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

The following publications have been placed on sale:—

	Price (not including postage). s.	d.
Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945. Amendments No. 10 ...	0	1
Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936. Amendments:		
No. 70	0	1
No. 71	0	1
No. 72	0	1
No. 73	0	1
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 8, Pamphlet No. 40, Racking for Ordnance Services, 1945	1	1½
King's Regulations for the Army and the Royal Army Reserve, 1940. Amendments No. 52	0	1
Manual of Dispensing, 1938, Supplement, Nov., 1946	0	9
Military Engineering Volume III, Part III. Bailey Bridge—Normal uses. (Including Amendments No. 1), 1944	1	1½
Manual of Military Law, 1929. Amendments No. 37	0	1

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendments No. 33, to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of these Amendments.

By Command of the Army Council,

Lic. B.B. Reed.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 190 OF 1946

ARMY ORDER 125 OF 1946 (AMENDMENT NO. 1).

Classification and Pay of Soldiers

Section I of the Schedule. *Insert* new paragraph :—

Amdts. 1/46 30/GENERAL A/208

5A. Additional pay may be drawn, in conjunction with the rates of pay provided in para. **2 Table C,** by apprentice tradesmen appointed unpaid warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, while acting as prefects at Army Technical Schools (Boys), as follows :—

Corporals (up to a maximum of 40 for every 1,000 boys)	1*d.*
Serjeants (up to a maximum of 20 for every 1,000 boys)	1*d.*
Company-serjeant-majors and regimental serjeant-majors (up to a maximum of 4 for every 1,000 boys)	2*d.*

(27001) Wt. 30—13 1/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 186 and 187

THE WAR OFFICE,
9th December, 1946

CONTENTS

A.O. No.		PAGE
186	Royal Warrant—Appointments to Short Service Regular Army Commissions in the Royal Army Dental Corps	1
187	Royal Warrant—War Gratuity of Soldiers	2

ROYAL WARRANT

100/MEDICAL/1887 **A.O. 186/1946**

Appointments to Short Service Regular Army Commissions in the Royal Army Dental Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to introduce new short service terms for army dental officers;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that short service commissions shall be granted under the conditions specified in the Schedule to this Our Warrant, and that the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, shall be generally applicable to officers granted such commissions, but shall, in so far as they may be inconsistent with the provisions of this Our Warrant, be regarded as modified accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of November, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 186/1946—*contd.*

SCHEDULE

1. Short service Regular Army commissions may be granted to army dental officers holding war emergency commissions, and to officers already holding short service Regular Army commissions in the Royal Army Dental Corps and serving under the conditions laid down by Our Army Council.

2. Such commissions will be granted for four years on the Active List followed by four years on the Regular Army Reserve of Officers.

3. A short service Regular Army commission will be granted with effect from the date on which an officer's application is approved by the War Office or, in the case of an officer already holding a short service commission under current regulations, from the date on which he applies to transfer to the new conditions.

4. Appointments will be made in the rank of lieutenant, in the case of an officer with less than 12 months previous reckonable full pay service as a dental officer, and in the rank of captain in the case of an officer with 12 months or over reckonable full pay service as a dental officer.

5. A dental officer granted a short service Regular Army commission may be considered for the grant of a permanent commission at any time during the period of his short service commission.

6. A dental officer holding a commission under the provisions of this Warrant and who is not selected for, or not desirous of accepting a permanent Regular Army commission will, on completion of the full period of short service on the Active List be eligible on retirement and transfer to the Regular Army Reserve of Officers for a gratuity of £625.

This gratuity will be in addition to any war gratuity issuable under **Army Order 1 of 1946.**

ROYAL WARRANT

30/GENERAL (A)/156 **A.O. 187/1946**

War Gratuity of Soldiers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the provisions of Our Warrant dated 18th January, 1946*, as amended by Our Warrant dated 24th August, 1946†, relating to the award of war gratuity to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and boys of Our Army;

---

* Army Order 2 of 1946, † Army Order 137 of 1946.

Digitized by Google

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our aforesaid Warrant dated 18th January, 1946.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of November, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

SCHEDULE

Amendment

Para. 5. *Insert* new sub-para. (*e*)—

30/GENERAL (A)/156

(*e*) whose service terminated while he was declared to be in a state of desertion, but in respect of which he has neither been tried by court-martial nor had his trial dispensed with under the provisions of King's Regulations, 1940, para. 266 ; except that, where service has been rendered on a subsequent engagement, gratuity may be specially authorized by the Army Council.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

(26935) Wt. — 12/46 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast:
or through any bookseller

1946

Price 1*d.* net

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

JANUARY, 1947

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st January*, 1947

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY, 1947

No.		PAGE
Royal Warrant—Allowances of Nursing Officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Cognate Services		3
Royal Warrant—Pay of Nursing Officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Cognate Services in the Far East		3
Royal Warrant—His Majesty's Burma Forces—Definition of Corps for the Purposes of the Army Act ...		3
Royal Warrant—Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893		3
Royal Warrant—Pay and Allowances of Officers in the Far East		3
Royal Warrant—Pay and Allowances of Soldiers in the Far East		3

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947

Price 3*d.* net

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

A.O. No.	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
7	Corps Warrant—Amendment—North Irish Horse ...	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

8	List of Books of Regulations amended	6

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. No.		PAGE
9	Staff College Entrance Examination, 1948	6
10	Staff College, Camberley—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate	7
11	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives—Awards of "*a.c.* (*a*) †" Certificate	10
12	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Awards of "*a.c.* (*e*) †" Certificate	10
13	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments—Awards of "*a.c.* (*f*) †" Certificate	11
14	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Awards of "*p.t.t.*" Certificate ...	11
15	Military College of Science, Small Arms Technical (War) Course—Awards of "*s.a.c.*" Certificate	11
16	Instructors in Royal Artillery	11
17	Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich—No. 10 Course ...	12
18	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	12

REVISED PUBLICATION

19	Memoranda of Medical Diseases in Tropical and Sub-Tropical Areas, 1946	13
20	Books, Forms, etc.	14
	Erratum, Army Order 32 of 1946	14

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of January, 1947.

2/GENERAL/1681 **A.O. 1/1947**

Royal Warrant—Allowances of Nursing Officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Cognate Services

Published on 8th January, 1947.

2/GENERAL/1681 **A.O. 2/1947**

Royal Warrant—Pay of Nursing Officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Cognate Services in the Far East

Published on 8th January, 1947.

0163/148 **A.O. 3/1947**

Royal Warrant—His Majesty's Burma Forces—Definition of Corps for the Purposes of the Army Act

Published on 17th January, 1947.

110/GENERAL/7286 **A.O. 4/1947**

Royal Warrant—Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893

Published on 17th January, 1947.

48/ABROAD/1261 **A.O. 5/1947**

Royal Warrant—Pay and Allowances of Officers in the Far East

Published on 24th January, 1947.

30/GENERAL A/233 **A.O. 6/1947**

Royal Warrant—Pay and Allowances of Soldiers in the Far East

Published on 24th January, 1947.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

CORPS WARRANT

AMENDMENT

S.R.O. 1947 No. 116 **A.O. 7/1947**
20/R.A.C./190

North Irish Horse

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to approve the transfer on 1st January, 1947, of the North Irish Horse, Royal Armoured Corps, from the Supplementary Reserve to the Territorial Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V, dated 27th February, 1926*, declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces shall be corps for the purpose of the Army Act, 1882, the Reserve Forces Act, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall be amended as follows:—

Under "Royal Armoured Corps" *delete* "North Irish Horse (Supplementary Reserve)".

Under "Royal Armoured Corps" and next *below* "3rd County of London Yeomanry (Sharpshooters) (Territorial Army)" *insert* "North Irish Horse (Territorial Army)".

Given at our Court at St. James's, this 20th day of January, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

* Army Order 49 of 1926.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 8/1947

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

List of Books and Regulations amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations notified below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned:—

Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936:—
Amendments, No. 77, Appendix XVIII.
Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939 (No. 28).
Voyage Regulations, 1935 (No. 28).
Military Engineering, Volume III, Part III. Bailey Bridge.—Normal Uses, 1944 (No. 2).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

43/S.C./5688 A.O. 9/1947

Staff College Entrance Examination, 1948

1. In continuation of Army Order 150 of 1946, the undermentioned officers are eligible to sit for the qualifying examination to be held in February, 1947, and their names have been entered on the War Office Staff College List in accordance with Army Council Instruction 424 of 1946, para. 4 (*f*) (ii).

The list arranged in regimental order.

3rd Dragoon Guards
T/Major G. L S. Dickins

13/18th Hussars
Captain J. J. Selwyn, M.C.

Royal Tank Regiment
T/Major J. A. Acland, D.S.O.
T/Major A. G. F. Mathers

Royal Regiment of Artillery
T/Major A. A. A. Edwards, M.C.
Captain C. Havell

Corps of Royal Engineers
T/Major E. R. B. Hudson
T/Major I. H. Lyall-Grant, M.C.
T/Major H. N. McIntyre, M.C.

Royal Corps of Signals
T/Captain A. D. Inglis

The Buffs
T/Captain G. Hadshar

The Royal Warwickshire Regiment
T/Major J. O. Jones

The Royal Fusiliers
T/Major P. Crook

The King's Regiment
T/Major C. D. P. Gover

The Gloucestershire Regiment
T/Major A. F. W. Hardick

The Middlesex Regiment
T/Major A. R. Waller, M.C.

Royal Army Service Corps
T/Major K. J. Gilmour
T/Major H. J. S. Hamill
T/Major H. Noble

2. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 150 of 1946:—

Under "**4th/7th Dragoon Guards**" *delete* "T/Major A. V. Riley, M.C.".

Under "**Royal Regiment of Artillery**" *delete* "T/Captain S. A. Marshall".

Digitized by Google

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 10/1947**

Staff College, Camberley—Awards of " (s.c.) " Certificate—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the 17th Camberley Staff Course, ending on 12th November, 1946, and are awarded the certificate " (s.c.) ". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major N. P. Foster	Life Guards.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. de C. Smiley, M.C.	Royal Horse Guards.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. W. A. Llewellen-Palmer, D.S.O., M.C.	1st King's Dragoon Guards.
T/Major N. V. Johnstone, D.S.O.	3rd Carabiniers.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. M. Barne, O.B.E.	The Royal Dragoons.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. H. Pepys, D.S O.	The Royal Dragoons
T/Major S. B. Youens	4th Hussars.
T/Brigadier R. Younger D.S.O., M.C.	7th Hussars.
T/Brigadier G. E. Prior-Palmer, D.S.O.... ...	9th Lancers.
T/Major A. Abel-Smith	10th Hussars.
T/Brigadier D. Dawnay, D.S.O.	10th Hussars.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. R. B. Kaye, D.S.O.	10th Hussars.
W/S/Major W. Wainman, D.S.O., M.C.	11th Hussars.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. J. Stephen, M.B.E.	14th/20th Hussars.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. D. Taylor, D.S.O., M.C. ...	15th/19th Hussars.
T/Major G. D. Cole	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major I. C. Maitland	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major A. H. Austin	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major I. A. D. Banks	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. J. Dean, M.C.	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain E. L. Graham	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major A. C. Tute	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel C. F. F. Anderson	Royal Artillery.
T/Major E. S. Batchelor, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. H. T. Billson, D.S.O., O.B.E....	Royal Artillery.
T/Major B.A. Buckwell, D.S.O. M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. S. Burton, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. A. Campbell	Royal Artillery.
T/Major L. H. Edwards	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. H. Fisher, M.C....	Royal Artillery.
T/Major G. D. H. Flowerdew, M.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Captain B. T. C. Forrester	Royal Artillery.
T/Major G. W. Goschen, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Colonel G. P. Gregson D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. R. Gutch	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. W. Hazelgrove, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. Hills, D S.O.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. E. How	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel T. P. Keene	Royal Artillery.
T/Brigadier R. C. Longfield	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. H. MacCarthy...	Royal Artillery.
Major I. R. McIntosh	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel N. W. Metcalfe, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major A. M. St. L. R. Murray	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel F. C. G. Page, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
T/Captain R. C. Pillar, M.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. A. Porteous, V.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. E. C. Sikes, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. H. Slade-Powell, D.S.O. ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major F. P. Smith	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. A. H. Soames, O.B.E.... ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. L. Spiller	Royal Artillery.
T/Major E. L. Stocker, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. P. Trevor, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major O. P. Wagstaff	Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 10/1947—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major H. J. de W. Waller	Royal Artillery.
Major P. D. Weir	Royal Artillery.
T/Major M. W. D. Williams	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel B. S. Armitage, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
T/ Lt.-Colonel R. A. Bevan	Royal Engineers.
T/Major W. A. P. Court	Royal Engineers.
T/Major R. L. France, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. C. Garwood	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel H. W. Kitson	Royal Engineers.
T/Major G. C. S. Montanaro, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. B. Muir	Royal Engineers.
T/Major B. G. Rawlins	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel H. C. G. Richards, M.B.E. ...	Royal Engineers.
T/Major K. M. Robertson...	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel F. W. Simpson, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
T/Captain G. O. H. Slade	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. T. S. Tutton	Royal Engineers.
T/Major J. C. Woollett, M.C.	Royal Enginners.
T/Major K. N. Wylie, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
T/Major P. T. S. Brown	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Brigadier E. D. Good, M.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. E. Harrison, O.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Lt.-Colonel F. H. Pellew	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain M. D. Price	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major N. de la P. Tate	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major D. A. Kennard, M.C.	Coldstream Guards.
T/Major A. C. W. Noel, M.C.	Welsh Guards.
T/Major T. R. Broughton	The Royal Scots.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. G. Robson	The Royal Scots.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. W. M R. Hartland-Mahon, M.C.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
T/Major H. R. Grace	The Buffs.
Captain J. C. O'Sullivan	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
T/Major P. M. G. Anley	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain H. Holmes	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
T/Lt.-Colonel M. C. Speer...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
T/Major H. J. Winn, M.C.	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. A. B. Harris, M.C.	The Royal Fusiliers.
T/Major K. E. Barron	The King's Regiment.
T/Major R. E. Calvert	The King's Regiment.
WS/Major W. P. A. Shuttleworth	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. F. Hanks, M.C....	The Devonshire Regiment.
T/Brigadier R. E. Goodwin, D.S.O.	The Suffolk Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. A. Heal, O.B.E.	The Suffolk Regiment.
A/Major P. D. Maud, M.B.E.	The Somerset Light Infantry.
T/Lt.-Colonel T. J. Barrow, D.S.O.	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
T/Major C. R. Hefford	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
T/Brigadier P. Young, D.S.O. M.C.	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel H. A. J. Barrell	The Royal Leicestershire Regiment.
Major G. T. B. Adams	The Green Howards.
T/Major R. D. Secretan, M.C.	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
T/Major T. R. Broughton...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
T/Major A. G. Johnson	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
WS/Major G. V. Seymour, M.C.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
T/Lt.-Colonel E. H. Cadogan	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. M. Henning	The Cameronians.
T/Lt.-Colonel C. F. Nason	The Cameronians.
WS/Captain J. B. A. Miller	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
T/Major C. N. Robin, M.C.	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. M. Shaw, D.S.O., M.C. ...	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Captain J. R. Armstrong-Macdonell, M.C. ...	The East Surrey Regiment.
T/Major P. G. E. Hill	The East Surrey Regiment.
T/Major C. O'N. Wallis	The East Surrey Regiment.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 10/1947—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major R. C. Glanville, M.C.	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
T/Major J. T. B. Notley, D.S.O.	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
T/Major D. M. Harris	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
WS/Major G. Laing, M.B.E.	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
T/Colonel B. W. Webb-Carter, D.S.O., O.B.E. ...	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Major A. C. Davidson-Houston	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
T/Colonel N. W. Finlinson, D.S.O.	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
T/Brigadier J. M. K. Bradford, D.S.O.	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
T/Captain D. E. Harris	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
T/Major V. A. J. Heald, D.S.O., M.C.	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
T/Brigadier C. F. C. Coleman, D.S.O., O.B.E. ...	The Welch Regiment.
T/Major L. F. Hard, M.C.	The Welch Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel H. T. Pepper, D.S.O.	The Welch Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. R. Welchman, D.S.O.	The Welch Regiment.
T/Major G. P. Campbell-Preston, M.B.E. ...	The Black Watch.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. G. Green, D.S.O.	The Black Watch.
WS/Major I. J. D. Stevenson-Hamilton, D.S.O.	The Essex Regiment.
Captain J. R. Mills	The Sherwood Foresters.
WS/Major R. H. S. Popham	The Sherwood Foresters.
T/Major H. D. Pyman	The Sherwood Foresters.
Major J. R. Cole	The Loyal Regiment.
T/Major M. R. Haselhurst	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
T/Major T. R. Molloy, M.C.	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
T/Lt-Colonel F. R. Wilford	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
T/Major C. L. Speers	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Lt.-Colonel F. N. Grant	Royal Marines.
Lt.-Colonel R. D. Houghton, M.C.	Royal Marines.
T/Lt.-Colonel N. S. Pope, D.S.O.	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
T/Major E. F. Thompson, M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment.
T/Brigadier H. C. J. Hunt, C.B.E., D.S.O. ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
T/Brigadier B. A. Coad, D.S.O.	The Wiltshire Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel N. B. Close-Brooks	The Manchester Regiment.
T/Major R. M. Wheeler	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
T/Major P. N. Keymer, M.C.	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel C. R. H. Kindersley, D.S.O., M.C.	The Highland Light Infantry.
T/Lt.-Colonel E. L. Percival, D.S.O.	The Highland Light Infantry.
Major S. D. A. S. Aylmer...	The Gordon Highlanders.
T/Major P. Bell	The Gordon Highlanders.
Major W. D. H. Duke, M.C.	The Gordon Highlanders.
Captain W. A. D. Innes	The Gordon Highlanders.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. H. S. Turnbull, M.C.	The Gordon Highlanders.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. R. P. Findlater...	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
T/Major A. T. Bardwell	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
T/Brigadier R. J. F. Tod, C.B.E., D.S.O. ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
WS/Major A. G. D. Palmer, M.C.	The Rifle Brigade.
T/Major J. D. Hennel	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Colonel E. Marshall, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. M. E. White, O.B.E, ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Colonel L. T. Furnivall, D.S.O.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
T/Colonel B. A. P. Lambert O.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
WS/Lt.-Colonel F. Morris, O.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Colonel A. K. Ames, M.B.E.	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel M. F. Scott	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Colonel R. B. Stockdale, O.B.E.	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. J. K. Viney	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Colonel J. J. Walsh, O.B.E.	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
Commander G. H. Beale, D.S.O., O.B.E. ...	Royal Navy.
Commander F. J. Cartwright	Royal Navy.
Commander T. N. Masterman, O.B.E.	Royal Navy.
Wing-Commander R. J. B. Burns, O.B.E. ...	Royal Air Force.
Wing-Commander F. R. Carey, D.F.C. A.F.C., D.F.M.	Royal Air Force.
Group Captain J. Grandy, D.S.O.	Royal Air Force.
Wing-Commander T. W. Hodgson	Royal Air Force.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 10/1947—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Squadron-Leader D. MacD. Jannaway, O.B.E.	Royal Air Force.
Wing-Commander W. S. Reed	Royal Air Force.
Wing-Commander S. G. Wise, C.B.E., D.F.C. ...	Royal Air Force.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. B. Chopra	Indian Army.
T/Lt.-Colonel H. G. Conroy, D.S.O., M.C. ...	Indian Army.
T/Major G. C. Garlick, M.C.	Indian Army.
T/Major S. S. Kalaan, M.C.	Indian Army.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. D. M. McCready, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Indian Army.
T/Major B. Nawaz, M.B.E.	Indian Army.
Major R. M. Bourgeois	Canadian Army.
Major W. G. Hamilton, M.B.E.	Canadian Army.
Major W. G. A. Lambe	Canadian Army.
Major C. V. Lilley, M.C.	Canadian Army.
Captain J. B. Wyand	Canadian Army.
Major P. J. Hally	Eire Army.
Major J. J. G. MacCarthy	Eire Army.
Colonel R. N. Blancett	United States Army.
Colonel V. F. Burger	United States Army.
Colonel J. E. James	United States Army.
Lt.-Colonel T. R. Kimpton	United States Army.
Lt.-Colonel J. F. Starkey	United States Army.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 11/1947**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives—Awards of "*a.c.* (*a*)†" Certificate—The undermentioned officers having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded the "*a.c.* (*a*)†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943 as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the schedule:—

T/Major G. M. Horner, Royal Artillery, 26th May, 1946.
T/Major E. B. Robertson, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Territorial Army), 26th May, 1946.
T/Major J. M. Taylor, Royal Engineers, 27th November, 1945.
T/Major C. E. White, Royal Artillery, 1st March, 1945.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 12/1947**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Awards of "*a.c.*(*e*)†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded the "*a.c.*(*e*)†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943 as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the schedule:—

T/Major E. N. R. Baty, Royal Engineers (late Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers), 24th August, 1946.
T/Major W. M. Skenfield, B.Sc. (Eng.), Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 25th July, 1946.
Captain B. Swanson, M.C., Royal Artillery, 18th October, 1946.

Digitized by Google

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 13/1947**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Fire Control Instruments—Awards of "*a.c.(f)*†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded the "*a.c.(f)*†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943 as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the Schedule :—

T/Major S.T.A. Hall, Royal Artillery, 26th October, 1946.
T/Major J. W. Phillips, B.Sc., Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 12th September, 1946.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 14/1947**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology —Award of "*p.t.t.*" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having completed a period of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded the "*p.t.t.*" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943 as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 4 of the schedule :—

T/Major M. W. H. Head, Royal Artillery, 20th December, 1946.
WS/Major A. D. Nelson, Royal Artillery, 18th November, 1946.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 15/1947**

Military College of Science, Small Arms Technical (War) Course.—Awards of "*s.a.c.*" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded the "*s.a.c.*" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943 as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943, and 68 of 1945, para. 4 of the schedule :—

T/Captain R. W. Nicholson, The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding) Regiment, 16th August, 1946.
Major J. R. A. Slee, The Wiltshire Regiment, 3rd August, 1946.

20/ARTILLERY/6062 **A.O. 16/1947**

Instructors in Royal Artillery.—With reference to Army Order 174 of 1946, the undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors-in-Gunnery (Coast) on a Long Gunnery Staff Course (Coast) on 25th June, 1946, are entitled to the symbol "G.*" against their names :—

Captain D. W. Brandon.
Major S. S. C. Sewell.
Major J. W. D. Symons.
Captain A. H. Debono, Royal Malta Artillery.

Digitized by Google

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 17/1947**

Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed No. 10 Course at the Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich, ending on 20th December, 1946.

Rank and Name	Regiment
W.S./Lt.-Colonel M. R. J. Hope-Thomson, D.S.O., M.C..	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. E. B. Talbot, D.S.O., M.C. ...	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.

68/GENERAL/6895 **A.O. 18/1947**

Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.—The following have been awarded the medal and annuity for meritorious service:—

Serjeant J. Young, *late* The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment).

Serjeant J. A. James, *late* The Royal Sussex Regiment (Annuity only).

Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. T. Talbot, *late* Royal Artillery.

Company Serjeant-Major J. Develin, *late* Royal Engineers.

Colour-Serjeant (Serjeant-Major (actg.)) H. Barker, *late* The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

Colour-Serjeant (Serjeant-Major (actg.)) R. J. Aldous, *late* Coldstream Guards.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. G. Turner, *late* Royal Artillery.

Regimental Serjeant-Major (temp.) W. E. Joice, *late* 8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.

Company Serjeant-Major J. Leevy, *late* The West India Regiment.

Serjeant J. McMillan, *late* Royal Artillery.

Company Serjeant-Major H. Ball, *late* Royal Artillery.

Battery Serjeant-Major G. J. Owen, *late* Royal Artillery.

Serjeant H. Davies, *late* Royal Engineers.

Company Serjeant-Major (Serjeant-Major (actg.)) G. H. Francis, *late* The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).

Colour-Serjeant A. E. Stace, *late* The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).

Serjeant J. Hayes, *late* The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

Squadron Serjeant-Major (Serjeant-Major (actg.)) E. Hubbard, *late* 14th King's Hussars.

Staff Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. A. Cooper, *late* Royal Army Pay Corps.

Colour-Serjeant F. Sheppard, *late* The Royal Ulster Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant H. Jacques, *late* The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 18/1947—*contd.*

Staff Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. Coe, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.

Serjeant-Drummer R. Robbins, *late* The Dorsetshire Regiment.

Squadron Corporal-Major W. H. Wright, *late* Life Guards (Annuity only).

Colour-Serjeant W. G. Fellingham, *late* The Durham Light Infantry.

Squadron Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. C. H. Gaywood, *late* 21st Lancers (Empress of India's).

Battery Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. E. Pearce, *late* Royal Artillery.

Squadron Serjeant-Major H. Luxton, *late* 15th The King's Hussars.

Colour-Serjeant (Serjeant-Major (actg.)) J. Brown, *late* Scots Guards.

Serjeant-Major A. Bellatti, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.

Staff-Serjeant J. S. Brown, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.

Colour-Serjeant T. Vickery, *late* The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's) (Annuity only).

Foreman of Works Serjeant-Major T. N. Carter, *late* Royal Engineers.

Saddler Quarter-Master-Corporal W. Dewar, *late* Royal Horse Guards (The Blues).

1st Cl. Master-Gunner H. F. Hughes, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant (Serjeant-Major (temp.)) T. Bracken, *late* The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

Colour-Serjeant G. P. H. Hall, *late* The Devonshire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant (Serjeant-Major (actg.)) S. G. Guy, *late* The Gloucestershire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant M. Dunn, *late* The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).

Colour-Serjeant W. Keenan, *late* The Royal Ulster Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant (Serjeant-Major (actg.)) E. G. A. Page, *late* The Devonshire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant C. Lawrence, *late* The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's).

REVISED PUBLICATION

24/GENERAL/2474 **A.O. 19/1947**

Memoranda on Medical Diseases in Tropical and Sub-Tropical Areas, 1946

1. The above-mentioned publication has been approved, and will shortly be distributed on scale CC (Manual of Military Publications) to R.A.M.C. and R.A.D.C.

2. Supplementary demands will be submitted through the normal channels for the supply of military publications.

3. Army Orders **213** of 1942 and **52** of 1943, and the 1942 edition and Amendments (No. 1) thereto, are hereby *cancelled*.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 20/1947

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Educational Training, 1931. Amendments No. 28	0 1
King's Regulations, 1940. Amendments No. 53	0 1
Army Fire Services in War, Regulations for, 1942. Amendments No. 2	0 1
Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936. Amendments No. 74	0 2

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendments No. 34, to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of these Amendments.

Erratum

43/S.C./5661

Army Order 32 of 1946. **Staff College, Haifa—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate.**—*Delete* "T/Captain N. G. Cowan, Royal Engineers" and *substitute* "T/Captain W. G. Cowan, Royal Engineers".

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

(27194) Wt. — 2/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

APR 30 '47 J

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 1 and 2

THE WAR OFFICE,
8th January, 1947

CONTENTS

A.O. No.		PAGE
1	Royal Warrant—Allowances of Nursing Officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Cognate Services	1
2	Royal Warrant—Pay of Nursing Officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Cognate Services in the Far East	2

ROYAL WARRANT

2/GENERAL/1681 **A.O. 1/1947**

Allowances of Nursing Officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Cognate Services.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the issue of certain allowances to nursing officers of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and cognate services, other than those serving on the Indian or Burma establishment;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such officers will be eligible to receive lodging allowance and, if in receipt of lodging allowance, to receive London allowance, at the rates and under the conditions applicable to military officers of equivalent rank as provided in Part I, Sections B and E of the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 5th June, 1946*;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of this Our Warrant shall have effect from 1st July, 1946.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of December, 1946, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

* Army Order 94 of 1946.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 2/1947

ROYAL WARRANT

2/GENERAL/1681 A.O. 2/1947

Pay of Nursing Officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Cognate Services in the Far East

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates and conditions of pay and allowances of nursing officers of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Our Territorial Army Nursing Service, and Our Territorial Army Nursing Service Reserve, who were, on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of pay and allowances in accordance with Indian Regulations, and to provide for a temporary addition to the pay of nursing officers who serve in certain Far Eastern territories;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st July, 1946, or, in the case of a nursing officer serving in Our Indian Empire or in Burma, from the date on which she is posted elsewhere, the pay and allowances of such officers shall be governed by the provisions of Our Warrants dated 9th* and 19th December, 1946†, and, so far as is not inconsistent therewith or with this Our Warrant, of all other of Our Warrants governing the pay and allowances of nursing officers, subject to the modifications contained in the Schedule to this Our Warrant;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rates and conditions of issue of Japanese Campaign Pay during the period 1st July to 15th August, 1946, inclusive, to nursing officers who were, on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of pay and allowances in accordance with Indian Regulations, shall, so long as they remain posted to the special Indian pay code area as defined in the said Schedule, continue to be governed by the regulations which applied to them at that date;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that during the period 1st July, 1946, to 31st March, 1950, a temporary addition to pay, to be known as Indian transitional allowance, shall be issuable, at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Parts II and III of the said Schedule, to nursing officers who serve in the special Indian pay code area as defined in the said Schedule.

LASTLY, OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Articles 9 and 25 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, shall be applicable to all forms of pay granted under this Our Warrant as if

* Army Order 188 of 1946. † Army Order 1 of 1947.

Digitized by Google

they were emoluments granted under Our last mentioned Warrant, and that the provisions of paras. 11 and 12 of the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1944, issued under Our Warrant dated 18th January, 1944, shall be applicable to the allowances granted under this Our Warrant as if the provisions of this Our Warrant had been incorporated in the said Regulations.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 1st day of January, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. CHUTER EDE.

SCHEDULE

PART I

1. *The Indian Pay Code Area and the Special Indian Pay Code Area*

For the purpose of this Warrant, the Indian pay code area means India, Burma and the Far Eastern territories in which nursing officers were, on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of pay and allowances in accordance with Indian Regulations. The special Indian pay code area means the same territories excluding India and Burma.

2. *Indian War Excess*

So long as a nursing officer, who was on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of pay and allowances in accordance with Indian Regulations, remains posted within the special Indian pay code area, the following rules will apply.

Where, reckoned according to the formula in para. 3 below, a nursing officer's entitlement to Indian emoluments on 30th June, 1946, exceeds her entitlement to British emoluments on 1st July, 1946, the difference will be paid as an Indian war excess, subject to adjustment in accordance with paras. 4 and 5 below.

3. *Formula for the calculation of Indian War Excesses*

Indian Emoluments on 30th June, 1946	*British Emoluments on 1st July, 1946*
Consolidated rates of Indian pay, less 30 Rupees a month in respect of servant allowance.	British Pay Board and washing allowance at the overseas rate.
War service increments at rupee rates.	Single accommodated rate of local overseas allowance.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 2/1947—*contd.*

4. *Subsequent adjustment of Indian War Excesses*

The rules for the adjustment of war excesses laid down in **Army Order 188 of 1946**, will also apply to Indian war excesses, together with the rules in the following paragraph.

5. If a posting from one station to another within the special Indian pay code area after 30th June, 1946, involves a change in the rate of local overseas allowance, Indian war excess will be re-calculated as if the nursing officer had been serving at the new station on 30th June, 1946. No alteration will, however, be made in the rate of Indian war excess in respect of movements on temporary duty within or outside the Indian pay code area, except as provided in **Part III** of this Schedule.

PART II

6. *Indian Transitional Allowance*

A temporary addition to pay to be known as Indian transitional allowance will be payable during the period 1st July, 1946, to 31st March, 1950, to nursing officers while posted to the special Indian pay code area in accordance with the following instructions. Nursing officers posted to the area after 30th June, 1946, will receive Indian transitional allowance at current rates from the date of disembarkation in the area. The rates payable will be based on the rate of pay, including charge, specialist, or additional pay, but excluding Indian war excess, currently in issue.

7. The annual rates of Indian transitional allowance are :—

Rate of Pay	From 1st July, 1946, to 31st March, 1948.	From 1st April, 1948, to 31st March, 1949.	From 1st April, 1949, to 31st March, 1950.
	£	£ s.	£
£175 to £200	15	10 10	6
Over £200 but not exceeding £225 ...	30	21 0	12
,, £225 ,, ,, ,, £250 ...	45	31 10	18
,, £250 ,, ,, ,, £275 ...	60	42 0	24
,, £275 ,, ,, ,, £300 ...	75	52 10	30
,, £300 ,, ,, ,, £350 ...	105	73 10	42
,, £350 ,, ,, ,, £400 ...	130	91 0	52
,, £400 ,, ,, ,, £450 ...	155	108 10	62
,, £450 ,, ,, ,, £525 ...	180	126 0	72
,, £525 ,, ,, ,, £600 ...	205	143 10	82
,, £600	240	168 0	96

Digitized by Google

PART III

Adjustment of emoluments on change of station

8. A nursing officer who is directly posted from India or Burma to the special Indian pay code area will be dealt with, for the purposes of this Warrant, as if she had been posted from one station to another within that area.

9. A nursing officer who was on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of pay and allowances in accordance with Indian regulations and is subsequently posted to a station outside the Indian pay code area will, with effect from the date of such posting, have a war excess, if any, on pay assessed at the amount that would be issuable under **Army Order 188 of 1946,** if she had been serving at the new station from 30th June, 1946, in the ranks held since that date.

10. Nursing officers will retain entitlement to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance so long as they remain posted to the special Indian pay code area and are located in the Indian pay code area. Subject to the exceptions in the following paragraphs, they will cease to be entitled to these emoluments on embarkation for a destination outside the Indian pay code area.

11. Nursing officers will retain entitlement to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance, provided that they remain posted to the special Indian pay code area, while located outside the Indian pay code area on duly authorized leave, temporary duty, or courses lasting less than ten weeks, provided that they are due to return to the Indian pay code area on completion of the authorized period, and subject to para. 12 below.

12. Where a nursing officer has left the Indian pay code area, retaining Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance under para. 11 above, and it is subsequently decided that she will not return to the area, her entitlement to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance will cease from the date she is notified of the decision that she will not so return, and the provisions of para. 9 above will then apply to her.

13. If a nursing officer remains outside the Indian pay code area, in the circumstances described in para. 11 above, for a total period exceeding six months from the date of embarkation, she will cease to be entitled to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance on the expiry of such six months, and the provisions of para. 9 above will apply to her, as though she had been posted to the station at which she is then serving. On returning to the Indian pay code area, she will again become entitled to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance as if she had not left the area, and the provisions of para. 9 above will cease to apply to her.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 2/1947—*contd.*

14. A nursing officer who has ceased to be entitled to Indian wa excess and Indian transitional allowance otherwise than as provided i para. 13 above, and who subsequently returns to the special India pay code area, will be treated as if she had not previously been in th area.

Army Council's Instructions to the foregoing Warrant.

The G.O.C.-in-C. of the Command concerned will be responsible for notifying the nursi officer and the paymaster when it is decided that a nursing officer will not return to the spec Indian pay code area.

By Command of the Army Council,

Sic. B.B. Ford.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947

Price 1*d.* net

(27065) Wt. — 1/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

b'47 0

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 3 and 4

THE WAR OFFICE,
17th January, 1947

CONTENTS

A.O. No.		PAGE
3	Royal Warrant—His Majesty's Burma Forces—Definition of Corps for the Purposes of the Army Act	1
4	Royal Warrant—Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893	2

ROYAL WARRANT

S.R.O. 1946 No. 2271
0163/148 **A.O. 3/1947**

His Majesty's Burma Forces—Definition of Corps for the Purposes of the Army Act

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify Our Warrant declaring what bodies of Our Burma Forces shall be Corps;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that consequent on the raising of The Burma Electrical and Mechanical Engineers the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 12th February, 1940*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of December, 1946, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

SCHEDULE

Below "The Burma Army Ordnance Corps" *insert* "The Burma Electrical and Mechanical Engineers".

* Army Order 18 of 1940

Digitized by Google

A.O. 4/1947

ROYAL WARRANT

S.R.O. 1947 No. 72
110/GENERAL/7286 A.O. 4/1947

Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations ma under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments specified in t Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the sa Regulations, to have effect from 1st January, 1947.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 9th day January, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

PHILIP NOEL-BAKER.

SCHEDULE

Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893—Amendments

Delete paras. 52, 53, 54 and 55 and *substitute* :—

110/GENERAL/7286

(Section 26 of the Act, § (1).)

52. As soon as possible after receiving notification of the death, the Government of India or the Government of Burma, as the case may be, will cause the notice under Section 26 (1) of the Act to be published by advertisement in the Gazette of India or Burma.

53. The notice will be in the following form, with such variations as circumstances require :—

The Regimental Debts Act, 1893, Section 26 (1)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN :

First. That information has been received by me of the deaths of the Officers, Warrant Officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers named and described in the subjoined table.

Digitized by Google

Secondly. That all claims by creditors against the respective properties of the deceased are to be lodged with me within two calendar months from the date of this notice.

(Sgd.) A.B.
Secretary to the Government of India (or Burma),

New Delhi (or Rangoon)

day of

The table before referred to.

Number	Personal or regimental number of the deceased	Rank of the deceased	Christian Names and surname in full of the deceased	Corps or department	Place of death	Date of death	Whether deceased died testate or intestate	Remarks	Number

54. At the expiration of two months from the date of the first publication of the notice or as soon thereafter as possible, the Government of India or the Government of Burma, as the case may be, will, where possible, proceed to discharge demands of such claimants as lodge claims with him up to a limit of 1,000 rupees.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 4/1947—*contd.*

(Section 26 of the Act, § (2).)

55. In those cases in which, after discharge of claims under para. 54 of these regulations, the surplus is not disposed of locally under Section 7 of the Act, the Government of India, or the Government of Burma, as the case may be, will, as soon as possible after two months after the first publication of the notice, remit the surplus as follows :—

In the case of members of the Indian Services *, to the Secretary of State for India.

In other cases to the Secretary of State for War.

---

* The term " Indian Services " in these regulations comprises officers of His Majesty's Indian Army and His Majesty's Indian Medical Service, and officers and warrant officers of departments under the Government of India and the Commander-in-Chief in India.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric. B. Speed.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947
Price 1*d.* net

27139) Wt. — 1/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
24th January, 1947

ROYAL WARRANT

30/GENERAL A/233 **A.O. 6/1947**

Pay and Allowances of Soldiers in the Far East

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates and conditions of pay and allowances of soldiers of Our Army, who were, on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of pay and allowances in accordance with Indian regulations, and to provide for a temporary addition to the pay of soldiers, of or above the rank of corporal or bombardier, who serve in certain Far Eastern territories;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st July, 1946, or in the case of a soldier serving in Our Indian Empire or in Burma, from the date on which he is posted elsewhere, the pay and allowances of the soldiers specified in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be governed by the provisions of Our Warrants dated 5th June* and 14th August†, 1946, and, so far as is not inconsistent therewith or with this Our Warrant, by the provisions of all other of Our Warrants governing the pay and allowances of soldiers of Our Army, subject to the modifications contained in the said Schedule;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rates and conditions of issue of Japanese Campaign Pay during the period 1st July to 15th August, 1946, inclusive, to soldiers who were, on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of pay and allowances in accordance with Indian regulations shall, so long as they remain posted to the special Indian pay code area, as defined in Part I of the Schedule, continue to be governed by the regulations which applied to them on that date.

* Army Order 94 of 1946. † Army Order 125 of 1946.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 6/1947—*contd.*

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that during the period 1st July, 1946, to 31st March, 1950, a temporary addition to pay, to be known as Indian Transitional Allowance, shall be issuable, at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Parts II and III of the Schedule to this Our Warrant, to soldiers of or above the rank of corporal or bombardier who serve in the special Indian pay code area as defined in Part I of the Schedule;

LASTLY OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, Articles 9 and 25, shall be applicable to all forms of pay granted under this Our Warrant as if they were emoluments granted under Our aforementioned Warrant, and that the provisions of the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army 1944, paras. 11 and 12, issued under Our Warrant dated 18th January, 1944, shall be applicable to the allowances granted under this Our Warrant as if the provisions of this Our Warrant were incorporated in the said Regulations.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th day of January, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

SCHEDULE

PART I

The Indian Pay Code Area and the Special Indian Pay Code Area.

1. For the purposes of this Warrant the Indian pay code area means India, Burma and the Far Eastern territories in which soldiers were on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of pay and allowances in accordance with Indian Regulations. The special Indian pay code area means the same territories excluding India and Burma.

Personnel to whom this Warrant applies.

2. This Warrant applies only to soldiers of regiments and corps, the depots of which are situated in the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man who serve in the special Indian pay code area, as defined in para. **1** above (including such of them as are temporary members of the Indian Unattached List).

Digitized by Google

Indian War Excess.

3. So long as a soldier, who was, on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of pay and allowances in accordance with Indian Regulations, remains posted within the special Indian pay code area, the following rules will apply.

Where, reckoned according to the formula in para. **4** below, a soldier's entitlement to Indian emoluments on 30th June, 1946, exceeds his entitlement to British emoluments on 1st July, 1946, the difference will be paid as an Indian war excess, subject to adjustment in accordance with paras. **6** to **9** below.

Formula for calculation of Indian War Excesses on Pay.

4. *Indian Emoluments on 30th June,* 1946	*British Emoluments on 1st July,* 1946
Pay, long service and good conduct pay and additional pay, but excluding Japanese Campaign pay and Indian Army Allowance.	Pay, excluding Japanese Campaign pay.
War Service increments.	Single accommodated rate of local overseas allowance.
Rupee concession.	

Additional pay in all cases excludes (*a*) the items referred to in the Schedule to **Army Order 125 of 1946**, para. 5, unless a soldier has elected otherwise under the rules notified in that Army Order, and (*b*) additional pay of a casual* nature.

5. Married soldiers whose families continue, after 30th June, 1946, to receive payment equal to the total amount of family allowance and qualifying allotment in issue on that date *or*, in the case of families residing in the Indian pay code area, payment equal to the total amount of marriage allowance, separation allowance (if admissible) and qualifying allotment under Indian rules, under the provisions of **Part IV**, para. **20**, of this Schedule, may receive as a war excess in addition to the new rates of pay, the amount (if any) by which the increase in their qualifying allotment exceeds the increase in their pay on 1st July, 1946. If their pay on 1st July, 1946, under this Warrant, is not more favourable than that in issue on 30th June, 1946, the increase in qualifying allotment will be added to their pay as a war excess in addition to any war excess admissible under para. **4** above. Similar arrangements will apply to Special Dependants Allowance.

---

* *See* para. 1 of the Army Council's instructions to this Warrant.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 6/1947—*contd.*

Subsequent Adjustment of Indian War Excesses.

6. The rules for the adjustment of war excesses laid down in **Army Order 125 of 1946** will also apply to Indian war excesses, together with the rules in the following paragraphs.

7. If a posting from one station to another within the special Indian pay code area after 30th June, 1946, involves a change in the rate of local overseas allowance, Indian war excess will be recalculated as if the soldier had been serving at the new station on 30th June, 1946. No alteration will, however, be made in the rate of Indian war excess in respect of movements on temporary duty within or outside the Indian pay code area, except as provided in **Part III** of this Schedule.

8. Indian war excess will be reduced by the amount of any increase in the components of the British emoluments, as set out in para. 4 above, arising from promotion, reclassification, etc.

9. A soldier who on 30th June, 1946, was temporarily not in receipt of Indian military rates of pay will from the date he becomes entitled to military rates, if he is still serving in the special Indian pay code area, have his war excess assessed at the amount that would have been issuable on that date if he had been on Indian military rates throughout in the ranks and appointments, or the nearest comparable appointments, actually held, without affecting the actual position as regards counting of service.

PART II

Indian Transitional Allowance.

10. A temporary addition to pay, to be known as Indian transitional allowance will be payable during the period, 1st July, 1946 to 31st March, 1950, to soldiers, of or above the rank of corporal or bombardier, while posted to the special Indian pay code area, in accordance with the following instructions. Soldiers posted to the area after 30th June, 1946, will receive Indian transitional allowance, at current rates, from the date of disembarkation in the area.

11. The daily rates of Indian transitional allowance are:—

Rank	1st July, 1946 to 31st March, 1948	1st April, 1948 to 31st March, 1949	1st April, 1949 to 31st March, 1950
	s. d.	*s. d.*	*s. d.*
Warrant officer, Class I	3 0	2 0	1 0
Warrant officer, Class II	2 6	1 8	0 10
Staff-serjeant (or equivalent rank) ...	2 0	1 4	0 8
Serjeant (or equivalent rank) ...	1 0	0 8	0 4
Corporal or bombardier	0 6	0 4	0 2

Digitized by Google

12. Soldiers who are entitled, under **Army Order 94 of 1946,** to a supplementary marriage allowance from 1st April, 1947, will receive that allowance from that date if not entitled to a more favourable Indian transitional allowance, but in no case will both allowances be issuable together.

PART III

Adjustment of Emoluments on change of Station.

13. A soldier who is directly posted from India or Burma to the special Indian pay code area will be dealt with, for the purposes of this Warrant, as if he had been posted from one station to another within that area.

14. A soldier who was, on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of pay and allowances in accordance with Indian Regulations and is subsequently posted to a station outside the Indian pay code area will, with effect from the date of such posting, have a war excess, if any, assessed at the amount that would be issuable under **Army Order 125 of 1946,** if he had been serving at the new station from 30th June, 1946, in the rank or appointment then held, and marriage or family allowance will be adjusted in accordance with **Army Order 94 of 1946.**

15. Soldiers will retain their entitlement to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance so long as they remain posted to the special Indian pay code area and are located in the Indian pay code area. Subject to the exceptions in the following paragraphs, they will cease to be entitled to these emoluments on embarkation for a destination outside the Indian pay code area.

16. Soldiers will retain their entitlement to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance, provided that they remain posted to the special Indian pay code area, while located outside the Indian pay code area on duly authorized leave, temporary duty, or courses of instruction, lasting less than 10 weeks, provided that they are due to return to the Indian pay code area on completion of the authorized period, and subject to para. **17** below.

17. Where a soldier has left the Indian pay code area, retaining his Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance under para. **16** above, and it is subsequently decided that he will not return to the area, his entitlement to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance will cease from the date that he is notified* of the decision that he will not so return, and the provisions of para. **14** above will then apply to him.

---

* *See* para. 2 of the Army Council's instructions to this Warrant.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 6/1947—*contd.*

18. If a soldier remains outside the Indian pay code area, in the circumstances described in para. **16** above, for a total period exceeding six months from the date of embarkation, he will cease to be entitled to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance on the expiry of such six months and the provisions of para. **14** above will apply to him as though he had been posted to the station at which he is then serving. On returning to the Indian pay code area, he will again become entitled to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance, as if he had not left the area, and the provisions of para. **14** above will cease to apply to him.

19. A soldier who has ceased to be entitled to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance, otherwise than as provided in para. **18** above, and subsequently returns to the special Indian pay code area, will be treated as if he had not previously been in the area.

PART IV

Marriage Allowance.

20. While a married soldier who was serving in the special Indian pay code area on 30th June, 1946, continues to serve therein, allowances may continue to be issued in respect of his family, as follows:—

(*a*) *If the family is residing outside the Indian pay code area.*

Payment of the sum in issue by way of family allowance (including London Allowance and/or pre-natal allowance, if in issue) and qualifying allotment on 30th June, 1946, may continue so long as this exceeds the total payment of marriage allowance and qualifying allotment authorized in **Army Order 94 of 1946,** subject to the conditions in para. **21** below.

(*b*) *If the family was residing in the Indian pay code area and continues to reside therein.*

Payment of the sum of marriage allowance, separation allowance (if admissible) and qualifying allotment, in issue under Indian rules, with provision of free quarters and allied services, may continue, so long as this is more favourable than marriage allowance and qualifying allotment authorized in **Army Order 94 of 1946,** subject to the conditions in para. **21** below.

21. Where payments are continued as provided in para. **20** above at the rates in issue on 30th June, 1946, the rate of qualifying allotment will be adjusted to the rates provided in **Part I, Section D** of the Schedule to **Army Order 94 of 1946** and the rates of allowance correspondingly reduced. The total payment to the family will in no circumstances be increased but will be reduced in accordance with the rules applicable on 30th June, 1946, if and when the soldier is reduced in rank or when any member of the family ceases to qualify.

Digitized by Google

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

1. Additional pay of a casual nature shall be taken to mean any additional pay other than the following :—

	Comparable Pay Warrant and other provision
Warrant officer of R.A.M.C. performing quartermaster's duties.	Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 871.
Mental nursing orderlies	Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 872.
Assistant instructor in signalling	Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 879.
Non-tradesmen cooks	Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 8[illegible]5.
N.C.Os. of permanent staff of 1st Class Army Fire Brigades.	Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 891.
N.C.Os. (not above the rank of serjeant) admitted to Q.A.I.M.N.S.	Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 898.
Soldiers employed at proof and experimental ranges	Army Order 130 of 1942.
Cipher operators, Royal Signals	Army Order 88 of 1942 (as amended).
Pay of divers (except pay at time rates)	Army Order 133 of 1942 (as amended).
Airborne pay	Army Order 110 of 1945 (as amended).
Extra pay—Corps of Royal Military Police (Provost, traffic control and V.P. Wings)	Army Order 14 of 1943 (as amended), para. 5.
M.P.S.C.	Army Order 14 of 1943, para. 4.
Intelligence Corps (Field Security personnel)	Army Order 14 of 1943 (as amended), para. 7.

together with such items, as may be specially authorized, for which no comparable provision exists under British regulations.

2. The G.O.C.-in-C. of the command concerned will be responsible for notifying the soldier and the paymaster when it is decided that a soldier will not return to the Indian pay code area.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speid.

27173) Wt. — 1/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947

Price 1*d.* net

Digitized by Google

57—9999

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
24th January, 1947

ROYAL WARRANT

48/ABROAD/1261 **A.O. 5/1947**

Pay and Allowances of Officers in the Far East

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates and conditions of pay and allowances of British Service officers of Our Army who were, on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of pay and allowances in accordance with Indian Regulations, and to provide for a temporary addition to the pay of officers who serve in certain Far Eastern territories;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st July, 1946, or, in the case of a British Service officer serving in Our Indian Empire or in Burma, from the date on which he is posted elsewhere, the pay and allowances of such officers shall be governed by the provisions of Our Warrants dated 5th June, 1946*, and 17th September, 1946†, and, so far as is not inconsistent therewith or with this Our Warrant, of all other of Our Warrants governing the pay and allowances of officers of Our Army, subject to the modifications contained in the Schedule to this Our Warrant.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rates and conditions of issue of Japanese Campaign Pay during the period 1st July to 15th August, 1946, inclusive, to officers who were on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of pay and allowances in accordance with Indian Regulations shall, so long as they remain posted to the special Indian pay code area as defined in the said Schedule, continue to be governed by the regulations which applied to them at that date.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that during the period 1st July, 1946, to 31st March, 1950, a temporary addition to pay, to be known as Indian transitional allowance, shall be issuable, at the rates

* Army Order 94 of 1946. † Army Order 141 of 1946.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 5/1947—*contd.*

and under the conditions laid down in Parts II and III of the said Schedule, to officers who serve in the special Indian pay code area as defined in the said Schedule.

LASTLY OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Articles 9 and 25 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, shall be applicable to all forms of pay granted under this Our Warrant as if they were emoluments granted under Our last mentioned Warrant, and that the provisions of paras. 11 and 12 of the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1944, issued under Our Warrant dated 18th January, 1944, shall be applicable to the allowances granted under this Our Warrant as if the provisions of this Our Warrant had been incorporated in the said Regulations.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 16th day of January, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

SCHEDULE

PART I

1. *The Indian Pay Code Area and the Special Indian Pay Code Area.*

For the purpose of this Warrant, the Indian pay code area means India, Burma and the Far Eastern territories in which officers were, on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of pay and allowances in accordance with Indian Regulations. The special Indian pay code area means the same territories excluding India and Burma.

2. *Indian War Excess.*

So long as an officer, who was on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of pay and allowances in accordance with Indian Regulations, remains posted within the special Indian pay code area, the following rules will apply.

Where, reckoned according to the formula in para. **3** below appropriate to his circumstances, an officer's entitlement to Indian emoluments on 30th June, 1946, exceeds his entitlement to British emoluments on 1st July, 1946, the difference will be paid as an Indian war excess, subject to adjustment in accordance with paras. **4** to **10** below.

Digitized by Google

3. *Formulae for the calculation of Indian War Excesses.*

Indian Emoluments on 30th June, 1946.	*British Emoluments on 1st July, 1946.*
(i) *Unmarried officers* :—	
Pay and additional pay, but excluding Japanese Campaign Pay and Indian Army allowance when drawn as a separate item.	Pay excluding Japanese Campaign Pay. Any additional pay which may be approved for service with Indian formations will be included in the case of officers of the rank of colonel or above and officers who, on 30th June, 1946, were entitled to consolidated rates of staff pay, but will be excluded in other cases.
War Service increments.	One-half of the appropriate rate of lodging allowance.
Lodging Allowance (single rate).	Single accommodated rate of local overseas allowance.
	A sum of 3*s.* 0*d.* a day representing ration allowance.
	In the case of brigadiers and general officers who were, on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of "in command" rates of pay, any standard rate of entertainment allowance, but excluding any additional allowance which may be approved on an individual basis in supplementation thereof.
(ii) *Married officers with families outside the Indian Pay Code Area.*	
Pay as in (i) above.	Pay as in (i) above.
War service increments.	One-half of the appropriate rate of lodging allowance.
Either—	Single accommodated rate of local overseas allowance.
(*a*) Lodging allowance (single rate), and family lodging allowance; or	Ration allowance as in (i) above.
(*b*) married rate of lodging allowance.	Entertainment allowance as in (i) above.
Marriage allowance.	Marriage allowance.
Separation allowance (if in issue),	
according to the code of allowances drawn on 30th June, 1946.	
The special allowance payable to junior married officers with children.	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 5/1947—*contd.*

(iii) *Married officers with families in the Indian Pay Code Area, but separated from the officer by exigencies of the Service.*

Pay as in (i) above.	Pay as in (i) above.
War service increments.	One-half of the appropriate rate of lodging allowance.
Either—	Married accommodated rate of overseas allowance.
(*a*) Lodging allowance (single rate), and family lodging allowance ; or	Ration allowance as in (i) above.
(*b*) married rate of lodging allowance.	Entertainment allowance as in (i) above.
Marriage allowance.	Marriage allowance.
Separation allowance (if in issue),	
according to the code of allowances drawn on 30th June, 1946.	
The special allowance payable to junior married officers with children.	

(iv) *Other married officers with families in the Indian Pay Code Area.*

Pay as in (i) above.	Pay as in (i) above.
War Service increments.	Married accommodated rate of overseas allowance.
Either—	Ration allowance as in (i) above.
(*a*) Family lodging allowance plus either the additional allowance of 20 rupees a month admissible to an officer living with his family, or the single rate of lodging allowance, whichever is in issue ; or	Entertainment allowance as in (i) above.
(*b*) married rate of lodging allowance and marriage allowance,	Marriage allowance.
according to the code of allowances drawn on 30th June, 1946.	
The special allowance payable to junior married officers with children.	

Additional pay in all cases excludes the items referred to in **Army Order 141 of 1946, Section K,** para. **2** (*c*), of the Schedule, unless an officer has elected otherwise under the rules notified in that Army Order.

Digitized by Google

Subsequent Adjustment of Indian War Excesses.

4. The rules for the adjustment of war excesses laid down in **Army Order 141 of 1946,** will also apply to Indian war excesses, together with the rules in the following paragraphs.

5. If an officer becomes entitled to marriage allowance after 30th June, 1946, Indian war excess will be recalculated, from the date of entitlement, as if he had been so entitled on 30th June, 1946.

6. If an officer ceases to be entitled to marriage allowance after 30th June, 1946, Indian war excess will be recalculated, from the date of cessation of entitlement, as if he had been unmarried on 30th June, 1946. Similarly, if an officer would have become entitled, under the rules in force on 30th June, 1946, to a lower rate of allowance owing, *e.g.*, to the death of a child, Indian war excess will be recalculated, from the date of the occurrence, as if it had occurred on 30th June, 1946. Indian war excess will not, however, be adjusted if the officer becomes entitled to half-rate of marriage allowance in respect of a motherless child.

7. If a change in circumstances makes inappropriate the formula which was used for the calculation of Indian war excess, the war excess will be recalculated as if the change had occurred on 30th June, 1946, and the revised amount, if less than that previously in payment, will be issued, from the date of the change, in lieu of the amount previously issuable. Otherwise, the amount previously issuable will not be altered on this account.

8. If a posting from one station to another within the special Indian pay code area after 30th June, 1946, involves a change in the rate of local overseas allowance, Indian war excess will be recalculated as if the officer had been serving at the new station on 30th June, 1946. No alteration will, however, be made in the rate of Indian war excess in respect of movements on temporary duty within or outside the Indian pay code area, except as provided in **Part III** of this Schedule.

9. Indian war excess will be reduced by the amount of any increase in the components of the British emoluments as set out in para. **3** above, arising from promotion, etc.

10. Where a rate of entertainment allowance has been taken into account in calculating Indian war excess and the officer ceases to be entitled to, or becomes entitled to a lower rate of, entertainment allowance, his Indian war excess will be recalculated, from the date of the

Digitized by Google

A.O. 5/1947—*contd.*

change, as if he had not been so entitled, or had been entitled to the lower rate, from 1st July, 1946.

11. An officer who, on 30th June, 1946, was temporarily not in receipt of Indian military rates of pay will, from the date he becomes entitled to military rates, if he is still serving in the special Indian pay code area, have his war excess assessed at the amount that would have been issuable on that date if he had been on Indian military rates throughout in the ranks and appointments, or the nearest comparable appointments, actually held, without affecting the actual position as regards counting service.

PART II

12. *Indian Transitional Allowance.*

A temporary addition to pay to be known as Indian transitional allowance will be payable during the period 1st July, 1946, to 31st March, 1950, to officers of the rank of major and above while posted to the special Indian pay code area in accordance with the following instructions. Officers posted to the area after 30th June, 1946, will receive Indian transitional allowance at current rates from the date of disembarkation in the area.

13. The daily rates of Indian transitional allowance are :—

	From 1st July, 1946, to 31st March, 1948.	*From 1st April, 1948, to 31st March, 1949.*	*From 1st April, 1949, to 31st March, 1950.*
	£ s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Major	12 6	8 9	5 0
Lieutenant-colonel ...	17 6	12 3	7 0
Colonel	1 0 0	14 0	8 0
Brigadier	1 2 6	15 9	9 0
Major-General ...			
Lieutenant-General	1 7 6	19 3	11 0
General			

14. Officers who are entitled under **Army Order 94 of 1946** to a Supplementary Marriage Allowance from 1st April, 1947, will receive that allowance from that date if not entitled to a more favourable Indian transitional allowance, but in no case will both allowances be issuable together.

Digitized by Google

PART III

Adjustment of Emoluments on change of Station

15. An officer who is directly posted from India or Burma to the special Indian pay code area will be dealt with, for the purposes of this Warrant, as if he had been posted from one station to another within that area.

16. An officer who was on 30th June, 1946, in receipt of pay and allowances in accordance with Indian regulations and is subsequently posted to a station outside the Indian pay code area will, with effect from the date of such posting, have a war excess, if any, on pay assessed at the amount that would be issuable under **Army Order 141 of 1946**, if he had been serving in the new station from 30th June, 1946, and his allowances will be governed by **Army Order 94 of 1946, Part II,** para **3** (*d*) (ii).

17. Officers will retain entitlement to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance so long as they remain posted to the special Indian pay code area and are located in the Indian pay code area. Subject to the exceptions in the following paragraphs, they will cease to be entitled to these emoluments on embarkation for a destination outside the Indian pay code area.

18. Officers will retain entitlement to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance, provided they remain posted to the special Indian pay code area, while located outside the Indian pay code area on duly authorized leave, temporary duty, or courses lasting less than two weeks, provided they are due to return to the Indian pay code area on completion of the authorized period, and subject to para. **19** below.

19. *Where an officer has left the Indian pay code area, retaining Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance under para. **18** above, and it is subsequently decided that he will not return to the area, his entitlement to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance will cease from the date he is notified of the decision that he will not so return, and the provisions of para. **16** will then apply to him.

20. If an officer remains outside the Indian pay code area, in the circumstances described in para. **18**, for a total period exceeding six months from the date of embarkation, he will cease to be entitled to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance on the expiry of such six months, and the provisions of para. **16** will apply to him as though he had been posted to the station at which he is then serving.

---

* *See* Army Council's instructions to this Warrant.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 5/1947—*contd.*

On returning to the Indian pay code area, he will again become entitled to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance as if he had not left the area, and the provisions of para. **16** will cease to apply to him.

21. An officer who has ceased to be entitled to Indian war excess and Indian transitional allowance otherwise than as provided in para. 20 above, and subsequently returns to the special Indian pay code area, will be treated as if he had not previously been in the area.

Army Council's instruction to the foregoing Warrant

The G.O.C.-in-C. of the Command concerned will be responsible for notifying the officer and the paying authority when it is decided that an officer will not return to the special Indian pay code area.

By Command of the Army Council,

Lic. B.B. Reed.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947
Price 1*d.* net

(27160) Wt. — 1/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

57—9999

Y 26'47 J

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

FEBRUARY, 1947

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th *February*, 1947

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

A.O. No.		PAGE
	AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS	
21	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3
	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	
22	Statement of Certain Financial Powers of Commands, Subordinate Formations and Units	3
23	Symbols—Staff Colleges	3
24	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Awards of "*p.t.t.*" Certificate ...	4
25	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages—1928	4
26	The Efficiency Medal Awards, List No. 6	5
27	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal Awards, List No. 2	5

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947
Price 3*d*. net

Digitized by Google

REVISED PUBLICATION

28 Specifications for Supplies, R.A.S.C., 1947 5

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION AND ARMY ORDERS

29 Gun Drill for 4-inch Q.F. Gun, Mark V (Land Service), 1924 5

---

30 Books, Forms, etc. 6

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

A.O. 21/1947

List of Books and Regulations amended.—Amendments to the regulations notified below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned:—

Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936:—
Amendments, No. 78, Appendix XX.

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

57/MAINTENANCE/1999 **A.O. 22/1947**

Statement of Certain Financial Powers of Commands, Subordinate Formations and Units

Amendments No. 5 to Army Order 131 of 1942 have been approved and are issued as an Appendix to this Army Order on page 7.

43/S.C./5698 **A.O. 23/1947**

Symbols—Staff Colleges.

1. With effect from 1st January, 1947, the names of officers who successfully complete courses at the Royal Naval Staff College or the Royal Air Force Staff College will be notified in Army Orders, and the following symbols will appear against their names in the Army List:—

Royal Naval Staff College	*n.s.*
Royal Air Force Staff College	*f.s.*

2. This award will not count towards the grant of Qualification Pay.

3. This Army Order should be read in conjunction with Army Order 173 of 1946.

Digitized by Google

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 24/1947**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology —Awards of "*p.t.t.*" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the date shown against their names, are awarded the "*p.t.t.*" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943 as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 4 of the Schedule:—

Major D. W. Haynes, Royal Tank Regiment, 3rd July, 1946.

T/Major G. G. Bell, M.B.E., Royal Armoured Corps, 27th December, 1946.

43/LANGUAGES/1271 **A.O. 25/1947**

Foreign Languages.—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages—1928.—1. The undermentioned passed the examination in October, 1946, and qualified to be linguists in the languages stated:

(*a*) *First Class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain J. Sheepshanks	Royal Corps of Signals	Dutch
T/Captain J. M. Weiner	Royal Armoured Corps	German
Captain C. O. I. Ramsden	Royal Artillery	Russian

(*b*) *Second Class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Major R. B. Readhead, D.S.O.	12th Royal Lancers	French
T/Captain J. M. Weiner	Royal Armoured Corps	French
Captain R. D. H. Phayre	Royal Artillery	French
Captain J. R. Burgess	The Somerset Light Infantry	French
T/Lieut.-Colonel R. J. C. Cave	The Royal Scots Fusiliers	French
Captain H. W. Sargeant	The Worcestershire Regiment	French
T/Major W. L. Slingsby	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	French
Captain G. F. M. Chandler	The Manchester Regiment	French
T/Major R. M. Campbell	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	French
T/Major W. O. Cotton	Royal Artillery	German
T/Captain F. G. Robson	Royal Artillery	Italian
T/Major J. W. Younger, M.B.E.	Coldstream Guards	Italian
T/Lieut.-Colonel L. D. Ozzard Low ...	Royal Army Ordnance Corps	Italian

Digitized by Google

A.O. 25/1947—*cont.*

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated:

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Major D. I. Robertson, M.C.	Royal Artillery	French
T/Major J. E. Douglas, M.B.E.	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	French
T/Captain W. M. Wingate-Gray, M.C....	The Black Watch	French
T/Major J. L. R. Metcalf	The Royal Berkshire Regiment	French
T/Major C. R. Edwards	The North Staffordshire Regiment	French
Major S. E. Skey	Royal Artillery	German
T/Major J. M. G. McCausland	Royal Artillery	Greek (Mod.)
T/Major R. D. G. Ramsay	Royal Tank Regiment	Italian
Major W. N. Menzies	Royal Army Educational Corps	Polish
T/Captain W. M. Wingate-Gray, M.C....	The Black Watch	Russian
Major A. F. Rowe	Royal Artillery	Spanish
T/Captain I. A. North	The Royal Lincolnshire Regiment	Spanish

68/GENERAL/8387 **A.O. 26/1947**

The Efficiency Medal Awards, List No. 6, 1947.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded The Efficiency Medal has been approved, and copies will be issued, when available, to all concerned.

68/GENERAL/8409 **A.O. 27/1947**

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal Awards, etc., List No. 2, 1947.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, is approved and copies will be issued, when available, to all concerned.

26/PUBLICATIONS/6053 **A.O. 28/1947**

REVISED PUBLICATION

Specifications for Supplies—R.A.S.C., 1947.—1. This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 195 of 1939 and the publication notified therein, are hereby *cancelled.*

26/MANUALS/2289 **A.O. 29/1947**

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION AND ARMY ORDERS

Gun Drill for 4-inch Q.F. Gun, Mark V (Land Service), 1924.—1. The above-mentioned publication and Army Order 159 of 1924 are hereby *cancelled.*

2. Army Order 175 of 1934, notifying Gun Drill for B.L. 6-inch Mark XIX Gun on Mark VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages and

Digitized by Google

A.O. 29/1947—*cont*

B.L. 8-inch Mark VIII Howitzer on Mark VIIA Travelling Carriage, 1934, and Army Order 244 of 1937 notifying Royal Army Service Corps Training, Vol. I (Training and War), 1937, are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 30/1947

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale:—

Title	Price (not including postage) s.	d.
Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936—		
Amendment No. 75	0	1
Amendment No. 76	0	1
Amendment No. 77	0	1
Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939. Amendment No. 28	0	1
Voyage Regulations, 1939. Amendment No. 28	0	1

2. Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendments No. 35, to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of these Amendments.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

Digitized by Google

Appendix to Army Order 22 of 1947

Statement of Certain Financial Powers of Commands, Subordinate Formations and Units

AMENDMENTS No. 5 TO ARMY ORDER 131 OF 1942

57/MAINTENANCE/1999

Page 15. Part V.

Delete text in column (C) and NOTE in column (E) above serial 61 and *substitute* :—

Amdt. 5/Feb./1947

(C)	(E)
O.C. Workshops or senior R.E.M.E. officer at District, Formation or Area H.Q. (other than D.Ds.M.E. and C.E.M.Es. who are hereby given powers up to £100 in respect of Serials 61 to 65 if not below the rank of Colonel). (*See* NOTE in column (E)).	NOTE.—Before an officer referred to in Serials 61 to 67 in column (C) can authorize the expenditure shown in column (D), he must hold the appointment of O.C., R.E.M.E. Workshop or other R.E.M.E. unit, or be the senior R.E.M.E. officer at a District, Formation or Area H.Q.

57/MAINTENANCE/1999

Serials 61 to 67 inclusive. *Delete* columns (C) and (D) and *substitute* :—

Amdt. 5/Feb./1947

57/MAINTENANCE/1999

	(C)	(D) £
61	Major and above	10
	Captain	5
	Subaltern	2
62	Major and above	25
	Captain	5
	Subaltern	2
63	Major and above	50
	Captain	5
	Subaltern	2
64	Major and above	25
	Captain	5
	Subaltern	2
65	Major and above	25
	Captain	5
	Subaltern	2
66	Major and above	20
	Captain	5
	Subaltern	2
67	Major and above	No limit
	Captain	5
	Subaltern	5

Column (B) and the notes shown in column (E) against serials 61 to 67 in the Army Order remain as they are at present.

(27346) Wt. — 3/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

Jc 18/47 J

ARMY ORDERS

MARCH, 1947

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st March*, 1947

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1947

A.O. No.		PAGE
31	Grant of the General Service Medal with Clasps "South East Asia, 1945–6", and "Bomb and Mine Clearance, 1945–8"	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

32	Queen Victoria School	3
33	Allowances	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

34	List of Books of Regulations amended	4

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947
Price 3*d*. net

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

35	Allowance Regulations, 1944	4
36	The Imperial Defence College, London—Awards of "*i.d.c.*" Certificate	4
37	Staff College Entrance Examination, 1948	5
38	Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate	6
39	Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Award of "*p.s.c.*" Certificate	7
40	Staff College, Quetta—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate ...	7
41	Instructors in Royal Artillery	8

NEW PUBLICATION

42	Regulations for the Army Cadet Force, 1945—Appendix 5	9
43	Books, Forms, etc.	9
	Erratum, Army Order 51 of 1943...	10

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Order was published specially during the month of March, 1947.

68/GENERAL/8410 **A.O. 31/1947**

Grant of the General Service Medal with Clasps "South East Asia, 1945–6", and "Bomb and Mine Clearance, 1945–8".—Published on 31st March, 1947.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Queen Victoria School

43/Q.V.S./116 **A.O 32/1947**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for separate representation of the interests of Our Royal Navy and Royal Air Force on the Board of Commissioners of the Queen Victoria School for the Sons of Scottish Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, and to amend the Warrant of His late Majesty King George the Fifth dated 14th July, 1932*, accordingly;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to our aforementioned Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 4th day of March, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

The Schedule to this Army Order is given on page 11

Allowances

46/GENERAL/1933 **A.O. 33/1947**

1. A Royal Warrant, dated 6th February, 1947, amending Allowance Regulations, 1944 (Amendments No. 10), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

2. These Amendments contain a revise of Section 1 of the Allowance Regulations consequent on the publication of Army Order 94 of 1946.

* *See* Army Order 189 of 1932

Digitized by Google

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

A.O. 34/1947

List of Books and Regulations amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations notified below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned:—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 54).
Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936:—
Amendments No. 79, Part I, Section VII (3 to 5).
Amendments No. 80, Appendix X.
Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945 (No. 11).
Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939 (No. 29).
Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1943 (No. 8).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

46/GENERAL/1933 **A.O. 35/1947**

Allowance Regulations, 1944

In order to bring Allowance Regulations, 1944, into conformity with the current regulations regarding the issue of rations, ration allowance, marriage allowance, and other emoluments, as promulgated by Army Orders 94 and 108 of 1946 and elsewhere, amendments of complete sections of the Regulations are being prepared, and will be notified in Army Orders when issue is made. These amendments may contain matter not already promulgated elsewhere, and should therefore be closely studied by all concerned.

The first of this series of amendments is Amendment No. 10, notified in Army Order 33 of 1947.

43/MISCELLANEOUS/6196 **A.O. 36/1947**

The Imperial Defence College, London.—The undermentioned officers completed the 1st post-war Course at the Imperial Defence College, ending on 7th December, 1946, and are awarded the qualification "*i.d.c.*":—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Colonel (T/Brigadier) E. M. Bastyan, C.B., C.B.E. ...	—
Colonel (T/Brigadier) W. H. Stratton, C.V.O., C.B.E., D.S.O.	—
Colonel (T/Brigadier) G. N. Tuck, O.B.E.	—
Colonel (T/Brigadier) A. D. Ward, C.B., C.B.E., D.S.O. ...	—
Lieutenant-Colonel (T/Brigadier) J. A. Gascoigne, D.S.O.	Grenadier Guards.
WS/Colonel (T/Brigadier) R. G. Feilden, C.B., C.B.E. ...	Coldstream Guards.
WS/Colonel (T/Brigadier) E. L. Bols, C.B., D.S.O. ...	The King's Regiment.
Captain E. G. A. Clifford	Royal Navy.
Captain R. A. B. Edwards, C.B.E.	Royal Navy.
Captain G. A. French	Royal Navy.
Captain R. Oliver-Bellasis, C.V.O.	Royal Navy.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 36/1947—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain R. G. Onslow, D.S.O.	Royal Navy.
Captain S. M. Raw, C.B.E.	Royal Navy.
Air-Commodore D. A. Boyle, C.B., C.B.E., A.F.C. ...	Royal Air Force.
Group Captain S. O. Bufton, C.B., D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Group Captain K. B. B. Cross, C.B.E., D.S.O., D.F.C. ...	Royal Air Force.
Group Captain C. W. Dicken, C.B.E.	Royal Air Force.
Air-Commodore E. C. Hudleston, C.B., C.B.E.	Royal Air Force.
Group Captain L. F. Sinclair, G.C., C.B., C.B.E., D.S.O. ...	Royal Air Force.
Colonel (T/Brigadier) W. D. A. Lentaigne, C.B.E., D.S.O. ...	Indian Army.
WS/Colonel (T/Brigadier) J. C. Saunders-Jacobs, C.B.E., D.S.O.	Indian Army.
Lieutenant-Colonel (T/Brigadier) W. G. S. Thompson, O.B.E.	Indian Army.
T/Brigadier R. Bierworth, C.B.E.	Australian Staff Corps.
Lieutenant-General G. G. Simonds, C.B., C.B.E., D.S.O. ...	Canadian Army.
Air Commodore F. R. W. Scherger, D.S.O., A.F.C. ...	Royal Australian Air Force.
Air Commodore H. B. Godwin, O.B.E.	Royal Canadian Air Force.
Group Captain G. E. Kay, O.B.E., D.F.C.	Royal New Zealand Air Force.

43/S.C./5688. **A.O. 37/1947**

Staff College Entrance Examination, 1948.—In continuation of Army Order No. 150 of 1946, the undermentioned officers were eligible to sit for the qualifying examination held in February, 1947, and their names have been entered on the War Office Staff College list in accordance with A.C.I. 424 of 1946, para. 4 (*f*) (ii).

The list is arranged in regimental order.

Royal Tank Regiment

T/Major N. Johnson.
T/Major L. Sherley-Price.
T/Major W. Squires.

Royal Regiment of Artillery

T/Major W. B. Banister.
WS/Major F. H. C. Birch.
T/Major H. Bleasby, M.C.
T/Major P. F. Buck.
T/Major R. L. Ellis.
T/Major P. S. D. Griffin.
T/Major C. A. des N. Harper.
T/Major D. J. Higgens.
T/Major R. T. S. Inglis.
T/Major D. A. Johnson.
T/Major J. L. Knyvett.
T/Major J. A. Marchant.
T/Major S. M. H. Nash.
T/Major R. Nelson (159501).
T/Major R. J. C. Plumptre.
Captain D. W. Savile.
T/Major D. B. Shallcross.
T/Major J. R. Shotter.
T/Major E. W. D. Steel.
T/Major C. R. Stirling.
Captain B. B. Stoney.
Captain B. V. Tolputt.
T/Major C. H. M. Toye.

Corps of Royal Engineers

T/Major J. R. E. Hamilton-Baillie.
T/Lieut.-Col. O. C. Radford.
T/Major H. J. C. Sandbach.

Royal Corps of Signals

T/Major T. Cunningham-Burley.
T/Major J. E. D. Farr.
A/Lieut.-Col. J. G. Geary.
T/Major E. J. Goldsmith.
T/Major T. B. McVicker.
T/Lieut.-Col. N. D. Shaw.

The King's Own Royal Regiment

A/Lieut.-Col. S. R. Murphy.

The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers

Captain W. W. Ayton.

The King's Regiment

Captain J. H. E. Weber.

The Royal Norfolk Regiment

T/Major B. Aikens.

The Devonshire Regiment

T/Major J. Rogers, M.C.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 37/1947—*contd.*

The Somersetshire Light Infantry

WS/Major P. I. Bartholomew, D.S.O.
T/Major J. D. Majendie.
T/Major A. R. Taitt.

The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment

Captain T. D. B. McMillen, M.C.

The Royal Scots Fusiliers

T/Major G. D. Wilmot.

The Cheshire Regiment

Captain A. A. Blacoe, M.C.

The Royal Welch Fusiliers

T/Major A. R. R. Davies.
T/Major P. A. E. Jones.

The Cameronians

T/Major R. Tullis.

The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers

Captain N. S. Dane.
WS/Captain J. P. Larkin.

The Worcestershire Regiment

T/Major C. M. Rouse.

The East Surrey Regiment

T/Major W. M. Skaife-D'Ingerthorpe, M.C.

The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry

T/Major H. N. Clemas.

The Duke of Wellington's Regiment

T/Major A. P. Mitchell.

The Border Regiment

T/Major H. P. B. Hodgson.

The Royal Hampshire Regiment

T/Major J. E. Little-Jones.
T/Major W. A. F. Maynard.

The Dorsetshire Regiment

T/Major D. R. Morgan.

The South Lancashire Regiment

T/Major L. G. C. Harsant.

The Manchester Regiment

T/Major R. I. Wood.

The North Staffordshire Regiment

T/Major A. F. Chown.

The York and Lancaster Regiment

T/Major R. P. J. Dobney.
WS/Captain B. H. Hobson.

The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders

T/Captain A. W. J. Angus.
WS/Captain C. Grant, M.C.

Royal Army Service Corps

T/Major P. R. E. Foulds.

Royal Army Medical Corps

T/Major J. E. Miller.
T/Lieut.-Col. G. M. Robertshaw.

Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

WS/Major A. W. Cowgill, M.B.E.
T/Lieut.-Col. P. H. Girling.
T/Lieut.-Col. J. Nicholson.

43/S.C./5661

A.O. 38/1947

Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their tour of duties as instructors at the Staff College, Camberley Wing, are awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*†".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major J. E. Swetenham, D.S.O.	5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
Major R. A. R. Fanshawe...	Royal Artillery.
Major F. H. Lowman, D.S.O., M.B.E. ...	Royal Engineers.
Major C. Earle, D.S.O., M.B.E.	Grenadier Guards.
Major R. C. R. Price, D.S.O.	Welsh Guards.
T/Major D. P. R. Walker, O.B.E., M.C....	The Green Howards.
Major C. H. P. Harington, D.S.O., M.C....	The Cheshire Regiment.
Major J. M. Lind	The Cameronians.
Major H. C. Baker-Baker, D.S.O., M.B.E.	The Black Watch.
A/Lt.-Colonel R. A. Pigot	Royal Marines.
Major G. W. White, M.B.E.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
A/Lt.-Colonel H. F. Wood	The Irish Regiment of Canada.

Digitized by Google

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 39/1947**

Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Award of "*p.s.c.*" Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his tour of duty as an instructor at the Staff College, Camberley Wing, is awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*".

Rank and Name	Corps
T/Lt.-Colonel T. J. Daly, D.S.O., M.B.E. ...	Australian Staff Corps.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 40/1947**

Staff College, Quetta—Awards of "(s.c.)" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the 14th Staff Course at the Staff College, Quetta, ending on 19th December, 1946, and are awarded the certificate "(s.c.)". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Lt.-Colonel M. S. Balmain	15th/19th Hussars.
T/Major A. G. Cruickshank	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major A. J. Preston	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major C. J. Smith	Royal Tank Regiment.
Major J. G. Boyle	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. C. Crocker	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. P. Cunningham	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. S. P. Dawson	Royal Artillery.
T/Major C. G. J. Edge	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. A. T. Gethin, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major K. W. Hedges	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. R. Holme	Royal Artillery.
Major A. J. G. Hope, M.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel B. Kingzett, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. Raikes	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel H. E. Ruddock	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. G. Jackson	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. R. Jesty	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel P. J. Palmer	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major A. G. Paris	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. R. Yearsley	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major R. J. A. Watt	Welsh Guards.
T/Lt.-Colonel E. P. C. Bruce, M.C.	The Buffs.
T/Lt.-Colonel B. Fitz. G. Blood, M.C.	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
T/Major R. A. Paddock (66100)	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Captain P. B. Richards	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
T/Major M. Ryan	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
T/Major M. Holdsworth, M.C.	The Devonshire Regiment.
T/Major A. Parkin	The Suffolk Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel C. P. Tamlyn	The Somerset Light Infantry.
T/Major G. C. Briggs	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Major J. L. Parker	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
T/Major R. H. W. Fowler	The South Wales Borderers.
Major R. S. Butler	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
T/Major J. D. Ricketts, D.S.O.	The Worcestershire Regiment.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 40/1947—*contd.*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major P. Fitz. R. Roose	The Worcestershire Regiment.
T/Major B. K. Favelle	The East Surrey Regiment.
T/Major J. H. S. Lane	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Major R. B. Patch, M.C.	The Border Regiment.
Major J. M. Clift	The Royal Hampshire Regiment.
Major A. G. de Carteret	The Welch Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel P. G. F. Young	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
T/Major D. R. Holmes	The Essex Regiment.
T/Major N. F. Fish	The Middlesex Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. Mander-Jones	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
T/Major W. H. Waistell	The Durham Light Infantry.
T/Major C. G. Mort	The Gordon Highlanders.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. B. White	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. I. Houston	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major H. J. Larner	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major R. A. Menage	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel C. H. Hunt	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel T. M. Walker	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.

20/ARTILLERY/6062 **A.O. 41/1947**

Instructors in Royal Artillery.—1. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors-in-Gunnery (Field) on a Long Gunnery Staff Course ending on 24th June, 1946, are entitled to the symbol " G." against their names :—

Major H. W. J. Morrell, M.C.
Major B. B. Storey, M.C.

2. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors-in-Gunnery (Field) on a Long Gunnery Staff Course ending on 28th January, 1947, are entitled to the symbol " G." against their names.

The existing symbol " g." where shown in the Army List against their names will be *deleted.*

Lieut.-Colonel J. M. Bayley, M.C.
Major W. E. Black.
Major F. J. Chase.
Lieut.-Colonel L. P. Cocks.
Captain H. G. S. Davidge, M.C.
Major J. Fairclough.
Captain J. C. Field.
Major A. C. Fryer.
Captain H. A. Hardy, M.C.
Major R. D. Hayward.
Major R. E. T. Keelan.
Major C. K. Lethbridge.
Lieut.-Colonel J. E. F. Linton, D.S.O.
Lieut.-Colonel R. J. Lloyd Price.
Major D. H. Molesworth, M.C.
Major R. S. Richmond.
Lieut.-Colonel S. L. A. S. Rudd-Clarke, D.S.O.
Lieut.-Colonel J. W. Wainwright.
Lieut.-Colonel R. H. L. Wheeler, O.B.E.
Captain L. V. Hermon, Royal Indian Artillery.

3. The undermentioned Instructors-in-Gunnery (Anti-Aircraft), Royal Artillery, completed the full syllabus of a Long Gunnery Staff Course on 1st May, 1946, and having qualified, are entitled to the symbol " G.† " against their names. The existing symbol(s) " g.", " g.† " and " gr.† " where shown against their names will be *deleted.*

T/Major P. C. E. Belson.
T/Major J. L. C. Cox.
T/Major J. H. T. Fairhurst.
T/Major R. C. Fletcher.
T/Major M. P. Kelly.
T/Captain D. M. Lintott.
T/Captain P. J. Shaw.
T/Major D. M. Wood.

Commissioned 14/12/40)

Digitized by Google

A.O. 41/1947—*contd.*

4. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors-in-Gunnery (Anti-Aircraft) on a Long Gunnery Staff Course ending on 26th June, 1946, are entitled to the symbol " G.† " against their names :—

T/Major R. A. Allday.
T/Captain R. W. Monk.
Captain D. T. Pennant.
Lieut.-Colonel I. S. Guildford, South African Forces.

5. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors-in-Gunnery (Field) on a War Gunnery Course, are entitled to the symbol " g." against their names :—

Major J. A. Marchant.
Captain E. A. Hudson.

6. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors-in-Gunnery (Anti-Aircraft) on a Short Gunnery Course (Gunnery), ending on 18th December, 1946, are entitled to the symbol " g.† " against their names :—

T/Captain A. R. W. Bee.
T/Major R. Beggs.
Captain J. C. Burgoyne-Johnson.
Lieut. T. A. Clark.
T/Major T. F. Etheridge.
T/Captain V. G. Gale.
T/Captain R. G. Gilbert.
Captain H. B. Hare-Scott.
Major J. W. M. Hipkin.
T/Captain J. R. McWade.
T/Captain W. Miller.
(Commissioned 6/4/40

7. The undermentioned officer of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as an Instructor-in-Gunnery (C.A.) on a War Gunnery Course, is entitled to the symbol " g.* " against his name :—

Major A. F. Rowe.

NEW PUBLICATION

9/CADETS/6519 **A.O. 42/1947**

Regulations for the Army Cadet Force, 1945.—With reference to Army Order 185 of 1945, Appendix 5 to these regulations has been approved and copies will be issued, when available, to all concerned without indent.

A.O. 43/1947

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendments No. 36 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of these Amendments.

Digitized by Google

ERRATUM

43/S.C./5661

Army Order No. 51 of 1943. **Staff College, Haifa.—Award of "(s.c.)" Certificate.**—*Delete* "T/Major Hon. J. R. H. T. Cumming-Bruce, The Seaforth Highlanders, T.A." and *substitute* "T/Major Hon. H. C. Hovell-Thurlow-Cumming-Bruce, D.S.O., The Seaforth Highlanders".

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric. B. Speed.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE TO ARMY ORDER 32 OF 1947

Queen Victoria School

Constitution, Royal Warrant and Standing Orders of the Queen Victoria School for the Sons of Scottish Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, Dunblane, 1932.

Page 11 (as amended by Army Order 155 of 1942)

Delete the amendment and *substitute*:—

A.O. 32/1947 43/Q.V.S./116

Vice-Admiral Frederick Aubrey Whitehead, C.B., being a person in this behalf nominated to represent the Lords Commissioners of Our Admiralty and such other person as shall from time to time be nominated by them in his stead; and Air Vice-Marshal Sir Charles A. H. Longcroft, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., A.F.C., being a person in this behalf nominated by the Secretary of State for Air, and such other person as shall from time to time be nominated by the Secretary of State for Air in his stead

(27492) Wt.. — 4/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

Jc 18'47 J.

ARMY ORDERS

APRIL, 1947

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th April*, 1947

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF APRIL, 1947

A.O. No.		PAGE
44	Royal Warrant—Corps Warrant Amendment—Territorial Army : Transfer and Re-Transfer of Units to the Royal Armoured Corps	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

45	List of Books of Regulations amended	3

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947
Price 3*d.* net

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

46 Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Awards of "*p.s.c.*" Certificate 3

47 Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives—Awards of "*a.c.*(*a*)†" Certificate 3

48 Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Awards of "*a.c.*(*e*)†" Certificate 4

49 Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Award of "*p.t.t.*" Certificate 4

50 R.A.F. Staff College, Bracknell, Bucks, No. 17 War Course at the R.A.F. Staff College 4

CANCELLATION

51 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 8 (late Part II)—Cancellation of Pamphlets Nos. 3 and 4 ... 4

52 Books, Forms, etc. 5

Errata 5

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Order was published specially during the month of April, 1947.

20/R.A.C./188 **A.O. 44/1947**

Royal Warrant—Corps Warrant Amendment. Territorial Army: Transfer and Re-Transfer of Units to the Royal Armoured Corps

Published on 30th April, 1947.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

A.O. 45/1947

List of Books of Regulations amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations detailed below have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 55).
Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936 :—
Amendments No. 81, Appendix XI.
Amendments No. 82, Part I, Section IV.
Amendments No 82, Appendices XIX and XIXA.
Amendments No. 83, Amendments to Revised Sections.
Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939 (No. 30).
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 8, Pamphlet No. 40 (No. 1).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 46/1947**

Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley.—Award of "*p.s.c.*" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Camberley Wing, are awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*".

Rank and Name	Regiment
T/Lt.-Colonel G. R. D. Musson, C.B.E., D.S.O....	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
WS/Major R. H. W. S. Hastings, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C.	The Rifle Brigade.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 47/1947**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives—Award of "*a.c.*(*a*)†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having completed a period of two years' satisfactory service in a technical appointment on the date shown against his name, is awarded the "*a.c.*(*a*)†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943 as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the schedule :—

T/Major T. J. Maloney, Royal Artillery, 6th March, 1947.

Digitized by Google

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 48/1947**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Awards of "*a.c.*(*e*)†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having completed periods of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the dates shown against their names, are awarded the "*a.c.*(*e*)†" qualifications under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943 as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the schedule :—

Major H. E. I. Robins, Royal Artillery, 30th January, 1947.

T/Major R. A. Youell, Royal Artillery, 24th February, 1947.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 49/1947**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Award of "*p.t.t.*" Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having completed a period of two years' satisfactory service in a technical appointment on the date shown against his name, is awarded the "*p.t.t.*" qualification under the provision of Army Order 58 of 1943 as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 4 of the schedule :—

T/Major H. E. Aldworth, *B.Eng.*, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 19th January, 1947.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 50/1947**

R.A.F. Staff College, Bracknell, Bucks.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed No. 17 War Course at the R.A.F. Staff College, ending in October, 1946.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
WS/Lt.-Colonel J. M. Kerr	Royal Artillery.
WS/Lt.-Colonel H. C. Phillips, O.B.E., D.S.O. ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. H. Cubbon, O.B.E.	The Cheshire Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel C. F. O. Breese	The Border Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. E. C. Bredin, D.S.O.. M.C. ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. C. Elstone, O.B.E., M.C. ...	The Loyal Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel M. C. K. Halford, D.S.O., M.B.E.	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel P. H. M. May, D.S.O., M.C. ...	The Durham Light Infantry.

CANCELLATION

26/PUBLICATIONS/6167 **A.O. 51/1947**

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 8 (late Part II)—Cancellation of Pamphlets Nos. 3 and 4.—Army Orders **42** of 1934 and **163** of 1933 and the above-mentioned pamphlets notified therein, are hereby *cancelled*.

Digitized by Google

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 52/1947

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled.

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendments No. 37 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of these Amendments.

Errata

Army Order 38 of 1947. **Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Awards of "** *p.s.c.*† **" Certificate.**—*After* "Major C. Earle," *delete* "D.S.O., M.B.E." and *substitute* "D.S.O., O.B.E.".

Army Order 39 of 1947. **Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Award of "** *p.s.c.*" **Certificate.**—*After* "T/Lt.-Colonel T. J. Daly," *delete* "D.S.O., M.B.E." and *substitute* "D.S.O., O.B.E."

Army Order 179 of 1946. **Staff College, Haifa—Awards of "** (*s.c.*) **" Certificate.**—*Delete* "S/Captain J. N. Cowley, 9th Lancers" and *substitute* "S/Captain J. N. Cowley, Royal Armoured Corps".

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

(27659) Wt. 31—3 5/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1947

ROYAL WARRANT

CORPS WARRANT—AMENDMENT

Territorial Army: Transfer and Re-transfer of Units to the Royal Armoured Corps

20/R.A.C./188 **A.O. 44/1947**
S.R.O. 1947 No. 779

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to retransfer to the Royal Armoured Corps certain units now forming part of the Royal Artillery, the Royal Corps of Signals and the Infantry of the Line;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st April, 1947, the units specified in Schedule A attached to this Our Warrant be so transferred and resume their former designations as shown in the Schedule;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Lovat Scouts shall be transferred from the Corps of Scouts to the Royal Armoured Corps as part of the Scottish Horse, and that the Corps of Scouts shall cease to exist;

LASTLY, OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V, dated 27th February, 1926,* declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces shall be corps for the purpose of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall be amended as shown in Schedule B attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 25th day of April, 1947, in the 11th year of Our reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
F. J. BELLENGER

* Army Order 49 of 1926.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 44/1947—*contd.*

SCHEDULE A

Units transferred to the Royal Armoured Corps

Present Designations	*New Designations*
75 Medium Regiment, Royal Artillery (Shropshire Yeomanry) (Territorial Army).	The Shropshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army).
151 Field Regiment, Royal Artillery (Ayrshire Yeomanry) (Territorial Army).	The Ayrshire Yeomanry (Earl of Carrick's Own) (Territorial Army).
17 L. of C. Signal Regiment (Cheshire Yeomanry) Royal Corps of Signals (Territorial Army).	The Cheshire Yeomanry (Earl of Chester's) (Territorial Army).
9th Battalion, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry (Yorkshire Dragoons) (Territorial Army).	The Yorkshire Dragoons (Queen's Own) (Territorial Army).
153 Field Regiment, Royal Artillery (Leicestershire Yeomanry) (Prince Albert's Own) (Territorial Army).	The Leicestershire Yeomanry (Prince Albert's Own) (Territorial Army).
14 Air Formation Signal Regiment (North Somerset Yeomanry) Royal Corps of Signals (Territorial Army).	The North Somerset Yeomanry (Territorial Army).
77 Medium Regiment, Royal Artillery (Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry) (Territorial Army).	The Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry (Territorial Army).
155 Field Regiment, Royal Artillery (Lanarkshire Yeomanry) (Territorial Army).	The Lanarkshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army).
102 Anti-Tank Regiment, Royal Artillery (Northumberland Hussars) (Territorial Army).	The Northumberland Hussars (Territorial Army).
54 Anti-Tank Regiment, Royal Artillery (Queen's Own Royal Glasgow Yeomanry) (Territorial Army).	The Queen's Own Royal Glasgow Yeomanry (Territorial Army).
11 Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment, Royal Artillery (City of London Yeomanry) (Territorial Army).	City of London Yeomanry (Rough Riders) (Territorial Army).
79 Medium Regiment, Royal Artillery (Scottish Horse) (Territorial Army).	The Scottish Horse (Territorial Army).

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE B

Amendments to the Schedule to the Corps Warrant

1. *Under* " CAVALRY " *delete*—

" Scouts ... ... All units and personnel of the Scouts, including :—The Lovat Scouts ".

2. (*a*) *Under* " ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS " *and next below*—

" The Staffordshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army) ".

insert :—

The Shropshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army)
The Ayrshire Yeomanry (Earl of Carrick's Own) (Territorial Army)
The Cheshire Yeomanry (Earl of Chester's) (Territorial Army)
The Yorkshire Dragoons (Queen's Own) (Territorial Army)
The Leicestershire Yeomanry (Prince Albert's Own) (Territorial Army).
The North Somerset Yeomanry (Territorial Army)
The Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry (Territorial Army)
The Lanarkshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army)
The Northumberland Hussars (Territorial Army)

(*b*) *Next below* " 2nd Lothians and Border Yeomanry (Territorial Army) " *insert* :—

" The Queen's Own Royal Glasgow Yeomanry (Territorial Army) ".

(*c*) *Next below* " 2nd Fife and Forfar Yeomanry (Territorial Army) " *insert* :—

City of London Yeomanry (Rough Riders) (Territorial Army)

(*d*) *Next below* " 1st East Riding Yeomanry (Territorial Army) " *insert* :—

The Scottish Horse, including the Lovat Scouts (Territorial Army)

By Command of the Army Council,

Lic. B.B. Reed.

(27658) Wt. — 5/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff 1;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947
Price 1*d.* net

57—9999

Digitized by Google

W.O. 18'47U

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

MAY, 1947

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st May*, 1947

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MAY, 1947

A.O. No.		PAGE
53	Twenty-first Birthday Anniversary of H.R.H. The Princess Elizabeth	2
54	Dress for the Army—Notification of Post-War Changes...	2
55	Royal Warrant—The Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct (Military)...	2
56	Special Vouchers	2
57	Royal Warrant—Grant of Short Service Commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps	2
58	Royal Warrant—Increase of Certain Pensions (*see* also Corrigenda)	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

59	Pay Warrant—Amendments	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

60	List of Books of Regulations amended	3

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947

Price 3*d.* net

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

61	Dress—The Highland Light Infantry	3
62	Staff College, British Advisory Military Mission to Iraq Army—Award of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate	3
63	Military College of Science, Small Arms Technical (War) Course—Award of "*s.a.c.*" Certificate	4
64	Long Observation Courses, Royal Artillery	4
65	Regimental March—Army Catering Corps	4
66	Books, Forms, etc.	5
	Corrigenda	5

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of May, 1947:—

114/GENERAL/7970 **A.O. 53/1947**

Twenty-first Birthday Anniversary of H.R.H. The Princess Elizabeth

Published on 2nd May, 1947.

54/GENERAL/9894 **A.O. 54/1947**

Dress for the Army—Notification of Post-War Changes

Published on 13th May, 1947.

68/GENERAL/8265 **A.O. 55/1947**

Royal Warrant—The Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct (Military)

Published on 14th May, 1947.

16/ABROAD/3029 **A.O. 56/1947**

Special Vouchers

Published on 14th May, 1947.

3/GENERAL/377 **A.O. 57/1947**

Royal Warrant—Grant of Short Service Commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps

Published on 16th May, 1947.

7/GENERAL/718 **A.O. 58/1947**

Royal Warrant—Increase of Certain Pensions

Published on 16th May, 1947.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

26/REGULATIONS/2511 **A.O. 59/1947**

Pay Warrant

A Royal Warrant dated 1st May, 1947, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 148) has been signed. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

A.O. 60/1947

List of Books of Regulations amended.—In addition to the Amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations notified below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1945 (Nos. 3 and 4).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

54/INFANTRY/8499 **A.O. 61/1947**

Dress :—The Highland Light Infantry.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment) shall adopt the dress of a kilted regiment.

2. Details of necessary changes in items of dress will be published in due course.

43/S.C./5661 **A.O. 62/1947**

Staff College, British Advisory Military Mission to Iraq Army—Award of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his duties as an instructor at the Staff College, British Advisory Military Mission to Iraq Army, is awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*†", 28th March, 1945.

Rank and Name	Regiment
T/Major P. J. Gold	The Cheshire Regiment.

Digitized by Google

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 63/1947**

Military College of Science, Small Arms Technical (War) Course—Award of "*s.a.c.*" Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having completed a period of two years' satisfactory service in technical appointments on the date shown against his name, is awarded the "*s.a.c.*" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943 as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943, and 68 of 1945, para. 4 of the schedule :—

Major J. E. M. Hall, Australian Military Forces, 31st October, 1946.

43/ARTILLERY/1873 **A.O. 64/1947**

Long Observation Courses, Royal Artillery.—The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having passed the Long Observation Course at the School of Artillery, Larkhill, or having completed one year's service in an Observation Regiment, Royal Artillery, are qualified to instruct in Regimental Survey. All these officers are also fully qualified in Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging and the symbol "*y**" will be inserted against their names in the Army List :—

T/Major J. C. Bannatyne, R.A.
T/Capt. J. G. Blenkinsop, M.C., R.A.
Major J. W. Bygott-Webb, R.A.
T/Capt. P. G. Corris, R.A.
Capt. L. J. B. Firth, R.A.
T/Major A. J. Jackson, R.A.
Major J. Rioch, M.C., R.A.
Lieut. R. S. Thorpe, R.A.

A.O. 65/1947

Regimental March—Army Catering Corps.—1. Regimental March (quick) for the Army Catering Corps has been approved and copies may be obtained from the publishers, Messrs. Boosey and Hawkes, 295, Regent Street, London, W.1.

2. All units in possession of an authorized band will provide themselves with a copy of this march.

Digitized by Google

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 66/1947

Military Publications

The following publications have been placed on sale :—

Title	Price (not including postage) s.	d.
Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945. Amendments No. 11 ...	1	
Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936—		
Amendments No. 78	1	
Amendments No. 79	1	
Amendments No. 80	1	
Regulations for the Army Cadet Force, 1945. Appendix 5	1	1½
Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1943. Amendments No. 8	1	
Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939. Amendments No. 29	1	
Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1944. Section 1, General Instructions respecting Allowances (Promulgated by Amendments No. 10)	1	1½

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled.

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as tailed in Amendments No. 38 to the Classified List and Alphabetical dex of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under e authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of these Amendments

---

Corrigenda

1. **Army Order 58 of 1947—Increase of Certain Pensions.**—Schedule A. irst schedule, item 1. *For* " as amended " *substitute* " as amended by :hedule C to the Warrant dated 13th May, 1947 ".

2. The following additions will be made to the list of names in Army rders 31 of 1946 and 40 of 1947, respectively :—

T/Major D. C. B. Hughes, Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major P. J. B. Knight, The South Staffordshire Regiment.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric. B. Bond.

(27854) Wt. 31—3 6/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

18/47J.

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
2nd May, 1947

114/GENERAL/7970 **A.O. 53/1947**

Twenty-first Birthday Anniversary of H.R.H. The Princess Elizabeth

The following messages have passed between the Army Council nd H.R.H. The Princess Elizabeth:—

THE WAR OFFICE.

" The Army Council on their own behalf and on behalf of the Army respectfully offer their congratulations on the occasion of your Royal Highness's 21st Birthday Anniversary."

CAPETOWN.

" Please convey to the Army Council and all ranks of the Army my most sincere thanks for their kind birthday greetings which I have been delighted to receive.

ELIZABETH."

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

(27677) Wt. 2262—9047 5/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947
Price 1*d*. net

57—9999

Digitized by Google

1847 31

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
2nd May, 1947

114/GENERAL/7970 **A.O. 53/1947**

Twenty-first Birthday Anniversary of H.R.H. The Princess Elizabeth

The following messages have passed between the Army Council and H.R.H. The Princess Elizabeth:—

THE WAR OFFICE.

"The Army Council on their own behalf and on behalf of the Army respectfully offer their congratulations on the occasion of your Royal Highness's 21st Birthday Anniversary."

CAPETOWN.

"Please convey to the Army Council and all ranks of the Army my most sincere thanks for their kind birthday greetings which I have been delighted to receive.

ELIZABETH."

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

(27677) Wt. 2262—9047 5/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947

Price 1*d.* net

57—9999

Digitized by Google

8 '47 J

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
13th May, 1947

54/GENERAL/9894 **A.O. 54/1947**

Dress for the Army—Notification of Post-War Changes

1. Consequent on the recommendations of the Committee on Post-War Dress for the Army, considerable changes in dress, as outlined below, have now been approved. Post-war tropical dress, and dress for mounted troops are, however, still under consideration, and decisions on these questions will be notified to all concerned in due course.

The changes detailed below do not cover the future dress of the Household Troops, which is the subject of separate consideration.

2. The principal changes referred to in para. 1 above are :—

(*a*) The ultimate abolition of service dress for all ranks except officers of the rank of full colonel and upwards, for whom it will be optional. Further instructions will be issued regarding the wearing of service dress by officers below the rank of full colonel and of No. 1 Dress by officers generally pending the introduction of No. 1 Dress for the Army as a whole (*see* sub-para. (*b*) below).

(*b*) The introduction of a new uniform for wear by all ranks of the Active Army and the Territorial Army on :—

(i) ceremonial occasions ;
(ii) other parades for which battle-dress is unsuitable, and
(iii) for walking out.

This dress will be known as No. 1 Dress, and for most regiments will be dark blue in colour.

Owing, however, to the general shortage of materials and difficulties of production, some considerable time must necessarily elapse before the No. 1 Dress can be brought into general use.

(*c*) Battle-dress will be worn for active service, training and working duties.

(*d*) The wearing of mess dress is held in abeyance and for the present it will not be worn.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 54/1947—*contd*

3. The more important details of the No. 1 Dress are shown in Appendix A, but attention is drawn specifically to the following points :—

(*a*) *Collar.*—The patrol collar has been adopted as smarter and more appropriate for formal occasions than a jacket with lapels and separate collar and tie.

(*b*) *Waist belts.*—A cloth belt of the same colour as the jacket will be worn with the No. 1 Dress by all ranks on informal occcasions. For ceremonial occasions, officers and warrant officers Class I, will wear a sash, for most regiments red in colour, but in Rifle regiments a shoulder belt will be worn. Other ranks will wear a girdle of traditional regimental colours. Details are shown in Appendix A.

(*c*) *Head-dress.*—The beret, khaki and cap, G.S., will be replaced by the coloured beret, which will be worn with No. 1 Dress on informal occasions, and with battle-dress when stocks of the former head-dresses are exhausted. This, however, will not occur for some considerable time.

(*d*) *Leg-wear.*—Overalls, Wellington boots and spurs will be abolished, except for mounted troops. Trousers and black ankle boots or shoes will be worn.

(*e*) *Sword.*—The wearing of the sword will be held in abeyance for the present. Except as specified in Appendix A, Section B(*m*), the wearing of the Sam Browne belt will also be held in abeyance.

(*f*) *Great coat and over garment for other ranks.*—The type of great coat and over garment to be worn by other ranks is still under consideration.

(*g*) *Mess dress.*—The introduction of No. 1 Dress, which is suitable for evening wear in the mess, will make it unnecessary, for the present, for officers to maintain a separate kit, except possibly in tropical countries.

4. Appendix B shows the scales and method of issue and upkeep, but these aspects will be covered for executive purposes by suitable amendments to the appropriate regulations, which will be issued in due course.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX A

Dress (except tropical dress) for the Army, less Household and Mounted Troops

SECTION A.—ORDERS OF DRESS

Orders of Dress

No. 1 Dress	All ranks.
Battle-dress	All ranks.
Special dress (protective clothing) ...	All ranks.
Service dress	Optional for colonels and above.
Bandmaster's dress	

Notes

1. Full dress either compulsory or optional to be abolished.
2. Mess dress to be held in abeyance.
3. There will be no optional dress except for service dress (as mentioned above) and trews (for Highland regiments).

SECTION B. NO. 1 DRESS (EXCEPT SCOTTISH REGIMENTS)

No. 1 Dress: All ranks (except Scottish Regiments)

(*a*) *Colour*

Rifle regiments	Rifle green.
Light Infantry group	Green jacket.
All other units	Dark indigo blue.

(*see* also sub-para. (*n*)).

(*b*) *Cloth*

Officers	Barathea.
Other ranks	Serge (Pattern T. 65).

(*c*) *Collar (all ranks)*

Patrol collar. White strip collar will also be worn.

(*d*) *Shoulder straps and shoulder chains*

(i) *Officers.*—Two types—one plain without regimental piping for informal occasions—one twisted gold cord as worn with full dress for ceremonial occasions.

Rifle regiments will wear black shoulder cords instead of gold cord.

Regiments wearing shoulder chains may wear them in place of plain shoulder straps.

(ii) *Other ranks.*—Shoulder straps of colour and material of jacket rounded and piped with regimental facing colour. No other indication of the regiment will be worn on the shoulder. Royal regiments will wear scarlet piping, except where authorized to wear any other colour.

Units who have worn shoulder chains may continue to do so.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 54/1947—*contd.*

(*e*) *Cuffs*

(i) *Officers.*—Infantry cuff of same colour and material as the jacket. Buttons to be worn in accordance with regimental custom.

(ii) *Warrant officers.*—Plain cuff as for sub-para. (iii) below, with wide silver braid piped round upper edge for warrant officer, Class I, and narrower silver braid for warrant officer, Class II.

(iii) *Others.*—Infantry cuff without buttons.

(*f*) *Jackets—Back*

(i) *Officers.*—Will have patrol cut back, *i.e.*, two slits.

(ii) *Other ranks.*—Back will be of three seam and one slit pattern.

(*g*) *Pockets*

(i) *Breast pockets* (*all ranks*).—Patch pockets, pleated, with three point flap and button.

(ii) *Side pockets* (*officers*).—Patch pockets with three point flap and no button.

(iii) *Side pockets* (*other ranks*)—Cut through pockets with straight flap and no button.

(*h*) *Cap and collar badges*

(i) *Officers.*—Cap badge to be same as worn with coloured forage (*i.e.*, peaked) cap in the past.

Type of collar badge to be worn to be decided regimentally. Pattern selected to be of present design.

(ii) *Other ranks.*—No change in present cap and collar badges. Collar badges to be worn on both sides of collar in cases of regiments at present authorized to wear collar badges.

(iii) *Backing of badges.*—The backing of cap or collar badges with regimental colour behind the badge to be the prerogative solely of those units to whom it has been awarded as a battle honour.

(*j*) *Badges of rank*

(i) *Officers.*—Gold and silver badges of rank of new pattern, except for Rifle regiments, who will wear black.

(ii) *Other ranks.*—Chevrons of gold lace, mounted and backed with colour of regimental facings.

For Rifle regiments only—pattern worn with patrol dress in 1939.

Warrant officers' badges will be of gold and silver embroidery backed with material of uniform.

Digitized by Google

(*k*) *Skill-at-arms badges, etc.*—To be embroidered.

(*l*) *Buttons.*—Buttons on No. 1 Dress jacket will be of regimental pattern.

(*m*) *Waist belts*

(i) *Major-generals and above.*—On formal occasions full dress sash will be worn. Cloth belt for informal occasions.

(ii) *Other officers.*—Red sash for ceremonial wear, except for officers of Rifle regiments and Scottish regiments. The colour of the sash to be worn by chaplains has not yet been decided.

Cloth belt for informal occasions.

Full colonels and upwards may, at their own expense, purchase brown leather Sam Browne belts for wear with service dress. Apart from this, the question of the wearing of the Sam Browne belt is under consideration.

(iii) *Warrant officer, Class I.*—Blue cloth belt. Sash for ceremonial wear.

(iv) *Other ranks.*—Blue cloth belt. For ceremonial occasions, coloured girdles with black leather belt to support bayonet and worn under the girdle.

(*n*) *Trousers.*—Overalls will be abolished and all ranks will wear trousers of a modified civilian pattern with the traditional regimental or corps stripe or welt. Infantry regiments which previously wore the red welt will now wear a one-inch red stripe.

Trousers will be of the same shade and material as the jacket, except for Light Infantry regiments which will wear blue trousers, and those regiments which before the war were permitted to wear trousers of a different colour in undress (patrol) uniform which will continue so to do.

(*o*) *Socks.*—Dark blue lightweight socks.

(*p*) *Boots and shoes*

(i) *Officers.*—Black ankle boots and shoes.

Note.—Wellington boots and brown footwear to be abolished.

(ii) *Other ranks.*—Polished black boots as worn with battle-dress.

For walking out, shoes with Derby pattern toecap will be worn.

SECTION C.—NO. 1 DRESS (SCOTTISH REGIMENTS)

(*a*) *No. 1 suit (Scottish)*

Jacket (all ranks).—Highland jacket of dark piper green.

Jacket for Lowland regiments will be similar in pattern, but blue in colour, except for the Cameronians (a Rifle regiment).

Jacket for London Scottish will be Hodden grey.

Kilt.—Existing pattern kilt will be worn.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 54/1947—*contd.*

Trews.—Highland regiments will be permitted to wear trews—*not* as a public issue.

Lowland regiments will continue to wear trews as a public issue.

Sporran (all ranks).—Style to be common to all regiments, except for regimental badge.

Hose tops (all ranks).—Diced of regimental pattern with regimental garter flashes.

Gaiters and shoes (all ranks).—Gaiters Highland, and shoes Highland, will be worn. For evening wear officers may wear stockings and buckled shoes.

(*b*) *Waist belts*

(i) *Officers and warrant officers, Class I.*—White cross belt and red sash (shoulder belt for the Cameronians).

(ii) *Other ranks.*—White belt (black girdle for the Cameronians).

(*c*) *Pipers.*—Pipers will wear No. 1 Dress with their traditional accoutrements.

(*d*) *Highland Light Infantry.*—The future dress of the Highland Light Infantry will be announced later.

SECTION D.—OTHER ITEMS OF DRESS

(*a*) *Other items of Dress.*—Great coat (of Atholl grey colour) and mackintosh (with bronzed badges of rank) will be worn by *all officers* (Active Army and Territorial Army).

Shoulder belts to be abolished, except for officers and warrant officers, Class I, of Rifle regiments, for whom a simplified pattern will be adopted.

(*b*) *Sword.—Officers and warrant officers, Class I.*—The wearing of the sword is held in abeyance.

(*c*) *Skean-dhu.*—Will be retained for officers of Scottish regiments concerned.

(*d*) *Head-dress*

(i) *Officers*

Ceremonial.—Coloured forage (*i.e.*, peaked) cap as worn before 1939. (Beret for those regiments for which forage cap is *not* prescribed, *e.g.*, Royal Tank Regiment, Army Air Corps.)

Other occasions.—Beret (dark blue or other authorized colour).

(ii) *Full colonels and above.*—As for other officers, plus the present type S.D. cap for service dress.

Digitized by Google

(iii) *Other ranks.*—Ceremonial.—Forage cap of 1939 st yle,with modification to peak. (Beret for those regiments for which forage cap is not prescribed, *e.g.*, Royal Tank Regiment, Army Air Corps.)

Other occasions.—Beret (dark blue or other authorized colour).

(iv) *All ranks Scottish regiments.*—Blue bonnet with regimental badge or hackle or dicing and toorie—no other headdress allowed, except for pipers.

(v) *All ranks London Irish Regiment and Liverpool Irish.*—Caubeen for all occasions.

(*e*) *Beret*

11 Hussars.—Brown with crimson band.
Royal Tank Regiment.—Black.
Army Air Corps.—Maroon. (For all personnel borne on the establishment of airborne forces.)
Rifle regiments.—Rifle green.
Light Infantry regiments.—Dark green.
All other regiments and corps.—Dark blue.

Note.—The khaki beret will be abolished—the coloured berets being worn with battle-dress.

(*f*) *Staff Insignia.—Armlets.*—To be worn by staff officers in accordance with special War Office instructions.

(*g*) *Spurs.*—Abolished for all ranks.

(*h*) *Gloves*

(i) *Officers.*—Brown leather gloves for normal wear. White washleather for ceremonial occasions (black for Rifle regiments).

(ii) *Warrant officers, Class I.*—Brown leather with battle-dress. White gloves with No. 1 Dress.

(iii) *Other ranks.*—Fabric khaki (reinforced) gloves with battle-dress. White gloves with No. 1 Dress.

(*j*) *Lanyards and Busby lines*

(i) *Officers.*—Lanyards of traditional pattern. Officers of Royal Horse Artillery may wear gold lace busby lines with No. 1 Dress.

(ii) *Other ranks (except Royal Horse Artillery).*—To be worn by units who have worn them in the past and by the Royal Artillery. (Red, yellow and blue lanyard.)

(iii) *Other ranks, Royal Horse Artillery.*—To wear traditional yellow busby lines.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 54/1947—*contd.*

(*k*) *Badges*

(i) *Royal Armoured Corps.*—All units of the R.A.C. will wear corps badge in miniature on the right shoulder. The exact type of badge is under consideration.

(ii) *Royal Tank Regiment.*—All units of the R.T.R. will wear the badge, arm, tank, on the right arm as heretofore.

(*l*) *Battle-dress*

The present type will be retained subject to the following modifications :—

(*a*) Increased ventilation.
(*b*) Wider range of fittings.
(*c*) Blouse to have pleated breast pockets, fly front and faced lapels.
(*d*) Trousers to have adjustable waistband and loops for webbing belt.
(*e*) Material to be the same for officers and other ranks.

(*m*) *Shirt—Khaki.*—Coat type with collar attached—breast pockets and shoulder straps so that it can be worn in " shirt sleeve " order of dress.

APPENDIX B

SCALE OF ISSUE AND PROVISION AND METHOD OF UPKEEP

1. *Scale*

(*a*) *Active Army*

(i) *Officers*

Two suits, No. 1 Dress.
Two suits, battle-dress.
Protective clothing, as laid down from time to time.
One suit of service dress for colonels and upwards, provided optionally at their own expense.

(ii) *Other ranks including National Servicemen*

One suit, No. 1 Dress.
Two suits, battle-dress.
Protective clothing, as laid down in authorized scales.

(*b*) *Territorial Army*

(i) *Officers*

One suit, No. 1 Dress.
One suit, battle-dress.
Protective clothing, as laid down from time to time.
One suit service dress for colonels and upwards, provided optionally at their own expense.

Digitized by Google

(ii) *Other ranks*

One suit, No. 1 Dress.
One suit, battle-dress.
Protective clothing, as laid down in authorized scales.

(*c*) *The Army Cadet Force and Junior Training Corps*

No. 1 Dress for bands only.
One suit, battle-dress, for officers and cadets.

(*d*) *Senior Training Corps*

(i) *Officers*

One suit, battle-dress.
Protective clothing, as laid down from time to time.

(ii) *Members.*—One suit, battle-dress.

(*e*) *Army College Cadets*

One suit, No. 1 Dress, other ranks' pattern.
Two suits, battle-dress.
Protective clothing, as laid down from time to time.

2. *Provision and method of upkeep*

(i) *Officers* (*Regular Army and Auxiliary Forces*)

Initial grant of money allowance to buy items of standard kit. Method of maintenance is still under consideration.

(ii) *Other ranks—Regular Army*

Free issue of all kit, to be retained as personal clothing. Maintained from clothing allowance, except in case of battle-dress, etc., which for the present will continue to be treated as public clothing.

(iii) *National Servicemen.*—No decision, still under consideration.

(iv) *Territorial Army, other ranks.*—Initial issues are free with subsequent maintenance from Territorial Army funds.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

(27764 Wt. 2315—9068 5/47 W.O.P. Gp. 399

Digitized by Google

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947

Price 1*d.* net

57—9999

Digitized by Google

S'47/8 Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 55 and 56

THE WAR OFFICE,
14*th May*, 1947

ROYAL WARRANT

68/GENERAL/8265 **A.O. 55/1947**

The Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct (Military)

GEORGE R.I.

GEORGE THE SIXTH, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, Ireland and the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, to all to whom these Presents shall come, GREETING!

WHEREAS His late Majesty King George V, by a Warrant under His Sign Manual, dated the 23rd day of September, 1930*, was pleased to make, ordain and establish rules and ordinances for the governance of the medal for Long Service and Good Conduct (Military), reserving to Himself, His Heirs and Successors full power of annulling, altering, abrogating, augmenting, interpreting or dispensing with those rules and ordinances, or any part thereof by a notification under Royal Sign Manual;

AND WHEREAS WE are desirous of amending the date of eligibility for the award of the clasp to the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military) as instituted by a Warrant under Our Sign Manual dated the 26th day of August, 1944†;

AND WHEREAS WE are desirous of amending the date of eligibility for the additional award of the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military) as ordained by a Warrant under Our Sign Manual dated the 26th day of August, 1944†;

AND WHEREAS WE are also desirous that those warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are subsequently granted a Commission should not, in certain circumstances, be debarred from the award of the said medal or clasp;

* Army Order 187 of 1930.
† Army Order 160 of 1944.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 55/1947—*contd.*

NOW THEREFORE WE do by these Presents for Us, Our Heirs and Successors ordain and appoint that the Fifth Clause of the said Warrant shall be amended by the deletion of the second sub-paragraph and that the following sub-paragraph shall be substituted :—

It is further ordained that warrant officers, non-commissioned officers or men who complete a further eighteen years' service, as defined in the regulations hereinafter mentioned, reckoned from the qualifying date for the award of the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military) or the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Army) as shown in Army Orders or, who, in cases where the date of qualification has not been published in Army Orders at the time of the award, complete a second period of eighteen years' service beginning the day following the date of completion of the first period of approved qualifying service, and whose character and conduct have been irreproachable, and who are specially recommended by their Commanding Officer, shall, if in possession of the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military), be awarded a clasp to be attached to the ribbon by which the medal is suspended, or, if in possession of the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Army), be awarded the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military), such additional award being without pecuniary benefit or gain.

AND WE do further ordain and appoint that the following new clause shall be inserted in the said Warrant and numbered " Sixthly " and that the remaining clauses be re-numbered " Seventhly " to " Eleventhly " :—

Sixthly : It is ordained that warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Regular Army and of the other Permanent Forces of Our Empire appointed to an Emergency or a Regular Commission in Our Regular Army or other Permanent Forces of Our Empire subsequent to the 2nd September, 1939, shall be eligible to qualify for the award of the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military), without gratuity, on completion of eighteen years' service, provided that not less than twelve years' service was completed in the ranks of Our Regular Army or other Permanent Forces of Our Empire ;

It is further ordained that warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Regular Army and the other Permanent Forces of Our Empire appointed to an Emergency or a Regular Commission in Our Regular Army or other Permanent Forces of Our Empire subsequent to the 2nd September, 1939, who complete the first nine years of the second period of approved qualifying service in the ranks of Our Regular Army or other Permanent Forces of Our Empire, shall, if in possession of the Long Service

Digitized by Google

and Good Conduct Medal (Military), be eligible to qualify for the award of a clasp to be attached to the ribbon by which the medal is suspended, or, if in possession of the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Army), be eligible for consideration for the award of the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military), such additional award being without pecuniary benefit or gain.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 1st day of May, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign,

By His Majesty's Command.

F. J. BELLENGER.

ARMY ORDER

16/ABROAD/3029 **A.O. 56/1947**

Special Vouchers

With reference to the Royal Warrant dated 17th July, 1946, published as Army Order 109 of 1946, regarding the issue of Special Vouchers to members of the Military Forces, their wives or dependants, it is notified that :—

(1) With effect from 6th May, 1947, the arrangements specified therein shall apply until further notice in Japan.

(2) The detailed arrangements shall be as ordered from time to time by the Commander-in-Chief, The British Commonwealth Occupation Force in Japan.

By Command of the Army Council,

(27705) Wt. 2316—9069 5/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947
Price 1*d.* net

Digitized by Google

57—9999

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
16*th May*, 1947

ROYAL WARRANT

3/GENERAL/377 **A.O. 57/1947**

Grant of Short Service Commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the conditions governing the grant of Short Service Commissions in Our Royal Army Medical Corps;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 5th March, 1947, and until such date as Our Army Council may determine, such commissions shall be granted under the conditions specified in the Schedule to this Our Warrant.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, and the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 30th November, 1943*, shall, in so far as they may be inconsistent with the provisions of this Our Warrant, be regarded as modified accordingly.

Given at Our Court of St. James's, this 13th day of May, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
F. J. BELLENGER.

SCHEDULE

1. Short service Regular Army commissions will be granted to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps under the following conditions:—

(*a*) Four years on the Active List, followed by four years on the Regular Army Reserve of Officers;

or

(*b*) Three years on the Active List, followed by five years on the Regular Army Reserve of Officers.

* Army Order 205 of 1943.

Digitized by Google

2. A short service Regular Army commission will be granted :—

(*a*) To an officer already holding a short service commission granted under the conditions of Army Order 205 of 1943, with effect from the date he applies to transfer to the new conditions ;

(*b*) in all other cases with effect from the date on which an officer's application is approved by the War Office.

3. Appointments will be in the rank of lieutenant, where the officer has had less than 12 months' previous full pay service as a medical officer, and in the rank of captain where he has had 12 months' or over full pay service as a medical officer.

4. An officer granted a short service Regular Army commission is eligible for selection for a permanent Regular Army commission on completion of his short service engagement.

5. (*a*) An officer granted a short service Regular Army commission who is not selected for, or is not desirous of accepting a permanent Regular Army commission, will, on completion of the full period of short service on the Active List for which he was appointed, be eligible on retirement and transfer to the Regular Army Reserve of Officers for a gratuity as under :—

(i) if appointed for four years on the Active List and four years on the Reserve.....£750

(ii) if appointed for three years on the Active List and five years on the Reserve.....£550

(*b*) This gratuity will be in addition to any war gratuity issuable under Army Order 1 of 1946, as amended.

Army Council's Instruction

Applications for commissions under the terms of the foregoing Warrant must be submitted on the approved form to reach the War Office (A.M.D. 1) not later than 30th June, 1947.

By Command of the Army Council,

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2 ; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2 ;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2 ; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff ;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast ;
or through any bookseller
1947
Price 1*d.* net
(27799) Wt. 2369—9080 5/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339
Digitized by Google
57—9999

JL 8 '47 J

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
16th May, 1947

ROYAL WARRANT

7/GENERAL/718 **A.O. 58/1947**

Increase of Certain Pensions

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS by Our Warrant of the 31st May, 1944*, We made temporary provision for the increase of certain Army Pensions and other awards, AND WHEREAS the duration of the said provision was by Our Warrant of the 18th January, 1946†, extended until the 31st March, 1947, inclusive;

AND WHEREAS WE now deem it expedient to amend and to improve the said provision, to limit its application and to extend its duration;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set out in Schedule A hereto shall be made to Our said Warrant of the 31st May, 1944*, and shall have effect from the dates stated in the said Schedule, and that Our said Warrant as so amended shall continue in force after the 31st March, 1947, without terminal date;

AND WHEREAS by Our Warrant of the 17th November, 1944‡, We made certain special provisions adapting Our said Warrant of the 31st May, 1944*, in its application to awards made under Royal Warrants administered by Our Minister of Pensions;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our said Warrant of the 17th November, 1944‡, shall be amended in accordance with Schedule B hereto and shall similarly have effect in relation to Our said Warrant of the 31st May, 1944*, as hereby amended;

AND WHEREAS WE further deem it expedient to amend and to improve the provisions for the increase of certain pensions which were made by Warrants of His late Majesty King George V, dated the 16th August, 1920§, the 26th September, 1921‖, the 7th August, 1924 ¶, and the 13th March, 1925**, respectively;

---

* Army Order 89 of 1944.
‡ Cmd. 6572.
‖ Ministry of Pensions Warrant.
** Cmd. 2373

† Army Order 7 of 1946.
§ Army Order 347 of 1920
¶ Army Order 288 of 1924

Digitized by Google

A.O. 58/1947—*contd.*

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from the 1st December, 1946, the conditions attaching to the grant of increased pensions under these Warrants shall be amended as set out in Schedule C hereto.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 13th day of May, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

SCHEDULE A

The following amendments shall be made to the First, Second and Third Schedules of Army Order 89 of 1944, to have effect from 1st December, 1946, except where otherwise stated :—

FIRST SCHEDULE

1. Para. 1 (*h*), line 2. *After* "1924†" *insert* "as amended".

2. Para. 2 (*a*). *For* "£300" and "£225" *substitute* "£450" and "£350", respectively.

3. *Delete* para. 3 and *substitute*—

7/GENERAL/718

3. The increase admissible shall be as follows :—

(*a*) If the pensioner is married, or has at least one dependant—

If the pension does not exceed £100 a year	40 per cent. of the pension.
If the pension exceeds £100 a year, but does not exceed £133 6*s*. 8*d*. a year.	£40 a year.
If the pension exceeds £133 6*s*. 8*d*. a year but does not exceed £200 a year.	30 per cent. of the pension.
If the pension exceeds £200 a year, but does not exceed £390 a year.	£60 a year.
If the pension exceeds £390 a year ...	The amount necessary to increase the pension to £450 a year.

Digitized by Google

(*b*) In other cases—

If the pension does not exceed £75 a year	40 per cent. of the pension.
If the pension exceeds £75 a year, but does not exceed £100 a year.	£30 a year.
If the pension exceeds £100 a year, but does not exceed £150 a year.	30 per cent. of the pension.
If the pension exceeds £150 a year, but does not exceed £305 a year.	£45 a year.
If the pension exceeds £305 a year ...	The amount necessary to increase the pension to £350 a year.

but shall in no case exceed the amount required to bring the income of the pensioner up to the appropriate income limit in para. 2(*a*) above.

4. Para. 8 (iii). Line 4. *After* " present war) " *insert*—

7/GENERAL/718

or a pension which falls under Section 2(4) of the Pensions (Increase) Act, 1947, to be treated in the same way as a pension coming within that Schedule

SECOND SCHEDULE

1. Para. 2, sub-para. (iii). *Delete* and *substitute* new sub-paras. :—

7/GENERAL/718

(iii) If the retired pay exceeds £600 a year, but does not exceed £750 a year, by 5 per cent.

(iv) If the retired pay exceeds £750 a year, but is less than £787 10*s.* 0*d.* a year, to the latter figure.

THIRD SCHEDULE

1. Para. 1. Last line. *Delete* " Pensions (Increase) Act, 1944 " and *substitute* " Pensions (Increase) Acts, 1944 and 1947 ".

2. *Under* " General Provisions " *add* new paragraphs 4 and 5 :—

7/GENERAL/718

4.*Except where express provision to the contrary is made, no increase of pension under the First or Second Schedules above shall be admissible in the case of a pension awarded or assessed under a provision brought into operation on or after the 19th December, 1945, or reassessed, in respect of war service, under such provision.

5.†Awards of categories (*f*) and (*g*) of para. 1 of the First Schedule, granted after the 31st March, 1947, shall not be increasable under that Schedule unless the pensioner is also in receipt of another award which is increasable thereunder.

* Effective from 19th December, 1945. † Effective from 1st April, 1947.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 58/1947—*contd.*

SCHEDULE B

The following amendments shall be made with effect from the 1st December, 1946, to the Warrant of the 17th November, 1944‡ :—

1. In paragraph (*d*) of Article 1 there shall be deleted the words and figures " of the 4th December, 1943 (*g*) ", and there shall be substituted therefor the words and figures " of the 12th April, 1946 (*g*) ".

2. In the footnote there shall be deleted the letters and figures " (*g*) Cmd. 6489 ", and there shall be *substituted* therefor the letters and figures " (*g*) Cmd. 6799 ".

SCHEDULE C

With effect from the 1st December, 1946, the provision for the increase of certain pensions contained in the Warrants of the 16th August, 1920§, and the 7th August, 1924¶ (which relate to Army pensions) and in the Warrants of the 26th September, 1921‖, and the 13th March, 1925** (which relate to pensions in the administration of the Ministry of Pensions) shall have effect as if for references to an income or means, as the case may be, of £150 os. od. a year in the case of unmarried pensioners and of £200 os. od. a year in the case of married pensioners, there were substituted references to an income or means, as the case may be, of £200 os. od. a year in the case of unmarried pensioners, and £275 os. od. a year in the case of married pensioners, respectively.

‡ Cmd. 6572.
§ Army Order 347 of 1920.
¶ Army Order 288 of 1924.
** Cmd. 2373.
‖ Ministry of Pensions Warrant.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric. B. Speed.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1947
Price 1*d.* net

'278 00) Wt. 2370—9081 5/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

AUG 20'47 !

ARMY ORDERS

JUNE, 1947

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th June, 1947

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. No.		PAGE
67	The Herefordshire Regiment—Change of Title and Corps Warrant Amendment	3
68	Pay Warrant—Amendments	3
69	Allowances	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

70	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947
Price 3*d*. net

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. No.		PAGE
71	Alliance—The Irish Regiment of Canada and The Royal Ulster Rifles	4
72	Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Awards of "*p.s.c.*" Certificate	4
73	Staff College Entrance Examination, 1947	5
74	War Office Technical Staff Course List	8
75	Meritorious Service Medal Award—Yeoman of the Guard	10
76	Meritorious Service Medal Awards	10
77	Books, Forms, etc.	11

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

S.R.O. 1947, No. 1333
20/MISCELLANEOUS/2765 **A.O. 67/1947**

The Herefordshire Regiment—Change of Title and Corps Warrant Amendment

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to change the designation of The Herefordshire Regiment;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that this regiment shall henceforth be entitled The Herefordshire Light Infantry;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule* attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 27th February, 1926†, declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces shall be corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall be amended as follows:—

Under Infantry "Corps J". *For* "The Herefordshire Regiment (Territorial Army)" *substitute* "The Herefordshire Light Infantry (Territorial Army)".

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of May, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

26/REGULATIONS/2511 **A.O. 68/1947**

Pay Warrant

A Royal Warrant dated 30th May, 1947, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 149), has been signed. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

* *See* reprinted schedule incorporating amendments up to Army Order 7 of 1947
† Army Order 49 of 1926.

Digitized by Google

26/REGULATIONS/2512 **A.O. 69/1947**

Allowances

1. A Royal Warrant, dated 16th May, 1947, amending Allowance Regulations, 1944 (Amendments No. 11), has been signed, and copies have been issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

2. The Schedule to the Warrant comprises :—

(*a*) A revised Section 2 (Rations and Ration Allowance) and a new Section 20 (Hospital Charges), together replacing the former Section 2, and

(*b*) A revised Section 17 (Allowances for Cleaning Offices, etc.) replacing the former Section 17.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

A.O. 70/1947

List of Books and Regulations amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations notified below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 56).
Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945 (No. 12).
Regulations for the Army Cadet Force, 1945 (No. 1).
Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936: Amendments No. 84, Amendments to Revised Sections.

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

058/5339 **A.O. 71/1947**

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The Irish Regiment of Canada being allied to The Royal Ulster Rifles.

43/S.C./5720 **A.O. 72/1947**

Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Awards of "*p.s.c.*" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Camberley Wing, are awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*".

Rank and Name	Regiment	Date of award
Major P. B. Gillett	Royal Artillery	26th May, 1947
WS/Major G. E. Pike, D.S.O., M.B.E. ...	Grenadier Guards	11th May, 1947
WS/Major N. Crookenden, D.S.O. ...	The Cheshire Regiment ...	26th May, 1947
Major J. E. F. Willoughby	The Middlesex Regiment	30th May, 1947
Major J. Masters, D.S.O., O.B.E. ..	Indian Army	15th May, 1947

Digitized by Google

43/S.C./5720 **A.O. 73/1947**

Staff College Entrance Examination, 1947.—With reference to Army Orders 150 and 175 of 1946, 9 and 37 of 1947, also Errata in Army Orders for October, 1946, the undermentioned officers qualified in the Staff College Entrance Examination held on 19th, 20th and 21st February, 1947, and are eligible for selection to the Staff College, Camberley. The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order.

5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards

Captain J. M. Weiner.

9th Lancers

Captain J. W. Reid.

14th/20th Hussars

WS/Captain G. A. L. C. Talbot.

13th/18th Hussars

Captain J. J. Selwyn, *M.C.*

16th/5th Lancers

T/Major R. A. Simpson.

Royal Tank Regiment

T/Major J. A. Acland, *D.S.O.*
Captain G. P. Barnes.
T/Major G. G. Bell, *M.B.E.*
Captain Q. St. J. Carpendale, *M.C.*
T/Major T. S. Craig, *M.C.*
T/Major C. G. Evered.
Captain H. C. W. Ironside.
T/Major A. G. F. Mathers.
Captain E. H. Sweet.
T/Major A. Mac N. Taylor, *M.C.*

Royal Armoured Corps

T/Major P. S. Taylor, *M.C.*
T/Major C. M. Thomas.

Royal Regiment of Artillery

T/Major R. J. H. Allpress.
T/Major M. D. C. Andrews.
T/Major A. H. G. Barton, *M.C.*
T/Major D. Benson.
T/Captain D. A. Bishop, *D.C.M.*
T/Major H. Bleasby, M.C.
WS/Captain J. E. Bone.
T/Major G. L. Carlisle.
T/Major F. E. Chubb, *M.C.*
T/Major H. W. D. Cottam.
Captain J. C. Cross.
T/Major G. A. McM. Cree.
T/Major P. H. Dowse, *M.B.E.*

Royal Regiment of Artillery—*continued*

T/Major A. G. D. Durnford.
T/Major R. L. Ellis.
T/Major J. A. Farmar.
Captain J. D. Fitzpatrick, *M.C.*
T/Lieut.-Col. L. G. Flanders, *O.B.E.*
T/Major W. H. Gibson-Fleming.
T/Captain P. L. Graham.
T/Major G. C. A. Greenwood, *M.C.*
WS/Captain J. A. Gregg.
T/Major H. H. Greig.
T/Major P. S. D. Griffin.
T/Major K. S. Hamilton.
T/Major H. C. E. Harding, *M.C.*
T/Major C. A. des N. Harper.
T/Major M. G. Harris.
T/Major T. L. Haynes.
WS/Captain R. J. G. Heaven, *M.C.*
T/Major D. A. Johnson, *M.C.*
T/Major R. M. St. G. Kirke.
T/Major J. L. Knyvett, *M.C.*
T/Major K. A. Lee-Emery.
T/Major M. H. D. Lovell.
Captain D. A. Low, *M.C.*
T/Major D. S. Lucas.
T/Major J. A. Marchant.
Captain D. St. D. McCulloch.
T/Major P. H. Moir, *M.C.*
T/Major D. Moorhouse.
T/Major S. M. H. Nash.
T/Major S. Norton-Taylor.
WS/Captain M. E. Peppiatt.
T/Major K. Peter.
Captain G. E. Phillips.
T/Major R. J. C. Plumptre.
T/Major A. R. Reeve.
T/Major J. T. Robinson, *M.C.*
Captain J. M Simpson.
Captain P. J. T. Skipwith.
T/Major N. B. M. Smithson.
Captain P. R. C. Standish.
T/Major M. L. Steele-Perkins.
Captain W. B. Steeves.
T/Major G. W. J. M. Stewart, *M.C.*
Captain D. C. C. Taylor.
T/Major B. V. Tolputt.
T/Lieut.-Col. P. T. Tower, *D.S.O.*, *M.B.E.*
Captain P. M. Victory, *M.C.*
Captain N. P. Walsh.
Captain R. S. Whalley.
T/Major H. A. Whitehead.
T/Major J. F. Willcocks.
WS/Captain J. S. Wilson.
T/Major P. J. Woodward.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 73/1947—*contd.*

Corps of Royal Engineers

T/Major R. F. N. Anderson, *M.C.*
T/Major J. T. Anscombe.
Captain N. H. S. Barker.
T/Major J. E. L. Carter, *M.C.*
T/Major J. H. Clark, *M.C.*
T/Major R. L. Clutterbuck.
T/Major W. A. P. Conran, *M.B.E.*
T/Major R. R. Crooks.
T/Major H. J. H. Gatford.
T/Major I. H. Lyall Grant, *M.C.*
T/Major G. R. M. H. More, *M.C.*
T/Major W. E. M. Morris.
T/Major E. R. Paterson, *M.B.E.*
T/Major R. R. L. Peters.
T/Major P. V. H. Swan.
T/Major A. J. Turner, *M.C.*
T/Major M. D. Wilkinson.
WS/Captain R. S. Winnington-Ingram.

Royal Corps of Signals

WS/Major A. D. Brindley, *M.B.E.*
Captain A. R. Brooke.
T/Major J. H. Collins.
T/Major A. B. Dryland.
T/Major D. M. Haslehurst.
T/Major T. H. Howat.
T/Major L. V. McNaught-Davis.
T/Major P. F. Pentreath, *M.B.E.*
Captain K. W. Ramsay.
WS/Major N. D. Shaw.
T/Major F. A. L. Terrey.

Grenadier Guards

T/Major F. J. C. Bowes-Lyon, *M.C.*
T/Major P. C. Britten.
T/Major T. A. Gore-Brown.
T/Major A. G. Heywood.
T/Major R. H. Heywood-Lonsdale, *M.C.*

Coldstream Guards

WS/Captain J. L. Darell, *M.C.*
Captain R. E. Philips, *M.C.*

Scots Guards

T/Major The Earl Cathcart, *D.S.O.*, *M.C.*
T/Major A. J. C. Seymour.

Irish Guards

T/Major M. J. P. O'Cock, *M.C.*

The Royal Scots

Captain A. Campbell Patterson.
T/Major B. A. Fargus.
T/Major C. Macgregor.
T/Major D. Pinkerton.
T/Major A. M. Warrack.

The Queen's Royal Regiment

T/Major I. P. Thomson, *M.C.*

The Buffs

T/Major L. P. Critchley.
T/Major B. McGrath, *M.C.*
WS/Captain J. B. Worts, *M.C.*

The King's Own Royal Regiment

T/Major A. J. Addy.

The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers

T/Major P. S. Ward.

The Royal Warwickshire Regiment

Captain D. R. Fraymouth.

The Royal Norfolk Regiment

T/Major B. Aikens.
Captain R. S. M. Burton.
T/Major J. B. Dye, *M.C.*
T/Major J. N. R. Hallett.
T/Major H. R. Holden, *M.C.*
Captain P. H. L. Straghan, *M.C.*

The Royal Lincolnshire Regiment

Captain B. S. Lee.

The Devonshire Regiment

WS/Major J. Rogers, *M.C.*

The Somerset Light Infantry

T/Major P. I. Bartholomew, *D.S.O.*
WS/Major C. C. A. Carfrae, *M.C.*
T/Major C. W. E. Satterthwaite.
T/Major K. J. Whitehead, *M.C.*

The West Yorkshire Regiment

T/Major A. F. Lamb.
T/Major W. T. Milling.

The East Yorkshire Regiment

T/Major R. S. MacG. Laird.
Captain D. W. Little.
WS/Captain D. M. Maude.

The Royal Leicestershire Regiment

T/Major P. E. B. Badger.
Captain R. J. W. Thomas.

The Green Howards

T/Major D. H. Austen.
T/Major J. S. Bade.
Captain J. R. Neighbour.
Captain J. B. Oldfield.
T/Major G. A. F. Steede.*
T/Major J. W. Wilson.

* Subject to confirmation of medical category in accordance with A.C.I. 424 of 1946, Para. 5 (*e*).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 73/1947—*contd.*

The Lancashire Fusiliers

T/Major J. A. Grover.
T/Major S. P. Pitt.

The Cheshire Regiment

Captain A. A. Blacoe, *M.C.*
T/Major G. H. Routh-Jones, *M.C.*

The Royal Welch Fusiliers

Captain H. G. Brougham.
T/Major A. R. R. Davies.
T/Major P. A. E. Jones.
T/Major J. M. Neill, *M.C.*

The South Wales Borderers

T/Major R. N. Deane, *M.C.*
T/Major G. J. B. Egerton.
T/Major R. E. C. Price.

The King's Own Scottish Borderers

T/Major G. M. Dinwiddie.
T/Major A. J. Rennie.

The Cameronians

T/Major A. R. Kettles, *M.C.*

The Gloucestershire Regiment

T/Major A. D. Hunter.
T/Major A. L. W. Soames.

The East Lancashire Regiment

Captain E. C. Griffin, *M.C.*
WS/Captain J. A. Underwood.

The East Surrey Regiment

Captain A. L. A. Bishop.
Captain E. A. Howard.
T/Major R. C. Taylor.

The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry

T/Major S. N. Floyer-Acland.
T/Major P. D. Watson.

The Duke of Wellington's Regiment

T/Major J. H. Davis.
T/Major A. D. Firth, *M.B.E.*
Captain D. N. Simonds.

The Border Regiment

T/Major H. P. B. Hodgson.
T/Major R. H. Stewart, *M.C.*

The Royal Sussex Regiment

T/Major J. R. Anderson.
T/Major A. Christmas.
T/Major J. G. C. Macpherson.
WS/Major P. C. Oakleigh-Walker.

The Royal Hampshire Regiment

T/Major W. A. F. Maynard.
T/Major C. J. G. Mumford, *M.C.*
T/Major R. W. Spencer-Smith.
T/Major C. G. T. Viner, *M.C.*
T/Major E. G. Wright, *M.C.*

The South Staffordshire Regiment

T/Major J. C. B. Terrey.

The Black Watch

T/Major P. G. Buchanan, *M.B.E.*
Captain R. N. Jardine-Paterson.
Captain A. D. Rowan-Hamilton, *M.C.*
T/Major M. G. Stephen.*

The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry

T/Major J. F. Ballard.
T/Major J. M. A. Tillett.

The Essex Regiment

WS/Captain I. C. Dyer.
T/Major D. S. Farr.
T/Major M. W. Holme, *M.C.*
T/Major C. C. Norbury, *M.C.*

The Sherwood Foresters

T/Major V. C. W. Sudbury, *M.C.*

The Loyal Regiment

T/Major G. W. Croker, *M.C.*
T/Major J. C. Johnson.

The Royal Berkshire Regiment

T/Major A. F. Daw.
T/Major R. Dodds.
T/Major G. R. Flood, *M.C.*
T/Major L. J. L. Hill, *M.C.*
Captain A. H. Murphy.

The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment

T/Major M. G. M. Archer, *M.C.*
T/Major D. O. Faulkner.
T/Major H. B. H. Waring.

The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry

T/Major H. L. Robinson, *D.S.O.*
T/Major W. L. Slingsby.
Captain G. N. Stanton.

The King's Shropshire Light Infantry

T/Major G. L. Y. Radcliffe.

The Middlesex Regiment

T/Major F. J. Bennett.
T/Major P. L. P. Gould.
T/Major A. R. Waller, *M.C.*

* Subject to confirmation of medical category in accordance with A.C.I. 424 of 1946, Para. 5 (*e*).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 73/1947—*contd.*

The King's Royal Rifle Corps

T/Major E. G. B. Davies-Scourfield, *M.C.*
T/Major P. Pardoe.

The Wiltshire Regiment

T/Major A. D. Parsons, *M.C.*
T/Major P. L. D. Weldon.

The Manchester Regiment

Captain G. F. M. Chandler.

The North Staffordshire Regiment

WS/Captain E. I. J. Bell, *D.F.C.*
T/Major A. F. Chown.
WS/Captain T. R. W. Hartland, *M.C.*

The York and Lancaster Regiment

T/Major P. A. C. Edwards.
Captain E. V. Williams.

The Durham Light Infantry

T/Major J. W. Kelley.
Captain A. T. Taylor.

The Highland Light Infantry

T/Major T. R. M. Hare, *M.C.*

The Seaforth Highlanders

T/Major R. A. A. S. Macrae.
WS/Captain D. S. Sutcliffe.

The Gordon Highlanders

T/Major I. C. S. Munro.
T/Major J. P. P. Taylor.

The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders

Captain H. V. Dawson
T/Major H. C. Harvey.
T/Major F. C O. Irvine.
Captain A. L. McCall.
T/Major J. M. Underwood.

The Royal Ulster Rifles

T/Major A. J. Dyball, *M.C.*
T/Major E. A. D. Liddle.

The Royal Irish Fusiliers

T/Captain R. C. P. Jefferies.

The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders

Captain N. P. Farquhar.

The Rifle Brigade

T/Major T. H. Acton.
Captain J. Davies-Scourfield.
WS/Major C. H. Liddell, *M.C.*

Royal Army Service Corps

Captain R. F. Discombe.
T/Major M. E. Phipps.
WS/Major J. R. Reynolds, *O.B.E.*

Royal Army Ordnance Corps

T/Major M. O'Connell.
T/Major D. K. Wiltshire.

Royal Army Medical Corps

T/Lieut.-Col. R. I. Mitchell, *M.B.E.*

Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

T/Major D. G. Hurford.
T/Major R. J. Pavey.
WS/Major J. H. Pogmore.
T/Major R. Sutcliffe.

Royal Army Pay Corps

T/Major J. C. Cowley.

43/M.C.S./1083 **A.O. 74/1947**

War Office Technical Staff Course List.—The undermentioned officers are eligible to sit for the qualifying examination to be held in October, 1947, for the Third Technical Staff Course at the Military College of Science, assembling in October, 1948. Their names have been entered

Digitized by Google

A.O. 74/1947—*contd.*

on the War Office Technical Staff Course List in accordance with A.C.I. 738 of 1946, as amended by A.C.I. 1104 of 1946, para. 5 (*d*).

Royal Tank Regiment

Captain H. J. Brett.
Captain J. R. Carey.
Captain Sir Frederick G. L. Coates, Bt.
Captain H. D. Holworthy.
Captain J. S. Munro.

Royal Armoured Corps

T/Captain A. A. V. Cockle.
T/Major A. G. Lewis.

Royal Regiment of Artillery

T/Major A. G. Acland.
Captain H. D. Armstrong.
T/Captain W. M. G. Bompas.
Captain H. C. H. Crofton.
Captain P. F. S. Dobson.
T/Captain F. R. E. Durie.
T/Major R. N. B. Gatehouse.
T/Major J. A. Haire.
Major G. W. Hook.
T/Captain I. S. L. King.
T/Major A. M. Lamont.
Captain P. D. Lewis, *M.C.*
Captain A. W. Lister.
Captain P. N. Lodge.
T/Captain P. M. Longmore, *M.C.*
Captain A. Maffett.
T/Major J. E. C. Nesham, *M.B.E.*, *M.C.*
Captain D. F. Oswald, *M.C.*
T/Captain P. G. Otten.
Captain D. W. Owen.
Major M. C. Sands.
T/Major M. R. Saunders, *D.S.O.*
T/Captain C. Scott.
T/Major J. Sibbald.
Lieutenant T. C. Temple-Carrington.
T/Lieutenant-Colonel A. Vaughan-Jones.
T/Major K. G. Willstead.
Captain P. Winsey.
T/Captain J. A. Woolmer.

Corps of Royal Engineers

T/Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. Godfrey, *B.Sc.*
T/Major J. G. M. How-White, *M.B.E.*, *B.A.*
T/Major J. P. A. Jackson, *B.A.*
T/Major D. Kenwrick-Cox, *M.B.E.*
T/Major M. M. Martin.
T/Major A. E. J. M. Perkins.
T/Major M. J. J. Rolt, *B.A.*
T/Major K. Stewart.

Royal Corps of Signals

Captain L. B. H. C. Baker.
T/Major F. G. Barnes.
WS/Major A. D. Brindley, *M.B.E.*
Captain D. D. Fairman.
Major D. C. Harris.
Captain H. B. de M. Hunter.
Captain A. S. Lashmar.
T/Major G. J. C. Moss, *M.B.E.*
T/Major D. R. W. Thomas, *M.B.E.*
Captain B. S. Walker.
T/Major J. V. Warner.

The Royal Scots

T/Major G. D. Bruce.

The West Yorkshire Regiment

Captain R. S. G. Harding.

The East Yorkshire Regiment

T/Major A. Barker.

The Royal Sussex Regiment

Captain J. H. Woodrow.

The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry

T/Major G. P. Exley.

The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment

WS/Captain E. F. B. Davies.

The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders

WS/Major A. D. R. G. Wilson, *M.B.E.*

Royal Army Service Corps

T/Captain M. C. Plant.
Lieutenant C. J. Ridley.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps

T/Captain P. A. Cartwright.
T/Captain W. R. Eccles.
Lieutenant M. G. Hewitt.

Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

T/Major W. D. H. Blackman, *B.Sc.*
T/Major C. H. Bray.
WS/Captain A. Brooks.
WS/Major A. W. Cowgill, *M.B.E.*
T/Major S. C. Creed.
Major J. Harris.
T/Major G. V. Hayward, *B.Sc.*, *A.M.I.Mech.E.*
WS/Major J. W. Hill.
T/Major I. A. Jamieson, *B.Sc.*
T/Major B. J. L. Jones.
T/Captain R. Knowles.
WS/Captain N. P. Lewenz, *A.M.I.Mech.E.*
T/Major V. S. G. Lewis, *A.M.I.Mech.E.*
T/Lieutenant-Colonel R. A. Lupton, *B.Sc.*(*Eng.*), *A.M.I.E.E.*
T/Lieutenant-Colonel P. W. Mears.
WS/Major J. R. Murch
T/Major C. J. Phillips.
T/Major R. W. Reader, *A.M.I.Mech.E.*
T/Captain H. J. K. Sams.
T/Major W. R. Stirk.
T/Major J. T. Wiltshire, *B.A.*

Digitized by Google

29/YEOMAN OF THE GUARD/1786 **A.O. 75/1947**

Meritorious Service Medal—Award.—The following Yeoman of H.M. Body Guard has been awarded the medal without annuity :—

Sub-Conductor T. W. Thorpe, *late* Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

68/GENERAL/6895 **A.O. 76/1947**

Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.—1. The following have been awarded the medal and annuity for meritorious service :—

Serjeant-Major W. Crouch, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant C. Beail, *late* The Border Regiment.
Serjeant-Drummer H. Badger, *late* The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Bandmaster E. Wright, *late* The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).
Bandmaster W. A. Shelley, *late* The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).
Farrier Staff-Serjeant G. A. Collinson, *late* 18th Royal Hussars (Queen Mary's Own).
Serjeant J. Mackintosh, *late* Royal Engineers.
Battery Serjeant-Major T. Hollis, *late* Royal Artillery.
Battery Serjeant-Major C. Clarry, *late* Royal Artillery.
Company Serjeant-Major J. Jarvie, *late* Royal Artillery.
Company Serjeant-Major R. F. Buckley, *late* Royal Artillery.
Engineer Clerk Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. C. Field, *late* Royal Engineers.
Bandmaster W. A. Featherstone, *late* The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Colour-Serjeant R. Bentley, *late* The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Company Serjeant-Major W. Pett, *late* Royal Artillery.
Battery Serjeant-Major T. Findley, *late* Royal Artillery.
Engineer Clerk Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. E. Jenkins, *late* Royal Engineers.
Serjeant-Major A. Nye, D.C.M., *late* The Royal Sussex Regiment. (Annuity only.)
Colour-Serjeant (Serjeant-Major (acting)) H. Baxter, *late* The Essex Regiment.
Staff-Serjeant A. Warner, *late* Military Provost Staff Corps.
Mechanist Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. H. Davey, *late* Royal Engineers.
Band Serjeant R. A. Lawson, *late* 15th The King's Hussars.
Regimental Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. Eldon, *late* The Manchester Regiment.
Serjeant G. Cooper, *late* The Buffs (Royal East Kent Regiment).
Colour-Serjeant A. J. Cross, *late* The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).
Colour-Serjeant (Serjeant-Major (actg.)) P. Burke, *late* The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 76/1947—*contd.*

Colour-Serjeant J. M. Patching, *late* The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Regimental Serjeant-Major A. W. Phillips, *late* The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).
Bandmaster W. F. Gidney, *late* The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Serjeant J. A. McClintock, *late* The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).
Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. Twitchin, *late* The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's).
Colour-Serjeant E. G. Clark, *late* The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).
Company Serjeant-Major S. T. Charles, *late* Royal Engineers.
Serjeant E. H. Wheeler, *late* Royal Artillery.
Regimental Serjeant-Major W. T. Lee, *late* Royal Artillery. (Annuity only.)
Company Serjeant-Major J. Morgan, *late* Royal Artillery.
Company Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Baker, *late* Royal Artillery. (Annuity only.)
Squadron Serjeant-Major T. C. Thompson, *late* 11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own.)
Colour-Serjeant E. O'Sullivan, *late* The Royal Munster Fusiliers.
Battery Serjeant-Major V. Dean, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant C. Cooper, *late* The King's Own Scottish Borderers.

2. The award of the Meritorious Service Medal published in Army Order 18 of 1947, to Foreman of Works Serjeant-Major T. N. Carter, *late* Royal Engineers is deleted.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 77/1947

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendments No. 39 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of these Amendments.

By Command of the Army Council,

Sic. B. B. Paget.

(27993) Wt. 31—3 7/47 W.O.P. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Notified in Army Orders for June, 1947
Crown Copyright Reserved

26
Regulations
2512

W.O.
Code No.
10–11

THE WAR OFFICE

Regulations for the Allowances of the Army

1944

SECTION 2.—RATIONS

SECTION 17.—ALLOWANCES FOR CLEANING CHAPELS, SCHOOLS, OFFICES, ETC.

SECTION 20.—HOSPITAL CHARGES

[*Promulgated by Amendments No.* 11]

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON: HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
1947
Price 2*d.* net

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANT

26
Regulations
2512

ALLOWANCES

GEORGE R. I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the allowances of Our Army;

Our Will and Pleasure Is that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant, dated 18th January, 1944.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 16*th* day of *May*, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign,

By His Majesty's Command.

F. J. BELLENGER.

SCHEDULE

Allowance Regulations, 1944.—Amendments No. 11.

1. Section 2. *Delete* paras. 71 to 75.
2. *Insert* new Section 2 attached.
3. *Delete* Section 17 and *substitute* new Section 17 attached.
4. *Insert* new Section 20 (formerly paras. 71 to 75) attached.

Digitized by Google

26
Regulations
2512

THE WAR OFFICE

Regulations for the Allowances of the Army

1944

SECTION 2.—RATIONS

[*Promulgated by Amendments No.* 11]

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON: HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
1947

Digitized by Google

COMPARATIVE TABLE

Table showing the numbers of the paragraphs in Section 2 of the 1944 edition and of the corresponding paragraphs, etc., in the new Sections 2 and 20, promulgated by Amendments No. 11.

Old Section	*New Section*	*Old Section*	*New Section*	*Old Section*	*New Section*
30	30	60		90	*Deleted*
31	33	61		91	,,
32	31	62		92	,,
33	31	63		93	,,
34	32	64		94	,,
35	34	65	46	95	,,
36	35	66		96	52–55
37	37	67		97	56
38	38	68		98	*Deleted*
39	41	69		99	,,
40	39	70		100	,,
41	40	71	819	101	,,
42	42	72	820	102	,,
43	43	73	821	103	,,
44		74	822	104	,,
45		75	823	105	,,
46		76	*Deleted*	106	,,
47	44	77	,,	107	,,
48		78	,,	108	,,
49		79	47	109	,,
50	*Deleted*	80	49	110	,,
51	,,	81	47	111	,,
52	,,	82	47	112	57–59
53	,,	83	50	113	
54	45	84	49	114	60
55		85	50	115	61
56		86	*Deleted*	116	62
57	46	87	,,		
58		88	,,		
59		89	,,		

Digitized by Google

NOTES

This section should be read in conjunction with the following Army Council Instructions which are additional to the provisions of these regulations.

Army Council Instructions	*Subject*
2556 of 1942	Ration and Cash Allowance—Notification of Entitlement.
349 of 1944	Provision of Extras for Soldiers and A.T.S. Personnel sick in Barracks or Quarters.
618 of 1944	Special Rate of Ration Allowance for Other Ranks (and A.T.S. Auxiliaries)—Home Stations.
598 of 1945	Frozen and Fresh Meat, Basis of Allowances for Wrappers, Waste Bone and Cutting up.
942 of 1946	Issues of Rations on Repayment to the Senior and Junior Training Corps and the Army Cadet Force.

The following pamphlets should also be consulted :—

Officers' Pay and Allowances Procedure for Notifying Entitlement to Emoluments in Part II Orders (Officers), 1941 (notified in A.C.I. 1897 of 1941).

National Food Rationing Scheme, Great Britain and Northern Ireland, 1944 (notified in A.C.I. 1184 of 1944).

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SECTION 2.—RATIONS

I.—PERSONS ENTITLED TO RATIONS OR RATION ALLOWANCES IN CASH

30. *When admissible.*—Rations or ration allowance in cash will be admissible as follows, except as otherwise stated in these regulations :—

(*a*) for officers and soldiers on the effective strength of the Army provided that they are not in receipt of a consolidated rate of pay ;

(*b*) for recruits for each day before attestation for which the special payment under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 1067, is admissible.

For boys (other than those enlisted as serving soldiers) at military schools the scale and conditions of issue will be as laid down by the Army Council from time to time.

The issue of rations will normally be restricted to entitled personnel who are fed in service messes. Entitled personnel who are not fed in service messes will draw a ration allowance. (*See* **Part III.**)

31. *When not admissible.*—Rations or ration allowance in cash will not be admissible :—

(*a*) for officers, soldiers and others when subsisted at the public expense in military or civil hospitals, military or civil prisons, or military detention barracks ;

(*b*) for officers, soldiers and others when fully subsisted on board ship at the public expense ;

(*c*) for officers, soldiers and others who would otherwise be fed in mess but who elect to make their own arrangements, except as provided in para. **47** (*a*) (ii) ;

(*d*) for officers in receipt of a sanatorium grant ;

(*e*) for officers, soldiers and others when billeted with subsistence, except that those who are billeted with partial subsistence may be granted such cash allowance as the Army Council may determine ;

(*f*) for personnel absent without leave ;

(*g*) for personnel who are unable to draw rations owing to their absence from their units or formations for any reason other than duty, leave or other circumstances which their C.Os. are satisfied were outside their control.

Digitized by Google

Personnel who were already receiving ration allowance will, however, continue to draw the allowance in the circumstances set out in sub-paras. (*a*), (*f*) or (*g*) above, provided that the relevant period does not exceed 24 hours.

32. *Soldiers on release from detention, etc.*—A soldier on the day of his release from a military detention barracks or prison may receive a ration or ration allowance, unless he is not released until the afternoon; if sent from abroad as a soldier under sentence for discharge in England, he may be rationed until he is discharged.

33. *Active service.*—During active service operations the G.O.C.-in-C. may authorize issues of free rations to persons not provided for in the foregoing regulations.

II.—SCALES OF RATIONS

34. The period covered by the ration will be midnight to midnight.

35. The term " ration " where used in these regulations means the ration approved for the station, unless otherwise stated.

36. Where reference is made in these regulations to the scales of rations promulgated in other publications, *e.g.* the pamphlet " Home Service Ration Scales ", local allowance regulations, or command orders, such scales will, for the purpose of Sec. I, para. **11**, be regarded as granted under these regulations.

37. *Home stations.*—The scales of rations at home stations will be promulgated in the pamphlet " Home Service Ration Scales ".

38. *Stations abroad.*—The ration scales for each station abroad will be submitted for the approval of the Army Council. The scales when approved will be promulgated in the local allowance regulations or command orders of the command.

39. *Special issues.*—The Army Council may sanction special issues of provisions for instructional purposes to army medical laboratories and schools of cookery, and to hospitals where cooking classes are held.

40. *Additions to the ration scales.*—Additions to the authorized ration scales may be sanctioned by the G.O.C.-in-C. on very exceptional occasions, such as when the troops are only able to obtain their meals at irregular and inconvenient hours, owing (*a*) to unexpected delay in the hour of embarkation, (*b*) to the exigencies of the service at manœuvres or summer drills, or (*c*) to their being employed on unusually onerous and prolonged duty. The authority for the additional issue will be attached as a voucher to the account. No other change in the scales will be made, nor will additional issues

Digitized by Google

of foodstuffs subject to national rationing in the United Kingdom be authorized, without the sanction of the Army Council.

41. *Meat losses in cutting up.*—When meat is supplied in bulk, the following allowances on the regulated issues for each accounting unit may be made and charged in the accounts to cover losses in cutting up :—

Issues under 50 lb.	Nil
,, of 50 and under 100 lb.	½ lb.
,, ,, 100 ,, ,, 150 ,, ...	1 ,,
,, ,, 150 ,, ,, 200 ,, ...	1½ ,,
,, ,, 200 ,, ,, 250 ,, ...	2 ,,

and so on.

42. *Spirit, cocoa or tea ration.*—On very exceptional occasions, a free ration of 1-oz. (Fl) (1/20-pint) of rum or 1-pint of cocoa or tea may, if available, be issued under the authority of the divisional commander when certified by the senior medical officer to be necessary for safeguarding the health of the troops. The scale of ingredients for 1 pint cocoa and tea, when issued under the authority of this paragraph, will be cocoa ½-oz. or tea ⅙-oz., milk, fresh, 2 oz., or milk, tinned, ⅘-oz., and sugar ½-oz.

43. *Field ration.*—In case of active operations in the field a special scale of rations, dependent on the climate and the circumstances of the expedition, will be fixed by the G.O.C.-in-C. and reported to the War Office.

44. *Diets in military detention barracks and prisons, and barrack detention rooms.*—The scale of diets for soldiers confined in military detention barracks, prisons or barrack detention rooms will be promulgated :—

(*a*) Home Stations—in the pamphlet " Home Service Ration Scales " ;

(*b*) Stations abroad—in the local allowance regulations or command orders ;

(*c*) Ill-conducted and idle soldiers under sentence—in the " Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons ", which will also lay down the conditions governing the issue of such diets.

45. *Prisoners in civil gaols.*—When any soldier is in a civil gaol in the United Kingdom, either as a prisoner or awaiting trial for a civil or a military offence, or as a deserter, no charge on account of his subsistence will be admissible in army accounts. The rate to be paid for prisoners in colonial prisons will be such as the G.O.C.-in-C. may order, such rate being included in the local allowance regulations or command orders of the command. Charges should appear in the accounts of the unit to which the soldier belongs.

Digitized by Google

46. *Hospital diets.*—The scales of diets for patients in military hospitals at home and at stations abroad are promulgated in the pamphlet " Military Hospital Dietary ".

III.—RATION ALLOWANCE IN CASH

47. *When admissible.*—Ration allowance in cash will be issuable to an officer or soldier who is in receipt of full pay, other than pay at an inclusive rate which includes an element in lieu of rations, in the following circumstances :—

(*a*) *While at duty :—*

(i) *unmarried*—when, in receipt of lodging allowance, save when in exceptional circumstances, although in receipt of lodging allowance he becomes a dining member of a mess because he is unable to obtain meals in lodgings ;

(ii) *unmarried*—in any case where the O.C. unit certifies that he is satisfied that it would impose serious hardship on an officer or soldier if he were required to be a dining member of a mess ;

(iii) *married*—when he is living with his family ;

(iv) *married*—when separated from his family and in receipt of lodging allowance or when ineligible for lodging allowance, if the conditions in (ii) above are fulfilled ;

(v) any officer or soldier in receipt of the nightly rate of travelling allowances.

(*b*) *While not on duty :—*

(i) while on sick leave ;

(ii) when on ordinary leave, furlough or short pass involving absence from duty for a period exceeding 48 hours ;

(iii) when unposted and not attached to a unit for duty ;

(iv) when unable for military reasons to remain with or return to the unit, formation, etc., to which he is posted or attached ;

(v) to a recruit who has not been finally passed into the service where service messing cannot be provided, or who joins his unit too late to be included in the ration return for days on which he is entitled to pay.

Digitized by Google

48. *Personnel fed in mess.*—A cash allowance, within the limits of the current rate of ration allowance for the command, may be drawn by the O.C. unit and expended by the messing officer in providing suitable foodstuffs for each officer or other rank who is normally fed in mess but who, during sickness or other disability, is unable to consume the normal food provided.

49. *Rate of ration allowance.*—The rate of ration allowance will represent the retail value of the ration issued to personnel fed in mess, increased by 20 per cent. to meet the extra cost of individual purchase and by an element for preparation, cooking and service. At home stations the rate will be promulgated by the Army Council from time to time. At stations abroad the rate will be determined from time to time by the G.O.C.-in-C. in accordance with instructions from the Army Council and will be promulgated in command orders.

50. *Special rates.*—In exceptional circumstances where the cost of subsistence exceeds the allowance normally admissible, the Army Council, on the recommendation of the G.O.C.-in-C., may approve a special rate of ration allowance subject to such conditions as they may lay down.

51. *Special rate for all meals out.*—To meet the extra expense involved in the purchasing of meals in canteens and restaurants, soldiers at home stations, whose duties are such that they must regularly take all their meals away from mess, lodgings, or billet may be granted such special rate of ration allowance as may be determined by the Army Council from time to time. The entitlement to the allowance will remain stable throughout the pay account period * and will not be disturbed by minor variations affecting entitlement but will continue for so long as the individual is required as a normal condition of his employment to take all his meals away from mess, lodgings or billet. The occasional taking of meals at normal residence is not a disqualification for the special rate, but it will not be admissible for personnel who from time to time, but not as a normal every day occurrence, are obliged by the nature of their duties to purchase all their meals in restaurants. Individuals required to deputize temporarily for personnel who normally draw the special rate, but whose entitlement is temporarily withdrawn, *e.g.* grant of leave or admittance to hospital, may draw the special rate for the actual period of temporary duty, provided that the conditions of issue are fulfilled and the period of temporary employment is not less than seven days.

---

* The "pay account" period is the Saturday following the last Friday in a month to the last Friday in the following month.

Digitized by Google

IV.—ISSUES ON REPAYMENT

52. *Rations on repayment.*—Personnel in receipt of ration allowance will not normally be permitted to obtain rations on repayment. In special circumstances the issue of rations on repayment may be authorized by the G.O.C.-in-C. for persons not ordinarily entitled to receive them. When such authority has been given, the charge for rations so provided will be as follows :—

(*a*) rations supplied as cooked meals—the current rate of ration allowance ;

(*b*) rations supplied uncooked—the current rate of ration allowance less 1*s.* 0*d.*

Where casual meals are supplied, recovery will be effected at the following fractions of the daily rate referred to at (*a*) above :—

Breakfast	One-third
Lunch or dinner	One-third
Tea	One-sixth
Supper	One-sixth

53. At stations abroad where a rate of ration allowance is not assessed locally, the charges will be related to the United Kingdom rate of allowance.

54. The O.C. the unit concerned will be responsible for collecting the amount due, charges for occasional meals being recovered at the time such meals are served.

55. Where the Army Council has authorized the issue of rations on repayment to cadets of the Senior and Junior Training Corps, the Army Cadet Force and enlisted Royal Army Service Corps (Expeditionary Force Institute) personnel, the charges to be raised will be determined by the Army Council. Where rations are issued on repayment to military families residing at stations abroad, the charges will be on the basis set out in para. **52** (*a*) or (*b*) above.

56. At stations abroad rations may be issued on repayment to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and pupil teachers. The issues will not exceed one ration (excepting any commuted portion) daily for each person and the proportion of the various items of the scale in use will be strictly adhered to.

V.—ICE FOR THE PRESERVATION OF FOOD AND COOLING OF DRINKING WATER AT STATIONS ABROAD

57. *Officers.*—The provision of ice at stations abroad for officers and nursing officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service is covered by local overseas allowance. Where

Digitized by Google

available from army sources issues of ice to officers and nursing officers of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Nursing Service may, however, be made on repayment.

58. *Other ranks.*—At certain stations abroad, ice may be issued free when necessary for the preservation of food, and also, in specially authorized cases, for the cooling of drinking water. The stations at which ice will be issued free and the conditions governing such issues will be subject to the approval of the Army Council, and when approved, will be promulgated in the local allowance regulations or command orders.

59. The free issue of ice for the preservation of food is limited to married families of other ranks, to serjeants' and men's messes, and to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses (unless married to and living with an officer or soldier).

60. (*a*) Where the issue of ice to personnel referred to in para. **59** is impracticable, a cash allowance equal to the retail cost of the authorized scale issue may be allowed.

(*b*) The cash allowance issuable in lieu of ice to such personnel who certify that a privately owned refrigerator is used by them will be equal to the army cost only (*i.e.* wholesale price) of the authorized scale issue.

61. Ice, or cash allowance in lieu, will not be admissible during leave, except for any period spent at the duty station.

62. Issues of ice required for cooling drinking water, will be limited to serjeants' messes and non-commissioned officers' and men's dining rooms and will in no case be made where mechanical water-coolers are provided.

63–119. *Reserved.*

Printed under the Authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
by William Clowes & Sons, Ltd., London and Beccles.
(2316) Wt. 4885(A)—8908. 47,500. 7/47. W. C. & S., Ltd. **Gp. 395.**

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Amendments No. 11

SECTION 17.—ALLOWANCES FOR CLEANING CHAPELS, SCHOOLS, OFFICES, ETC.

I.—CHAPELS, SCHOOLS AND PHARMACIES

677. *Yearly rates.*—An allowance covering the purchase of soap, blacklead, dusters, etc., will be issued for cleaning military chapels, children's schools and veterinary pharmacies. The allowance will be exclusive of the articles mentioned in the schedules of barrack furniture, and will not normally exceed a sum calculated at the following yearly rates :—

	£	s.	d.
(*a*) For each church or chapel	1	10	0
(*b*) For each children's school :			
(i) with 1 or 2 rooms		12	0
(ii) ,, 3 or 4 ,, ...	1	0	0
(iii) ,, 5 or 6 ,, ...	1	10	0
(iv) ,, over 6 ,, ...	2	0	0
(*c*) For each pharmacy		12	0

Only school, class or teachers' rooms will be reckoned. Where more than one school is accommodated in the same building the rooms will be grouped together for the purpose of fixing the rate issuable.

Claims.—The allowance will be admissible whether an orderly is employed or not, and should be claimed and issued as directed in para. **682** for the allowance for the cleaning of offices.

By whom drawn.—The allowance will be drawn in the case of churches and chapels by the chaplain or officiating chaplain ; for children's schools by the O.C. at the station ; and for pharmacies by the veterinary officer in charge.

678. *Special rates.*—Where a special allowance is required on account of the exceptional construction of the building, or from other causes, the G.O.C.-in-C. may authorize a rate in excess of £1 10*s.* 0*d.* in the case of churches or chapels or such allowance in the cases of schools or pharmacies as shall be necessary within a total of 12*s.* for each room, his authority in original being included in the account in support of the first charge.

Digitized by Google

II.—OFFICES

679.—*When granted.*—A money allowance for cleaning and other petty office expenses which are not provided for in para. **661**, etc., will be issued for offices and officers' lecture rooms furnished at the public expense.

680.—*Yearly rates.*—The allowance will not normally exceed a sum calculated at the following yearly rates :—

(*a*) When the office consists of one room £1

(*b*) ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, more than one room—
for each room .. 15*s.*

provided that for no office will a sum in excess of £4 be allowed unless the G.O.C.-in-C. is satisfied that £4 will not cover necessary expenditure, in which case he may authorize such additional sum for offices with rooms in excess of five as he considers necessary within a total of 15*s.* for each room. Where more than one office is accommodated in the same building, the rooms will be grouped together for the purpose of fixing the rate issuable.

681. *Special rate.*—When a special allowance is required on account of the exceptional construction of the building, or from other causes, the G.O.C.-in-C. may fix at his discretion a rate of allowance differing from that laid down in para. **680**, his authority in original being attached as a voucher in support of the first charge in the accounts.

682. *Claims, charges and mode of expending.*—The allowance will be claimed for the whole financial year in advance in the month of April, on A.F. P 1939, and will be paid and charged in the accounts of the command or district paymaster concerned. The allowance, although drawn for the whole year in one sum, should be expended in quarterly instalments. Proportionate adjustments will subsequently be made in respect of any accommodation added or relinquished during the financial year. Each officer when applying for a cleaning allowance will show on A.F. P 1939 the amount at 31st March of the unexpended balance (if any) of the previous year's allowance and the allowance for the ensuing year will be abated by this amount. In no event will the unspent balance be available to augment the following year's entitlement.

683–687. *Reserved.*

Printed under the Authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
by William Clowes & Sons, Ltd., London and Beccles.
(2316) Wt. 4885—8908. 47,500. 7/47. W. C. & S., Ltd. **Gp. 395.**

Digitized by Google

24
General
3049

THE WAR OFFICE

Regulations for the Allowances of the Army

1944

SECTION 20.—HOSPITAL CHARGES

[*Promulgated by Amendments No.* 11]

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON: HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
1947

Digitized by Google

COMPARATIVE TABLE

Table showing the numbers of the paragraphs in Section 2 of the 1944 edition and of the corresponding paragraphs, in the new Section 20 promulgated by Amendments No. 11.

Old Section 2	*New Section* 20
71	819
72	820
73	821
74	822
75	823

Digitized by Google

SECTION 20.—HOSPITAL CHARGES

819. Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army lay down the conditions under which patients may be admitted to military hospitals. All patients so admitted will be given hospital diets and extras as necessary.

Rates of charge.—When patients are admitted to military hospitals under the conditions prescribed by Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, the daily rate of charge will be as follows :—

(*a*) Officers on full pay admitted on account of wounds received in action or illness contracted on service in the field or on account of injury received or illness contracted as a result of a flying accident * while on duty	Nil.
(*b*) Officers on full pay not coming under (*a*)	2*s.* 6*d.*
(*c*) Officers on half-pay detained in, or re-admitted to, military hospitals after cessation of full pay :—	
(i) On account of wounds received in action or illness contracted while on service in the field, or on account of injury received or illness contracted as a result of a flying accident * while on duty	The current rate of ration allowance less 1*s.* 0*d.*
(ii) On account of disabilities not coming under (i), but directly due to military service	2*s.* 6*d.*, plus the current rate of ration allowance, less 1*s.* 0*d.*
(iii) On account of disabilities not coming under (i) and (ii) :—	
(1) In any case where the Army Council regard the officer's return to full pay as likely	As in (ii) above.
(2) In all other cases	12*s.* 0*d.*†

* An accident to an officer not embarked in aircraft will not normally be regarded as a flying accident for the purpose of this regulation.

† 23*s.* 0*d.* if admitted to the Queen Alexandra Military Hospital, Millbank.

Digitized by Google

(*d*) (i) Officers of the A.T.S. on pay admitted on account of wounds received in action or illness contracted on service in the field, or on account of injury received or illness contracted as a result of a flying accident * while on duty	Nil.
(ii) Officers of the A.T.S. on pay not coming under (i)	1*s.* 8*d.*
(*e*) Soldiers (including reservists called out for duty or training) :—	
(i) Normally	Nil.
(ii) If suffering from disabilities due to their own fault	For first 30 days' treatment (*see* last sub-para.) :—Nil. For each subsequent day of treatment :— 10*d.* (men).† 4*d.* (boys).†
(*f*) Auxiliaries of the A.T.S. and members of V.A.Ds. :—	
(i) Normally	Nil.
(ii) If suffering from disabilities due to their own fault	For first 30 days' treatment (*see* last sub-para.) :—Nil. For each subsequent day of treatment :— 7*d.*
(*g*) Soldiers (including reservists called out for duty or training) of the formations shown below :—	
(i) Normally	Nil.
(ii) If suffering from disabilities due to their own fault :—	
For first 30 days' treatment (*see* last sub-para.)	Nil.

* An accident to an officer not embarked in aircraft will not normally be regarded as a flying accident for the purpose of this regulation.

† These charges will be made independently of any forfeiture of pay or engineer, etc., pay for the same period inflicted, as a penalty under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 852, 926, 942, etc.

Digitized by Google

For each subsequent day of treatment :—	
Royal Malta Artillery	8*d.* (men).*
The King's Own Malta Regiment ..	8*d.* (men).*
Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	3½*d.* (boys).*
Hong Kong Local Force	15 cents.
Ceylon Garrison Force	30 cents.
Malayan Local Force	25 cents.
East Africa Local Forces	3*d.*
Mauritius Pioneer Corps	5*d.*
Seychelles Pioneer Corps	5*d.*
High Commission Territories Corps ..	5*d.*

The wives and children of soldiers of the above formations who are eligible for treatment in a military hospital will be charged hospital charges at 1*s.* a day in cases where the soldier is not eligible for marriage allowance (unless admitted for the safety of the troops, when they will receive free treatment). Wives and children of soldiers who are eligible for marriage allowance are treated free.

(*h*) Soldiers detained in hospital after discharge or transfer to the Royal Army Reserve	Nil.
(*i*) Nursing officers of Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Queen's Army Schoolmistresses	Nil.
(*j*) Soldiers' wives, children under 14 years of age of soldiers or Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, female pupil teachers and acting pupil teachers :—	
(i) Wives and children of soldiers who are eligible for marriage allowance ..	Nil.
(ii) Others	1*s.*
(iii) The above, and children over 14 years of age, when admitted to hospital for the safety of the troops	Nil.

* These charges will be made independently of any forfeiture of pay or engineer, etc., pay for the same period inflicted as a penalty under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 852, 926, 942, etc.

Digitized by Google

(*k*) Soldiers' wives during confinement * ..	1*s.*, with a maximum of £1 in all.
(*l*) Civilian employees :—	
(i) If suffering from contagious or infectious disease and admitted to hospital for the safety of the troops	Nil.
(ii) If on the hurt list on account of an accident arising out of, and in the course of, their employment, or on account of a disease scheduled under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, and in receipt of a weekly rate of compensation under the government scheme for contracting out of the Workmen's Compensation Act (*see* Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939, Appendix X) :—	
A. Those falling to be dealt with under para. 2 (i) of the scheme	Nil.
B. Those falling to be dealt with under para. 2 (iii) of the scheme	2*s.*, provided that this charge does not reduce their hurt pay below the weekly amount which they would have received had they fallen to be dealt with under para. 2 (i) of the scheme.

* This charge is made because the soldiers' wives are receiving hospital treatment at the cost of the State at the same time as they receive full maternity benefit.

The wives of soldiers who are not eligible for marriage allowance and who are accorded hospital treatment in exceptional circumstances will pay the charge in addition to that laid down in sub-para. (*j*) (ii).

Army Council's instructions to sub-para. (*k*).

The admission of wives of soldiers who are eligible for marriage allowance to civil hospitals is governed by Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938, para. 291, *i.e.* it is as a rule only sanctioned in special circumstances where hospital treatment is essential on medical grounds. At stations abroad, however, where there is no Military Families' Hospital and where European midwives are not procurable at reasonable charges, G.Os.C.-in-C. may at their discretion arrange for the wives of soldiers who are eligible for marriage allowance to be treated in a civil hospital at the public expense during their confinement. In both cases the charge will be the same as for treatment in a military hospital.

Digitized by Google

(iii) If on the hurt list on account of a disease specifically attributable to the nature of their employment, which disease is not scheduled under the Workmen's Compensation Act, provided that the incapacity is not due to their own serious or wilful misconduct and provided that, if they are " workmen " for the purposes of the Workmen's Compensation Act, they have accepted the government scheme under that Act	2*s.*
(iv) Civilian employees not coming under (i), (ii) or (iii)	Such rates as the Army Council may determine.
(*m*) Officers' civilian servants and persons not connected with the Army when admitted in the exceptional circumstances detailed in Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army	Such rates as the Army Council may determine.
(*n*) Wives and children of civilian employees when admitted to hospital for the safety of the troops	Nil.
(*o*) Officers and men of the Royal Navy, Royal Air Force, Dominion Forces, Colonial Forces and Iraq Army and Trans-Jordan Frontier Force, Sudan Defence Force, Iraq Levies and Aden Levies, Indian Army and British Forces in India when chargeable to Indian funds, Burma Forces and British Forces in Burma when chargeable to Burma funds, officers and men treated at the request of the Ministry of Pensions and civilians treated on behalf of other government departments	Officer grades, 12*s.**; Other grades, 10*s.*
(*p*) The following charges will be made for special forms of out-patient treatment afforded to personnel under sub-para. (*o*) above, and all other persons not normally eligible to	

* 23*s.* 0*d.* if admitted to the Queen Alexandra Military Hospital, Millbank.

Digitized by Google

receive out-patient treatment from army sources :—

	£	s.	d.
Opaque meal—for each meal and series of plates	3	2	6
Normal radiography—for each visit	0	12	9
X-ray treatment—for each visit	0	7	0
Radiography of the teeth :—			
For one film	0	2	0
For each further film used	0	1	0
Wassermann, bacteriological and pathological tests—for each test	0	6	0
Ultra-violet light treatment—for each application	0	1	0
Ophthalmic examination (major)—for each examination	0	5	0
Orthopaedic treatment (including massage, electro-therapeutic and radiant heat or combined treatment)—for each visit	0	2	6
Limb-fitting centres—for each visit	0	5	0
* Other types of out-patient treatment (including aural, cardiac, ophthalmic, neurological, tropical diseases and general medical treatment)—for each visit	0	5	0

Charges for out-patient treatment will not be made in any case in which such treatment is given to an in-patient in a military hospital in respect of whom the full charge of 12*s.*† or 10*s.* a day for hospital treatment is being recovered.

The rates for persons who are not entitled to be treated in military hospitals, but are specially admitted under proper authority, will be fixed by the Army Council, in cases where they are not laid down above.

Charges under the preceding conditions will be recovered for the period of treatment in a military hospital, including the day of discharge but excluding the day of admission of the patient except in the case of personnel under sub-paras. (*e*), (*f*) and (*g*) above. This rule will also apply in the case of personnel of other government departments treated in military hospitals.

In the case of personnel covered by sub-paras. (*e*), (*f*) and (*g*) above, the period of 30 days in respect of which no charge is made will include the day of admission. Patients suffering from venereal disease, due to their own fault, who are re-admitted to hospital for treatment within 14 days from the expiration of the previous period

* This charge will not be made in respect of Admiralty and Air Ministry patients.

† 23*s.* 0*d.* if admitted to the Queen Alexandra Military Hospital, Millbank.

Digitized by Google

of hospital treatment on this account will be considered as under continuous treatment, but only the days actually spent in hospital will be reckoned. Patients suffering from other disabilities due to their own fault, will similarly be considered as under continuous treatment if they are again admitted to hospital as a result of misconduct, neglect or carelessness within 7 days from the expiration of the previous period of hospital treatment, but only the days actually spent in hospital will count towards the 30-day period. In the case of patients under private treatment in hospital for disabilities due to their own fault, who are admitted for further treatment to a military hospital, the number of days during which they have been under private treatment will be taken into account in assessing the period of 30 days if they are admitted to a military hospital within the period of 14 days or 7 days specified above as the case may be.

820. *Treatment in civil hospital.*—When a soldier, or other person, entitled to treatment in a military hospital is, for special reasons, treated at the public cost in a civil hospital, as provided in Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, the rate of charge prescribed by para. **819** will be recovered in respect of the period for which charges for maintenance and treatment are accepted against public funds, and credited to the public.

821. The rate of charge laid down in para. **819** for the families of soldiers will also be recovered in any case where treatment in a military, military families' or civil hospital continues after a soldier has been discharged from the Army or transferred to the Royal Army Reserve.

822. *Maintenance in civil mental hospital.*—The cost of maintenance of a soldier temporarily detained in a civil mental hospital is chargeable against the public, subject to the charge, if any, prescribed by para. **819** being deducted from the man's pay. It should be charged in the accounts of the unit to which the soldier belongs, the recovery being credited in the same account.

823. *Local troops abroad.*—In the case of local troops at stations abroad hospital charges, when due, will be at the rate laid down in the local regulations, where the rate is not provided for in para. **819.**

Printed under the Authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
by William Clowes & Sons, Ltd., London and Beccles.
(2316) Wt. 4885(B)—8908. 47,500 7/47 W. C. & S., Ltd. Gp. 395.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

26
Regulations
2559

S.R.O.
1947/No. 1334

REGULATIONS FOR THE TERRITORIAL ARMY, 1936

AMENDMENTS (No. 84)

The following amendments will be made to the revised sections, etc., of the above-mentioned regulations, *see* para. 1 of Army Order 169 of 1946, and to the leaflet "Issue and Purpose of Sectional Amendments" distributed with the cover for the Sectional Amendments.

1. Leaflet. *Delete* "42, Shandwick Place, Edinburgh 2" and *substitute* "41, Shandwick Place, Edinburgh 2".

26/Regulations/2536

2. Para. 857. *Delete* from "For" in line 4 to "officers" in line 5.

3. Para. 860 (iii). *Delete* from "demanded" in line 2 to end of sentence and *substitute* :—

Amdt. 84/June/1947 26/Regulations/2536

obtained on indent from officer i/c barracks at the station.

4. Appendix XI. Serial 53. *Before* "Army Dental Corps Training Establishment" *insert* "Royal".

5. Appendix XVIII.

Section (i). *Returns of Personnel.*

Under "Strength (Officers) (A.F. B 158 (T.A.))" and detail *insert* :—

Amdt. 84/June/1947 9/General/3722

Strength A.F. B 157 (War)	C.O. to War Office (A.G. Stats), Command Headquarters, Officer i/c Records	1st day of each month.

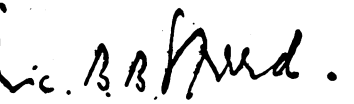
Against "Strength A.F. B 157 (T.A.)". Column 3. *Delete* "each month" and *substitute* "every second month".

Digitized by Google

Section (vi). *Vehicles, Petrol, Oil and Lubricants.*

Serial 3* and 4*. Column (*f*). *Delete* "Army Auditor" and *substitute* "Financial Adviser" in both cases.

By Command of the Army Council,



THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th June*, 1947.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2.
39–41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947
Price 1*d.* net

Amendments to this publication may also be obtained by Annual Subscription, 2*s.* 0*d.* net, including postage)

(27992) Wt. — 7/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Notified in Army Orders for June, 1947
Crown Copyright Reserved

W.O. CODE NO.
1754-1

REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY CADET FORCE, 1945

AMENDMENTS No. 1.

AMDT. 1/JUNE, 1947. 9/CADETS/7207.

1. Para. 91, sub-para. (*b*).

Line 3. *After* " Appendix 9 " *insert* " , para. 1 ".

Delete from " forward " in line 5 to " Secretary " in line 7 and *substitute* :—

AMDT. 1/JUNE, 1947. 9/CADETS/7207.

prepare a composite claim for the grants under paras. **90** (*c*) and (*d*). This claim should be forwarded to the Command Secretary, accompanied by the unit certificates, and a certificate in accordance with Appendix 9, para. 2.

2. Para. 112. Line 1. *Delete* " and paraffin for lighting ".

3. Appendix 9.

Page 1. *Delete* from " Certificate " in line 1 to " Unit :— " in line 3 and *substitute* :—

AMDT. 1/JUNE, 1947. 9/CADETS/7207.

1. Certificate to be completed by the officer commanding the unit for which a grant is being claimed (to be forwarded to the.....County Cadet Committee).

Page 2.

Delete lines 8 and 9.

Add at end:—

AMDT. 1/JUNE, 1947. 9/CADETS/7207.

2. Certificate, to be completed by the County Cadet Committee (to accompany the composite claim and unit certificates forwarded to the Command Secretary).

Certificate.

I certify that I have satisfied myself that a register of attendance and other records are being kept by the units concerned, and that a test check has been made of the numbers of qualified cadets given by unit commanders.

.....Secretary.

.....County Cadet Committee.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

4. Appendix 15. *Add* new paragraph :—

AMDT. 1/JUNE, 1947. 9/CADETS/7207.

4. Blank Ammunition.

To prevent accidents when blank ammunition is being used, instructors will :—

(*a*) Inspect all weapons before and after use.

(*b*) Account for each round and collect empty cases.

This ammunition will be regarded as having a dangerous range of 20 yards and will never be fired at any target nearer than 50 yards distant.

By Command of the Army Council,

THE WAR OFFICE.
30*th June*, 1947.

LONDON: PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses :
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2 ; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2 ;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2 ; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff ;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1 ; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast ;
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947

Price 1d. net

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By STAPLES PRESS LIMITED, Cavendish Place London W.1

(AO/459) 6/47 SP/JBS Gp. 28 57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SEP 30 1947

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

JULY, 1947

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st July*, 1947

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

A.O. No.		PAGE
	ROYAL WARRANTS	
78	Reconstitution of the Special Air Service Regiment and the Artists Rifles	3
79	The Distinguished Conduct Medal	4
	AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS	
80	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5
	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	
81	Military Department of the Office of the Judge Advocate General	5
82	Appointment of Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers to Permanent Commissions as Quarter-Masters	7

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER
1947
Price 3*d*. net

Digitized by Google

A.O. No.		PAGE
83	Grant of Emblem to denote Second or Third Clasp to Polar Medal	8
84	Military College of Science, Small Arms Technical (War) Course.—Award of "*s.a.c.*" Certificate	8
85	Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal Awards, List No. 7	8
86	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal Awards, List No. 3	8
87	Books, Forms, etc.	9

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

S.R.O./1947/No. 1595 **A.O. 78/1947**

20/MISCELLANEOUS/2493

Reconstitution of the Special Air Service Regiment and The Artists Rifles

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the Special Air Service Regiment shall be reconstituted, and that The Artists Rifles (Territorial Army) shall cease to be a component body of "P" Corps of Infantry and shall become part of the Special Air Service Regiment, Army Air Corps;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Special Air Service Regiment shall be reconstituted, and be a component body of Our Army Air Corps;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that The Artists Rifles (Territorial Army) shall henceforth be entitled the 21st Battalion, Special Air Service Regiment, (Artists Rifles) (Territorial Army);

LASTLY, OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule* attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V, dated 27th February, 1926†, declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces shall be corps for the purpose of the Army Act, The Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall be amended as follows:—

Under "Infantry", *against* Corps "P", *delete* "and The Artists Rifles (Territorial Army)".

Given at Our Court of St. James's, this 8th day of July, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

* Reprinted with amendments *see* A.C.I. 351 of 1947.

† Army Order 49 of 1926.

Digitized by Google

68/GENERAL/8419 A.O. 79/1947

The Distinguished Conduct Medal

GEORGE R.I.

GEORGE THE SIXTH, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, Ireland and the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, to all to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting!

WHEREAS His late Majesty King George V, by a Warrant under his Royal Sign Manual dated the 5th day of February, 1931*, was pleased to make, ordain and establish rules and ordinances for the governance of the Decoration of The Distinguished Conduct Medal, reserving to Himself, His Heirs and Successors full power of annulling, altering, abrogating, augmenting, interpreting or dispensing with those rules and ordinances, or any part thereof, by a notification under Royal Sign Manual;

AND WHEREAS the said Royal Warrant was amended by Royal Warrant dated 21st August, 1939†;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the said Warrant dated the 5th day of February, 1931, should be further amended to provide for the award of the Medal to the equivalent ranks of Our Navy, Our Marines and Our Air Force for individual and associated acts of distinguished conduct in action on the ground;

NOW THEREFORE We do by these Presents for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, ordain and appoint that the Second Clause of the said Warrant shall be altered by the substitution of the words "serving in any of Our Military Forces" by the words "and equivalent ranks serving in any of Our Naval, Military or Air Forces" and that the Seventh Clause, sub-paragraph (1) shall be altered by inserting after "Our Military Forces" the words "or any of equivalent rank belonging to Our Naval or Air Forces" and by the substitution of the words "Our Army Reserve" by the words "Our Naval Reserve, Our Army Reserve or Our Air Force Reserve", and that the Seventh Clause, sub-paragraph (2) shall be altered by the insertion after "Our Military Forces" of the words "or any of equivalent rank belonging to Our Naval or Air Forces", and that the Seventh Clause, sub-paragraph (4) shall be altered by the substitution of the words "Soldiers of an Allied or Associated Army" by the words "Members of an Allied or Associated Navy, Army or Air Force", and that the said alterations shall have effect from the 4th day of November, 1942.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 16th day of July, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

* *See* Army Order 50 of 1931.

† Army Order 144 of 1939.

Digitized by Google

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

A.O. 80/1947

List of Books and Regulations amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations notified below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned:—

Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 38).
Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936:—

Amendments No. 85. Definitions.
Amendments No. 86. Part I, Section I (1) and (3 to 6).
Amendments No. 87. Appendix XXIII.

Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service (No. 13).
Manual of Chemistry for Dispensers, 1931 (No. 2).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

100/GENERAL/1856 A.O. 81/1947

Military Department of the Office of the Judge Advocate General

With reference to **Army Order 216 of 1923** the following are revised conditions of service for officers on the peace establishment of the Military Department of the office of the Judge Advocate General:—

1. *Age Limits.*

(*a*) Candidates will be accepted on first appointment to a permanent commission on the extra-regimentally employed list for employment in the Department between their 24th and 38th birthdays.

(*b*) In exceptional cases, with the approval of the Army Council, an older candidate who has previous service may be accepted, provided he can give at least fifteen years' reckonable service for retired pay.

(*c*) Candidates will be required to give an honourable undertaking to serve for at least five years from the date of appointment to a permanent commission.

2. *Age for Retirement.*

Officers appointed to permanent commissions on the extra-regimentally employed list for employment with the Military Department of the Judge Advocate General may be permitted to retire on retired pay after 20 years' commissioned service, and to retire with a gratuity after ten years' commissioned service. Officers will be retired at the age of 60 years, unless the Army Council deem it advisable to defer retirement until an age not exceeding 65 years.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 81/1947—*contd.*

3. *Retired Pay.*

Rates and conditions of retired pay will be as laid down for combatant officers in Command Paper 6750, subject to such rights under the Pay Warrant, 1940, as may be reserved to officers on the Active List before the introduction of the rates and conditions referred to.

4. *Qualifications.*

(*a*) Candidates must have one or other of the legal qualifications mentioned in Rules of Procedure 93(B), Manual of Military Law.

(*b*) Special consideration will be given to applicants who possess:—

(i) a legal qualification and a sound knowledge of law gained by professional training and practice in the Courts, preferably the Criminal and Common Law Courts;

(ii) a knowledge of military law and administration, and of the traditions of military life and discipline;

(iii) regimental and staff experience;

(iv) ability to instruct and lecture.

(*c*) Subject to sub-para. (*b*) above, preference will be given to officers holding permanent Regular Army commissions.

5. *Medical Fitness.*

(*a*) A candidate must be of medical category "A" before he can be appointed to a permanent commission.

(*b*) A candidate who has lost a limb or an eye may, however, be accepted if passed otherwise as medical category "A", subject to approval by the medical authorities.

(*c*) In exceptional cases a candidate of medical category "B" may be granted a permanent commission provided that he can perform satisfactorily the duties required of him throughout the world, and subject to approval by the medical authorities.

6. *Applications and Selection*

(*a*) Vacancies will be notified in a notice screened in the various Inns of Court and published in the gazettes of the Law Societies concerned, and promulgated to Army commands at home and abroad by means of Army Council Instructions.

(*b*) Appointment to the Department, when vacancies occur, will be made by selection by the Judge Advocate General, with the approval of the Army Council.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 81/1947—*contd.*

7. *Appointments*

Applicants not already holding permanent commissions will, on appointment, be granted permanent commissions in the Army on the extra-regimentally employed list. Officers holding permanent commissions will, on appointment, be transferred to that list.

8. *Rank on appointment*

The rank on appointment to a permanent commission for employment in the Department will be that of captain, except in the case of officers holding regular commissions, who will be transferred in their substantive rank, if higher.

9. *Promotion*

(*a*) Candidates when granted the rank of captain in the Department will be promoted major after seven years' commissioned service in the Department, in accordance with **Army Order 141 of 1946, Section C.**

(*b*) Promotion will be by selection within the Department when filling any appointment carrying a rank above that of major.

(*c*) Sub-paras. (*a*) and (*b*) above apply to promotion in peacetime, but while the wartime promotion code is in operation, it will be applied in the Judge Advocate General's Department as in the rest of the Army.

10. *Seniority.*

(*a*) Seniority in the Regular Army will be reckoned in accordance with the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 110 to 114 (as amended).

(*b*) Seniority in the Department will be determined by the date of the officer's appointment to the Department.

(*c*) Pay will be at the rates and under the conditions laid down in **Army Order 141 of 1946, Section C.**

11. Army Order 67 of 1925 is hereby *cancelled.*

100/MISCELLANEOUS/1325. **A.O. 82/1947**

Appointment of Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers to Permanent Commissions as Quarter-Masters

1. It has been decided that during the continuance of the present emergency the regulations contained in King's Regulations, 1940, para. 160 (*b*), regarding appointment of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers to permanent commissions as quarter-masters in the Regular Army shall be further modified.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 82/1947—*contd.*

2. The following amendment will therefore be made to para. 1 of the Army Council's instruction to the Royal Warrant promulgated as Army Order 209 of 1943 :—

Line 4. *After* "Royal Armoured Corps" *insert* ", Royal Artillery".

68/GENERAL/8442 **A.O. 83/1947**

Grant of Emblem to denote Second or Third Clasp to Polar Medal.—1. Officers and other ranks who have been awarded the Silver or Bronze Polar Medal (which is normally awarded with a first clasp) may wear a silver rose emblem on the appropriate ribbon to denote that a second clasp has been awarded in addition to the first.

2. The award of a third clasp would be shown by a second emblem.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 84/1947**

Military College of Science, Small Arms Technical (War) Course.—Award of "*s.a.c.*" Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having completed a period of two years' satisfactory service in a technical appointment on the date shown against his name, is awarded the "*s.a.c.*" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943, and 68 of 1945, para. 4 of the Schedule :—

Captain J. Fitz G. May, The Buffs (Royal East Kent Regiment), 28th May, 1947.

68/GENERAL/8440 **A.O. 85/1947**

Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal, Awards, etc., List No. 7, 1947.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded The Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved, and copies will be issued, when available, to all concerned.

68/GENERAL/8454 **A.O. 86/1947**

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal Awards, etc., List No. 3, 1947.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, has been approved, and copies will be issued, when available, to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 87/1947

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale:—

Title	Price (not including postage) s.	d.
Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936—		
Amendments No. 81		1
Amendments No. 82		1½
Amendments No. 83		1
Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939. Amendments No. 30		1
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 8, Pamphlet No. 40. Amendments No. 1		1
Pay Warrant. Amendments No. 148		1
Memoranda on Medical Diseases in Tropical and Sub-Tropical Areas, 1946, 8th Edition	5	7½
Regulations for the Army Cadet Force, 1945. Amendments No. 1		1

2. **Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled**—Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendments No. 40, to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944. Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of these Amendments.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

(28144) Wt. 31—3 8/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SEP 23 1947

Notified in Army Orders for July, 1947
Crown Copyright reserved

W.O. CODE No.
107-38

MANUAL OF MILITARY LAW, 1929

AMENDMENTS No. 38

PART I

1. CHAPTER XII.

Page 241. Para. 3.
Line 6. *For* " he " *substitute* " an officer or soldier".
Line 9. *For* " bastard " *substitute* " illegitimate".
Delete footnote 5 and *substitute* " 5. A. A. 144A and 145.".

PART II—THE ARMY ACT

2. Page 423. *Insert* new sections :—

AMDT. 38/JULY, 1947. 26/MANUALS/2748.

Liability of officer to maintain wife and children 144A
Interim orders for deductions from pay towards maintenance of wife and children 145A

3. Section 41. Page 460.

Delete Note 7 (promulgated by Amendments No. 25 notified in Army Order 202 of 1940) and *substitute* :—

AMDT. 38/JULY, 1947. 26/MANUALS/2748.

7. Offences under the Treachery Act, 1940, cannot be committed after 24th February, 1946, the date on which the emergency which was the occasion of the passing of the Act came to an end (S. R. and O. No. 893/1946). This order, however, does not affect proceedings instituted after 24th February, 1946, but within the limits imposed by Section 161 of the Army Act, in respect of offences committed before 24th February, 1946.

4. Section 57. Page 486.

Delete Note 9 (promulgated by Amendments No. 25 notified in Army Order 202 of 1940) and *substitute* :—

AMDT. 38/JULY, 1947. 26/MANUALS/2748.

9. Offences under the Treachery Act, 1940, cannot be committed after 24th February, 1946, the date on which the emergency which was the occasion of the passing of the Act came to an end (S. R. and O. No. 893/1946). This order, however, does not affect proceedings instituted after 24th February, 1946, but within the limits imposed by Section 161 of the Army Act, in respect of offences committed before 24th February, 1946.

5. Section 124. Page 538. Line 9. *For* " twopence " *substitute* " fourpence."

6. Section 132. Page 544. *After* subsection (3) *insert* new subsection :—

AMDT. 38/JULY, 1947. 26/MANUALS/2748.

(3A) Rules under this section may provide for the serving of sentences of imprisonment or detention, or parts of such sentences, in establishments to be known as military corrective establishments in lieu of in detention barracks, and such rules—

Digitized by Google

(*a*) may make special provisions as respects such establishments for any of the matters specified in subsection (2) of this section ;

(*b*) may provide for persons serving sentences in such establishments being allowed out of military custody for such periods, and subject to such conditions, as may be specified by or under the rules and for the application of this Act to persons allowed out of military custody in pursuance of the rules who have not returned thereto on the expiration of any such period or who do not comply with any such conditions, as it applies to persons who escape from lawful custody ;

and subject to the provisions of rules made by virtue of this subsection this Act shall apply in relation to military corrective establishments as it applies in relation to detention barracks.

7. Section 137. Page 546. *Insert* new paragraph and note :—

AMDT. 38/JULY, 1947. 26/MANUALS/2748.

(5) In respect of the maintenance of the officer's wife or child, or of any illegitimate child, or towards the cost of any relief given by way of loan to his wife or child, any sum ordered by the Army Council, or any officer deputed by them for the purpose, to be paid as mentioned in this Act[7].

7. *See* s. 144A, under which the Army Council or the officer deputed by them for the purpose can order this deduction, either in accordance with the order of the court or otherwise.

8. Section 138. Page 548. Para. (8). Line 4. *For* " bastard " *substitute* " illegitimate".

9. Page 555. *After* Section 144 and note thereto *insert* new section :—

AMDT. 38/JULY, 1947. 26/MANUALS/2748.

Liability of officer to maintain wife and children.

144A.—(1) An officer of the regular forces shall be liable to contribute to the maintenance of his wife and of his children, and also to the maintenance of any illegitimate child of which he may be proved to be the father, to the same extent as if he were not a member of the regular forces ; but execution in respect of any such liability or of any order or decree in respect of such maintenance shall not issue against his person, pay, arms, ammunition, equipments, instruments or clothing ; nor shall he be liable to be punished for the offence of deserting or neglecting to maintain his wife or family, or any member thereof, or of leaving her or them chargeable to any area or place.

(2) When any order or decree is made under any Act (including an Act of the Parliament of Northern Ireland and an Act of Tynwald) or at common law for payment by a man who is or subsequently becomes an

Digitized by Google

officer of the regular forces either of the cost of the maintenance of his wife or child, or of any illegitimate child of whom he is the putative father, or of the cost of any relief given to his wife or child by way of loan, a copy of such order or decree shall be sent to the Army Council, or any officer deputed by them for the purpose, and in the case—

(*a*) Of such order or decree being so sent; or

(*b*) Of it appearing to the satisfaction of the Army Council or any officer deputed by them for the purpose that an officer of the regular forces has deserted or left in destitute circumstances, without reasonable cause, his wife or any of his legitimate children under sixteen years of age,

the Army Council or officer deputed as aforesaid shall order to be deducted from the pay of the first-mentioned officer and to be appropriated in liquidation of the sum adjudged to be paid by such order or decree, or towards the maintenance of the wife or children of the first-mentioned officer, as the case may be, in manner directed by the order, such portion of that officer's pay as the Army Council or officer deputed as aforesaid in their or his discretion from time to time think or thinks fit, but so that there shall be left to the first-mentioned officer (subject, however, to the making of any other deduction authorised by or under any Act) not less than four-sevenths of his pay.

(3) No proceedings instituted against an officer of the regular forces under any Act (including an Act of the Parliament of Northern Ireland and an Act of Tynwald) or at common law for the purpose of enforcing against him any such liability as above in this section mentioned shall be valid against him if his commanding officer certifies that the officer is under orders for service out of the United Kingdom, and that in his opinion it will not be possible for the officer to attend the hearing and return to his quarters in sufficient time to enable him to embark for such service.

Every such certificate shall be sent to the court and shall be final and conclusive.

(4) Where any arrears have accumulated in respect of sums adjudged to be paid by any such

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

order or decree as aforesaid whilst the person against whom the order or decree was made was serving as an officer of the regular forces, whether or not deductions in respect thereof have been made from his pay under this section, then after he has ceased so to serve an order of committal shall not be made in respect of those arrears unless the court is satisfied that he is able, or since he ceased so to serve has been able, to pay the arrears or any part thereof, and has failed to do so.

10. Section 145. Pages 555-7.

Subsection (1).

Line 3. *For* " bastard " *substitute* " illegitimate ".

Line 5. *For* " soldier " *substitute* " member of the regular forces ".

Subsection (2).

Line 1. *Delete* the amendment and footnote promulgated by Amendments No. 33 notified in Army Order 142 of 1943.

Line 1. *After* " Act " *insert* :—

AMDT. 38/JULY, 1947. 26/MANUALS/2748.

(including an Act of the Parliament of Northern Ireland and an Act of Tynwald)

Line 4. *For* " bastard " *substitute* " illegitimate".

Subsection (3).

Line 2. *Delete* the amendment and footnote promulgated by amendments No. 33 notified in Army Order 142 of 1943.

Line 2. *After* " Act " *insert* :—

AMDT. 38/JULY, 1947. 26/MANUALS/2748.

(including an Act of the Parliament of Northern Ireland and an Act of Tynwald).

Line 8. *Delete* the amendment and footnote promulgated by Amendments No. 33 notified in Army Order 142 of 1943.'

Line 8. *After* " division " *insert* :—

" or (in Northern Ireland or the Isle of Man) the petty sessions district".

Note 3, Line 3. *For* " bastard " *substitute* " illegitimate".

11. Page 557. *After* Section 145 and note thereto, *insert* new Section :—

AMDT. 38/JULY, 1947. 26/MANUALS/2748.

Interim orders for deductions from pay towards maintenance of wife and children.

145A. Where an application has been made to the Army Council or to an officer deputed by them for the purpose of subsection (2) of section one hundred and forty-four A or subsection (2) of section one hundred and forty-five of this Act for an order requiring a portion of the pay of an officer or soldier of the regular

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

forces to be deducted and appropriated towards the maintenance of his wife or of his children on the grounds specified in para. (*b*) of either of the said subsections, the Army Council or the officer deputed as aforesaid may, if it appears to them or to him that a prima facie case has been made out for the making of such an order, make an interim order for such deduction and appropriation of pay (not exceeding the amount authorised by the subsection in question) to take effect pending the further examination of the case.

12. Section 163. Page 569.

Para. (*jj*) (promulgated by Amendments No. 33 notified in Army Order 142 of 1943). *Delete* the footnote and *substitute* :—

AMDT. 38/JULY, 1947. 26/MANUALS/2748.

* This paragraph was originally inserted by Regulation 10 of the Defence (Armed Forces) Regulations, 1939 (S. R. and O. 1941, No. 1155 as amended by S. R. and O. 1942, No. 1882), and had effect only during the continuance in force of the said Regulation 10. In the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1947, this provision was made permanent.

By Command of the Army Council,

L. R. Russell.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st July*, 1947.

LONDON
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2. ; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh 2 ;
39-41 King Street, Manchester 2 ; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff ;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast ;
or through any bookseller
1947
Price 1*d*. net

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By STAPLES PRESS LIMITED Cavendish Place London W 1

AO/458) 6/47 SP/JBS Gp. 28 57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SEP 23 '47

Notified in Army Orders for July, 1947

9
General
3740

S.R.O.
1947/No. 1403

REGULATIONS FOR THE TERRITORIAL ARMY 1936

AMENDMENTS (No. 85)

DEFINITIONS

The following amendment will be made to Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936 :—

Delete existing page 10 " Definitions " and *substitute* new pages " Definitions " attached hereto.

By Command of the Army Council,

Lic. B. B. Ford.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st July*, 1947.

Digitized by Google

Amdt. 85/July/1947

DEFINITIONS

1. The term "unit" in these regulations, unless otherwise stated, means in the—

Royal Armoured Corps	A regiment.
Royal Artillery ...	A regiment, an independent battery or troop.
Royal Engineers ...	A headquarters army group R.E. An engineer regiment. A lieutenant-colonel's command. An independent engineer squadron, or independent major's command. An independent engineer troop, or independent captain's/subaltern's command. Any engineer base installation.
Royal Corps of Signals	A divisional signal regiment, headquarters of a higher formation signal regiment. An A.A. mixed signal regiment, squadron or troop. An independent signal squadron or troop. An air support signal unit. An army signal park.
Infantry	A battalion.
Army Air Corps	
Glider Pilot Regiment	A wing or independent squadron.
Parachute Regiment Special Air Service Regiment	A battalion.
Royal Army Service Corps.	A group, a transport column, a lieutenant-colonel's command.
Royal Army Medical Corps. Royal Army Dental Corps.	A field ambulance, field dressing station, casualty clearing station, general hospital, field hygiene company, medical platoon (motor ambulance convoy), beach medical unit, A.A. divisional company.

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	A headquarters of a commander, R.A.O.C., an independent ordnance—company, squadron, section, park. A mobile laundry and bath unit, or a heavy laundry. A mobile stores repair unit. A mobile ammunition repair unit. A mobile industrial gas unit. A base industrial gas unit. A mobile officers' kit store. A base ordnance depot. An advanced base ordnance depot. A base ammunition depot. An advanced ammunition depot. A headquarters vehicle group. A vehicle battalion. An ammunition repair factory. A port ordnance detachment. A port ammunition detachment. A base officers' kit store. An air maintenance platoon.
Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.	All types of brigade, divisional, corps, army or lines of communication troops R.E.M.E. workshops; a divisional, corps or army troops recovery company. An A.A. workshop company. A beach group organization workshop and recovery company. (The term brigade/divisional includes armoured, airborne and A.A.)
Royal Army Pay Corps	A company.
Corps of Royal Military Police.	A company, an independent brigade unit. A special investigation branch section.
Intelligence Corps ...	A field security section or unit. A photographic interpretation unit. A prisoner of war intelligence unit. A censor unit.

2. The term "company" means a squadron, battery or company, unless the context shows otherwise.

3. The term "men" includes warrant officers and N.C.Os. when the context admits.

Digitized by Google

Definitions

4. The term "training centre" is a general expression by which is meant all regular units, army schools of instruction and local schools and courses held in commands.

5. The expression "service on the active list" means, except where otherwise stated, service on the strength of a unit or general list, within the authorized establishment of the Territorial Army, and does not include service in the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers except when the officer is called up during embodiment.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947
Price 1*d.* net

(Amendments to this publication may also be obtained by Annual Subscription, 2*s.* 0*d.* net., including postage)

(27927) Wt. — 7/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

27, 87, 190

ARMY ORDERS

AUGUST, 1947

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th August, 1947.

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF AUGUST, 1947

A.O. No.		PAGE
88	Restoration of Service Forfeited for Pay—Non-Regular Army Soldiers	2
89	Restoration of Forfeited Service—Regular Army Soldiers	2
90	Royal Warrant—Pay of Soldiers in Military Corrective Establishments (Type B)	2
91	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Provisional Amendments ...	2
92	Discipline—Courts Martial Procedure	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

93	Duke of York's Royal Military School	3

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

94	Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—Amendments ...	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

95	List of Books of Regulations amended	4

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947

Price 3*d*. net

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. No.		PAGE
96	Alliance:—New Brunswick Scottish Regiment and The King's Own Scottish Borderers	4
97	Staff College, Quetta—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate ...	4
98	Staff College Camberley Wing, Camberley—Awards of "*p.s.c.*" Certificate	4
99	Canadian Staff College, Kingston—Awards of "*p.s.c.*" Certificate	5
100	Staff College, Quetta—Awards of "*p.s.c.*" Certificate ...	5
101	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives—Award of "*a.c.*(*a*)†" Certificate	5
102	1st Post-War Ordnance Officers' Course	5
103	Instructors in Royal Artillery	6
104	Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich	7
105	Royal Air Force Staff College, Bracknell	8
106	Cancellations of Publications and Army Orders	8
107	Books, Forms, etc.	8
	Addendum	9

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of August, 1947.

110/DESERTERS/132 **A.O. 88/1947**

Restoration of Service Forfeited for Pay—Non-Regular Army Soldiers

Published on 5th August, 1947.

110/DESERTERS/132 **A.O. 89/1947**

Restoration of Forfeited Service—Regular Army Soldiers

Published on 5th August, 1947.

110/D.B./377 **A.O. 90/1947**

Royal Warrant—Pay of Soldiers in Military Corrective Establishments (Type B)

Published on 15th August, 1947.

110/GENERAL/5306 **A.O. 91/1947**

Rules of Procedure, 1926—Provisional Amendments

Published on 26th August, 1947.

110/GENERAL/5306 **A.O. 92/1947**

Discipline—Courts Martial Procedure

Published on 26th August, 1947.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

43/D.Y.S./233 **A.O. 93/1947**

Duke of York's Royal Military School

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the government and management of the Duke of York's Royal Military School;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant, dated 12th October, 1942*, as amended by Our Warrants, dated 6th March, 1946† and 27th May, 1946‡.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd day of August, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

SCHEDULE

Para. 8. Line 2. *After* "excluding" *insert* "the civilian assistant masters and ".

Insert new para. 8A.

43/D.Y.S./233

8A. The civilian assistant masters shall be selected by a board convened by the War Office.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—Amendments

26/REGULATIONS/2560 **A.O. 94/1947**

S.R.O. 1947, No. 1745

An Order, dated 2nd August, 1947, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (Amendments No. 88), has been signed, and copies when available will be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

---

* Army Order 190 of 1942.
† Army Order 40 of 1946.
‡ Army Order 78 of 1946.

Digitized by Google

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

A.O. 95/1947

List of Books and Regulations amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations notified below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 57).
Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945 (No .14).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

058/5353 **A.O. 96/1947**

Alliance :—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the New Brunswick Scottish Regiment being allied to The King's Own Scottish Borderers.

43/S.C./5720 **A.O. 97/1947**

Staff College, Quetta.—Awards of "*p.s.c.*†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Quetta, have been awarded the Certificate "*p.s.c.*†". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order.

Rank and Name	Regiment	Date of Award
T/Major E. R. Farnell-Watson, *M.C.*	Royal Tank Regiment	22nd November, 1945.
T/Major R. C. Laughton	Royal Artillery	14th May, 1946.
T/Major N. C. Pallot. P/-8069 ...	Royal Artillery	22nd November, 1945.
T/Major F. H. M. Rushmore ...	Royal Artillery	22nd November, 1945.
Major H. F. Walford...	Royal Artillery	25th De ember, 1946.
T/Major H. A. T. Jarrett-Kerr ...	Royal Engineers	28th May, 1946.
T/Major C. R. Nicholls, *M.B.E.* ...	Royal Engineers	22nd November, 1945.
T/Major H. W. B. Hancock, *M.C.*...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment	17th December, 1946.
T/Major W. H. Brinkley	The Royal Norfolk Regiment ...	22nd November, 1945.
T/Major B. R. D. Garside, *M.C.* ...	The West Yorksh re Regiment ...	28th October, 1945.
WS/Major R. de la H. Moran ...	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment	1st May, 1946.
T/Major H. W. Le Patourel, *V.C.* ...	The Royal Hampshire Regiment ...	12th May, 1946.
Wing Commander H. L. Legh Smith	Royal Air Force	...

43/S.C./5720 **A.O. 98/1947**

Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley.—Awards of "*p.s.c.*" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Camberley Wing, are awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*".

Rank and Name	Regiment	Date of Award
WS/Lt.-Colonel A. D. R. Wingfield, *D.S.O., M.C.*	10th Royal Hussars (R.A.C.) ...	19th June, 1947.
WS/Major D. B. Lang, *D.S.O., M.C.*	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	14th July, 1947.

Digitized by Google

43/S.C./5720 **A.O. 99/1947**

Canadian Staff College, Kingston—Awards of "*p.s.c.*" Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having successfully completed the first one year course at the Canadian Staff College, Kingston, ending on 14th June, 1947, are awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major P. H. V. de Clermont	8th Hussars (R.A.C.).
T/Major P. K. Rooke	Royal Artillery.
WS/Major J. M. Guyon	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel E. C. Thompson	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major D. H. Nott, *D.S.O.*, *M.C.*	The Worcestershire Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. C. Tyler, *M.C.*	The Welch Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel E. V. Molyneux, *O.B.E.*, *M.C.* ...	Royal Army Service Corps.

43/S.C./5720 **A.O. 100/1947**

Staff College, Quetta—Award of "*p.s.c.*" Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his duty as an instructor at the Staff College, Quetta, has been awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*" with effect from 17th January, 1947.

Rank and Name	Regiment
Major J. G. Geddes	Royal Artillery.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 101/1947**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives—Award of "*a.c.* (*a*)†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having completed a period of two years' satisfactory service in a technical appointment on the date shown against his name, is awarded the "*a.c.* (*a*)†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the Schedule :—

T/Major B. E. Watson, Royal Artillery, 7th July, 1947.

43/ORDNANCE/1587 **A.O. 102/1947**

1st Post-War Ordnance Officers' Course.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in alphabetical order, have passed the examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course and are entitled to the

Digitized by Google

A.O. 102/1947—*contd.*

symbol " *o* " against their names in the Army List from 3rd February, 1947.

REGULAR ARMY

Rank and Name	Corps
T/Major J. H. Barrett	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Major K. Browne	Royal Army Service Corps.
WS/Captain H. E. Butler	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major D. R. G. Carmichael	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Captain W. H. Chapman†	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Major H. Cripps, P 173927	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Lieut.-Col. W. J. Elliott, *M.B.E.*†	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Major W. G. Ferro	Royal Malta Artillery.
T/Major W. D. Gordon	The Suffolk Regiment.
T/Lieut.-Col. R. G. B. Greggains, *M.B.E.*†	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Lieut.-Col. E. Lord	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major St. G. J. S. Moore	Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
T/Major D. C. Parry-Davies	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Captain T. K. Pexton	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Lieut.-Col. H. O. Randall	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Lieut.-Col. E. V. Ranson, *O.B.E.*	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Major E. W. Siddle	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Lieut -Col. C. Tooley†	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain C. S. Wallace	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Major S. E. Warne	The Loyal Regiment.

2. The symbol † denotes that the officer has passed the examination with distinction.

20/ARTILLERY/6062 **A.O. 103/1947**

Instructors in Royal Artillery.—1. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors-in-Gunnery (Field) on a Long Gunnery Staff Course ending on 1st August, 1947, are entitled to the symbol " G " against their names.

The existing symbol " g. " where shown in the Army List against their names will be *deleted*.

Major A. H. Arthur.
Major (T/Lieut.-Col.) G. F. A. Barff, *M.C.*
Major A. D. G. Braithwaite.
Major G. R. Brocklebank, *D.S.O., M.C.*
Major D. W. Coyle, *M.B.E., D.F.C.*
Major T. A. Davison.
Major O. C. S. Dobbie, *M.B.E.*
Major (T/Lieut.-Col.) M. K. Gillson.
Major J. P. MacD. Haslam.
Major (T/Lieut.-Col.) H. R. L. Hodges.
Major D. R. L. Irwin.
Major (T/Lieut.-Col.) E. F. H. Key, *D.S.O.*
Major L. H. Lewin, *M.C.*
Major C. J. W. Pollard.
Major D. B. Ronald.
Major (T/Lieut.-Col.) J. A. Stevens, *O.B.E.*
Major A. C. Thomas.
Major E. V. Thomas.
Major (T/Lieut.-Col.) P. G. N. Tindal-Carill-Worsley.

Indian Army

Lieut.-Col. P. S. Gyani, *O.B.E.*
Major Sartaj Singh, *G.M.*

Australian Army

Captain W. Ford.
Captain P. C. Richardson.

Canadian Army

Captain W. W. Turner.
Captain W. Simcock.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 103/1947—*contd.*

2. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors-in-Gunnery (C.A.) on a Long Gunnery Staff Course ending on 11th May, 1947, are entitled to the symbol " G.* " against their names.

The existing symbol " g.* " where shown in the Army List against their names will be *deleted.*

Major G. S. Brook.
Captain W. H. Bunting.
Captain C. J. S. Burne, *D.S.O.*
Captain C. J. Davidson, *M.B.E.*
Major E. M. De Brett.
Captain C. H. Gibbings.
Major N. W. Gill.
Captain J. D. Gordon.
Captain P. C. Horsfall.
Major H. G. H. Kenion.
Captain D. Laird.
Captain P. E. Langford.
Captain G. F. A. Munns.
Major R. R. L. Patey.
Captain S. Payne.
Captain J. S. Raworth, *M.C.*
Captain J. R. Roberts.
Captain R. N. Strahan.
Captain F. W. Woodward.

3. The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having qualified as Instructors-in-Gunnery (Field) on a Short Gunnery Course ending on 21st July, 1947, are entitled to the symbol " g. " against their names.

Captain D. A. E. Carter.
Captain F. C. Casement.
Captain (T/Major) A. P. H. B. Fowle.
Lieut. (T/Captain) R. T. Greest.
Captain A. E. W. Morris.
Captain E. P. Murphy.
Captain (T/Major) J. L. B. Robinson.
Captain E. R. A. Sewell, *M.C.*
Captain J. C. Stevenson.
Lieut. (T/Captain) L. E. Tuson.
Captain (T/Major) J. A. B. Tyler.
Lieut. R. Wardrop.

Indian Army

Captain (T/Major) M. R. Apte.
Captain (T/Major) J. F. R. Jacob.
Captain (T/Major) M. I. Ahmad.
Lieut. (T/Captain) M. A. Khan.

4. The undermentioned officer of the Royal Artillery, having been specially selected as Instructor-in-Gunnery (Field), is entitled to the symbol " g. " against his name.

Lieut. (T/Capt) W. Pakenham-Walsh.

5. The undermentioned officer of the Royal Artillery, having been specially selected as Instructor-in-Gunnery (A.A.), is entitled to the symbol " g.† " against his name.

Major A. E. G. Haig, *M.C.*

43/S.C./5720 **A.O. 104/1947**

Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich.—The undermentioned officer successfully completed No. 11 Course at the Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich, ending on 11th July, 1947.

Rank and Name	Regiment
T/Lt.-Colonel P. C. Worthington, M.C. ...	Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

43/S.C./5720 **A.O. 105/1947**

Royal Air Force Staff College, Bracknell.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed No. 18 War Course (No. 35 Course) at the Staff College, Bracknell, ending on 16th May, 1947.

Rank and Name	Regiment
T/Lt.-Colonel G. Fitz R. Talbot	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major A. D. Clapham, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
WS/Major J. C. Edlmann	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. F. K. Thompson	Royal Artillery.
WS/Major P. M. Bennett	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel H. L. E. C. Leask, D.S.O.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
WS/Lt.-Colonel P. H. Man, M.C.	The Royal Hampshire Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel E. A. T. Boggis	The Wiltshire Regiment.

CANCELLATIONS OF PUBLICATIONS AND ARMY ORDERS

43/TRAINING/1167 **A.O. 106/1947**

1. The publication **Courses of Instruction, 1932,** and Army Order 85 of 1932 are hereby *cancelled.*

26/MANUALS/1799

2. The publication **Small Arms Training, Volume II, 1931 (Light Automatic Grenade and Small Arms Anti-Aircraft)** and Army Order 183 of 1931 are hereby *cancelled.*

26/REGULATIONS/2603

3. The publication **Conditions of Service of Men of the Territorial Army, 1938,** and Army Order 109 of 1938, are hereby *cancelled.*

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 107/1947

Military Publications

The following publications have been placed on sale :—

Title	Price (not including postage) s.	d.
Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1936 :—		
Amendments No. 84	0	1
Amendments No. 85	0	1
Amendments No. 86	0	1
Manual of Military Law, 1929 :—		
Amendments No. 38	0	1

Digitized by Google

A.O. 107/1947—*contd.*

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendments No. 41 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of these Amendments.

Addendum

The following addition will be made to Army Order 122 of 1945.

Staff College, Quetta—Award of " (s.c.) " Certificate :—

T/Major J. E. Saxby. Royal Armoured Corps.

By Command of the Army Council,

(28295) Wt. 31—3 9/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

DEC 4 1947

Notified in Army Orders for August, 1947.
Crown Copyright Reserved.

W.O. CODE NO.
1470-14

REGULATIONS FOR THE AUXILIARY TERRITORIAL SERVICE, 1945

AMENDMENTS No. 14

Para. 60.

Sub-para. (*a*). *Delete* from "delegated" in line 3 to end of sentence and *substitute* "centralized in the War Office (A.G.16 (*o*))."

Sub-para (*b*).

Line 2. *Delete*, "on A.F.B 194D" and *substitute* "in accordance with current instructions."

Delete from line 7 to end of sub-paragraph and *substitute* :—

AMDT. 14/AUG., 1947. 26/REGULATIONS/2553.

Director, A.T.S.	Chairman.
Deputy Director, A.T.S. War Office ..	Deputy Chairman.
Deputy Director, Personnel Administration (A.T.S.). Two Deputy Directors, A.T.S. from Commands or London District, selected in rotation.	Members.
A.D.A.T.S., A.G.15	Secretary.

In an emergency D.D.s. A.T.S. from Commands, or London District, may be called upon to take the place of either the Deputy Chairman or the other permanent member of the Board.

Sub-para. (*c*).

Delete from line 6 to line 9 and *substitute* :—

AMDT. 14/AUG., 1947. 26/REGULATIONS/2553.

Deputy Director, Personnel Administration (A.T.S.) D.D.s. A.T.S. Northern Command .. Southern Command .. Eastern Command .. Western Command .. Scottish Command .. Anti-Aircraft Command .. British Army of the Rhine London District	Members.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Para. 109.

Delete sub-para. (*b*) and *substitute* :—

AMDT. 14/AUG., 1947. 26/REGULATIONS/2563.

(*b*) Paid acting rank will be converted into war substantive rank after it has been held for the periods set out below :—

For war substantive rank of	*Requisite period of paid acting rank*
Corporal	6 months as corporal.
Serjeant	12 months as serjeant.
Staff-serjeant ..	12 months as staff-serjeant.
Warrant officer, Class II.	18 months in an appointment carrying rank of warrant officer, Class II.
Warrant officer, Class I.	24 months in an appointment carrying rank of warrant officer, Class I.

Note :—One month will be reckoned as 30 days.

The above periods (which double the periods previously in force) became effective on 1st July, 1947. Those who held acting rank on that date will be allowed to count the period or periods of acting rank already served as double for calculating qualifying service under these rules. For example, a N.C.O. who has been an acting serjeant for two months becomes a war substantive serjeant after eight further months. This also applies to a warrant officer or N.C.O. who held acting rank before 1st July, 1947, and is again promoted, provided the acting rank previously held counted as qualifying service towards conversion into war substantive rank.

Sub-para. (*d*). Line 2. *Delete* " 6 months " and *substitute* " 1 year ".

By Command of the Army Council,

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th August, 1947.

Digitized by Google

LONDON: PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947

Price 1d. net

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office
By Staples Press Limited, Cavendish Place London W 1

AO/472) 8/47 SP/JBS Gp. 28

57—9999

Digitized by Google

1947

Issued under the authority of Army Orders for August, 1947

W.O.
CODE No.
323-150

PAY WARRANT, 1940

AMENDMENTS No. 150

(Reference in parenthesis applies to the edition reprinted with Amendments No. 1–127.)

1. Article 942. Sub-para. (*b*). Line 5. *After* "ships" *insert*:— "except to the extent provided in Article **942A**".

2. Page 284 (309). *Insert* new Article and instruction thereto:—

Amdt. 150/Aug./1947

110/D.B./377

‡**942A**. A soldier under sentence of detention in a Military Corrective Establishment (Type B) may receive pay at the rate of one shilling a day under conditions laid down by Our Army Council.

Amdt. 150/Aug./1947

110/D.B./377

Army Council's instructions

‡Article **942A**. The issue of pay will begin on transfer to Stage 3 and continue until release, suspension of sentence, or relegation to an earlier stage, whichever occurs first. The pay will be issued by the commandant and charged in his imprest account, supported by a nominal roll of the personnel concerned. Extracts from the roll should be forwarded to the paymasters having the custody of the individual soldiers' accounts.

By Command of the Army Council,

Lic. B.B. Pond.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st August*, 1947.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947
Price 1*d*. net

(28240) Wt. 3180 — 8/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

1947

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 88 and 89

THE WAR OFFICE,
5th August, 1947

110/DESERTERS/132 **A.O. 88/1947**

Restoration of Service Forfeited for Pay—Non-Regular Army soldiers.

1. A non-Regular Army soldier who forfeits service for pay purposes under Army Order 125 of 1946, para. 6 (*c*) of the Schedule, may have his service allowed to reckon for pay after a period of 18 months' service clear of an adverse entry in his regimental conduct sheet; the 18 months to reckon from the termination of detention or imprisonment, or from the date of the Order dispensing with trial.

2. Hitherto such cases have been submitted to the War Office under the terms of the above-quoted Army Order. In future commanding officers will deal with such cases in the same way as for soldiers of the Regular Army (King's Regulations, 1940, paras. 266 (*c*) and (*g*)).

3. The authority of a commanding officer for a soldier's forfeited service to be allowed to reckon for pay under the foregoing instructions will have effect from the date on which the authority is signed.

4. This Army Order will be quoted as the authority for restoring service in these circumstances.

5. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 125 of 1946.

Army Council's instructions

Insert new para. 8A. (Page 14)

110/DESERTERS/132

8A. Commanding officers may allow service forfeited for pay purposes to reckon for pay after a period of 18 months' service clear of an adverse entry on a soldier's regimental conduct sheet, the 18 months to reckon from the termination of detention or imprisonment, or from the date of the Order dispensing with trial.

Digitized by Google

110/DESERTERS/132 **A.O. 89/1947**

Restoration of Forfeited Service—Regular Army Soldiers

1. The period of service clear of a regimental entry required to be rendered by a soldier of the Regular Army to have his forfeited service restored for all purposes under the provisions of King's Regulations, 1940, para. 266 (*c*)$\frac{(i)}{(ii)}$(ii) will be reduced from three years to 18 months.

King's Regulations, 1940, para. 266 (*c*) (ii) will be amended in due course.

2. Regular soldiers, who deserted after completion of their Colour Service, will be eligible for consideration to have their forfeited service restored after serving 12 months clear of a regimental entry. This period will reckon from the date of termination of detention or imprisonment, or from the date of the Order dispensing with trial.

Applications for restoration under this paragraph will be forwarded ot the War Office (A.G.1(c)).

3. Individual restorations of service authorized under para. 1 above will be made with effect from the date of the authority of the commanding officer.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric. B. B. Speed.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947

Price 1*d.* net

(28169) Wt. 3041—9240 8/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

OCT 2 8 1947

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

No. 90

THE WAR OFFICE,
15th August, 1947

ROYAL WARRANT

110/D.B./377 A.O. 90/1947

Pay of Soldiers in Military Corrective Establishments (Type B)

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide that soldiers of Our Army serving a sentence of detention in a Military Corrective Establishment (Type B) may receive a limited amount of pay if they are well conducted;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st August, 1947, soldiers while under sentence in Stage 3 of a Military Corrective Establishment (Type B) may receive pay at the rate of one shilling a day and that Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 29th February, 1940, shall be amended in accordance with the Schedule* to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 7th day of August, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

F. J. BELLENGER.

Army Council's instructions to the foregoing Warrant

In the case of soldiers receiving pay under this Warrant, free issues of cigarettes, cleaning materials and toilet requisites, together with free postage, will cease.

* The schedule to this Warrant will also be published separately and issued to all concerned when available.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 90/1947—*contd.*

SCHEDULE

Pay Warrant, 1940—Amendments No. 150

(Reference in parenthesis applies to the edition reprinted with Amendments No. 1–127.)

1. Article 942. Sub-para. (*b*). Line 5. *After* "ships" *insert* :— "except to the extent provided in Article **942A**".

2. Page 284 (309). *Insert* new Article and instruction thereto :—

110/D.B./377

‡**942A.** A soldier under sentence of detention in a Military Corrective Establishment (Type B) may receive pay at the rate of one shilling a day under the conditions laid down by Our Army Council.

110/D.B./377

Army Council's instructions

‡Article **942A**. The issue of pay will begin on transfer to Stage 3 and continue until release, suspension of sentence, or relegation to an earlier stage, whichever occurs first. The pay will be issued by the commandant and charged in his imprest account, supported by a nominal roll of the personnel concerned. Extracts from the roll should be forwarded to the paymasters having the custody of the individual soldiers' accounts.

By Command of the Army Council,

Lic. B.B. Ford.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39–41 King Street, Manches 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Brist Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947
Price 1*d.* net

(28195) Wt. — 8/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDERS

Nos. 91 and 92

THE WAR OFFICE
26th August, 1947

CONTENTS

A.O. No.

91 Rules of Procedure, 1926—Provisional Amendments.
92 Discipline—Courts-Martial Procedure.

110/GENERAL/5306 **A.O. 91/1947**

Rules of Procedure, 1926.—Provisional Amendments

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to the Rules of Procedure, 1926, to come into operation in the United Kingdom on the 15th September, 1947, and in Commands outside the United Kingdom as from the date notified in each case by the G.O.C.-in-C., in General Orders.

2. The Rules are contained in the Manual of Military Law, 1929, and the amendments are embodied in Amendments No. 39 to that manual which are being issued to all concerned.

3. These rules may be cited as the Rules of Procedure (Provisional Amendment) Rules (No. 25) 1947.

110/GENERAL/5306 **A.O. 92/1947**

Discipline—Courts-Martial Procedure

1. The Committee on Courts-Martial Procedure (still sitting) has submitted the following recommendations in relation to future courts-martial procedure :—

(*a*) The judge-advocate should cease to retire with the court when it is considering its finding. For the present, there should be no change in the practice whereby he retires with the court for consideration of sentence :

Digitized by Google

A.O. 92/1947—*contd.*

(*b*) Findings and sentence should be announced by courts-martial forthwith in open court after they have been determined:

(*c*) A copy of the charge-sheet should be supplied confidentially to all the members of a court-martial shortly in advance of the trial.

2. The above recommendations have been accepted by the Army Council. Consequential amendments to the Rules of Procedure, 1926, have been promulgated (*see* A.O. 91 of 1947).

3. The new court-martial procedure will come into operation in the United Kingdom on the 15th September, 1947. In Commands outside the United Kingdom, the new procedure will come into operation as from the date notified in each case by the G.O.C.-in-C. in General Orders. Three copies of the General Order in which such notification appears will be sent to the Under-Secretary of State (A.G. 3B), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

4. Care will be taken to ensure that all courts-martial observe the amended procedure on and after the relevant dates. Attention is invited particularly to the new Rules of Procedure 52 (B) and 63 (B) and (C), from which it will be seen that the judge-advocate is excluded from the deliberations of the court only when the court is considering or reconsidering its finding on the charge (i.e., its verdict). He is entitled to be present at all other deliberations in closed court.

By Command of the Army Council,

Lic. B.B. Ford.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39-41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947

Price 1*d.* net

(28289) Wt. — 8/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

SEPTEMBER, 1947

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1947

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1947

A.O. No.		PAGE
108	Royal Warrant—Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals	2
109	Emblems for Mention in Despatches and for King's Commendations	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

110	List of Regulations amended	3

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947
Price 3*d.* net

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. No.		PAGE
111	Special Vouchers	3
112	Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Award of "*p.s.c.*" certificates	3
113	Joint Services Staff College—Awards of "j.s.s.c." certificates	3
114	Joint Services Staff College—Awards of "j.s s.c." Certificates (instructors)	4
115	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Award of "*a.c.*(*e*)†" certificate	5
116	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	5
117	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Award	6

REVISED PUBLICATION

118	Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1947, Incorporating special rules for Military Corrective Establishments	6
119	Books, Forms, etc.	7
	Addenda	7

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of September, 1947.

0160/2498 **A.O. 108/1947**

Royal Warrant—Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals

Published on 5th September, 1947.

68/GENERAL/8451 **A.O. 109/1947**

Emblems for Mention in Despatches and for King's Commendations

Published on 9th September, 1947.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

A.O. 110/1947

List of Regulations amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations detailed below have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

Royal Engineers Supplementary Pocket Book, No. 4.—Demolitions, 1946 (No. 1).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

16/ABROAD/3137 **A.O. 111/1947**

Special Vouchers.—With reference to the Royal Warrant dated 17th July, 1946, published as Army Order 109 of 1946, regarding the issue of Special Vouchers to members of the Military Forces, their wives or dependants it is notified that:—

(*a*) With effect from 15th September, 1947, the arrangements specified therein shall apply until further notice in Trieste.

(*b*) The detailed arrangements shall be as may be ordered from time to time by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Central Mediterranean Forces, or by the Commander, British Element, Trieste Force.

43/S.C./5720. **A.O. 112/1947**

Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley.—Award of "*p.s.c.*" Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his duties as an instructor at the Staff College, Camberley Wing, is awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*" with effect from 14th August, 1947.

Rank and Name	Regiment
WS/Major E. A. Hefford, D.S.O.	The Royal Lincolnshire Regiment.

43/SC/5719 **A.O. 113/1947**

Joint Services Staff College—Award of "j.s.s.c." Certificate.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the 1st course at the Joint Services Staff College, ending on 19th July, 1947, and are awarded

Digitized by Google

A.O. 113/1947—*contd.*

the Certificate "j.s.s.c.". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Lt.-Colonel J. G. S. Compton, D.S.O.	Royal Tank Regiment (R.A.C.).
T/Lt.-Colonel H. A. L. Montgomery-Campbell ...	Royal Tank Regiment (R.A.C.).
WS/Major W. D. E. Brown, D.S.O., O.B.E. ...	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel N. L. Foster, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. P. L. Lawson, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. F. D. Legh	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel C. H. A. Olivier	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. L. Pethick, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel M. A. W. Rowlandson, O.B.E. ...	Royal Artillery.
WS/Lt.-Colonel A. G. Stuart	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel P. G. Hatch, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
WS/Lt.-Colonel J. V. B. Jervis-Read, O.B.E. ...	Royal Engineers.
WS/Lt.-Colonel J. R. H. Robertson	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. White, O.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major H. N. Clowes, D.S.O.	Scots Guards.
T/Lt.-Colonel F. J. C. Piggott, D.S.O.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
T/Brigadier K. T. Darling, D.S.O., O.B.E. ...	The Royal Fusiliers.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. R. Stevens	The Royal Fusiliers.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. J. C. Prickett	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. R. B. Knox	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. W. H. Peters, D.S.O., M.C. ...	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. McB. Stephen	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
T/Brigadier M. R. J. Hope-Thomson, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. Tilly	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. C. Commings	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. E. B. Talbot, D.S.O., M.C. ...	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
WS/Lt.-Colonel J. C. Preston, D.S.O.	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
T/Lt.-Colonel M. W. Roberts, D.S.O.	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. C. Mullen, M.B.E.	The Highland Light Infantry.
WS/Lt.-Colonel W. G. Tailyour	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. A. Fyffe, D.S.O., O.B.E.	The Rifle Brigade.
WS/Major R. A. J. Eggar, M.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
WS/Lt.-Colonel F. Morris, O.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Colonel D. V. Henchley, O.B.E.	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
WS/Major Haji Iftikhar Ahmed	Indian Army.
T/Colonel Mian Hayaud Din, M.B.E., M.C. ...	Indian Army.
A/Lt.-Colonel Mohammed Iftikhar Khan	Indian Army.
T/Lt.-Colonel C. H. Tarver, D.S.O.	Indian Army.
T/Colonel R. J. Barham, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Australian Imperial Forces.
WS/Colonel A. F. B. Knight, O.B.E.	The Canadian Army.
T/Colonel B. Thielen	The United States Army.

43/SC/5719 **A.O. 114/1947**

Joint Services Staff College—Award of "j.s.s.c." Certificate.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their tour of duties as instructors at the Joint Services Staff College, are awarded the Certificate "j.s.s.c.".

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	Date of award
Colonel T. E. D. Kelly, C.B.E.	Royal Artillery	4th Mar., 1947.
WS/Lt.-Colonel J. B. Adams	Royal Corps of Signals ...	6th May, 1947.
WS/Lt.-Colonel J. F. Metcalfe	The Queen's Royal Regiment	6th May, 1947.
WS/Lt.-Colonel P. S. Leeper, C.B.E.	The Devonshire Regiment ...	13th July, 1947.
WS/Lt.-Colonel D. P. Yates, D.S.O., O.B.E....	The South Wales Borderers ...	17th Mar., 1947
WS/Lt.-Colonel R. B. F. K. Goldsmith ...	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	6th May, 1947.

Digitized by Google

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 115/1947**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Award of "*a.c(e)*†" Certificate.—The undermentioned officer having completed a period of two years' satisfactory service in a technical appointment on the date shown against his name, is awarded the "*a.c(e)*†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943 as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the Schedule :—

T/Major W. J. Burge, Royal Artillery ... 13th May, 1947.

43/LANGUAGES/1279 **A.O. 116/1947**

Foreign Languages.—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—The undermentioned passed the examination in April, 1947, and qualified to be linguists in the languages stated :

(*a*) *First Class*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	Language
T/Major A. T. Fisher	3rd Hussars	French
T/Captain R. G. J. Burrows ...	Royal Artillery	French
Major M. W. Fisher	Royal Armoured Corps	German
T/Major G. M. L. Claridge	Royal Corps of Signals	German

(*b*) *Second Class*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	Language
Lieutenant A. W. Snowman ...	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	Danish
T/Major J. Coyne	Royal Artillery	French
Captain R. Beggs	Royal Artillery	French
Captain L. B. H. C. Baker ...	Royal Corps of Signals	French
T/Major H. H. Hill	The Royal Fusiliers	French
T/Major A. L. Gordon	The Royal Norfolk Regiment	French
Captain W. R. L. Turp	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry ...	French
T/Lieut.-Colonel F. J. B. Kerr ...	Royal Army Service Corps '...	French
T/Major C. W. P. Pitt	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers	French
T/Major H. H. Evans	Royal Army Educational Corps	French
T/Major A. T. Fisher	3rd Hussars	German
Major S. E. Skey	Royal Artillery	German
Major F. A. V. Parker	The Rifle Brigade	German
T/Major J. L. Warren, M.B.E. ...	6th Rajputana Rifles	German
T/Captain D. M. Keane	Royal Armoured Corps	Greek (Mod)
T/Major B. G. Butterworth ...	Royal Artillery	Italian
T/Major W. A. T. Morecombe ...	Royal Corps of Signals	Italian
Major G. Z. Tabona	Royal Malta Artillery	Italian
T/Major E. A. Camilleri	Royal Malta Artillery...	Italian
Major T. G. A. L. Warrington ...	Royal Army Medical Corps	Italian
Major C. B. Critchley	The Cameronians	Russian
T/Lieut.-Colonel D. D. Zvegintzov ...	The Border Regiment	Russian

Digitized by Google

A.O. 116/1947—*contd.*

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated :

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	Language
T/Major L. A. LeCheminant ...	Royal Artillery	Danish
Captain R. de W. Waller	Royal Artillery	Dutch
Captain J. A. Bethell-Fox, *M.C.* ...	9th Lancers	French
Captain H. O. D. Thwaites, *M.C.* ...	9th Lancers	French
T/Major T. L. Haynes	Royal Artillery	French
T/Major P. L. Sweet	Royal Artillery	French
T/Major H. C. Tuzo, *M.C.*	Royal Artillery	French
T/Captain P. G. Rowley	Royal Artillery	French
T/Lieut.-Colonel D. I. Burnett, *M.B.E.*	Royal Engineers	French
T/Major A. M. Hall	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment ...	French
Captain E. H. Bullen	The West Yorkshire Regiment	French
Major C. B. Critchley	The Cameronians	French
T/Captain M. A. Callaghan	The East Lancashire Regiment	French
T/Captain J. R. Roden	The Wiltshire Regiment	French
T/Major S. J. S. Lee, *M.C.*	The Seaforth Highlanders	French
Captain R. F. Jacono	Royal Malta Artillery...	French
Captain H. O. D. Thwaites, *M.C.* ...	9th Lancers	German
Captain J. J. Anns	Royal Corps of Signals	German
T/Major R. E. R. Smallwood ...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers ...	German
T/Major A. M. Hall	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment ...	German
T/Major H. H. Hill	The Royal Fusiliers	German
T/Major A. L. Gordon	The Royal Norfolk Regiment	German
Captain P. M. Walker	The South Staffordshire Regiment	German
Captain A. H. Wagner	The Loyal Regiment	German
Captain B. D. H. Clark, *M.C.* ...	The Royal Irish Fusiliers	German
Major J. D. Stewart, *M.B.E., M.C.*	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders ...	German
T/Major H. H. Hill	The Royal Fusiliers	Greek (Mod
T/Captain M. W. S. Fleming ...	Royal Armoured Corps	Italian
T/Major G. K. Alexander	Royal Artillery	Italian
T/Captain R. F. Jacono	Royal Malta Artillery...	Italian
T/Captain V. A. A. Bartolo ...	Royal Malta Artillery...	Italian
Lieutenant E. L. Fiteni	Royal Malta Artillery...	Italian
Lieutenant A. F. Mercieca	Royal Malta Artillery...	Italian
T/Major C. W. P. Pitt	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers	Italian
Major S. D. A. S. Aylmer	The Gordon Highlanders	Norwegian
T/Major J. P. D. Mullaly	Royal Corps of Signals	Russian
T/Major P. S. Ward	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers ...	Russian
T/Major A. L. Gordon	The Royal Norfolk Regiment	Russian
T/Major G. B. Quiney	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry	Spanish
Captain P. B. Hay	The Gordon Highlanders	Spanish

68/P/1878 **A.O. 117/1947**

Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Award.—The Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal has been awarded to No. 4835, C.Q.M.S., A. Pinner, The York and Lancaster Regiment, for services which terminated on 31st March, 1920.

REVISED PUBLICATION

110/GENERAL/7097 **A.O. 118/1947**

Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1947. Incorporating special rules for Military Corrective Establishments.—1. The above-mentioned publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 262 of 1937 and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Digitized by Google

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 119/1947

Military Publications

The following publications have been placed on sale :—

Title	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Regulations for Territorial Army, 1936	
Amendments No. 87	0 1
Amendments No. 88	0 1
Regulations for Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945	
Amendments No. 13	0 1
Pay Warrant, 1949	
Amendments No. 150	0 1
Manual of Military Law, 1929	
Amendments No. 39	0 1
Regulations for Allowances of the Army, 1944	
Sections 2, 17, 20, promulgated by Amendments No. 11	0 2

Army Forms and Books approved, revised, suspended and cancelled

Items falling under the above headings have been approved as detailed in Amendments No. 42 to the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944.

Copies of these amendments will be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Attention is called to Notes 1 and 2 at the head of these Amendments.

Addenda

1. The following addition will be made to Army Order 245 of 1943.

Staff College, Quetta—Award of " (s.c.) " Certificate.

T/Major R. T. Andrew, Royal Army Service Corps.

2. The following addition will be made to Army Order 73 of 1947.

Staff College Entrance Examination, 1947. *Under* **"The Rifle Brigade"** *insert* " T/Major A. J. Wilson, *M.C.* ".

By Command of the Army Council,

Lic. B.B. Pond.

28435) Wt. 31—3 10/47 W.O.P.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

OCT 28 1947

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
5th September, 1947

ROYAL WARRANT

0160/2498 **A.O. 108/1947**

Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals

GEORGE R.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals attached to Our Warrant dated the 14th day of June, 1945*;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to the said Regulations to have effect from 15th September, 1947.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of August, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

ERNEST BEVIN.

* Army Order 81 of 1945.

SCHEDULE

Regulations for the Trial of War Criminals
(*See* Army Order 81 of 1945)

Regulation 3 (as amended by Army Orders 127 of 1945 and 8 of 1946)

After " 35 (D) " in line 12 *insert* " 52 (B) ".
After " 56 " in line 12 *insert* " 63 (C) ".
Delete " 119 (C) " in line 14 and *substitute* " 63 (E) ".

By Command of the Army Council,

Sec. B.B. Bird.

(28308) Wt. 3308—9315 9/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

Digitized by Google

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947
Price 1*d* net.

57—9999

Digitized by Google

OCT 29 1947

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
9th September, 1947

68/GENERAL/8451 **A.O. 109/1947**

Emblems for Mention in Despatches and for King's Commendations

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that the single oak leaf emblem in bronze, instituted in August, 1943, details of which were promulgated under Army Order 18 of 1944, shall be granted to and worn, as shown hereunder, by those whose names have been published in the *London Gazette* as having been Mentioned in Despatches for service subsequent to 10th August, 1920.

This emblem will also be granted to army personnel whose names have been published in the *London Gazette* since 3rd September, 1939, as having been awarded, in respect of service in the Armed Forces, a King's Commendation for brave conduct, or a King's Commendation for valuable service in the air.

The emblem of Silver Laurel Leaves will be granted to a civilian who was awarded a King's Commendation for brave conduct and a Silver Oval Badge to a civilian who has received a King's Commendation for valuable service in the air.

The multiple leaved emblem instituted in January, 1920, details of which were promulgated in Army Order 3 of 1920, may now be worn by those who were Mentioned in Despatches for service in certain minor operations between 12th November, 1918, and 10th August, 1920, but who were not in possession of the Victory Medal.

2. *Mentions in Despatches.*—The single oak leaf emblem will be granted (except as defined in para. 4 below) to personnel who subsequent to 10th August, 1920, were Mentioned in Despatches and this emblem will be worn :—

(*a*) on the ribbon of the War Medal 1939-45 for awards in respect of service in operations during the second World War beginning on 3rd September, 1939, which terminated in Europe on 8th May, 1945, and in the Far East on 2nd September, 1945 ;

Digitized by Google

A.O. 109/1947—*contd.*

(*b*) on the ribbon of the General Service Medal for awards in respect of *service qualifying for this medal* from 11th August, 1920, to 2nd September, 1939, and for qualifying operational service after the cessation of hostilities in the second World War (exception is made in the case of those authorized to wear the multiple leaved emblem as defined in para. 4 below);

(*c*) on the ribbon of the India General Service Medal (1908 or 1936) in respect of service qualifying for this medal from 11th August, 1920 to 31st December, 1939 (exception is made in the case of those authorized to wear the multiple leaved emblem as defined in para. 4 below);

(*d*) on the coat as described in para. 6 below when a Mention in Despatches is awarded for service for which the recipient has not earned the War Medal 1939-45, the General Service Medal or the India General Service Medal, whether or not the recipient is in possession of these medals for other service. (Exception is made in the case of those authorized to wear the multiple leaved emblem as defined in para. 4 below.)

3. *King's Commendations.*—The single oak leaf emblem will be granted to army personnel who received, in respect of service in the Armed Forces, a King's Commendation for brave conduct, or a King's Commendation for valuable service in the air, and this emblem will be worn :—

(*a*) on the ribbon of the War Medal 1939-45, for awards in respect of service during the second World War, 1939-45;

(*b*) on the ribbon of the General Service Medal, when a King's Commendation for brave conduct is granted in respect of service qualifying for this medal;

(*c*) on the coat, as defined in para. 6, sub-para. (*c*) below for a King's Commendation for brave conduct in respect of service other than as defined in sub-paras. (*a*) and (*b*) above, or for a King's Commendation for valuable service in the air subsequent to 2nd September, 1945.

4. *Multiple leaved emblem.*—The multiple leaved emblem authorized in Army Order 3 of 1920, to be worn on the ribbon of the Victory Medal by those Mentioned in Despatches in respect of service during the 1914-18 War (this date was subsequently extended to 10th August, 1920), may now be granted to personnel ineligible for the Victory Medal who were Mentioned in Despatches for activities in operational service

Digitized by Google

between 12th November, 1918, and 10th August, 1920, or for service in operations which began before 10th August, 1920, but were not completed until after that date and this emblem will be worn :—

(*a*) on the ribbon of the General Service Medal for a Mention in Despatches in respect of the undermentioned service qualifying for this medal :—

Iraq—

At or North of Ramadi...	10th December, 1919—13th June, 1920
Iraq	1st July, 1920—17th November, 1920

Kurdistan—

At or North of Kirkuk ...	23rd May, 1919—31st July, 1919
At or North of Dohok ...	14th July, 1919—7th October, 1919
At or North of Akra and Amadia respectively.	7th November, 1919—6th December, 1919

South Persia—

Bushire	12th November, 1918—22nd June, 1919
Bandar Abbas	12th November, 1918—3rd June, 1919

(*b*) on the ribbon of the India General Service Medal (1908) for a Mention in Despatches in respect of the undermentioned service qualifying for this medal :—

Afghanistan, North-West Frontier, 1919—

West of Indus (excluding Sind).	6th May, 1919—8th August, 1919
With Baluchistan Force on East Persian Line of Communication.	6th May, 1919—8th August, 1919
North-East Persia ...	6th May, 1919—8th August, 1919
Khyber Pass (West of Jamrud).	9th August, 1919—30th September, 1919
With Waziristan Force (and troops at Darya Khan, Mianwali, Mari-Indus, Kalabagh).	9th August, 1919—30th September, 1919

Digitized by Google

A.O. 109/1947—*contd.*

Waziristan 1919-1921—		
Bannu Line	... ...	1st October, 1919—27th November, 1919
Tank Line	... ...	1st October, 1919—20th December, 1921
Mahsud 1919-1920—		
With Waziristan Force at and North of Jandola.		18th December, 1919—8th April 1920

(*c*) on the coat as described in para. 6 below, when a Mention in Despatches is awarded for service for which the recipient has not earned the General Service Medal or the India General Service Medal (1908), whether or not the recipient of the Mention in Despatches is in possession of either of these medals in respect of other service.

5. *Silver Laurel Leaves and the Silver Oval Badge*—

(*a*) The emblem of Silver Laurel Leaves (which replaced the plastic oval badge), granted to civilians (other than those in the Merchant Navy), who were awarded King's Commendations for brave conduct while performing qualifying service in a category eligible for the Defence Medal during the 1939-45 War, is worn in the ribbon of the Defence Medal.

(*b*) When the Defence Medal has not been granted, or when the King's Commendation is awarded in respect of civilian service subsequent to 2nd September, 1945, the emblem of Silver Laurel Leaves is worn on the coat directly after any ribbons, or should there be no medal ribbon, in the position in which a single medal ribbon would be worn.

(*c*) The Silver Oval Badge awarded to civilians granted King's Commendations for valuable service in the air, is worn on the coat immediately below any medal ribbons, or, if wearing civil air line uniform, on the panel of the left breast pocket.

6. *General.*—(*a*) Not more than one oak leaf emblem will be worn on the ribbon of one medal. Two or more Mentions in Despatches or King's Commendations for service qualifying for the same medal, will be denoted by the wearing of only one emblem.

(*b*) (i) The large size emblem, worn with the medal itself, will be affixed to the centre of the ribbon at an angle of 60 degrees from the inside edge of the ribbon, with the leaves pointing upwards towards the left shoulder.

(ii) The small emblem, when ribbons only are worn, will be affixed horizontally across the ribbon, with the stalk furthest from the left shoulder.

Digitized by Google

(*c*) Where a Mention in Despatches or a King's Commendation has been granted to a person ineligible for the appropriate medal, the emblem will then be worn attached to the jacket, service dress, blouse, battledress, etc. (but not on the great coat), after all medal ribbons, or, should there be no medal ribbon, in the position in which a single medal ribbon would be worn. When the emblem is worn with tropical dress, on the jacket, bush shirt or blouse, it may be mounted on a cloth strip backed with buckram or mounted on the medal ribbon bar.

7. Commanding officers will submit claims for the single or multiple oak leaf emblems of serving personnel through normal channels as follows :—

(*a*) Officers (including women officers)—to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office.

(*b*) Other ranks (including auxiliaries)—to the Officer i/c Records.

Officers not now serving and legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers should apply to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, A.G. 4 (Medals).

Warrant officers, N.C.Os., men and auxiliaries discharged or released, or transferred to the Army Reserve and legatees or next-of-kin of those deceased, should apply to the Officer i/c Records, of the Regiment or Corps with which the last period of army service was rendered.

8. Every claim should state :—

(*a*) the date of publication of the Mention in Despatches or King's Commendation, in the *London Gazette* ;

(*b*) the number, rank and unit at the date of award ;

(*c*) (i) which medal (if any) has been awarded in respect of the operational service during which the Mention in Despatches or the King's Commendation was earned, and

(ii) particulars of number, rank and unit at the time the medal was awarded if different from those given in (*b*) above ;

(*d*) type of emblem claimed. (The emblem of Silver Laurel Leaves is issued by the Central Chancery of the Orders of Knighthood and provision for replacement is not undertaken by the War Office.)

9. Mentions in Despatches and King's Commendations for brave conduct and King's Commendations for valuable service in the air are now formalized as State awards and are subject to forfeiture under

Digitized by Google

A.O. 109/1947—*contd.*

conditions similar to those for other *personal* awards for service in operations or for gallantry or for meritorious non-operational service.

10. This Army Order amplifies and, where applicable, supersedes Army Order 18 of 1944, as amended by Army Orders 162 of 1944 and 58 of 1945.

By Command of the Army Council,

Ric. B. Brind.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947
Price 1*d.* net

(28334) Wt. 3309—9325 9/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

S84.32 NWS

ARMY ORDERS

OCTOBER, 1947

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st October*, 1947

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

A.O. No.		PAGE
	ROYAL WARRANT	
120	Grant of Short Service Regular Army Commissions ...	3
	REGULATIONS, ETC.—AMENDMENTS	
121	Regulations, etc., amended	6
	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	
122	Alliance—Termination of, between No. 1 New Zealand Army Tank Brigade and the Royal Tank Regiment ...	6
123	Staff College—War Office List	6
124	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Award of "*p.t.t.*" Symbol	16
125	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives—Award of "*a.c.*(*a*)†" Symbol	17
126	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Award of "*a.c.*(*e*)†" Symbol ...	17
127	Long Observation Courses, Royal Artillery	17
	Erratum	18

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947

Price 3*d*. net

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

100/GENERAL/2037 **A.O. 120/1947**

Grant of Short Service Regular Army Commissions

GEORGE R.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the provisions for the grant of short service commissions in Our Regular Army, made in Our Warrant dated 10th May, 1946*;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from the 1st July, 1947, except as hereinafter provided, such commissions shall cease to be granted under the conditions specified in the Schedule to Our aforesaid Warrant, and shall be granted under the conditions specified in the Schedule to this Our Warrant;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940, shall be generally applicable to officers granted short service Regular Army commissions, but shall, insofar as they may be inconsistent with the provisions of this Our Warrant, be regarded as modified accordingly;

LASTLY, OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that a short service Regular Army commission may be granted on or after the 1st July, 1947, under the conditions specified in Our Warrant of 10th May, 1946*, provided that an application for such commission was received in the War Office before the 1st July, 1947.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd day of October, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

E. SHINWELL.

SCHEDULE

1. Short Service Regular Army commissions, in such Arms of the Service as may be required, will be granted to suitable officers holding non-Regular Army Commissions, and to other ranks, for a period of eight years, of which three, four or five years will be spent on the active list and the balance on the reserve, except as provided in para. 6 below.

* Army Order 72 of 1946.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 120/1947—*contd.*

2. (*a*) Except in cases covered by sub-paras. (*b*) and (*c*) below, such commissions will be granted in the substantive rank equivalent to the substantive or war substantive rank held by the applicant at the time of his appointment and with his original seniority in such rank.

(*b*) Where, for any reason, an officer cannot be appointed in the rank equivalent to his war substantive rank he may, on his own application, be accepted in a lower rank.

(*c*) Officers granted short service Regular Army commissions during their period of whole-time service with the regular forces under the National Service Act, 1947, and other ranks serving in the Regular Army who are granted short service commissions through an officer cadet training unit, will be granted such commissions in the substantive rank of second-lieutenant.

3. Age limits within which officers may be granted short service Regular Army commissions will be as laid down by the Army Council from time to time.

4. Officers granted short service Regular Army commissions will receive pay and allowances at current rates appropriate to their rank and Arm of the Service, subject to any change which may be introduced for the Army at any time.

5. On the satisfactory completion of the full period of service on the active list for which officers have engaged, gratuities will be payable at the rates shown below :—

For 3 years' service	£300
,, 4 ,, ,, ...	£400
,, 5 or more years' service ...	£500

No gratuity will be payable to officers whose active list service is prematurely terminated for misconduct, but a proportionate gratuity may be allowed in certain other cases of premature termination.

6. Ex-Regular Army soldiers holding emergency commissions whose service is at present reckonable towards an award under the **Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 634** (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 110), notified in Army Order 59 of 1944), may be granted short service Regular Army commissions for a minimum period of service on the active list of seven years, or such longer period as is required to enable them to complete 15 years' service reckoning towards retirement on retired pay under the **Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 541** (as amended by Amendments (Nos. 112 and 129) notified in Army Orders 90 of 1944 and 34 of 1945).

Ex-Regular Army soldiers, however, who have already completed 15 years' actual service before their application for a short service commission, may be accepted for five years, where employment cannot be foreseen for them for a longer period. No subsequent reserve liability will be attached to such commissions.

Digitized by Google

Short service Regular Army commissioned service will reckon towards an ultimate award of a gratuity or pension under the **Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 634** (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 110), notified in Army Order 59 of 1944) as if it had been given in an emergency commission.

7. Other ranks who enlisted during the emergency on a Regular Army engagement, and post-war Regular Army enlisted other ranks, who are accepted for short service Regular Army commissions may be granted such commissions for periods as in para. 1 above. If, however, the period of colour service for which the applicant has enlisted on his Regular Army engagement exceeds five years, a commission may be granted for such longer period as will enable him to complete such colour service on the active list for which he enlisted. In such cases where the termination of the period served on the active list would result in only a part of the year being served in addition, the applicant will be required to serve to complete the year and will be accepted for such period.

8. An officer who is granted a permanent commission during the currency of his short service commission will not be eligible for any gratuity or retired pay under the above terms, but will reckon his service on a short service commission towards an ultimate non-effective award under the conditions applicable to permanent Regular Army officers.

Army Council's Instructions to the Foregoing Warrant

1. The provisions of this Warrant do not apply to officers of the R.M.P., R. Pioneer Corps, R.A.Ch.D., R.A.M.C. (other than administrative and technical officers), R.A.D.C., R.A.E.C., R.A.V.C. (except quarter-masters and non-veterinary officers), General List, Q.A.I.M.N.S. and cognate Services, and A.T.S.

2. Applications will be submitted in accordance with A.C.I. 505 of 1947.

3. The grant to an officer of a short service Regular Army commission will depend on the prospects of employing him for the full period on the active list, having regard to his age and rank. Commissions will not be granted in ranks above that of major.

4. *Para. 1 of the Schedule.*—It is proposed to provide in regulations made under the National Service Act, 1947, that all ranks granted short service commissions while carrying out a period of compulsory full-time service with the colours, under the provisions of that Act, shall be lreleased from their liability for further part-time National Service.

5. *Para. 3 of the Schedule.*—Applicants will not be accepted for combatant commissions in the R.A.C., R.A., R.E., R. Signals, Infantry or R.A.S.C., unless they fall within the following age limits for their ranks:—

War substantive major, age 35 years and under.
" " captain, age 30 years and under.
Below captain, age 25 years and under.

For the remaining Arms there will be no age limits.

6. *Para. 7 of the Schedule.*—Regular Army other ranks during their first period of colour service on a Regular Army engagement, other than an extended service engagement, who attend the Royal Military Academy Selection Board, Sandhurst, and who are graded insufficiently high for the grant of a permanent Regular Army commission, may be graded as suitable for the grant of a short service Regular Army commission after training at an O.C.T.U. In this case, they may attend an O.C.T.U. before final consideration for the grant of such commission. Such entry to an O.C.T.U. will be competitive, as the number of vacancies for short service Regular Army commissions will be governed by a quota. Similarly, Regular Army other ranks during the first period of their colour service, who do not wish to be considered for a permanent Regular Army commission, or who are over the age limit for attendance at the Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst, may apply to come before a War Office Selection Board with a view to being selected for attendance at an O.C.T.U. in order to qualify for a short service Regular Army commission.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 121/1947

REGULATIONS, ETC.—AMENDMENTS

Regulations, etc., amended.—Amendments to the regulations, etc., notified below have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned when available :—

1. Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945 (No. 15).

2. Manual of Elementary Drill (All Arms), 1935 (No. 4).

   (*a*) Units in possession of the manual will indent for this amendment through the normal channels.

   (*b*) No stocks of the manual exist, and units not in possession of copies should not submit demands.

   (*c*) A re-write of the manual is under consideration.

3. Manual of Ceremonial, 1935 (No. 5).

   (*a*) Units in possession of the manual will indent for this amendment through the normal channels.

   (*b*) No stocks of the manual exist, and units not in possession of copies should not submit demands at present.

   (*c*) Pending a re-write, a reprint of the existing manual incorporating amendments will be issued on Scale A (All Arms) distribution, when available.

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

090/2768 A.O. 122/1947

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has approved the termination of the alliance between No. 1 New Zealand Army Tank Brigade and the Royal Tank Regiment.

43/S.C./5713 A.O. 123/1947

Staff College—War Office List—1. The names of the undermentioned officers have been entered on the War Office Staff College List in accordance with Army Council Instruction 424 of 1946 (as amended).

2. The names of officers marked with an asterisk are those whose names appeared in Army Order 73 of 1947, and in G.H.Q. India letter 8803/635/M.T. 4(*a*), dated 31st May, 1947, as having qualified in the Staff College Examinations held in February, 1947.

3. Officers whose names are not marked with an asterisk are eligible to sit for the Staff College Entrance Examinations in 1948.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123/1947—*contd.*

4. The list is arranged in regimental order and cancels previous lists.

Royal Horse Guards

Captain C. G. M. Gordon.

1st King's Dragoon Guards

Lieutenant A. G. Bond.
T/Major J. D. L. Hamilton.
T/Major L. A. Scragg.

The Queen's Bays

Captain J. W. Harman, *M.C.*
WS/Captain D. F. MacCallan.

3rd Carabiniers

Captain R. P. Burton.
Captain M. D. Murphy, *M.C.*
T/Major J. H. Palairet.

4th/7th Dragoon Guards

T/Major D. C. Atkinson.
T/Major L. Curtis, *M.C.*
T/Major I. G. Gill, *M.C.*
Captain R. D. A. Renton, *M.C.*
T/Major P. G. Verdin, *M.C.*

5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards

WS/Major C. H. Blacker, *M.C.*
WS/Captain G. T. B. Brown.
Captain H. K. Chapman.
T/Major P. H. Rubie, *M.C.*
WS/Captain H. C. Walker, *M.C.*
Captain J. M. Weiner.*

The Royal Dragoons

Captain A. G. N. Paton.

The Scots Greys

T/Major M. G. Borwick.
T/Major H. J. D. Gunn, *M.C.*

3rd Hussars

Captain J. J. Batchelder.
T/Major R. O. N. Chillcott.
T/Major A. T. Fisher.

4th Hussars

T/Major E. F. B. Davies.
Captain W. K. Hedley, *M.B.E.*
T/Captain J. M. Strawson.
WS/Captain P. R. G. Young.

7th Hussars

T/Captain I. M. Davies.
Captain C. G. Eastes.

8th Hussars

WS/Captain L. T. Ford.
Captain M. B. Marwood.
Captain J. F. Weston-Simons, *M.C.*

9th Lancers

Captain R. K. B. Hitchcock, *M.C.*
Captain C. A. Steward.

10th Hussars

T/Major A. T. H. Cripps.*
T/Major R. J. Griffith, *M.C.*

12th Lancers

Captain S. M. O'H Abraham, *M.C.*
T/Major J. A. M. Critchley-Salmonson.
T/Major R. W. Harden, *M.C.*
T/Major M. J. M. Humble-Crofts, *M.V.O.*

13th/18th Hussars

T/Major D. H. E. Coker.

14th/20th Hussars

T/Major G. L. S. Dickins.
T/Major D. P. R. Scarr.
T/Captain J. R. Thomas.
T/Major B. C. L. Tayleur.

15th/19th Hussars

Captain B. A. Brooke, *M.C.*
T/Major J. T. Eggleton, *M.C.*
T/Major P. Hodgson.
T/Major W. W. M. Robb.

16th/5th Lancers

Captain J. D. H. Terry.

25th Dragoons

T/Major N. Johnson, *M.C.*

Royal Tank Regiment

Captain G. P. Barnes.*
WS/Captain H. P. Brookshaw, *M.C.*
T/Major H. A. R. Bucknall, *M.C.*
Captain Q. St. J. Carpendale, *M.C.*
T/Major R. K. Chater, *M.B.E.*
Captain F. G. E. Clement.
T/Major H. T. R. G. Corkery.
Captain R. A. Davies.
T/Major A. R. E. Davis.
Captain J. E. Deighton.
Captain J. R. C. Elmslie.
Captain B. G. N. Evelegh.
T/Major T. D. Gregg.
Captain R. M. Grierson.
T/Captain R. D. McE. Hart.
T/Major H. F. F. Hervey, *M.C.*
T/Major R. W. Hill.
Captain H. D. Holworthy.
Captain H. C. W. Ironside.*
Captain H. Jarvis.
T/Major R. S. V. Johnstone.
Captain P. F. R. Leggett.
Captain H. Limer.
T/Major J. K. Maclean, *M.B.E.*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123/1947—*contd.*

Royal Tank Regiment—*continued*

Captain J. D. Masters.
Captain I. G. Mearns.
T/Major D. N. Moir.
Captain H. C. Mundy.
T/Major C. Paddock, *M.C.*
Captain J. M. B. Roberts.
T/Major V. J. Senior, *M.C.*
T/Major L. Sherley-Price.
T/Major W. Squires.
Captain D. I. Symons.
Captain P. C. Swallow.
T/Major E. H. Sweet.*
T/Major P. E. Tapson.
Captain J. F. G. Terry, *M.C.*
T/Captain A. H. Thrift, *M.C.*
T/Major G. I. Thwaites.
T/Captain I. M. Walker.
T/Captain F. C. Wallerstein, *M.C.*
T/Major I. K. P. Walmesley-Cotham.
Captain H. D. Ward.
Captain H. G. M. Williams.

Royal Artillery

T/Major G. W. Acworth.*
T/Major W. R. P. Adams.
T/Major R. J. H. Allpress.*
T/Major S. J. Anderson.
T/Captain A. D. Andrews, *M.C.*
T/Captain E. H. Andrews.
Captain N. J. Armitage.
T/Major P. B. Ash-Edwards, *M.C.*
T/Major F. P. Ashton.
Captain J. N. Astill.
T/Major A. R. Babington, *M.C.*
T/Major P. R. A. Bagley.
T/Captain A. H. R. Baker.
T/Major A. F. Baldwin.
T/Major W. B. Banister.
T/Major R. L. Barber.
Captain G. V. Barker-Benfield, *M.C.*
T/Major P. E. Barnett, *M.C.*
Captain D. Bayne-Jardine.
T/Major A. F. V. Beck.*
T/Captain A. R. W. Bee.
T/Major J. M. Bellman, *M.C.*
Captain C. G. Bernard.
T/Captain A. N. Bicket, *M.C.*
T/Major D. W. H. Birch.
WS/Major F. H. C. Birch.
Captain G. R. S. Bolster.
T/Captain R. P. Bonner.
Captain J. E. Bott.
Captain P. McC. Boyd, *M.C.*
WS/Captain E. S. Brameld, *D.S.O.*, *M.C.*
Captain R. J. Brandon.
T/Major R. M. Bremner.
Captain G. M. Bridge.
T/Captain D. C. Brierley.
T/Major N. Q. Browne.*
T/Major P. F. Buck.
T/Major D. Buckley.
T/Major J. P. M. Budgen.
Captain W. Bull.
WS/Captain D. E. Burchett.
T/Major C. J. S. Burne, *D.S.O.*
T/Major J. W. Bygott-Webb.
Captain R. H. Caiger-Watson.

Royal Artillery—*continued*

T/Major M. C. Camell.
T/Major P. E. Campbell.*
T/Major W. I. Campbell.
T/Major D. de M. Carey.
T/Major O. N. F. Case.
Captain F. C. Casement.
T/Major F. K. Cassels.*
T/Major T. St. G. Caulfeild.
T/Captain J. A. Channon.
Captain A. G. Chesterton, *M.C.*
Captain G. Chilver-Stainer, *M.C.*
WS/Major R. W. Clark.
Captain A. R. E. Clarke.
T/Major G. A. Coaker.
T/Major C. J. Codner, *M.C.*
T/Major G. F. Colley, *M.C.*
Captain J. D. Colquhuon-Denvers.
T/Captain S. E. Comport.
Captain I. R. Courtney.
T/Major D. W. Coyle, *M.B.E.*, *D.F.C.*
T/Major J. P. Craw.
T/Major N. J. R. Crawley, *M.B.E.*
Captain M. L. Cruickshank, *M.C.*
Captain H. J. Dafforn, *M.C.*
T/Major J. L. Dale-Green.
T/Major T. A. Davison.
T/Major J. F. Dibblee.
T/Major J. K. I. Douglas-Withers, *M.C.*
T/Major W. L. J. Duncan.
T/Major A. H. J. Dunlop, *M.C.*
T/Major W. G. Dunnett, *M.B.E.*
T/Major F. J. T. Durie, *M.B.E.*
T/Major E. Dyson.
Captain R. V. J. Ellis.
Captain B. R. Emmett.
T/Major J. Fairclough.
Captain H. J. Fane, *M.C.*
Captain P. F. G. Fane.
T/Captain J. C. Field.
T/Major M. V. C. Firth.
T/Major G. W. P. Fisher.
Captain J. D. Fitzpatrick, *M.C.*
Captain J. L. Flynn.
T/Captain R. A. Fortnum, *D.F.C.*
Captain J. P. Foulds.
T/Major P. K. Freeland.
T/Captain D. G. Goddard.
T/Major A. J. Gordon.
Captain J. M. G. Gordon-Smith.
Captain D. S. Graham, *M.C.*
Captain P. L. Graham.*
Captain H. B. Gray.
Captain A. E. B. Green.
T/Major P. Greenfield, *M.C.*
T/Major P. Greenhalgh, *D.F.C.*
WS/Major D. FitzG. Hadoke.*
Captain R. B. Haigh.
Captain W. Hamilton.
T/Major H. B. Harpham.*
Captain G. M. Hasler.
T/Major J. M. E. Highfield, *M.C.*
T/Captain P. Hill.
T/Captain V. M. Hill.
T/Major P. H. Hislop.
Captain J. A. Hoggarth.
T/Major G. W. Holland.*
Captain H. O. D. Hood.
WS/Captain E. J. Horton.
T/Major R. D. Howse.*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123/1947—*contd.*

Royal Artillery—*continued*

Captain H. G. Hudson, *M.C.*
Captain M. G. Hughes.
T/Major A. I. Hulton, *M.B.E.*
Captain A. M. F. Hunt.
T/Major J. Y. Huws-Davies.
T/Major R. T. S. Inglis.
T/Major D. R. L. Irwin.
Captain J. L. Jackson, *M.C.*
T/Major W. R. James, *O.B.E.*
Captain M. Janes, *M.B.E.*
Captain D. V. Kennedy-McGregor.
WS/Major R. B. Kenney.*
T/Major N. H. Kent.
Captain B. G. Kirby.
T/Major J. L. Lacey.
T/Major D. Laird.
T/Major J. C. G. M. Lamb.
T/Major N. L. Lambert.
Captain C. R. P. Landon.
T/Captain P. S. Lane.
T/Major P. E. Langford.
T/Major O. P. Lanyon.
T/Major E. O. C. Lemaire.
Captain N. M. R. Lewis.
T/Major C. F. Lind.
T/Major J. H. Lockey.
Captain J. A. Lomax.
Captain R. E. Lundon.
T/Major D. S. McCutcheon, *M.C.**
WS/Major W. M. Mackay, *D.S.O., M.C.*
Captain J. M. B. MacMillan, *M.C.*
Captain R. H. D. MacNair.
Captain C. McNaught.
Captain W. McNinch, *D.F.C.*
T/Major R. H. Marsh, *M.C.*
T/Major A. Masters.*
T/Major N. M. L. P. Minford.
T/Major D. Moorhouse.*
Captain A. E. W. Morris.
Captain H. S. Morrisey.
Captain R. Mossop.
Captain P. H. P. Munden.
Captain J. S. Mundy.
T/Major N. J. Murray, *D.F.C.*
Captain D. H. Nelson.
T/Major I. R. Nelson.
T/Major F. A. Newall.
T/Major A. J. Nicholson, *D.F.C.*
Captain R. A. Norman-Walker, *M.C.*
Captain C. L. Oakley.
Captain M. O. Oakley.
T/Major G. C. O'Flynn.*
T/Major P. J. Orde.
T/Major M. A. Ormsby, *M.C.*
T/Major D. J. O'Sullivan.
T/Major J. G. Parker.
T/Major J. H. L. Parker, *M.C.*
WS/Major A. G. Patterson, *M.C.**
T/Major R. E. Paton, *M.C.*
T/Major B. R. Pearson, *M.C.*
Captain J. E. Peirce.
Captain D. S. Penman.
T/Captain K. Peter.*
Captain W. G. Petrie-Hay.
T/Major W. W. Petty.*
T/Captain B. J. Pidgeon.
WS/Captain P. C. Pike.
T/Major J. D. Power.
T/Major J. P. R. Power.

Royal Artillery—*continued*

Captain J. A. R. A. Preece, *M.C.*
T/Major E. D. V. Prendargast, *D.F.C.*
Captain I. O'D. Preston.
T/Major J. H. Price.
Captain J. Proudman.
Captain C. G. Pybus.
Captain J. B. Ragg.
Captain D. E. Raley.
T/Major J. C. Ratcliffe.
T/Major J. S. Raworth, *M.C.*
T/Lieutenant-Colonel J. R. R. Ray, *M.C.*.*
T/Major M. A. H. Reinhold.
Captain J. B. Reynolds.
T/Major R. S. Richmond, *M.C.*
Captain H. P. B. Roberts.
T/Major H. G. W. Robinson.*
T/Major J. L. B. Robinson.
Captain J. P. N. Rouse.
T/Major J. V. Sanders, *M.C.**
T/Major J. L. Savignon.
T/Captain D. W. Savile.
T/Major J. P. Scott.*
T/Major B. N. Seaton.
T/Major M. F. Sedgwick.
T/Major H. G. W. Shakespear, *M.C.*
T/Major D. B. Shallcross.
T/Major J. A. L. Shoosmith.
T/Major J. P. Shimmin.
T/Major J. R. Shotter.
T/Major D. O. Sibley.
T/Captain J. H. Smart, *M.C.*
T/Captain P. J. A. Smith.
T/Major D. W. Squier.
T/Captain E. G. Stadward.
T/Major J. Steedman.
T/Major E. W. D. Steel.*
Captain W. B. Steeves.*
Captain J. L. G. Stenning.
T/Major J. H. M. Stephenson, *M.C.*
T/Major F. H. Stileman.
T/Major C. R. Stirling.
T/Major A. J. W. Stone, *M.C.*
Captain B. B. Stoney.
T/Major A. B. Taggart, *M.C.*
Captain D. C. C. Taylor.*
T/Major A. C. Thomas.
Captain S. P. Thomas.
T/Captain A. Thompson.
Captain B. V. Tolputt.*
WS/Captain R. G. Tooth, *M.C.*
T/Major E. A. Tremlett.
Captain O. C. Trevaldwyn.
Captain J. D. Turner.
Captain N. P. Walsh.*
T/Major J. B. Walton.
WS/Captain R. A. Walker.
T/Major P. V. Warren.
T/Captain I. A. du S. Watson.
T/Major W. A. Watson.
T/Captain C. R. Welch.
Captain A. R. Weldon.
T/Major P. L. D. Weldon.*
T/Major A. G. I. Wells.
Captain R. S. Whalley.*
T/Major L. J. Wheeler, *D.F.C.*
T/Captain J. L. Whistance.
Captain D. B. White.
Captain J. G. Whittaker.
T/Captain R. R. Wiggins.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123/1947—*contd.*

Royal Artillery—*continued*

WS/Major T. C. Willett.
T/Major M. T. J. Williams.
Captain S. D. V. Williams.
T/Major A. B. Wilson.
T/Major D. F. M. Wilson.
T/Major F. K. Wilson.
T/Captain K. B. Wilson.*
T/Major G. B. Wood.
Captain T. P. S. Woods.
Captain D. C. Wray, *M.C.*
T/Major H. J. Wynne.

Corps of Royal Engineers

T/Major R. J. G. Begbie, *M.B.E.*
T/Major R. G. Bishop.
T/Major G. Black.
T/Major J. C. Blaxland.
T/Major J. R. Bloomfield, *M.C.*
T/Major J. E. L. Carter, *M.C.*
T/Major H. S. Chetwode-Ram.
T/Major A. W. Clarke.
T/Captain W. L. Covington.
Captain L. N. Cutting.
T/Major J. A. B. Darlington.
T/Major H. J. H. Gatford.*
T/Major J. Gordon.
Captain H. L. Gullidge.
T/Major J. R. E. Hamilton-Baillie, M.C.
T/Major J. H. Hoare.
T/Major R. A. Horn.
T/Major E. R. B. Hudson.
Captain E. Hughes.
Captain D. V. Hutchinson, *M.B.E.*
T/Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. Jarrett-Kerr.
T/Major I. S. Keelan, *M.C.*
T/Major J. Kelsey.
WS/Major D. Kenwrick-Cox, *M.B.E.*
T/Major D. R. Knights, *M.B.E.*
T/Major J. M. Laing, *M.C.*
T/Major J. M. H. Lewis.
T/Major H. N. McIntyre, *M.C.*
Captain T. K. R. Marlow.
T/Major A. R. Neale, *M.C.*
T/Major D. G. Pengelly, *M.B.E.*
T/Major Æ. J. M. Perkins.
T/Major R. R. L. Peters.*
T/Major A. J. I. Poynder, *M.C.*
T/Major N. W. Ramsay.
T/Major H. J. C. Sandbach.
T/Major G. V. J. M. Smith.
T/Major J. H. Trigg.
T/Major S. J. Watson.
Captain E. P. J. Williams.

Royal Corps of Signals

Captain J. J. Anns.
T/Major R. J. Barlow.
T/Major R. Barnes.
T/Major T. W. Baynes.
Captain R. M. Bircumshaw.
Captain C. E. Booth-Jones.
Captain B. C. Bovey.
T/Major A. R. Brooke.*
Captain J. K. Brown.
T/Major J. M. Brunskill.
T/Major E. J. Buirski.
Captain A. T. Burrows.

Royal Corps of Signals—*continued*

Captain B. Butler.
Captain J. A. Caton.
T/Major A. J. Clarke.
Captain G. H. Clarke.
Captain H. Clive.
T/Major R. C. S. Collison.
T/Major J. Dodd.
WS/Major G. B. Donald.
Captain S. F. Dunkley.
T/Major F. F. Ellis, *M.B.E.*
T/Major K. M. Evans.
T/Major J. E. D. Farr.
T/Major T. S. Foster.
T/Major J. G. Geary.
T/Captain R. F. C. Gladwyn, *M.B.E.*
T/Major E. J. Goldsmith.
Captain B. A. Gomm.
T/Major B. D. Hankin.
Captain A. D. Inglis.
Captain A. Lamb, *M.B.E.*
WS/Captain H. A. Leece.
T/Major W. M. S. Leyson.
T/Captain G. F. Lowe.
T/Captain L. S. McCarthy.
Captain W. McCready.
T/Major T. B. McVicker.
T/Captain R. S. D. Maunsell.
T/Major T. V. Mulliss.
Captain R. D. Oram.
T/Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. Page, *M.B.E.*
Captain D. L. Pounds.
T/Major R. C. Pringle.
T/Captain K. W. Ramsay.*
T/Major D. P. K. Rennick.
T/Captain P. W. Rogerson.
WS/Major J. M. Sawers.
T/Major S. Schofield.
Captain J. Sheepshanks.
T/Major R. E. Stoney, *M.B.E.*
T/Major F. A. L. Terrey.*
WS/Major D. E. Warren.
T/Major J. V. Warner.
T/Lieutenant-Colonel G. H. Wotton.
Captain J. de D. Yule.

Grenadier Guards

T/Major H. W. O. Bradley.
T/Captain D. W. Fraser.
T/Major G. C. Maxwell.
T/Major J. E. Pelham.
T/Major R. G. C. Rasch.
T/Major R. C. Rowan.
Captain A. G. Way, *M.C.*

Coldstream Guards

Captain R. J. D. E. Buckland.
Captain R. M. Chaplin.
Captain The Hon. D. C. Chichester, *M.C.*
T/Major N. S. C. Collin.
T/Major M. A. Gibbs.
Captain E. H. B. Imbert-Terry, *M.C.*
T/Major R. E. Phillips, *M.C.*
T/Major M. W. Stillwell, *M.C.*
T/Major D. A. H. Toler, *M.C.*
T/Major P. F. J. F. Towers-Clark.
T/Major R. C. Windsor-Clive.
T/Major J. W. Younger, *M.B.E.*

Digitized by Google

Scots Guards

T/Major D. H. Butter, *M.C.*
Captain R. A. Carnegie.
T/Major The Hon. C. J. Dalrymple.
T/Major C. S. R. Graham.
T/Major H. H. Houldsworth.
T/Major R. A. Readman.
T/Major W. S. I. Whitelaw, *M.C.*

Irish Guards

T/Major A. N. Bell, *M.C.*
T/Major W. E. Crowder.
Captain T. P. Fellows.
WS/Captain B. T. Synge.

Welsh Guards

WS/Captain J. W. Buckley.
Captain H. S. Forbes, *M.B.E., M.C.*
T/Major D. C. M. Mather, *M.C.*
T/Major J. M. Miller, *D.S.O., M.C.*
Captain R. C. H. Pilcher.
T/Major The Hon. R. W. Pomeroy.
Captain J. M. Spencer-Smith, *M.C.*

The Royal Scots

T/Captain I. D. B. Allwright.
Captain G. D. Bruce.
T/Major G. D. Dunlop, *M.C.*
Captain C. J. R. Errington.
Captain J. N. Gourlay, *M.C.*
T/Major C. E. MacDuff-Duncan, *M.C.*
Captain A. K. MacGeorge, *M.C.*
T/Captain C. MacGregor.*
T/Major R. Maclean.
Captain A. C. Patterson.*
Captain D. Pinkerton, *M.C.**
Captain W. W. Wagstaff.

The Queen's Royal Regiment

Captain B. S. Burns, *M.C.*
T/Major D. H. Foskett.
Captain M. J. Hackford.
T/Major C. J. D. Haswell.
T/Major M. A. Lowry.
Captain A. C. Lynch-Staunton.
WS/Major M. E. M. MacWilliam, *D.S.O., M.C.*
T/Major I. P. Thomson, *M.C.**

The Buffs

T/Major D. N. Court.
T/Major E. G. Cox, *M.C.*
T/Major L. P. Critchley.*
T/Major R. H. Dendy.
Captain A. W. Gay.
T/Captain G. Hadshar.
Captain K. P. G. Harbord.
Captain P. A. N. Lindley.
Captain J. P. Lucas.
Captain J. P. Nash.
Captain J. Thorpe.
Captain J. B. Worts, *M.C.**

The King's Own Royal Regiment

T/Major R. L. J. Pott, *M.C.*
Captain H. T. Roberts.
WS/Captain M. Smalley.
Captain P. J. H. Weir, *M.C.*

The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers

Captain R. S. Ferguson.
T/Major R. Leith-MacGregor, *D.F.C.*
T/Major D. L. Lloyd, *M.C.*
T/Major D. C. MacLeod.
T/Captain R. G. Style.

The Royal Warwickshire Regiment

Captain J. P. Chutter.
Captain R. G. Dirks.
Captain D. G. Holmes.
T/Major W. A. King.
T/Major A. W. Wise, *D.S.O.*

The Royal Fusiliers

WS/Captain F. A. Coombe.
T/Major P. Crook, *M.C.*
T/Major T. A. Donnelly, *M.B.E.*
Captain L. J. Durkin.
Captain R. B. French.
T/Major J. C. Giffin.
T/Major H. H. Hill.
T/Major A. M. Hooper.
Captain R. S. Moglove.
T/Major L. L. A. Newland.
Captain D. R. Schofield, *D.S.O.*

The King's Regiment

T/Major R. Arkle.
Captain M. B. S. Coltart.
Captain R. St. J. Filler.
T/Major C. D. P. Gover.
T/Major P. R. G. Krell.
Captain L. R. Reymond.
Captain M. D. Reynolds.
Captain W. Warren.
Captain J. H. E. Weber.

The Royal Norfolk Regiment

Captain A. H. Athill.
Captain R. S. M. Burton.*
T/Major H. M. Davies.
Captain B. E. Dillon, *M.B.E.*
Captain R. A. P. G. Ferrier.
Captain T. R. Fisher.
T/Major J. N. R. Hallett.*
T/Major R. Hammond.
Captain M. Hely-Hutchinson.
T/Major D. Jamieson, *V.C.*
T/Major J. M. Petit, *M.B.E.*
T/Major A. J. Robertson.
Captain J. A. W. Ward.
WS/Captain J. B. Watson, *M.C.*

The Royal Lincolnshire Regiment

T/Major D. C. Baker.
T/Major A de Broe-Ferguson, *M.C.*
Captain A. D. R. Burton.
T/Major G. C. A. Gilbert, *M.C.*
Captain A. A. Greenwood.
Captain J. R. Griffin.
Captain B. S. Lee.*
Captain H. N. Y. Martin.
T/Major S. J. M. Miles.
T/Major B. Murdoch, *M.B.E.*
Captain J. R. Pawlett.
Captain R. Sergeant.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123/1947—*contd.*

The Devonshire Regiment

Captain P. W. R. F. Falkner.
T/Major D. A. Gilchrist.
Captain D. N. Inman.
Captain C. J. Lynch.
T/Major D. C. Nation.
Captain E. E. Woollcombe.

The Suffolk Regiment

T/Major F. G. Clare.
Captain P. S. W. Dean.
WS/Major C. J. V. Fisher-Hoch.
T/Major E. T. Lummis.
Captain W. J. Martin.
T/Major R. H. Willstrop, *M.C.*

The Somerset Light Infantry

Captain J. R. Burgess.
T/Major The Lord Darling.
T/Major P. Haigh.
Captain D. G. Lock.
Captain J. H. Lyons.
T/Major J. D. Majendie.
T/Major J. R. D. Mayne.
T/Captain R. H. D. Norman, *M.C.*
Captain J. J. Ogilvie.
T/Major C. W. E. Satterthwaite.*
T/Major J. L. Waddy.

The West Yorkshire Regiment

T/Major A. C. Dunlop, *M.C.*
T/Major I. C. Fraser.
WS/Major A. T. Edmunds, *M.C.*
Captain P. J. S. Hamilton.
Captain A. F. Lamb.*
Captain A. J. P. Massy.
T/Major W. T. Milling.*
T/Major P. P. Steel, *M.C.*
Captain P. E. Taylor.

The East Yorkshire Regiment

Captain P. G. T. Bates.
T/Major G. H. H. Coles.
T/Major H. D. Follett.
Captain D. M. Maude.*
Captain B. A. S. Sutherland-Sheriff.

The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment

Captain D. J. S. Duthoit.
Captain A. A. S. Fawsett.
Captain T. D. B. McMillen, *M.C.*
Captain R. H. Medley.

The Royal Leicestershire Regiment

T/Captain P. G. Bligh.
T/Major D. R. Daglish, *M.C.*
T/Major K. P. P. Goldsmidt.
T/Major R. L. Perkins.
Captain B. J. M. Pollock.
Captain S. A. Smith, *M.B.E.*
Captain R. J. W. Thomas.*

The Green Howards

T/Major D. H. Austen.*
T/Captain C. P. Davies.
T/Major D. M. Freegard.
T/Major R. V. Parker.
T/Major J. W. Wilson.*

The Lancashire Fusiliers

Captain J. D. Brown.
T/Major P. E. Y. Dawson.
Captain J. A. G. Gribble.
Captain J. A. Grover.*
T/Major C. G. Lea, *M.C.*
T/Captain R. F. Shore.
T/Major H. K. Robinson.
T/Major W. V. G. Smith, *M.C.*
T/Major R. ff. Trevor-Roper.

The Royal Scots Fusiliers

T/Major G. M. S. Bowlby.
Captain N. Livingstone-Bussell
Captain M. J. L. McConaghey.
Captain H. F. G. Wakelin.
T/Major W. A. P. Wilkinson.
T/Major G. D. Wilmot.

The Cheshire Regiment

Captain W. O. Little.
T/Major P. L. de C. Martin.
Captain P. M. Milo.
Captain J. H. Pashley.

The Royal Welch Fusiliers

T/Major N. MacP. Boys.
Captain H. G. Brougham.*
Captain P. C. R. Carrington.
T/Major A. R. R. Davies.*
T/Major R. C. G. Davis.
T/Major F. M. Edwards.
Captain I. W. Jones, *M.C.*
T/Major P. A. E. Jones.*
WS/Major G. A. Tolhurst.

The South Wales Borderers

WS/Captain D. F. H. Collins, *M.C.*
Captain G. N. Dawnay.
Captain D. M. S. Ebben.
T/Major P. H. Hocquard, *M.C.*
Captain A. G. Jones.
Captain T. N. S. Reid.
Captain A. K. Sharp.

The King's Own Scottish Borderers

T/Major W. E. B. Atkinson.
T/Major F. A. W. Courtnay Hood.
Captain F. H. Coutts.
T/Major G. M. Dinwiddie.*
Captain M. A. Fox.
T/Major R. H. S. Irvine.
Captain W. H. A. Ravenscroft.
T/Major A. J. Rennie.*
T/Major G. W. Stavert.
T/Major C. J. Stonor, *M.C.*
Captain J. A. Young.

Digitized by Google

The Cameronians

T/Major A. M. George, *M.C.*
Captain J. A. Grieve.
Captain R. D. Mitchell.
Captain J. W. M. Richmond.
T/Major R. Tullis.

The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers

Captain P. S. Anderson.
Captain N. S. Dane.
Captain J. P. Larkin.
WS/Captain T. J. Monaghan, *M.C.*
T/Major E. R. W. M. Semple.

The Gloucestershire Regiment

Captain D. A. Bliss.
T/Major A. W. Hardick.
Captain J. C. Robertson.
T/Major P. W. Weller.
T/Major W. A. Wood.

The Worcestershire Regiment

T/Major T. J. Bowen, *M.C.*
T/Major A. R. Fergusson.
Captain B. F. G. Finlay.
T/Major J. G. Graham.
T/Major D. B. Haslehurst.
WS/Major A. F. J. G. Jackson.
Captain A. E. James.
T/Major A. H. James.
Captain C. G. Leigh.
Captain D. J. Patrickson.
Captain H. W. Sargeant.

The East Lancashire Regiment

Captain E. C. Griffin, *M.C.**
Captain A. C. Hardern.
Captain N. Holroyd.
T/Major O. W. A. Kite.
Captain W. B. Storey, *M.C.*
Captain J. A. Underwood.*

The East Surrey Regiment

Captain D. R. Bocquet, *M.C.*
Captain F. H. S. D. Brancker.
T/Major L. Brown.
T/Major A. E. L. Cooper.
T/Captain J. R. Gray.
Captain R. J. A. Hornby.
Captain E. A. Howard.*
Captain C. M. Lamb.
T/Major C. H. Mercer.
Captain F. J. Reed.
Captain R. C. Taylor.*
T/Major R. J. Wilkins.

The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry

Captain R. B. T. Curnoe.
T/Major A. W. Gason.
Captain H. F. Y. Gibson.
T/Major G. L. Holland, *M.C.*
T/Major T. H. Jobson.
T/Major J. S. McLaren.
Captain J. A. Marsh, *D.S.O.*
T/Major L. J. V. Rudder.
T/Major D. Ruttledge.
T/Major J. Tanner.

The Duke of Wellington's Regiment

T/Major J. E. V. Butterfield.
Captain R. V. Cartwright.
Captain P. B. Hall.
Captain D. S. D. Jones-Stamp.
T/Major A. B. M. Kavanagh, *M.C.*
Captain J. S. Milligan.
T/Major A. P. Mitchell.
Captain D. N. Simonds.*

The Border Regiment

T/Major P. J. W. Brandwood, *M.C.*
WS/Captain A. Farrant.
Captain M. W. Grubb.
T/Major H. P. B. Hodgson.*
Captain J. M. B. Isaac, *M.C.*
Captain J. H. Kay.
T/Captain N. A. H. Stafford.
T/Major K. R. Walker, *D.S.O.*
Captain R. P. Ward, *M.C.*

The Royal Sussex Regiment

Captain J. F. Ainsworth.
Captain A. Christmas.*
Captain W. R. L. Herries.
T/Major P. D. Holmwood.
Captain J. M. Longstaff.
Captain N. H. Ormerod.
T/Major P. J. A. Parish.
T/Major R. M. Scott.
Captain J. R. G. Stanton.
Captain K. O. Tucker.
T/Captain J. T. Walker.
Captain H. E. R. Watson.

The Royal Hampshire Regiment

Captain A. E. Amor.
WS/Captain J. B. Buckmaster.
Captain C. H. G. Dees.
T/Major R. W. F. Kidd.
T/Major J. E. Little-Jones.
Captain E. O. Prothero.
T/Major G. W. Stillwell.
T/Major M. D. Van-Lessen, *M.C.*
T/Major A. N. E. Waldron, *M.C.*
T/Major D. J. Warren, *D.S.O., M.C.*
T/Major R. L. H. Webb.
Captain H. E. Wingfield, *M.C.*

The South Staffordshire Regiment

Captain P. R. Brough.
T/Major W. A. Cole.
Captain J. E. Hardman-Mountford.
T/Major R. L. Hargroves.
T/Major W. E. B. Jones.
WS/Major K. M. Stuckey.
T/Major J. C. B. Terrey.*
Captain E. R. Westley, *M.C.*
T/Major F. C. Williams.

The Dorsetshire Regiment

T/Major C. Chettle, *M.C.*
T/Major P. Chilton, *M.C.*
Captain H. R. A. Dartnall, *M.C.*
T/Major M. J. C. H. Sanders.
WS/Captain A. Stewart.
Captain A. G. Watts.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123/1947—*contd.*

The South Lancashire Regiment

T/Major A. V. Earle.
T/Major K. F. Fullagar.
T/Major L. G. C. Harsant.
T/Major W. T. Morrison.

The Welch Regiment

T/Major A. M. Champion, *M.B.E.*
Captain A. G. Comer.
Captain A. G. Roberts.
T/Major D. E. B. Salmon.
T/Major J. E. Walliker, *M.C.*

The Black Watch

T/Major D. Ford, *M.C.*
Captain A. D. H. Irwin, *M.C.*
T/Major The Viscount Keren, *M.C.*
Captain A. W. Leslie, *M.C.*
T/Major D. G. C. Sutherland, *M.C.*

The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry

Captain G. N. Astley-Cooper.
T/Major J. F. Ballard.*
T/Major R. J. N. Bartlett.
T/Major A. V. Brown.
T/Captain G. P. M. Clift.
T/Major P. K. Everett.
T/Captain P. H. Godsal.
T/Major A. C. Mason.
T/Major D. H. L. Parker, *M.C.*
T/Major H. J. Sweeney, *M.C.*
T/Major J. M. A. Tillett.*
T/Captain R. R. W. Workman.

The Essex Regiment

T/Major H. R. Bestley.
Captain I. C. Dyer.*
T/Major C. J. S. McMillen.
Captain R. J. B. Witt.
Captain J. M. Woodhouse.

The Sherwood Foresters

T/Major P. N. Davis.
Captain G. E. Dodd.
T/Major G. C. de L. Gaillard.
Captain C. W. Green.
Captain J. C. P. A. Lang.
Captain R. A. Rubens.
Captain D. N. Scott.
Captain R. E. Stone.
T/Major H. C. W. M. Tulloch.

The Loyal Regiment

T/Major D. E. Crawley, *M.C.*
Captain G. P. Davies.
T/Major J. B. Hamilton.
Captain F. L. St. J. McClosky.
T/Major J. H. Procter.
T/Major J. T. Simpson, *M.C.*

The Northamptonshire Regiment

T/Major G. A. C. Danby.
Captain J. A. Girdwood.
T/Major P. F. Keilly, *M.C.*
T/Major C. H. Williams.
T/Major B. C. Withers.

The Royal Berkshire Regiment

Captain F. H. B. Boshell, *D.S.O.*
T/Major D. J. Carr.
T/Major R. Dodds.*
Captain F. W. Hamilton.
Captain D. O. Hood.
Captain C. J. Page.
T/Major D. F. Salt.
T/Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. Soper.

The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment

Captain P. H. Austin.
T/Major V. Dover, *M.C.*
Captain D. O. Faulkner.*
T/Major M. B. Rickcord.
T/Major I. H. Roper, *M.C.*

The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry

T/Major G. R. H. Cholmley, *M.C.*
T/Major F. W. Cook, *M.C.*
WS/Captain R. G. Gillibrand.
Captain T. L. Gossage.
T/Major J. M. Hutton.
Captain D. D. Penfold, *M.B.E.*
Captain C. I. Rome.
T/Major A. J. H. Rutherford, *M.C.*
T/Major D. Simpson.
Captain G. N. Stanton.*
T/Major G. B. Whitworth.
T/Major J. S. Wood.

The King's Shropshire Light Infantry

T/Major T. B. Ellis.
T/Major D. W. Grove, *D.S.O.*
T/Major A. R. Tait.

The Middlesex Regiment

T/Major R. K. B. Allott, *M.C.*
Captain J. R. P. Friar.
Captain G. Kent.
T/Major D. Sax.

The King's Royal Rifle Corps

Captain R. F. N. Nixon.
Captain T. J. M. O'Donovan.
T/Major P. H. Parker.

The Wiltshire Regiment

Captain M. H. Chivers.
T/Major E. A. P. Ferro.
Captain F. D. King.
Captain R. Lucas, *M.C.*
T/Major D. I. M. Robbins, *M.C.*
T/Major F. R. E. Turner.
T/Major R. A. S. Ward, *M.C.*

Digitized by Google

The Manchester Regiment

Captain G. F. M. Chandler.*
Captain R. V. Edwards.
Captain N. K. Evans.
T/Captain P. Fitzhardinge-Berkeley.
Captain J. A. Gardner.
T/Major C. J. C. Holmyard.
Captain P. McEachran.
Captain D. Prescott.
T/Major C. A. Simpson.
Captain C. E. St. J. Wallis.
Captain G. M. Williams.
T/Major R. I. L. Wood.

The North Staffordshire Regiment

Captain E. I. J. Bell, *D.F.C.**
Captain B. W. Bray.
Captain R. L. Cock.
T/Major H. P. Higgins.
T/Major C. R. M. Nicholas.

The York and Lancaster Regiment

T/Major H. G. A. Cordwent.
T/Major R. P. J. Dobney.
Captain P. A. C. Edwards.*
T/Major A. G. Evans.
T/Major P. N. Grove.
T/Major J. A. N. Sim, M.C.
Captain E. V. Williams.*

The Durham Light Infantry

T/Major M. Benson, *M.C.*
T/Major C. Burdon-Taylor.
Captain E. C. Ellis.
Captain G. E. P. Grant.
T/Major J. W. Kelley.*
T/Captain R. E. Scott.
T/Major D. W. A. Swannell.
Captain A. T. Taylor.*

The Highland Light Infantry

T/Major Hon. J. H. M. Borwick, *M.C.*
Captain R. W. Brown, *D.S.O., M.B.E.*
T/Major F. J. Hawley.
T/Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. Makeig-Jones, *O.B.E.*
Captain G. McMurtrie.
T/Major R. R. C. Mathie.
T/Major W. K. Ottewill.
T/Major P. N. Steptoe, *M.C.*
Captain J. M. Watson.
Captain J. D. H. Whitcombe.
T/Major C. W. Dunbar.

The Seaforth Highlanders

Captain W. W. Cheyne, *M.B.E.*
T/Major R. H. Cumming.
T/Major C. M. Grigg, *M.C.*
Captain F. R. Hull.
T/Major S. J. S. Lee, *M.C.*
T/Major C. D. Mackenzie, *M.B.E., M.C.*
Captain P. C. Mitford.

The Gordon Highlanders

Captain G. R. Elsmie.
Captain R. J. Gammon, *M.C.*
Captain L. A. Gordon.
Captain P. B. Hay.
T/Major G. Morrison, *D.S.O.*
T/Major I. C. S. Munroe.*
Captain D. C. W. Nunneley.
Captain V. Stuart.
Captain C. A. L. Watt.

The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders

Captain A. W. J. Angus.
T/Major R. M. Campbell.
Captain H. V. Dawson.*
T/Major T. B. M. Lamb.
Captain A. L. McCall.*
Captain R. C. Robertson-MacLeod, *M.C.*
T/Major J. R. Sim, *M.C.*
T/Major J. M. Underwood.*

The Royal Ulster Rifles

T/Major A. J. Dyball, *M.C.**
T/Major J. C. S. G. de Longueuil, *M.C.*
Captain R. F. Morgan.
Captain G. Newcome.
Captain J. K. H. Shaw, *M.C.*
T/Major W. E. S. Sturgeon.
Captain A. D. Woods, *M.C.*

The Royal Irish Fusiliers

Captain J. W. Barrington.
Captain P. J. Brady.
T/Major N. F. Chance.
WS/Captain B. D. Clark, *M.C.*
Captain R. C. P. Jefferies.*
T/Major G. H. Martin, *M.C.*
Captain A. G. Merz.
T/Major P. J. C. Trousdell.

The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders

Captain J. D. Allan.
T/Major J. R. Beatty, *M.C.*
Captain J. D. L. Boyle, *M.B.E., M.C.*
T/Major A. N. Campbell-Baldwin.
T/Major W. D. Clark.
T/Major E. V. Crumbie.
T/Major H. H. M. Marston, *M.C.*
Captain I. W. Stonor, *M.B.E.*

The Rifle Brigade

Captain R. A. Flower, *M.C.*
T/Major A. J. Wilson, *M.C.**

Royal Army Service Corps

T/Major D. Anderson.
T/Major J. M. Ashworth.
T/Major A. Bailey.
T/Major P. J. S. Ball.
T/Captain D. S. Barker-Simson.
WS/Major W. Bate.
T/Major R. J. Baxter.
T/Major W. P. E. Beer.
T/Major R. L. Blows.
WS/Captain T. P. Boyes, *M.C.*
T/Major W. G. Burkitt.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123/1947—*contd.*

Royal Army Service Corps—*continued*

T/Major E. Clouston.
Captain P. D. Coleman.
T/Major G. B. R. Cook.
Captain F. M. Cubitt.
Captain C. D. C. Dunford-Wood, *D.F.C.*•
T/Major E. W. Fenn.
T/Major P. R. E. Foulds.
T/Major L. Froom.
T/Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. A. R. Frost.
Captain B. C. Garrard.
T/Major K. J. Gilmour, *M.B.E.*
Captain P. J. Green.
T/Major H. J. S. Hamill.
T/Major A. H. D. Hamlyn.•
Captain T. H. Hill.
Captain G. L. Hollingdale.
T/Major P. W. H. Jay.
Captain L. A. Lambourn.
WS/Major C. W. Lashmar, *M.B.E.*
T/Major T. P. J. Lewis.
Captain P. A. Luscombe.
Captain J. P. A. MacManaway.
Captain R. B. R. MacManaway.
T/Major W. A. R. McQueen.
T/Major R. M. Maxwell.•
T/Major J. H. Montagu.
T/Major D. G. Mortlock.
T/Major D. Nicholls.
T/Major H. Noble.
T/Major V. C. C. Owen.
Captain E. R. Payne.
T/Major D. J. Pegg.
T/Major R. B. Poulter.
T/Major P. W. Pounsford.•
T/Captain B. Ridings.
T/Major B. Rust.
Captain T. A. K. Savage.
T/Major P. D. Scott-Larkin.
WS/Captain S. N. Shead.
T/Major J. C. Smith.
T/Major L. A. Summersell.
Captain W. I. P. Thomas.
Captain T. M. Tierney.
T/Captain P. V. Townend.
WS/Captain A. H. Turnbull.
T/Lieutenant-Colonel B. C. Vaughan.

Royal Army Service Corps—*continued*

Captain D. L. Warwick.
T/Major R. N. D. Williams.
Captain J. H. Wright, *M.B.E.*

Royal Army Medical Corps

T/Major T. B. Harrison.
T/Major S. E. Large, *M.B.E.*
T/Lieutenant-Colonel H. O. P. McSheehy, *M.C.*

Royal Army Ordnance Corps

T/Major H. A. Andrews.
T/Major J. H. Barrett.
T/Major I. C. Brebner.
T/Major E. J. D. Bruen.
T/Captain W. H. Chapman.
T/Major W. A. Cochrane.
WS/Major J. L. W. Cordwell.
T/Major H. Cripps.
T/Captain W. R. Eccles.
T/Captain E. G. Ford.
T/Major H. E. O. Graham.•
T/Major M. O'Connell.•
T/Major C. Rafferty.
T/Major C. M. A. R. Roberts.
T/Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. Simpson.
T/Major F. B. Suter.
WS/Major B. W. Thompson.
Captain I. H. Wethey.

Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

T/Major D. M. McLean.
T/Lieutenant-Colonel C. N. L. Minister.
T/Major R. J. C. Morris.
Captain R. T. Stoker.
T/Major R. Sutcliffe.•

Royal Army Pay Corps

Captain T. A. Cole.
T/Major H. Cooper.
WS/Major C. B. Ferguson.
T/Major H. R. Giltrap.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 124/1947**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology—Award of "*p.t.t.*" Symbol.—The undermentioned officers having completed a period of two years' satisfactory service in a technical appointment on the dates shown against their names, are awarded the "*p.t.t.*" qualification under the provision of Army Order 58 of 1943, as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 4 of the schedule :—

T/Major P. Andrews, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 20th August, 1947.
Major J. A. Fitzpatrick, Royal Tank Regiment, 20th August, 1947.
W.S/Major C. J. C. Sherman, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 21st August, 1947.

Digitized by Google

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 125/1947**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives—Award of "*a.c.*(*a*)†" Symbol.—The undermentioned officer having completed a period of two years' satisfactory service in a technical appointment on the date shown against his name, is awarded the "*a.c.*(*a*)†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the schedule:—

T/Major N. C. Cross, Royal Artillery, 9th August, 1947.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 126/1947**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Award of "*a.c.*(*e*)†" Symbol.—The undermentioned officer having completed a period of two years' satisfactory service in a technical appointment on the date shown against his name is awarded the "*a.c.*(*e*)†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the schedule:—

Major K. S. Smith, Royal Artillery, 6th September, 1947.

43/ARTILLERY/1873 **A.O. 127/1947**

Long Observation Courses, Royal Artillery.—The undermentioned officers of the Royal Artillery, having passed the Long Observation Course at the School of Artillery, Larkhill, or having completed one year's service in an Observation Regiment, Royal Artillery, are qualified to instruct in Regimental Survey. All these officers are also fully qualified in Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging, and the symbol "*y**" will be inserted against their names in the Army List—

Captain R. J. Bray.
Captain (T/Major) J. O. S. Janson, *M.C.*
Captain R. W. McMath.
Captain A. F. Powell.
Lieutenant (T/Captain) H. A. Scutts.
Captain (T/Major) G. G. Stapleton.
Captain K. F. Stott.
Captain J. E. Tye.

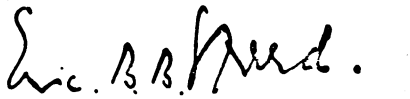
Digitized by Google

ERRATUM.

Army Order 113 of 1947. **Joint Services Staff College.—Award of "j s.s.c." Certificate.**—*Delete* "T/Lt.-Colonel W. P. L. Lawson, Royal Artillery" and *substitute* "Major W. P. L. Lawson, Royal Artillery".

Delete "T/Brigadier M. R. J. Hope-Thomson, *D.S.O., M.C.*, The Royal Scots Fusiliers" and *substitute* "WS Lt.-Colonel M. R. J. Hope-Thomson, *D.S.O., M.C.*, The Royal Scots Fusiliers."

By Command of the Army Council,



(28601) Wt. 31—3 11/47 W.O.P.

57—9099

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

APR 1 2 1948

ARMY ORDERS

NOVEMBER, 1947

THE WAR OFFICE,
29th November, 1947

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 1947

A.O. No.		PAGE
128	Royal Warrant—Allowances—Ration, Lodging, Marriage, Furniture and London Allowances, and Service Grants...	2
129	Royal Warrant—Pay	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

130	Army Dependants' Allowance	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

131	List of Books of Regulations amended	4

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947

Price 3*d.* net

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. No.		PAGE
132	Special Vouchers	4
133	Titles and Designations	4
134	Royal Horse Artillery—Change in Designation	4
135	Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich—Nos. 2, 3, 4 and 5 Courses	4
136	Staff College, Haifa—Award of "*p.s.c.*†" Symbol ...	5
137	Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Award of "*p.s.c.*" Symbols	5
138	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives—Award of "*a.c.*(*a*)†" Symbol	5
139	Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Award of "*a.c.*(*e*)†" Symbol ...	5

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

140	Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1947	6
141	National (War) Formulary—Third Edition—1947 ...	6
	Erratum	6

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month November, 1947.

46/GENERAL/1954 **A.O. 128/1947**

Royal Warrant—Allowances—Ration, Lodging, Marriage, Furniture and London Allowances, and Service Grants

Published on 24th November, 1947.

68/GENERAL/8485 **A.O. 129/1947**

Royal Warrant—Pay

A Royal Warrant, dated 7th November, 1947, amending the Pay Warrant, 1940 (Amendments No. 151) has been signed and published on 24th November, 1947. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

46/GENERAL/1928 **A.O. 130/1947**

Army Dependants' Allowance

GEORGE R.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient still to require an age qualification for Special Dependants' Allowance in respect of soldiers who are otherwise eligible therefor although the age qualification has been removed for Marriage Allowance;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations contained in the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated the 25th November, 1941*, to have effect from 1st February, 1947.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 22nd day of November, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
E. SHINWELL.

SCHEDULE

Regulations for Army Dependants' Allowance in Time of a National Emergency. (As reprinted under Army Order 183 of 1946.)

AMENDMENT No. 1

Section B—Special Dependants' Allowance. Para. 15. Line 6. *After* " that " *insert* :—

46/General/1928

the soldier has attained the age of 21 years as shown by his birth certificate and

* Army Order 196 of 1941

Digitized by Google

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

A.O. 131/1947

List of Books and Regulations amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to regulations notified below have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1940 (No. 58).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

16/GENERAL A/361 **A.O. 132/1947**

Special Vouchers.—With reference to the Royal Warrant dated 17th July, 1946, published as Army Order 109 of 1946, and Army Order 122 of 1946, it is notified that with effect from 1st January, 1948, the Special Voucher scheme shall cease to apply to members of the Military Forces, their wives or dependants stationed in Belgium, Denmark and Luxembourg.

20/CAVALRY/1229 **A.O. 133/1947**

Titles and Designations.—The full title "The Life Guards" will be used when referring to that Regiment in official correspondence.

20/ARTILLERY/6252 **A.O.134/1947**

Royal Horse Artillery—Change in Designation.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the re-designation of the undermentioned Royal Horse Artillery unit with effect from 24th October, 1947 :—

Present Designation	New Designation
The Riding Troop, Royal Horse Artillery ...	The King's Troop, Royal Horse Artillery.

43/S.C./5720 **A.O. 135/1947**

Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich.—The undermentioned officers successfully completed War Staff Courses at the Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich, as follows :—

No. 2 Course ending 17th March, 1944

T/Major G. J. A. Dewar ... The Royal Hampshire Regiment.

No. 3 Course ending 16th June, 1944

T/Major F. W. Filor ... ... The East Yorkshire Regiment.

No. 4 Course ending 15th September, 1944

T/Major F. W. Garth ... ... Royal Tank Regiment.

No. 5 Course ending 15th December, 1944

Major R. V. Dewar-Durie ... The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Digitized by Google

43/S.C./5720 **A.O. 136/1947**

Staff College, Haifa—Award of "*p.s.c.*†" Symbol. — The undermentioned officer having satisfactorily carried out his duty as an instructor at the Staff College, Haifa, is awarded the qualification "*p.s.c.*†" with effect from 19th May, 1946.

Rank and Name	Regiment
T/Major J. H. Marriott, *M.C.*	The Royal Leicestershire Regiment.

43/S.C./5720 **A.O. 137/1947**

Staff College, Camberley Wing, Camberley—Award of "*p.s.c.*" Symbol.—The undermentioned officers having satisfactorily carried out their duties as instructors at the Staff College, Camberley Wing, are awarded the qualification "*p.s.c.*".

Rank and Name	Regiment	Date of award
Major W. H. L. Gordon, *M.B.E.*, *M.C.* ...	Royal Corps of Signals ...	20th November, 1947
Major W. A. Smallman	Royal Army Service Corps ...	7th November, 1947

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 138/1947**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives—Award of "*a.c.* (*a*)†" Symbol.—The undermentioned officer having completed a period of two years' satisfactory service in a technical appointment on the date shown against his name, is awarded the "*a.c.* (*a*)†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the schedule:—

Captain W. H. G. Simm, Royal Artillery, 29th September, 1947.

43/M.C.S./960 **A.O. 139/1947**

Military College of Science, Advanced Class (War) in Artillery Equipments—Award of "*a.c.* (*e*)†" Symbol.—The undermentioned officer having completed a period of two years' satisfactory service in a technical appointment on the date shown against his name is awarded the "*a.c.* (*e*)†" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, as amended by Army Orders 228 of 1943 and 68 of 1945, para. 6A of the schedule:—

T/Major W. de L. M. Messenger, Royal Tank Regiment 7th October, 1947.

Digitized by Google

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26/PUBLICATIONS/6106 **A.O. 140/1947**

Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1947* (Code No. 1766).

(1) The above-mentioned publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

(2) This publication replaces the Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1944 (Code No. 13) and incorporates all alterations to the 1944 edition up to and including April, 1947, as notified in Amendments No. 37 thereto.

(3) All amendments to the 1944 edition published since April, 1947, will be an integral part of the new edition and will be re-issued as Amendments No. 1 thereto.

(4) Army Order 30 of 1944, and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled.*

* Printed as having been notified in September, 1947 Army Orders.

26/PUBLICATIONS/4642 **A.O. 141/1947**

National (War) Formulary—Third Edition—1947.—The above-mentioned publication replaces the pamphlet Formulary for use in Military Hospitals, 1942, and copies have been distributed to all concerned. It will also be on sale at His Majesty's Stationary Office or through any bookseller.

Army Order 84 of 1942 and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled.*

Erratum

20/ARTILLERY/6062

Army Order 195 of 1946. **Instructors in Royal Artillery.**—*Delete* "Lieut-Colonel G. S. Leisgang, D.S.O., South African Forces" and *substitute* "Lieut.-Colonel G. S. Leisegang, D.S.O., South African Forces".

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric. B. Speed.

(28783) Wt. 31—3 12/47 W.O.P.

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
24th November, 1947

ROYAL WARRANT

46/GENERAL/1954 **A.O./128/1947**

Allowances—Ration, Lodging, Marriage, Furniture and London Allowances, and Service Grants

GEORGE R.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the issue of ration, marriage, lodging, furniture and London allowances, and Service Grants to officers and other ranks of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 5th June, 1946.*

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, in so far as they relate to Marriage Allowance and Service Grants shall have effect from 1st February, 1947, except where otherwise provided.

LASTLY, OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrant dated 10th July, 1946,† shall be cancelled, provision for rations and ration allowances having been made under Our Warrant dated 16th May, 1947.‡

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of November, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
E. SHINWELL.

* Army Order 94 of 1946 (as amended). † Army Order 108 of 1946.
‡ Section 2 of Allowance Regulations, 1944, promulgated by Army Order 69 of 1947.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE

Schedule to Army Order 94 of 1946

Amendments No. 3

Part I. *Delete* **Section A.**

Part I. Section B

Para. **1.** *Insert* new sub-paragraph :—

48/GENERAL/8401

(*d*) †Married officers under 25 years of age, other than those referred to in **Section D,** para. 12 (*a*) (iii), for whom single officers' accommodation is not available and whose families are living with them at their duty stations. In such cases lodging allowance may be issued in lieu of marriage allowance.

Page 3. Footnote. Line 3. *Delete* from " 31st December, 1946." to end of footnote and *substitute* " further notice.".

Para. **3.** *Delete* sub-para. (*d*) and *substitute* :—

46/GENERAL/1954

(*d*) During periods of authorized leave, including privilege leave, compassionate leave, re-engagement leave, end of war leave and local leave, but excluding embarkation and disembarkation leave, terminal or release leave and domicile leave, while lodgings at the duty station are necessarily retained and paid for and not sublet (a certificate* being furnished to this effect), provided that the allowance was in issue at the duty station. The allowance will, however, cease to be payable if and when a public quarter is allotted to the individual concerned. Payment will not be made for a period of leave which is expected to exceed 31 days, unless the G.O.C. is satisfied that economical arrangements could not be made to terminate the occupation of lodgings or to sublet them.

Sub-para. (*e*). Line 1. *After* " station " *insert* " , ".

Delete para. **4.**

Delete para. **5** and *substitute* :—

46/GENERAL/1954

5. (*a*) Married officers and other ranks will be assumed to be living with their families during sick leave or unposted leave or when unable for military reasons to remain with or return to the unit, formation, etc., to which they are posted or attached, and will not be entitled to lodging allowance unless it is certified by the appropriate military medical authority, in cases of sick leave, that it would be detrimental to their health to spend their sick leave at the place of residence of the family, or unless the family is residing in a country other than that in which the officer or other rank is stationed.

† Effective 1st February, 1947.

Digitized by Google

(*b*) When an officer or other rank who is on sick leave, or is unable for military reasons to return to or remain at his station, is ineligible for lodging allowance for accommodation at the place where he is residing under the provisions of (*a*) above, he may receive lodging allowance under the conditions of para. **3** (*d*) in respect of accommodation retained at his duty station.

Para. **8.** *Delete* last two lines.

Section C

Para. **3.** Lines 1 and 2. *Delete* " ordinary leave " and *substitute* :—
authorized leave as defined in **Section B,** para. **3** (*d*)

Section D

Para. **2.** Sub-para. (*a*). Line 6. *Delete* from " below," to end of sub-paragraph and *substitute* " below.".

Delete sub-paras. **2** (*b*), (*c*) and (*e*).

Para. **3** (*b*). Line 1. *Delete* " an officer or other rank " and *substitute* :—

a married officer or other rank for occupation by his family*

Delete para. **4** and *substitute* :—

46/GENERAL/1954

4. *Rank governing entitlement.*—Where marriage allowance is issuable according to rank, the rate of allowance will be determined by the rank for which pay is in issue.

Para. **6.** Penultimate sub-paragraph. Last line. *Delete* from " definition," to end of sub-paragraph and *substitute* " definition.".

Para. **9.** Sub-para. (*a*). *Delete* from " eldest " in line 5 to end of sub-paragraph and *substitute* :—

46/GENERAL/1954

pension in respect of the child, if marriage allowance is in issue in respect of an only motherless child, or to the extent of the element in the pension in respect of the two eldest children if marriage allowance is in issue in respect of two or more motherless children.

Delete para. **11** and *substitute* :—

46/GENERAL/1954

11. *Adjustment of allowance on death of a wife or child.*

The adjustment or cessation of marriage allowance consequent on the death of the wife or child or children of an officer or other rank will not be effected until the expiration of four weeks from the date of death. Where, however, marriage allowance is in issue under the provisions of paras. **7** and **8** above in respect of maintenance under a court order, deed or similar instrument the allowance will be adjusted or cease, as the case may be, as from the date of death.

* Effective from 1st July, 1946.

Digitized by Google

Para. **12.**

Delete heading and sub-paras. (*a*) and (*b*) and *substitute* :—

46/GENERAL/1954

12. *Rates of Marriage Allowance*

(*a*) *Officers*

(i) *Officers who are 25 years of age or over :—

	s.	d.	
General Officers	20	0	daily
Brigadiers	17	6	,,
Colonels and lieutenant-colonels ...	15	0	,,
Majors and below	12	6	,,
(ii) Officers under 25 years of age All ranks	45	0	weekly

(iii) *Officers under 25 years of age who were serving as officers on 30th June, 1946, and were then in receipt of allowances in respect of their families, or would have been in receipt of such allowances but for the fact that their families were in occupation of public quarters, may receive the rates in (i) above, provided their service has continued since 30th June, 1946, without a break.

(iv) Married officers under 25 years of age, other than those entitled to the rates in (i) above, may receive lodging allowance in lieu of marriage allowance in the circumstances described in **Section B,** para. **1** (*d*).

(v) *Officers commissioned from the ranks after 30th June, 1946, may, in certain circumstances, set out in **Part II** of the Schedule, para. **3**(*bb*) continue to receive allowances in respect of their families at the rate in issue immediately before being commissioned instead of marriage allowance as provided above.

(*b*) *Other Ranks*

	s.	d.	
†(i) Warrant Officers	45	0	weekly
Staff-serjeants	42	6	,,
Serjeants	40	0	,,
Corporals and below	35	0	,,

*(ii) Other ranks who were married or widowers and in receipt of allowances in respect of their families on 30th June, 1946, may continue to receive such allowances in certain circumstances, as provided in **Part II** of the Schedule.

---

* Effective from 1st July, 1946.

† Effective from 1st July, 1946, in respect of other ranks of 21 years of age or over, and from 1st February, 1947, in respect of other ranks under 21 years of age.

Digitized by Google

Sub-para. (*c*). Line 1. *After* " (*a*) " *add* " and (*b*) ".

Below sub-para. (*d*) *insert* new paragraph as follows :—

12A *Supplementary marriage allowance*

A supplementary marriage allowance will be admissible for a limited period for certain officers and other ranks as follows :—

Officers

(*a*) Officers of the rank of lieutenant-colonel and below in receipt of marriage allowance, who were serving as officers on 30th June, 1946, and whose service has been continuous since that date, will be entitled to supplementary marriage allowance, except as provided in sub-paras. (*d*) to (*g*) below, at the rates and during the periods stated below, provided that—

(i) they were in receipt of allowances of not less than 6*s.* 0*d.* a day in respect of their families on 30th June, 1946 ; or

(ii) would have become entitled to an allowance in respect of their families of not less than 6*s.* 0*d.* a day on the birth of a child in respect of whom pre-natal allowance was admissible before 1st July, 1946 ; or

(iii) would have qualified under (i) or (ii) above had they not been in occupation of quarters, or in receipt of consolidated rates of pay, or temporarily not in receipt of full pay and allowances (*see* **Part II** of the Schedule, sub-paras. **3** (*e*) and (*f*)).

Where special rates applicable to overseas stations were in issue on 30th June, 1946, the above rules will be applied on the basis of the rates which would have been in issue had the family been in the United Kingdom.

The rates of supplementary marriage allowance applicable to officers will be as follows :—

Period of admissibility	*Lieutenant-colonels*	*Majors and officers of lower rank*
	s. d.	*s. d.*
1st April, 1947, to 31st March, 1948...	3 0 a day	5 0 a day
1st April, 1948, to 31st March, 1949...	2 0 ,,	3 6 ,,
1st April, 1949, to 31st March, 1950...	1 0 ,,	2 0 ,,

The allowance will cease if and when the officer's allowance in respect of his family would have been reduced below 6*s.* 0*d.* a day, under the rules in force on 30th June, 1946.

Digitized by Google

(*b*) Officers commissioned from the ranks after 30th June, 1946, will not be entitled to supplementary marriage allowance at the rates in (*a*) above. If such officers are 25 years of age or over they may receive supplementary marriage allowance to the extent to which the allowances in respect of their families, including supplementary marriage allowance, which would have been admissible had they continued to serve in the rank held immediately before being commissioned, exceeds the rate of marriage allowance appropriate to their current rank. Payments made under this arrangement will, however, not exceed the rate of marriage allowance and supplementary marriage allowance of the officer's current rank.

Officers commissioned from the ranks after 30th June, 1946, who are under 25 years of age, and who would have been entitled to supplementary marriage allowance had they remained in the ranks, will be entitled to supplementary marriage allowance until they reach the age of 25 years at the rate prescribed for warrant officers.

Other ranks

(*c*) Warrant officers and staff-serjeants in receipt of marriage allowance who were serving in one of those ranks on 30th June, 1946, and whose service has been continuous since that date, will be entitled to supplementary marriage allowance, except as provided in sub-paras. (*d*) to (*g*) below, at the rates and during the periods stated below, provided that—

(i) they were in receipt of family allowance on 30th June 1946, in respect of a child or children, or their wives were receiving or were eligible to receive pre-natal allowance on that date; or

(ii) would have qualified under (i) above, except that they were temporarily not in receipt of full pay and allowances (*see* **Part II** of the Schedule, sub-paras. 3(*e*) and (*f*)).

The rates of supplementary marriage allowance applicable to warrant officers and staff-serjeants will be as follows :—

Period of admissibility	*Warrant officers*	*Staff-serjeants*
	s. d.	*s. d.*
1st April, 1947, to 31st March, 1948 ...	1 6 a day	1 0 a day
1st April, 1948, to 31st March, 1949 ...	1 0 ,,	0 8 ,,
1st April, 1949, to 31st March, 1950 ...	0 6 ,,	0 4 ,,

The allowance will cease if and when family allowance would have been reduced to the rate applicable to a childless wife, under the rules in force on 30th June, 1946.

Digitized by Google

xceptions

(*d*) Supplementary marriage allowance will not be admissible for officers and other ranks who are receiving marriage allowance to assist them to meet an obligation to maintain their families under a court order, deed or similar legal instrument or an order under the Army Act, as provided in paras. **7** and **8** above.

(*e*) The allowance will not be admissible for widowed or divorced officers and other ranks who remarry after 30th June, 1946, unless marriage allowance has continued in issue in respect of a child or children of the former marriage otherwise than under the provisions of para. **8** (*b*) (ii) above.

(*f*) The allowance will not be issuable concurrently with Indian transitional allowance (*see* **Army Order 5 of 1947**).

(*g*) Where a special rate of marriage allowance is in issue under the provisions of para. **12** (*c*), supplementary marriage allowance, where admissible, will be issued at a special rate approved by the Army Council.

Delete Section **E** and *substitute* :—

46/GENERAL/1954

E. LONDON ALLOWANCE

1. Officers and other ranks whose permanent duty station is within en miles of Charing Cross and for whom public accommodation at the tation is not provided, will be entitled to London allowance while on luty in that area.

2. During periods of absence from duty in that area for any of the easons detailed in **Section B**, para. **3**, the issue of London allowance nay continue

(*a*) for so long as lodging allowance is issuable in respect of the lodgings retained at the permanent station, or

(*b*) in the case of married personnel residing with their families while on duty at the permanent station, for so long as the accommodation so occupied is necessarily retained, paid for and not sublet during absence.

3. Officers and other ranks on temporary duty within the area defined in para. **1** above will be entitled to London allowance provided the nightly rate of travelling allowance is not issued.

4. The daily rates of London allowance are as follows :—

	s.	*d.*
General Officers	5	0
Brigadiers	4	6
Colonels and lieutenant-colonels	4	0
Majors, captains and lieutenants	3	6
Warrant Officers	1	9
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3
Corporals and below	1	0

Digitized by Google

Part II

Para. **3.** *Below* sub-para. (*b*) (ii). *Add* new sub-paragraph—

46/GENERAL/1954

(*bb*) *Officers commissioned from the ranks after 30th June, 1946.*

Officers commissioned from the ranks after 30th June, 1946, who immediately before being commissioned were receiving allowances in respect of their families under the provisions of (*c*) (i) below in excess of the rates prescribed in **Part I, Section D,** para. **12** (*a*) (i) or (ii), may continue to receive such allowances subject to the provisions of (*c*) (i) below while this is advantageous to them, within the maximum prescribed in **Part I, Section D,** para. **12A**(*b*).*

Sub-para. (*e*). Line 2. *Delete* " full " and line 3, *after* " *e.g.*" *insert* " for disciplinary reasons,* ".

Sub-para. (*h*). Line 1. *After* " widowers " *insert* " or divorced, or whose marriages have been annulled,".

Sub-para. (*j*). Last line. *After* " arrangements " *insert* " except when it is advantageous to do so on reduction in rank* ".

Delete para. **5.**

Delete **Part III.**

Army Council's Instructions to Part I

Delete paras. **8** and **9.**

Para. **12.** *Delete* last 3 lines and *substitute* " until 31st March, 1947.".

Delete **Army Council's Instructions to Part III.**

---

* Effective from 1st July, 1946.

By Command of the Army Council

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947
Price 1*d.* net

(28743) Wt. 3937—9453 11/47 W.O.P. Gp. 339

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

DECEMBER, 1947

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st December, 1947

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER, 1947

A.O. No.		PAGE
142	Royal Warrant—Regulations for the Maintenance of Discipline among Prisoners of War, 1939	2
143	H.R.H. Princess Elizabeth—Letter of Appreciation for Wedding Present	2
144	Royal Warrant—Officers—Acting, Temporary and War Substantive Rank	2
145	Royal Warrant—Grant of Short Service Commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps	2
146	Grant of the General Service Medal for Service in Palestine since 27th September, 1945	2

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

147	Corps Warrant—Amendment—Formation of the Gurkha Regiment	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

148	List of Books of Regulations amended	4

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947
Price 3*d.* net

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

149	Compulsory Stoppage of Officers' Pay for Maintenance of Wife or Children. Delegation of Powers of Army Council under the Army Act in respect of Officers serving at Home or Overseas	4
150	Rules of Procedure, 1947	4
151	Military Corrective Establishment, Berechurch Hall Camp, Colchester, Essex (Compound A)	5
152	Military Corrective Establishment, Berechurch Hall Camp, Colchester, Essex (Compound B)	5
153	Staff College, Quetta—Awards of "*p.s.c.*" Symbol ...	5
154	Military College of Science—Technical Staff Course—Awards	7
155	Staff College—War Office List	7
156	Military Publications...	9

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of December, 1947.

110/GENERAL/6731 **A.O. 142/1947**

Royal Warrant—Regulations for the Maintenance of Discipline among Prisoners of War, 1939—Amendments No. 5

Published on 5th December, 1947. Copies distributed, only on demand, and to those directly concerned.

114/GENERAL/8114 **A.O. 143/1947**

H.R.H. Princess Elizabeth—Letter of Appreciation for Wedding Present

Published on 9th December, 1947.

18/GENERAL/3651 **A.O. 144/1947**

Royal Warrant—Officers—Acting, Temporary and War Substantive Rank

Published on 11th December, 1947.

3/GENERAL/377 **A.O. 145/1947**

Royal Warrant—Grant of Short Service Commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps

Published on 11th December, 1947.

68/GENERAL/8504 **A.O. 146/1947**

Grant of the General Service Medal for Service in Palestine since 27th September, 1945

Published on 16th December, 1947.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

CORPS WARRANT—AMENDMENT

100/INDIA/3757 **A.O. 147/1947**

Formation of the Gurkha Regiment

GEORGE R.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to authorize the formation of a corps to be entitled The Gurkha Regiment to have effect from 1st January, 1948;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that The Gurkha Regiment shall be deemed to be a corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that the Schednle* attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 27th February, 1926,† shall be amended as shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of December, 1947, in the 12th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

E. SHINWELL.

SCHEDULE

Under "OTHER BRANCHES" and next below "The Cyprus Regiment"—

Column 1, *insert* "The Gurkha Regiment".

Colnmn 2, *insert* "All units and personnel of The Gurkha Regiment".

---

* Reprinted with amendments *see* A.C.I. 351 of 1947. † Army Order 49 of 1926.

Digitized by Google

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS

A.O. 148/1947

List of Books and Regulations amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to regulations notified below have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned :—

Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939 (No. 31).
Regulations for Release from the Army, 1945 (No. 3).
Royal Engineers Reconnaissance Pocket Book, 1944 (No. 9).
Educational Training, 1931 (No. 29).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

110/GENERAL/7149 **A.O. 149/1947**

Compulsory Stoppage of Officer's Pay for Maintenance of Wife or Children. Delegation of Powers of Army Council under the Army Act in respect of Officers serving at Home or Overseas.—In accordance with the provisions of Sections 137 (5), 144A and 145A of the Army Act, the Army Council hereby depute to the Adjutant-General, the Vice Adjutant-General, the Director of Personal Services and the Deputy Directors of Personal Services in the War Office, the powers vested in the Council under the above quoted sections of the Army Act, in regard to the stoppage from the pay of an officer, serving in or out of the United Kingdom, of money allocated for the maintenance of his wife or children or illegitimate children.

110/GENERAL/7333 **A.O. 150/1947**

Rules of Procedure, 1947.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve a new edition of the Rules of Procedure (S.R.O. 1947, No. 2354).

2. Except for the omission of Rule 134A (relating to the eligibility of Indian Commissioned Officers to officiate at courts-martial) and the inclusion of the Provisional Amendments notified in Army Order 91 of 1947, the revised edition is the same as the edition notified in Army Order 275 of 1926 as amended by Army Orders issued since that date. There will accordingly be no general distribution of the Rules of Procedure, 1947, as a separate publication. A revised edition of the Army Act and Rules of Procedure, 1947, with Notes, is in course of preparation, and copies will be issued to all concerned in due course. Meanwhile the text of the Rules of Procedure contained in the Manual of Military Law (as amended) will continue to be used.

3. Army Order 275 of 1926, and the Rules of Procedure, 1926, issued therewith, as subsequently amended, are hereby *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

110/D.B./406 **A.O. 151/1947**

Military Corrective Establishment, Berechurch Hall Camp, Colchester, Essex (Compound A).—In pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 132 of the Army Act, the Secretary of State for War has set apart, as from the 17th November, 1947, as a Military Corrective Establishment, the buildings situated in "A" Compound, Berechurch Hall Camp, Colchester, Essex, formerly used as a prisoner of war camp.

110/D.B./406 **A.O. 152/1947**

Military Corrective Establishment, Berechurch Hall Camp, Colchester, Essex (Compound B).—In pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 132 of the Army Act, the Secretary of State for War has set apart, as from the 3rd November, 1947, as a Military Corrective Establishment, the buildings situated in "B" Compound, Berechurch Hall Camp, Colchester, Essex, formerly used as a prisoner of war camp.

43/S.C./5720 **A.O. 153/1947**

Staff College, Quetta—Awards of "*p.s.c.*" Symbol—The undermentioned officers successfully completed the 1947 Staff College Course at the Staff College, Quetta ending on 10th October, 1947, and are awarded the qualification "*p.s.c.*". The list is arranged alphabetically in regimental order.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major E. A. J. R. Dorman	4th/7th Dragoon Guards.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. F. Harper, *D.S.O.*	7th Hussars.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. B. Wormald, *D.S.O.*, *M.C.*	13th/18th Hussars.
T/Major J. L. M. Chancellor	14th/20th Hussars.
T/Major J. G. Hoare, *M.C.*	Royal Tank Regiment.
WS/Major F. R. Lindsay, *D.S.O.*, *M.C.*	Royal Tank Regiment.
T/Major J. W. G. Bowden	Royal Armoured Corps.
T/Major G. Acton	Royal Artillery.
WS/Major W. M. Amoore, *D.S.O.*	Royal Artillery.
T/Major A. L. Atter	Royal Artillery.
T/Major P. R. A. Birley	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. B. Chaplin, *D.S.O.*	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. C. Crombie	Royal Artillery.
T/Major D. I. MacA. Finlayson	Royal Artillery.
T/Major A. I. Forestier-Walker	Royal Artillery.
Major J. M. Forster, *M.C.*	Royal Artillery.
T/Major A. A. George, *M.C.*	Royal Artillery.
T/Major B. A. Head	Royal Artillery.
T/Major E. Holmes	Royal Artillery.
T/Major W. Howes-Roberts	Royal Artillery.
T/Major R. H. B. Hutton	Royal Artillery.
Major C. J. W. Kreiser	Royal Artillery.
T/Major H. M. Lang	Royal Artillery.
T/Major F. J. Lenman	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. B. Lindsay, *M.C.*	Royal Artillery.
WS/Major J. P. Lloyd, *D.S.O.*	Royal Artillery.
T/Major K. W. MacCutchan	Royal Artillery.
WS/Major J. D. Maling, *D.S.O.*, *M.C.*	Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 153—*continued*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major R. H. Nesham	Royal Artillery.
T/Major T. J. Phillips	Royal Artillery.
WS/Major H. C. Pulley, *M.C.*	Royal Artillery.
T/Major H. N. C. J. Reed	Royal Artillery.
T/Major T. H. Serjeant	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. P. d'E. Skipwith	Royal Artillery.
WS Lt.-Colonel G. W. F. Stewart, *O.B.E.*	Royal Artillery.
WS/Major W. J. Terry	Royal Artillery.
T/Major B. O. A. Thomson	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. F. Warren	Royal Artillery.
T/Major J. G. Wilder	Royal Artillery.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. M. Wilkinson	Royal Artillery.
T/Major H. G. Wilson, *M.C.*	Royal Artillery.
WS/Major D. C. S. David, *M.C.*	Royal Engineers.
WS/Major R. E. Holden	Royal Engineers.
T/Major W. A. Livings, *M.C.*	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. C. O. Phibbs, *O.B.E.*	Royal Engineers.
T/Major S. N. White	Royal Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. B. S. Eraut	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. J. E. Johnson	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Lt.-Colonel P. W. Lonnon, *M.B.E.*	Royal Corps of Signals.
T/Major H. F. McLean	The Royal Scots.
WS/Major D. F. T. Colbeck	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
T/Major R. E. G. Twelvetrees, *M.C.*	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
T/Major M. H. Pockson, *D.S.O.*	The Royal Fusiliers.
WS/Major P. J. Griffiths	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. F. Wilkins	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel C. S. Howard, *O.B.E.*	The Somerset Light Infantry.
T/Lt.-Colonel H. E. Boulter, *D.S.O.*	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel G. E. P. Hutchins	The Royal Leicestershire Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel A. C. H. Adams	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
T/Major R. A. S. Lisle, *M.C.*	The Cameronians.
T/Major A. E. Mullin	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
T/Major G. G. Simpson	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
WS/Major W. R. Venning, *D.S.O.*	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
T/Major H. J. Bartholomew	The Border Regiment.
WS/Major P. R. L. Gillam, *M.C.*	The Border Regiment.
Major T. G. Tucker, *M.C.*	The Royal Hampshire Regiment.
T/Major D. A. Beckett, *D.S.O.*	The Essex Regiment.
T/Lt.-Colonel J. H. Prendergast, *D.S.O., M.C.*	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
T/Major S. Bonella	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
T/Major T. G. Wilkinson	The Durham Light Infantry.
T/Major R. S. Loveridge, *M.C.*	The Durham Light Infantry.
Major B. J. Fitz. G. Donlea, *M.C.*	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. J. O'Lone, *D.S.O.*	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
T/Major J. S. L. O'Neill, *D.S.O.*	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
T/Major N. N. Fraser	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. G. L. Bowles	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel K. Capel-Cure	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel S. P. Fearon	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major H. L. Jones, *M.B.E.*	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Major C. Leather	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major J. Meares, *M.B.E.*	Royal Army Service Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel R. H. N. Wood	Royal Army Service Corps.
WS/Major J. P. Browne	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Major J. H. Collins	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Major K. M. Dibben	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Major A. J. F. Johnstone	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
WS/Major L. A. Jones, *D.S.O., M.C.*	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major J. C. Orgill	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
T/Lt.-Colonel W. J. Miller, *O.B.E.*	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
T/Lt.-Colonel L. Rhys Jones	Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.
WS/Major N. M. Brodie	Indian Army.
T/Major P. R. S. Cope	Indian Army.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 153—*continued*

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
T/Major T. F. Ellis...	Indian Army.
T/Major I. M. Fraser, *M.C.*	Indian Army.
T/Lt.-Colonel D. C. B. Holmes, *D.S.O.*	Indian Army.
T/Major H. R. Hutchins	Indian Army.
T/Major J. G. McGowan	Indian Army.
T/Lt.-Colonel E. D. Murray, *O.B.E.*	Indian Army.
T/Major F. C. Thompson	Indian Army.
T/Major R. H. Tobin	Indian Army.
Lt.-Colonel F. E. White, *D.S.O.*	Royal Canadian Armoured Corps.

43/M.C.S./1062 **A.O. 154/1947**

Military College of Science—Technical Staff Course—Awards.—The course at the Military College of Science will last two years and will train officers for technical staff appointments in the army and the Ministry of Supply. The Technical Staff Course will replace the Advanced Class, the Advanced Mechanization Course and the Small Arms Technical Long Course which were previously held at the Military College of Science.

Officers who successfully complete a Technical Staff Course at the Military College of Science will be awarded the certificate "*p.t s.c.*" and this award will be promulgated in Army Orders, the symbol being shown against those officers' names in the Army List.

Officers who have been awarded the certificates "*p.a.c.*", "*p.m.c.*" or "*s.a.c.*" by virtue of having graduated on an Advanced Class, or Advanced Mechanization Course, or a Small Arms Technical Long Course, respectively, and those who have been awarded the "*s.a.c.*" qualification under the provisions of Army Order 58 of 1943, will retain those qualifications.

43/S.C./5713 **A.O. 155/1947**

Staff College—War Office List

1. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 123 of 1947:—

(*a*) *Under* "**4th/7th Dragoon Guards**" *delete* "Captain R. D. A. Renton, *M.C.*".

Under "**7th Hussars**" *delete* "T/Captain I. M. Davies".

Below "**10th Hussars**" *under* "T/Major R. J. Griffith, *M.C.*," *insert* "**11th Hussars** T/Captain I. M. Davies".

Under "**15th/19th Hussars**" *add* "T/Major R. W. Hill".

Under "**16th/5th Lancers**" *below* "Captain J. D. H. Terry" *insert* "**17th/21st Lancers** Captain R. D. A. Renton, *M.C.*".

Delete "**25th Dragoons.** T/Major N. Johnson, *M.C.*".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 155—*continued*

Under "**Royal Tank Regiment**" *delete* "T/Major R. W. Hill". *Insert* "T/Major N. Payne-Johnson, *M.C.*".

Under "**Royal Artillery**" *after* "T/Major R. L. Barber" and "T/Major W. L. J. Duncan" *insert* "*".

Under "**Coldstream Guards**" *delete* "T/Major R. E. Phillips, *M.C.**" and *substitute* "T/Major R. E. Philips, *M.C.**".

Under "**The Royal Lincolnshire Regiment**" *delete* "T/Major S. J. M. Miles" and *substitute* "T/Major S. J. M. Mills".

Under "**The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**" *add* "T/Major P. N. Davis".

Under "**The Sherwood Foresters**" *delete* "T/Major P. N. Davis".

Under "**The Seaforth Highlanders**" *delete* "T/Major R. H. Cumming" and *substitute* "T/Major R. H. Cuming".

(*b*) The names of the following officers will be deleted; they have been removed from the Staff College War Office List.

Royal Artillery

Captain S. D. V. Williams (on change of name to D. V. S. Burroughs).

Scots Guards

T/Major W. S. I. Whitelaw, *M.C.*

The Royal Scots

Captain A. C. Patterson.*

The Dorsetshire Regiment

WS/Captain A. Stewart.

The Highland Light Infantry

T/Major Hon. J. H. M. Borwick, *M.C.*

The Gordon Highlanders

T/Major I. C. S. Munroe.*

The Royal Ulster Rifles

T/Major A. J. Dyball, *M.C.**

The Royal Irish Fusiliers

Captain R. C. P. Jefferies.*

Royal Army Service Corps

T/Major W. A. R. McQueen.

Royal Army Medical Corps

T/Major S. E. Large, *M.B.E.*

2. The names of the following officers have been added to the Staff College War Office List and will be inserted in alphabetical order under their respective regiments.

3rd Hussars

WS/Captain A. L. Murrary.

Royal Artillery

T/Major D. W. Brandon.
Captain D. V. S. Burroughs.
T/Major B. K. S. Evans-Gordon.
T/Major P. M. Hackett.
Captain D. W. V. P. O'Flaherty, *D.S.O.*

Royal Corps of Signals

Captain B. G. Sell, *M.B.E.*

The Royal Leicestershire Regiment

T/Major A. C. V. Sheppard.

The North Staffordshire Regiment

T/Major J. V. Penrose.

The Durham Light Infantry

T/Major A. de V. Gibson.

Royal Army Service Corps

T/Major J. C. Chase.
T/Major B. A. Edridge, *M.B.E.*
T/Major H. Johnson.

Royal Army Medical Corps

T/Lieutenant-Colonel N. G. G. Talbot, *O.B.E.*

Royal Army Ordnance Corps

T/Major R. L. Allen.
Captain K. M. Hutchison.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 156/1947

Military Publications

The following publications have been placed on sale :—

Title	Price (not including postage) s.	d.
Regulations for Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1945 :—		
Amendments No. 14	0	1
Amendments No. 15	0	1
Manual of Ceremonial, 1935. Amendments No. 5	0	1
Manual of Elementary Drill, 1935. Amendments No. 4	0	1
King's Regulations for the Army and Army Reserve, 1940. Amendments No. 56	0	1

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

(28936) Wt. 31—3 1/48 W.O.P.

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
9th December, 1947

114/GENERAL/8114 **A.O. 143/1947**

The following letter has been received by Field Marshal The Viscount Montgomery from H.R.H. Princess Elizabeth in appreciation of the wedding present sent to her on behalf of all ranks of the Army.

BUCKINGHAM PALACE

18th November, 1947.

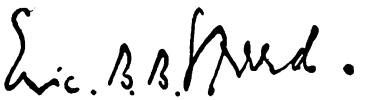
Dear Lord Montgomery.

I am delighted with the magnificent Wedding Present which all ranks of the Army have so kindly subscribed to give me. I have already bought with it an oil painting of London by Marlow, which both Lieutenant Mountbatten and I think perfectly beautiful, and which will always hang in our house. Of the remainder I shall spend some at leisure on things which I really need, and I am delighted to give £5,000 to the Army Benevolent Fund, so that others, too, can share the happiness which I feel on this great occasion in my life. Would you please let it be known to all who subscribed to give me this wonderful present, how pleased I am and how very much I value the kind thoughts which it represents.

Yours sincerely
Elizabeth

Digitized by Google

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947

Price 1*d.* net

(28767) Wt. 4036—9528 12/47 W.O.P.

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
11th December, 1947

ROYAL WARRANT

18/GENERAL/3651 **A.O. 144/1947**

OFFICERS

Acting, Temporary and War Substantive Rank

GEORGE R.

WHEREAS by Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army dated 29th February, 1940 (i), as amended by Our Warrants of 24th July, 1940 (ii), 26th September, 1940 (iii), 28th May, 1941 (iv), 8th October, 1942 (v), 30th December, 1942 (vi), 23rd January, 1943 (vii), and 24th April, 1943 (viii), we made provision for the grant to officers in time of national emergency of acting, temporary and war substantive rank;

AND WHEREAS by Our Warrant of 16th August, 1944 (ix), we provided for the retention of paid acting or temporary rank by personnel absent from duty owing to wounds, injury and sickness;

AND WHEREAS by Our Warrant of 16th August, 1944 (x), we provided for the retention of acting or temporary rank by personnel reported missing or taken prisoners of war;

AND WHEREAS We now deem it expedient to modify the regulations governing the promotion of officers;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st November, 1947, our aforesaid Warrants of 30th December, 1942, and 24th April, 1943, shall be cancelled and the provisions of our other aforesaid Warrants shall be modified to the extent provided in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 8th day of December, 1947, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

E. SHINWELL.

(i) Pay Warrant, 1940. (Articles 178–182.)
(ii) Army Order 116 of 1940.
(iii) Army Order 168 of 1940.
(iv) Army Order 74 of 1941.
(v) Army Order 184 of 1942.
(vi) Army Order 223 of 1942.
(vii) Army Order 3 of 1943.
(viii) Army Order 62 of 1943.
(ix) Army Order 153 of 1944.
(x) Army Order 155 of 1944.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE

Acting rank.

1. All acting rank will be relinquished and no further grants of acting rank will be made.

Temporary rank.

2. An officer selected otherwise than as an interim measure to fill a vacancy carrying higher rank than his own substantive or war substantive rank will be granted the appropriate temporary rank.

Temporary performance of duties carrying higher rank.

3. Where, pending the assumption by the selected officer, it is necessary as an interim measure for an officer to fill a vacancy in establishment which normally carries higher rank than his own, he will not be granted the higher rank but will receive the pay of that rank provided that he fills the vacancy and performs the duties thereof for a period of more than 21 consecutive days.

Officers holding paid acting rank under the provisions of Army Orders 153 or 155 of 1944, or under the rules* in force on 31st October, 1947, relating to retention of rank on courses, will relinquish such rank but will continue to receive pay for it for the remainder of the periods authorized by those Army Orders or rules.

The periods during which officers receive the pay of a higher rank under this paragraph will not reckon as service in the higher rank for the purposes of increments of pay.

War Substantive rank.

4. No further grants of war substantive rank will be made. An officer who on 1st November, 1947, holds the war substantive rank of major or below will retain that rank subject to any future modifications of the rules.

5. An officer holding the war substantive rank of lieutenant-colonel or above will, on relinquishing the appointment, be treated as follows:—

(*a*) He will retain under the existing provisions governing the retention of temporary rank any such rank he may hold.

(*b*) He will retain his war substantive rank for a period of 122 days from the date of relinquishment of his appointment or, if holding temporary rank, from the date of relinquishment of such temporary rank under (*a*) above, subject to (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) below.

---

* A.C.I. 1145 of 1944.

Digitized by Google

(*c*) If during the period under (*b*) or (*d*) (iii) an officer is employed in a vacancy appropriate to his war substantive rank or a higher rank, he will retain his war substantive rank as follows:—

(i) If the duration of the new appointment is 122 days or more, he will retain his war substantive rank while holding the appointment and on relinquishing it will be eligible for retention of war substantive rank for a further period of 122 days under (*b*) above.

(ii) If the duration of the appointment is less than 122 days he will retain his war substantive rank while holding the appointment and on relinquishing it will retain war substantive rank for the balance (if any) of the original 122 days under (*b*) above.

(*d*) If, during the period under (*b*) above, an officer is posted to or from a command overseas (for whatever reason), he will retain his war substantive rank:—

(i) for any period during which he is under orders to proceed to or from a command overseas; and

(ii) for any period spent on passage to or from a command overseas; and

(iii) for a period of 122 days from date of disembarkation or from date of relinquishment of temporary rank; but if during this period he is posted to a vacancy in a lower rank, he will not retain his war substantive rank, while filling such vacancy, beyond the original period in (*b*) (excluding (i) and (ii) above).

(*e*) If, during the period of 122 days under (*b*) or (*d*) (iii) above, an officer is ordered to attend a course or is on sick leave for a continuous period during which he is admitted to hospital, the period of the course or illness will not count against the period during which he is entitled to retain war substantive rank.

(*f*) On conclusion of the retention periods authorized above, he will revert to his substantive rank or to the rank of war substantive major, whichever may be the higher.

Substantive rank.

6. (*a*) Officers (other than those serving under the conditions applicable to quarter-masters) who, under existing authorities, are eligible for war substantive rank on completion of specified periods of service (except that granted under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 182, second paragraph), will, if such periods are completed after 31st October, 1947, be granted substantive rank instead of war substantive rank.

Digitized by Google

(*b*) Quarter-masters (other than those in (*c*) below), serving on emergency or short service commissions who complete the periods of reckonable service laid down in **Army Order 141 of 1946**, Section I, after 31st October, 1947, will be granted the appropriate substantive rank.

(*c*) Quarter-masters of the Royal Malta Artillery serving on emergency or short service commissions will be granted substantive promotion after the same periods of qualifying service as are laid down from time to time for the promotion of quarter-masters holding permanent regular commissions in the Royal Malta Artillery.

(*d*) Officers referred to in sub-paras. (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) above who had completed the periods of reckonable service specified therein before 1st November, 1947, will be granted the appropriate substantive rank from the latter date.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

1. The following instructions will take the place of the Army Council's instructions to Articles 178 to 182, Pay Warrant, 1940.

2. *Substantive rank.*

The substantive promotion of officers holding permanent Regular Army commissions on the Active List will continue in accordance with the provisions of Army Order 141 of 1946. The substantive promotion of Territorial Army officers who are in full time employment with the Regular Army will continue under the provisions of Army Order 48 of 1945 as may be amended from time to time.

All substantive promotions will be administered by the War Office.

3. *Acting rank.*

Although all acting rank is to be relinquished, officers holding such paid rank on 31st October, 1947, who continue to fill the higher vacancy will continue to receive the pay of that rank in accordance with paragraph 3 of the Schedule to the Warrant, or be eligible for the grant of temporary rank under the provisions of paragraph 2 of the Schedule.

Where an officer, on 1st November, 1947, is filling a higher vacancy but has not completed the full period necessary to qualify for paid acting rank, he will similarly be dealt with under paragraphs 2 or 3 of the Schedule.

If the officer is dealt with under paragraph 3 the period immediately before 1st November, 1947, will count towards the qualifying period for pay of the rank.

In either case the officer will, on completion of the period previously required for paid acting rank, including the period immediately before 1st November, 1947, be granted paid acting rank for this last-mentioned period.

Digitized by Google

Officers who, on or after 1st November, 1947, become entitled to the pay of a higher rank under paragraph 3 of the Schedule to the Warrant will cease to be entitled to such pay on ceasing, for any reason, to perform the higher duties.

4. *Temporary rank.*

(*a*) Temporary rank when applicable will only be granted to officers who fill vacancies within approved establishments.

(*b*) Temporary rank may be retained by officers in the circumstances and for the periods laid down from time to time and at present contained in Part II of A.C.I. 1144 of 1944.

(*c*) An officer, while he remains on the strength of his unit or formation, will not be required to relinquish temporary rank when absent on:—

(i) Normal leave or sick leave.

(ii) Temporary duty. When an officer is absent on temporary duty in excess of 61 days or when it is known that such absence is likely to exceed 61 days the case will be referred to the War Office by the quickest available means for decision whether such officer shall remain on the strength of his unit or formation.

(*d*) An officer who is taken prisoner of war or becomes missing while holding temporary rank will retain such rank so long as he is a prisoner of war or missing (*see* Army Order 155 of 1944) and for such subsequent period as may be authorized.

(*e*) An officer who is holding temporary rank on the date he is struck off the strength of his unit on account of wounds, injuries or sickness will retain such temporary rank in accordance with the provisions of Army Order 153 of 1944.

(*f*) Temporary rank will be retained or relinquished by officers attending courses and officers placed in arrest in accordance with current regulations.

(*g*) The provisions of (*b*), (*e*) and (*f*) above are under review and are subject to modification.

5. *War substantive rank.*

(*a*) An officer who, during his retention of war substantive rank under paragraph 5 of the Schedule to the Warrant, is posted to an appointment appropriate to a lower rank will nevertheless retain his war substantive rank for the full period of the original 122 days under paragraph 5 (*b*) of the Schedule.

(*b*) The period of the course in paragraph 5 (*e*) of the Schedule to the Warrant will include any period before the course after an officer has received orders to attend.

(*c*) War substantive rank relinquished under paragraph 5 of the Schedule to the Warrant will not be re-granted.

Digitized by Google

6. *Strength.*

The rules for striking officers off the strength of their units when absent from duty on account of sickness are contained in A.C.I. 1138 of 1946, as amended, and the pamphlet "Unit Guide to Documentation in a Theatre of War (Overseas)".

7. *Casualties.*

Entitlement and cessation of entitlement under paragraph 3 of the Schedule to the pay of a higher rank while temporarily performing the duties of that rank will be notified in General Routine Orders or Command Orders, in the form:—

"..... to act as ....., (date) ....."
"..... ceased to act as ..... (date) ....."

8. *Promotion*

(*a*) Promotion to the temporary rank of lieutenant-colonel and above will be made by the War Office through Selection Boards.

(*b*) Promotion to the temporary rank of major and below will be made by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief or General Officers Commanding, Commands, with powers to delegate authority for such promotion to subordinate commanders of divisions or equivalent formations.

(*c*) All promotions to and relinquishments of temporary rank will be published in General Routine Orders or Command Orders as may be applicable.

(*d*) Promotions to temporary rank will not be published in the *London Gazette* except in the case of general officers whose appointments and relinquishments of rank and appointments will continue to be published in the *London Gazette.*

9. The above provisions do not affect Articles 404 and 408 of the Pay Warrant, 1940, where the terms of these Articles apply.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947
Price 1*d.* net

(28866) Wt. 3908—9545 12/47 W.O.P.

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

No. 146

THE WAR OFFICE,
16th December, 1947

68/GENERAL/8504 **A.O. 146/1947**

Grant of the General Service Medal for service in Palestine since 27th September, 1945

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the award of the General Service Medal and Clasp (or a Clasp where this medal has already been awarded) for service in Palestine since 27th September, 1945, provided that the claims have been approved by the Army Council.

2. Officers (including women officers) and other ranks and auxiliaries of the British, Commonwealth and Colonial Forces are eligible to qualify for the award.

3. The General Service Medal and/or Clasp will be granted to Army personnel who served in Palestine during the period 27th September, 1945, to a date to be decided later, inclusive.

(*a*) The qualification for service while on the posted strength of a unit, will be entry into operations in Palestine (*i.e.*, service of one day or more).

(*b*) The qualification for official visits, inspections, etc., on duty in the army qualifying area, will be 30 days.

Service in Trans-Jordan either before or after that country became completely independent, will not be a qualification.

4. The inscription on the Clasp will indicate that the General Service Medal was granted for service in Palestine within the period under consideration; final details have not yet been decided upon.

5. Individuals already awarded the General Service Medal will be granted only the appropriate additional Clasp. The award of a Clasp or Clasps will *not* be denoted by the wearing of an emblem of any kind on the ribbon of this medal.

6. (*a*) Officers Commanding units (Officer i/c Administration, in respect of senior officers and E.R.E. personnel at G.H.Q.) will prepare on A.F. B 95 nominal rolls in triplicate of personnel entitled to the Medal and/or Clasp and submit them through the normal channels as follows :—

(i) Officers (including women officers) to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office (A.G. 4 Medals).

(ii) Other ranks—to Officers i/c Records.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 146/1947—*contd.*

(*b*) (i) Medal rolls will be compiled for each regiment or corps represented in a unit.

(ii) Claims in respect of service defined in para. 3(*b*) above, however, will be submitted to the War Office (A.G. 4 Medals) for decision and full details of the nature of the duties, the authority of the visit, etc., and the dates of entry into and exit from the operational area, will be supplied with each claim.

(*c*) The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered on the rolls in order of rank, and the names of N.C.Os. and men will be entered in alphabetical order.

(*d*) The rank entered on the rolls will be the highest recorded rank held by an individual while serving in Palestine during the qualifying period.

(*e*) The names of individuals convicted of offences for which the award is to be forfeited under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant, 1940, are to be entered in red on the rolls, and the nature of the offence will be stated in the " remarks " column.

(*f*) The medal rolls of other ranks will be held by Officers i/c Records and separate instructions regarding the submission of the rolls to the War Office for the stamping of medals, will be issued in due course.

7. (*a*) Officers not now serving and the legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers should apply to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office (A.G. 4 Medals).

(*b*) Other ranks discharged or released or transferred to the Army Reserve, and legatees or the next-of-kin of those deceased, should apply to the Officer i/c Records of the regiment or corps with which the last period of army service was rendered.

8. (*a*) The manufacture and issue of the medals and clasps will be undertaken when circumstances permit.

(*b*) The ribbon will be issued as soon as supplies become available.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B. Speed.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. Stationery Office at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 13a Castle Street, Edinburgh, 2;
39–41 King Street, Manchester, 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
Tower Lane, Bristol, 1; 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
OR THROUGH ANY BOOKSELLER

1947

Price 1*d.* net

(28867) Wt. 4130—9564 12/47 W.O.P.

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

FEB 16 1950

Digitized by Google